Volume 248 1

Index of Passenger Manifests

From Aug. 15 1908 to Aug. 15th 1908

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
August 15th	S.S. Lucania	Liverpool	26
	Arabic	"	28
	Kaiserin Augusta Victoria	Hamburg	43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2481

Aug. 15 - 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of ..... 191 ....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 .....
Date

Irma R. Oman .....
Camera Operator

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to United States under Act of Congress approved F[illegible] 1903

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool

| | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Able to read or write | Nationality | Last Residence | Final Destination | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend | Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination | Whether the passage is paid by himself or herself or by others, and if by others, by whom | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States | Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously | Whether a person likely to become a public charge | Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease | Whether physically and mentally capable and free from any defect, mental or physical, not enumerated | Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States | Height | Complexion | Color of hair | Color of eyes | Marks of identification | Whether a citizen of the United States | If a citizen of the United States, the date, place, and court of naturalization | If not a citizen of the United States, whether he has previously been a citizen of the United States, and if so, when, where, and how he lost his citizenship | Whether he has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where | Whether he has a ticket to the United States | Whether he has been assisted to come, and if so, by whom | Whether he has been assisted to come, and if so, by whom | Whether he has been assisted to come, and if so, by whom

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PAS

STATES IMMIGR[illegible] OFFICER AT PORT [illegible] ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration O[illegible] by the Commanding Officer of any v[illegible] s[illegible] passengers on

Arriving at Port of [illegible]

SUPP[illegible] IMMIGRATION REQ[illegible] APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

| | | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OF RACES AND PEOPLES

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE [illegible] MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February [illegible] 1907.

S. S. "Lucania" [illegible] June 22 [illegible] S. [illegible]

1	Steel	Jane A	30	wife	[illegible]	Yes	Yes
2	"	Mary L	2	dau	"	"	"
3	Todd	Lucius	40	male	farmer	"	"
4	Mills	Thomas	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
5	"	Sarah	[illegible]		wife	"	"
6	"	Grace	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
7	"	Charles	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
8	Wells	[illegible]	[illegible]		Professor	"	"
9	Dunlop	[illegible]	[illegible]		Physician	"	"
10	Cole	Frank	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
11	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
12	Crawford	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
13	Goodby	Arthur	25		merchant	"	"
14	Strasser	[illegible]	29		merchant	"	"
15	Pettie	Stella	21		[illegible]	"	"
16	Jones	Robert	31		Physician	"	"
17	Gray	Marguerite	18		[illegible]	"	"
18	Gardner	Bessie	41		Doctor	"	"
19	"	Matilda	36		wife	"	"
20	Ascroft	Edith	6		[illegible]	"	"
21	Clancy	Martin	30		Painter	"	"
22	Chantry	[illegible]	[illegible]		Bishop	"	"
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

11 6/

* The Master or Owner
† Name of Port
‡ Ship's Name

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing such passengers on board upon arrival at port in the

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *5 August 1913*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED — NATURALIZATION — S. POST OFFICE MAY 30, 1906

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid | | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Service.

SAILING HEREWITH

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from [illegible] March [illegible], 19[illegible]

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex M.	F.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	Destination. Name and Address of Relative or Friend	City or Town	State	Final Destination. Country	City or Town	
5413 1	Whigham	Wille Kennedy	20	M		S	Clerk Merchant & Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotch	England	London	Mother	Mrs Whigham				
245 2	Hosking	Wille Frank	56	M			Horseman			English			Brother	Breadwick	N.B.	N.Y.	New York	
24414 3	Pouse	Reginald Cobleis	16	M		S	Clerk					Manchester	Brother	Mrs Pouse				
55 4	Watson	Thomas Heywood	31	M		M	Manufacturer						Father	Cheadle Joseph Walson	Cheadle Hulme	Manchester		
5763 5	Grace	Francis Bruce	30	M		M	Merchant				New Zealand	Wellington	Mother	Mrs Strathgrace Wellington	NZ	NZ	Wellington	
4433 6	Clarke	William E. C.	43	M		M	Secretary	Scotland	Scotch Spanish	Scotch American	Buenos Ayres	Buenos Ayres	Sister	Miss Clarke				
9539 7	Lemos	Pompeyo	75	M		M	Notary	Argentine	American	Argentine	N.S.		Mother	Mrs Lemos		Argentine	Mendoza	
8		Julio	46	M		M	Doctor						Liberto	St Mendoza		Argentine	Mendoza	
9		Fonseca G.	35	M		M	Wife											
1957 10	Montgomery	Alexander	30	M		M	Linen Merchant	Ireland England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Father	Wm Montgomery		Ireland	N.J.	New York
8 11	~~Black~~	James	50	M		M	Clergyman						Wife	Mrs Black	Belfast	Ireland		
9 12	O'Rourke	Archibald H.	38	M		M	Manager Wholesale	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Wife	Mrs O'Rourke	639 Lisburn Rd	Belfast	NS	Newport
5356 13	Horsfall	Florence B.	26		F	S	Actress			English	England	London	Sister		26 Lyne Rd	Stroud Green L.		
430 14	Castelli	John	51	M	M	M	Merchant	Italy		Italian			Brother	C. Castelli	5 Kingsmoor Ave	London		
3667 15	Mapleson	Lionel S.	43	M		M	Musician	England	English					Alfred Mapleson				
4049 16	Howell	William M.	39	M		M	Merchant					Southend		Wife Mrs Howell	2 Avenue Grange	Southend Essex	Pa	Philadelphia
439 17	Wilson	Lillie Mrs	37		F	S	Spinster	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa		Father	Hon Sir [illegible] Wilson			Ont	Ottawa
4467 18	Reeks	Edmund	43	M		M	Merchant	England	English	England	Andover		Brother	J. & Reeks	Andover Hants		N.J.	New York
655 19	Carter	George H.	39	M		M	Victor				Sheffield		Father	Wm Carter	135 Brooklea Rd	Sheffield		
6 20	Stewart	Kate	35		F	M	Companion			Scotch		London	friend	Lizzie Moulton	69 Russell Sqr	London	N.J.	New York
	~~Howell~~		Mrs										Husband	Howell	Monkton			
4656 22	Millar	Gertie	26		F	M	Actress	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	69 Russell Sqr	London		N.J.	New York
	~~Hamilton~~	Edward	Mr															
4657 24	Carter	Mary Elizabeth	33		F	M	W. H. Keeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	3 Peel Terrace	J. W. Thorpe	Sheffield	NY	Newport
11316 25	Dagger	Samuel	33	M		M	Woollen Importer					Huddersfield	Wife	Mrs Dagger	Stoney	Huddersfield	NY	New York Hamburg
	(	Samuel	35	M		M	Merchant					Wraghill	Father	William Wester	Wraghill	Liverpool		Chicago Shanghai
27		Frances Sarah	31		F	M	Wife											
28	Cot	Harry Douglas	35	M		M	Manager					Liverpool		R. A. Wheele.	18 Chapel St	Liverpool	Texas	Dallas
29		Mary Rose	31		F	M	Wife											
15451 30	Strawson	William John	35	M		S	Merchant					London		G. E.	Forley	Surrey	Ill	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation, each female and child is to be stated as to whether she is "wife" or "minor child."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 August, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	Race.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1901	New York City	c/o Maitland Coppell Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Prestwick
2	"	"	50			In Transit	Sydney	Aus					5	3	Dk	Grey	Brown			
3	No	Friend	50	Yes 1906	Chicago Ill			Canada					6	0		Brown			England	Manchester
4	"	Self	50	No		c/o Arrangements Committee Toronto							5	9¾						Middleton
5	Yes	"	50	Yes 1903	Various Places	House		Wellington New Zealand					5	10	Fair	Dk			New Zealand	Wellington
6	No	"	50	No		Fontenac Hotel Belleclear							5	9	Fresh	Light Brown	Grey		Scotland	Knockando
7	No	"	None			Home Mendoza Argentine							5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown		S. America Argentina	Mendoza
8	"	"	"			do							5	6						
9	"	"	"			do							5	6						
10	Yes	"	$50			Belmont Hotel 42nd St. New York							6	1	Fair	Dk	Grey		Ireland	Dublin Co Brown
11	"	"	50	Yes 1906	New York City								5	8			Blue			Dromore
12	No	Self	50	No		Typewriter Switchboard Operator New York							5	7	Fair	Dk				Armagh
13	"	Self	50	Yes 1908	New York City	Sister							5	7½	Fair	Brown			England	Leeds
14	"	"	50	No		130 W. Broadway New York City							5	6		Grey			Turkey	Constantinople
15	"	"	50	Yes 1906	New York City	Wife Mrs Angelina 242 E. 2d Ave New York							5	1		Brown			England	London
16	No	"	None	No		c/o Boon & Co		Philadelphia Pa					5	1½		Light Grey				Rockford
17	Yes	Brother	$50	Yes	New York City	Home		Ottawa Ont					5	0		Brown			Canada	Ottawa Ont
18	"	Self	50	"		Business address 13 W. 42nd St. New York City							5	9					England	
19	No	"	50	No		The Empire Theatre New York							5	5			Grey			Sheffield
20	Yes	"	50	"		Knickerbocker Theatre New York							5	4		Dk Brown			Scotland	Edinburgh
21																				
22	Yes	Self	$00	No		Knickerbocker Theatre New York							5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Bradford
23																				
24	Yes	Self	$50	No		The Empire Theatre New York							5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Mole on left side of neck	England	Leeds
25	✓	"	50	Yes 1908	New York City	145 45 & 1908 New York							5	9	Blond	Light	Grey	None	"	Honley Huddersfield
26	Yes	"	50	1901 1906	Chicago Ill	Hamlow Shanghai China							5	10	Ruddy	Med	Blue		"	Chicago Ill
27	"	Husband	"	"		"														
28	No	Self	$50	190	Dallas Texas	9 Rue Scribe Paris France							5	11	Pale	Dk	Blue	None	England	Barrow-in-Furness
29	"	Husband	"	"		do							5	2	Fr	Fr	✓	✓	"	Walton
30	"	Self	$50	1908	New York Chicago & Boston	Metropole Hotel Chicago Ill							5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	E	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL

SWEAR

COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

'African (black)' refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. 'African' with appropriate indication as to admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the valley of the River Arno (which includes Tuscany), in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be described as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian, and are

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the island of the basins of the Rivers Po and Arno, compartimenti of Liguria, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Abruzzi, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and who are described as "Italian (south)."

Column 1. (*Last permanent residence*). The entry in column 1 should show the country of last permanent residence of the person making the application. If such person claims to have resided in more than one country, the purpose of the question is to ascertain in which country he has resided the longest. Mere temporary visits abroad should be regarded as visits to the United States, and not as residence.

Column 2. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 2 should give name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 3. (*Final destination*). The entry in column 3 should show the city (or place) of final destination, if within the United States, or state the fact if outside the United States.

Column 4. (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 4 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 5. (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 5 should show whether paid by the alien himself, or by whom paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, friendship, company, etc.

Column 6. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among several members of the family.

Column 7. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or approximate year), and place (city or locality).

Column 8. (*Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 9. (*Ultimate destination*). The answer in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer or the examination of aliens.

Affigavit of Surgeon.

4

LUCANIA

Lucania Aug 10, 08

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	Kroomen.
	Lascars.
	Maltese.
	Mexicans.
	Montenegrins.
	Moorish.
	Pacific Islanders.
	Polish.
Burmese.	Portuguese.
Persian.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Turkish.	Servian (Bulgarian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 8 AUG 1908 190

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34739 1	Hall	John	58		M	S	Barrister at Law	✓	✓	English	England	London	Father John Hall 31 Porchester Terr. London	New York	New York
43 2	Lawrie	James Jr	21		M		Engineer					Willesden	Father James Lawrie 20 Queensgate Gdns Hampstead		
3	Dicks	Samuel B	60		M	M	Barrister	✓	✓			London	wife Mrs Dicks 16 Dorchester Gdns Hampstead		
4	Lauder	Stair Dick	54		M	M	Secretary	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Canada	Brother Edward A. Lauder Broadview Ave Toronto	NY	Toronto
5	Murray	James L.	44		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Canadian	Canada	Canada	wife Mrs Murray 3 Portland Gdns London	Ont.	London
6	Wright	Herbert G.	44		M	M	Barrister	✓	✓	English	England	England	wife Mrs Wright 3 Clarence Gate Gdns Kensington	Can	Toronto
7	Carter	Thomas	33		M	M	Solicitor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr Carter 14 Lennox Rd Walthamstow	✓	✓
8	Bruce	Stanley	28		M	S	Barrister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Miss Bruce 17 York Terrace Kensington	Can	Toronto
9	Hubbard	Henry M.	40		M	M	Solicitor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	sister Miss Hubbard 29 Bradley Gdns London	✓	✓
10	Montgomery	Wm R.	32		M	M	Banker	✓	✓	Canadian	Canada	Canadian	brother Dr Montgomery 1827 Anthony St	NY	New York
11	✓	Barclay	34		F	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
12	✓	Wm J.	8		M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
13	Page	Frank	45		M	M	accountant	✓	✓	English	England	USA	Father Mr Page Ingleside Gate	✓	✓
14	Clancy	Rt Rev Jno	52		M		Bishop	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Brother Most Rev John Clancy Sligo	✓	✓
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 10/

* Instead of showing "tourists" and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 15th August , 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Years or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	Astor Alexandra Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Sr	Brn			England	London
2	No	"	50	Yes 1907	Detroit Mich							6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	None			Bradford
3	"	✓	✓	✓ 1907	NY.							5	7							Walthamstow
4	No	Self	✓	Yes 1907	NY.							5	9	Fr	Fr	Brn			Scotland	Douglas
5	No	✓	✓	✓	✓							5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓		Canada	London
6	No	Self	✓	No								5	10	Fr	Grey	Brn	✓		England	B'ham
7	✓	✓	✓	No								6		✓	Brn	✓	✓		✓	Stroud
8	✓	✓	✓	No								6		Dk	Dk	Brn	✓		Australia	Melbourne
9	✓	✓	✓	Yes 1908	NY.							5	6	Fr	Fr	✓	✓		England	London
10	No	Self	✓	Yes 1908	NY							5	8	Lt	Brn	Green	✓		Canada	St John
11	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓						5	6	Fr	✓	Blue	✓		✓	✓
12	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓						-	-	Fr	✓	Brn	✓		✓	✓
13	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓						5	3	Lt	Lt	Brn	✓		England	Ipswich
14	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1907	✓							5	10	Ht	Br	✓	✓		Ireland	Sligo
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Yes Self $50 No — Astor Alexandra Hotel #New York.
2 No " 50 Yes 1907 Detroit Mich — Conduit & Spring Hotel Jamaica Kingston
3 " ✓ ✓ ✓ 1907 NY. — c/o R. S. Godwins Sons 15 St Whitehaven Eng.
4 No Self ✓ Yes 1907 NY. — Albany Club Toronto Stone
5 No ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — c/o Richardson Sons & Owden Hull & Russells Toronto Canada
6 No Self ✓ No — ✓
7 ✓ ✓ ✓ No — ✓
8 ✓ ✓ ✓ No — ✓
9 ✓ ✓ ✓ Yes 1908 NY — Stone 1827 Anthony St New York
10 No Self ✓ Yes 1908 NY — do
11 ✓ Husband ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — do
12 ✓ Father ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — Burgess and Co 29 Ball St New York
13 ✓ Self ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — Imperial Hotel Broadway NY
14 ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 1907 ✓ —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners of the said vessel to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers. And that I have caused the surgeon aforesaid to certify in writing the result of such examination, and that I have received from the said surgeon a certificate in writing, signed by him, stating the full name of each and every alien named in the said Lists or Manifests, and the result of the examination and inspection of each alien respectively, and that I have delivered such certificate to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival. And I do further declare that I have caused the surgeon aforesaid to examine all the aliens named in the said Lists or Manifests, and that I have received from the said surgeon a certificate in writing, signed by him, stating the name of each alien so examined, and the physical and mental condition of each such alien, as ascertained by such examination. And I do further declare that I have caused the said surgeon to examine especially and carefully each alien named in the said Lists or Manifests who is over fourteen and under forty-five years of age, and that I have delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival a certificate in writing, signed by the said surgeon, stating which, if any, of such aliens appear to be LPC, or likely to become a public charge, and which, if any, appear to be afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and which, if any, have been convicted of, or admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and which, if any, are coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose. And I do further declare that I have caused the said surgeon to examine especially each alien named in the said Lists or Manifests who is a polygamist, or who admits that he is coming to the United States in pursuance of any previous engagement or agreement to perform labor, and that I have delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival a certificate in writing, signed by the said surgeon, stating which, if any, of such aliens are polygamists, or have admitted that they are coming to the United States in pursuance of any such previous engagement or agreement. And I do further declare that I have caused the said surgeon to examine especially each alien named in the said Lists or Manifests who is an anarchist, or who admits that he believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, organization, or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and that I have delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival a certificate in writing, signed by the said surgeon, stating which, if any, of such aliens are anarchists, or persons who believe in, advocate, or teach the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate or teach the assassination of public officials, or who are members of or affiliate with any such society, organization, or body of persons, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property. And I do further declare that I have caused the said surgeon to examine especially each alien named in the said Lists or Manifests who is a female, and that I have delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival a certificate in writing, signed by the said surgeon, stating which, if any, of such aliens are females, and which, if any, of such female aliens are pregnant. And I do further declare that I have caused the said surgeon to examine especially each alien named in the said Lists or Manifests who is deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and that I have delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival a certificate in writing, signed by the said surgeon, stating which, if any, of such aliens are deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and the nature of such infirmity. And I do further declare that I have caused the said surgeon to examine especially each alien named in the said Lists or Manifests who is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or who is afflicted with insanity, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that I have delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival a certificate in writing, signed by the said surgeon, stating which, if any, of such aliens are idiots, or imbeciles, or feeble-minded persons, or insane persons, or who are afflicted with insanity, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease. And I do further declare that the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 190

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cabinetmaker, bookbinder, tailor, dressmaker, printer, or other skilled trade designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as in the alien's possession.

A *laborer* is one who operates solely for himself or others.

A *servant* is one who works in a home for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should be advised that before the manifest and inspection should be made, each alien by the inspector and registry clerk during the period of examination of aliens on board.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States in transit to some foreign country should be inspected under the general regulations governing such matters, and their destination in the United States should be stated as "in transit through" the United States to [illegible]; and they should be treated as "in transit" under the head of "Remarks."

Column 6 (Able to read or write).—The entry in column 6 should show whether each individual can read or can write, or can both read and write. Yes or No (or the letter Y or N) will be sufficient. Yes—No (can read—can not write).

Column 7 (Color of race).—Color should be considered a characteristic of race, the entry of which must be based upon observation.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in answer to the question.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully prepared in accordance with the following regard. For instance, if the appropriate column under "Race or people" is headed "French," the entry should be made to indicate the race of people and not nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest under the heading usually means "France" as nationality. An alien who is a British subject or citizen of France by birth might properly be entered under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be properly observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban or Negro).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy, in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that section of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the *country* last of the various countries of which it is a part. For statistical purposes it is desired that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are primarily residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (If not, whether passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene Kenyon, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eugene Kenyon

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL -8 AUG 1906, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baird		19		m	Weaver				English		New Haven		Conn	New Haven
2	Vaughan	Grace	25		s					Welsh		Plymouth	Mother, Emma Vaughan 26 South Tce. Kingswood.	Pa	Plymouth
3	Rathbone	Elizabeth K	7	9	m	Child				English		Plymouth		Ind	Plymouth
4	Butler	George A	6	4	m	Child						Chicago Heights		Ill	Chicago Heights
5	Miller	[illegible]	41			Child				American		Portland		Oreg	Portland
6		John Peter	51		m	Merchant				German					
7	Callen	Elizabeth	32		s					Irish		Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
8	Kensel	Edward Wm	44		m	Weaver				English		Scranton			Scranton
9	Harris	Elizabeth	39		m	Wife			U S Citz			Duryea			Duryea
10	Hodgetts	George	52		m	Mechanic						Wallingford		Conn	Wallingford
11		Mary Wife	49		m	Wife									
12	Priestley	Smith	49		m					English		Hoboken			Hoboken
13	Dafne	Alfred	36		m	Engineer				Irish		New York		Ny	New York
14	Hardman	Sarah	25		s					Hebrew		Brooklyn			Brooklyn
15	Walworth	George L	44		m	Teacher				English		New York		Ny	New York
1333 16	Rottcor	Wm	44		m	Merchant						Little Falls			Little Falls
3777 17	Dreary	John J	26		m	Manufacturer				Irish		Astoria			Astoria
18		Wife	28		m	Wife									
3778 19		Michael J	32		m	Electric Engineer						Brooklyn			Brooklyn
6230 20	Greenslade	Rebecca	39		m	Wife				English		Bayonne City		NJ	Bayonne City
21		Eva	18		s	Clerk									
22		Jot	71		m	Watchman									
6266 23	Andross	Elmer Epworth	40		m	Minister						Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
24		Elsie	1	8											
6149 25	Stark	William	57		m	Estate Agent						Chicago	Not Enclosed	Ill	Chicago
26		Clara	33		s										
6181 27	Clark	Jerome B	26		m	Coffee Planter						East Orange		NJ	East Orange
6815 28	McCarrie	Edward Everett	49		m	Contractor				Irish		Lockeburg		Ont	Lockeburg
14397 29	Haigh	Anne B	50		m	Wife	Yes	Yes		English		Norfolk		Va	Norfolk
5720 30	West	Andrew	32		m							Chicago		Ill	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	No	Self	$30	No			Home 1st Board Ave Plymouth Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No	5	5	Med Br Brn	None	Wales	Caernarvon
3																			
4							Home Chicago Heights Ill												
5							Home 232 Halsey St Rockaway NY												
6							" "												
7	No	[illegible]					Home 339 Grayson Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	None	Scotland	Dundark
8	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Scranton	Home 123 Capouse Ave Scranton Pa	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br	—	England	Nottingham
9							Home Friend Duryea Pa												
10																			
11																			
12							Home 493 Clinton Ave West Hoboken NJ												
13							Home 421 West 13th St New York NY												
14							Home 521 Impala Ave Brooklyn NY												
15							Home 518 129th St New York NY												
16																			
17							Home 89 Remsen St Astoria NY												
18							" "												
19							Home 664 4th Ave Brooklyn NY												
20							Home 25 East 43rd St Bayonne City NJ												
21																			
22							" "												
23							Home 4910 Arch St Philadelphia Pa												
24																			
25							Home 625 S Normal Boulevard Chicago Ill												
26							" "												
27																			
28							Home 34 Kensington Norfolk Va												
29							Home 9-11 Carroll Ave Chicago Ill												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 [illegible] 1906 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41–115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL -8 AUG 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nimmo	Alexander	41		m				U S A	Scotch	U S A	Cheyenne	Friend	Wyo	Cheyenne
2	"	David	39		m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
68224 3	Marsh	Josiah	51		m	Builder			England	English	New York			NJ	Newport
49494 4	Chauvet	Edouard	38		s	Tenor			France	American	New York			NY	New York
5	"	Joseph	56		m	Mechanic			"	French	"			"	"
5 6	"	Maria	53		m	Milliner			"	"	"			"	"
" 7	"	Emelie	22		d				"	"	"			"	"
58438 8	MacDonald	George	27		m	Photographer			Scotch	Scotch	Brooklyn			"	Brooklyn
64152 9	Loveland	Aranda	74		m	Farmer			England	English	Derry			Pa	Derry
~~64862~~ 10	~~Huber~~	David C	34		m	Electrician			America	American	Cleveland			O	Cleveland
66482 11	Carnegie	John Sanglands	17		m	Contractor			Scotch	Scotch	Chicago			Ills	Chicago
~~66697~~ 12	~~Scott~~ Q	George	14		s	Teacher			Germany	German	Clarion			Pa	Clarion
~~8~~ 13	~~Palmer~~	Gabriella	24			Student of School of Drama			England	English	Surrey			"	Surrey
~~69908~~ 14	~~Goodridge~~	William C	29		m	Engineer			"	"	Brooklyn			NY	Brooklyn
" 15		Mrs													
~~67913~~ 16	~~Thomas~~	Ellen	16						Wales	Welsh	Limekilns			Ia	Limekilns
" 17		Lodie	20		s				"	"	"			"	"
68128 18	Stevens	Harold	45		m	Weaver			England	English	Newburgh			NY	Newburgh
~~69052~~ 19	~~Jewish~~	Fanny	22		s	Needle			"	"	New York			"	New York
69962 20	Davies	Margaret	29		s	Servant			Wales	Welsh	Wilkesbarre			Pa	Wilkesbarre
70367 21	Kean	Thomas H	47		m	Engr			England	English	Catasauqua			"	Catasauqua
58431 22	Davies	Andrew	58		m	Carpenter			Scotch	Scotch	New York			NY	New York
" 23	"	Sarah	54		m	Needle			"	English	"			"	"
68459 24	Warner	Ira	54		m	Farmer			"	"	"			"	"
66482 25	Carnegie	Louise	45		m	Needle			"	Scotch	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
69901 26	Taylor	William	65		m	Farmer			England	England	Junction City			Kan	Junction City
67914 27	Mrs Cathy	Thomas F	52		m	Journeyman Merchant			Ireland	Irish	New York			NY	New York
68229 28	Holst	Hans C	34		m	Compositor			Denmark	English	Cedar Falls			Ia	Cedar Falls
" 29	Holmberg	Louise	25		s	Needle			Sweden	Scandinavian	Brooklyn			NY	Brooklyn
6830 30	Hall	William	39		m	Manufacturer			England	German	Philadelphia			Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JUL , 190 12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense within the year next preceding the time of arrival? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, parole or special contract, before the immigrant obtained passage ticket or was brought to the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3		100 —				Home Newport R. I.							5	10	Red Dk			grand portion Italian
4																		
5																		
6																		
7						Home Brooklyn NY												
8						Home 100 E main St Bay ?												
9						Home 9 Boston ~~22~~												
10						Home 1693 40th St Chicago												
11																		
12																		
13						Home 402 2nd Place Brooklyn NY													
14																		
15																		
16																		
17						Home 10 Washington Place Newburgh NY													
18						Home 1230 Liberty St New York													
19																		
20																		
21						Home 53d West 15th St New York NY													
22																		
23																		
24						Home 1693 — 40th St Chicago Ill													
25																		
26						Home 228 W 7th St New York NY													
27																		
28						Home 43d 2nd St Brooklyn NY													
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ward

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur McKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McKenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of AUG 1900, 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 8 AUG 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Victor Joseph													
2	Ryan														
3	Owens														
4	Clark														
5	Jaeger	Charles	41												
6			36			Merchant									
7	Laffey	Cornelius	32		m	Musician				English					
8	McKenzie	Ian	22		m	Salesman									
9		Alexander	9		m	Child									
10	Russell	Howard	29		m	R.R.									
11		Rose	30		f	Wife									
12	Dixon	Anna	24		f	Sister									
13		Amanda	23		f	Teacher									
14	Dixon	Jno. H.	43		m	Merchant									
15		Catherine	29		f	Wife									
16	Rule	Robert W.	28		m	Manufr.									
17	Ryan	Lucian	50		f	W. Keeper									
18	Goldberg	Jacob	38		m	Commercial									
19	Skinner	Gertrude	28		f	Wife									
20		Beatrice	3		f	Child									
21	Thomas	Ellen	62		f	Wife									
22		Sarah	30		f	Sister									
23	Dracey	Thos.	11		m	Child									
24	Travers	John. Chas	43		m	Merchant									
25		Frances	41		f	Wife									
26	Thompson	Jno. D.	44		m	Merchant									
27		Evelyn	39		f	Wife									
28	Warner	Geo. D.	52		m	Manufr.									
29	Witherill	Benjamin	30		m	Clerk									
30	Biddell	Wm.	17		m										

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 190

11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. (If so, state which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			Scotland Edinburgh
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **LUCANIA**, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning [redacted] of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YO[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1908 day of , 190 .

at NF

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lucania" sailing from Liverpool, 8th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burns	David	51		M M	Stevedore	✓	✓	United States	Scotch						
2	Ed[illegible]	Margt	46		F M											
3	Sideran	Margt	16		F S											
4	Chapman	Josephine	32		F M	Actress	✓	✓								
5	Foster	Helena	29		F M	Actress	✓	✓								
6	Davis	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓								
7	Hurdes	Thomas	41		M M	Theatrical Director	✓	✓								
8	Hodgson	John	37		M M	Musician	✓	✓								
9	Hackney	Jas	[illegible]		M [illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓								
10	Jones	Alfred G	33		M M	Carpenter	✓	✓								
11	Johnson	Wm G	30		M M	Theatrical manager	✓	✓								
12	✓	Annie	5		F S	Wife	✓	✓								
13	✓	[illegible]	4	11	F S	Actress	✓	✓								
14	Knopf	Catherine	63		F M	[illegible]	✓	✓								
15	✓	Georgie	31		M S	[illegible]	✓	✓								
16	Hay	Ada	31		F M	Wife	✓	✓								
17	Wenck	Ruby	23		F S	[illegible]	✓	✓								
18	✓	Lily	21		F S	At home	✓	✓								
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 15 AUG 1906 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						14.
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of — Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.					Country. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter Ward, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 1 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter Ward
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this day of 1901,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Clerk, mechanic, laborer, locomotive engineer, railroad engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "laborer," "mechanic," "worker," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction is to be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ownership of the farm, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspectors at ports will make this distinction on the manifests and registry lists during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens coming only to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under heading of "Destined to ——," and those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "Visitors" under heading of "Final destination."

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein must be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write, or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which entered alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, similarly. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people, should be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, leaving, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether from own passage money).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891 97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join wife, husband, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join wife or relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -8 AUG 1908, -190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
68691 1	~~Compton~~	~~Sabia~~	~~27~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Hebron Farm~~	~~Mrs A Simpson Sheppard & Co Liverpool~~	~~OH~~	~~East Liverpool~~
69217 2	Cainer	Freiea											father		
3		Lily													
4		Doba	10			Infant									
69455 5	Hemingway	George Hy	24		M	Salesman							Father Wm Parker 19 Hatherley Rd Hardwoth	Col	Oakland
69457 6	Loan	Ophelia	22		F	Cook							Father Joseph Moore 51 Wark Row Chesterfield	Pa	Philadelphia
69466 7	Parker	Clarence E	24		M	Clerk							Cousin Miss Linton 33 Bonnington Terrace	Ny	New York
70643 8	Moore	Joseph	2		M								Aunt Susan Hutchings	Kar	Harton
9	Knight	Thomas	46		M	Steward Cook Railway Servant							Father Trouse Pondoffden Raskilda	Ny	New York
69990 10	Loake	Lucilean	47										Friend Alton Von Howe te Pelquen	Ind	South Bend
66126 11	Portoffedai	Erik	31		M				Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Hanaleka	Father Lars G Englund	Ariz	Bisbee
68390 12	Vandesaa	Edorie	19		M	Tracker			Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Hanaleka	Nelleo Maker Finland		
13	Englund	Ester Erika	Inf			Servant			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nelleo			
14	~~Ambit~~	~~Rodriguez~~				Consul's Servant			Cuba	Cuban	England				
15	Rees	Geo	14		M	Messenger Boy			England	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Brother Robert Rees 33 Chapel St Liverpool	Mich	Detroit
16	Loalsh	Margaret	39		F	Housekeeper			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Jersey City		Nj	Jersey City
17	Hewitt	Hubert John	22		M	Clerk			England	English	England	Cotterstock Oakham	Brother Mrs Hewitt 1 Wesley Rd Wigmore Stead	Ny	New York
68661 18	Here	James (Jr)	33		M	Builder						Kendal	Mother Mary Ann Here 1 Forest Banks Kendal Margaret Here	Kan	Medicine Lodge
68661 19		James	7		M								Father Mrs Moore	Col	Eureka
69368 20	Moore	Mary	36		F	Spinster			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Ballycastle Co Mayo		
21		Mary Ann													
69495 22	Nora								Syria	Syrian	England		Father Montalla Nahra Papal Consulate Alexandria Egypt		
23	Nash	Clarence Cate	31		M	Grocer			England	English			Father Andrew Nash 38 Hartington Rd Liverpool	Ny	New York
24	Repard	Alex	26		M	Engineer Chemist						Liverpool	Father Alex Repard 144 London Rock Rd Stoke		
25	Leooper	Arthur	26		M	Clerk					Baldadestamerton				Lanstamerton
26	Breedman	Isaac	20		M	Jeweler					England	Leeds			
27		Ira	48		F	Wife							do		San Francisco
28		Sam	31		M	Commission Painter							Aunt do		
29		Abe	30										do		
30		Rebecca	24		F	Teacher							do		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 15 AUG 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?														
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Chas Simpson Uncle Friend Came Sept 1907	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	None	England	London
2	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Husband Ft Calais Sister 214 Rue St Fale Sept 1907 Calais	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	Brown		None	England	Leeds
3	"	Mother	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	No		$50	—	—	—	Friend [illegible]							5	6½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Halifax
6	Yes	Self	$25	—	—	—	Friend 2214 Chestnut St Oakland Cal							5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	"	London
7	"	"	$50	—	—	—	Brother Jon Packer 156 East 124th St New York City							5	5½	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Birmingham
8	No	"	$30	1905	Pittsburg Pa		Friend Wm Fletcher 2410 North 18th St Philadelphia Pa							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Small mark on left cheek	"	"	Bleador Moor
9	Yes	"	$50	1908	New York City		Home							5	7	"	"	Blue	None	"	"	Southampton
10	"	"	None	1907	"		Friend Mrs Fox 2 St Marks Pl New York City							5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on left foot	England	"	Rochester
11	Yes	"	$50	1903 1908	"		Home [illegible] Address [illegible] New York City							6	0½	Fair	"	Blue	None	Denmark	"	Elsinore
12	"	"	$10	No	—	—	Father August Vanderda 516 Grand St South Grand Ind							5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Belgium	"	Soolenkille
13	"	Agent	$10	"	—	—	Friend Mrs Anna Salcarbo 201 11th St Buenos Aires							5	10	"	"	Brown	Blue	"	Finland	Kolar
14	"	Self	$50	No	1907	Left New York for Cuba								6	1	Fair	Black			Cuba	"	Havana
15	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1899	Denver Col	Friend Robert Ross 270 Rusk St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	"	Inverness
16	"	"	$50	No	1907	New York City	Father Job Walsh 36 Lockland ave Jersey City N J							5	4½	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	England	"	Liverpool
17	"	"	$50	No	1899	New York City	Home 550 West 42d St New York City							5	10	"	"	Brown	"	"	"	Barford
18	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Brother in law Michael Dodd Friedrichs Lodge Kan							5	9	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	"	Kendal
19	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Son in Law							5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$50	—	—	—	Friend Mrs [illegible] Arcata (Humboldt Co) Cal							5	4	"	"	Grey	"	Ireland	"	Kaloark
21	"	"	$50	"	—	—	— do —							5	0	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	None	"	—	—	Brother [illegible] Nahas Volovaa Chicago Ill							5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Egypt	Alexandria	
23	No	"	$100	1902	New York City		Husband Andrew M Haigh Charlestown S C							5	8	"	Dark	Grey	"	England	Preston	
24	Yes	Self	$100	No	—	—	Friend [illegible] Glasgow							5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	Liverpool
25	No		$50	No	1907	New York	[illegible] Hamilton Ont							5	[illegible]							[illegible]
26	Yes	Self	$400	No	—	—	[illegible]							5	[illegible]							
27	Yes	Husband	—	Yes	—	—	Wife —	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	1	Fair	Grey	Grey	Yes	Scotland	"	Glasgow
28	Yes	Self	Yes	—	Yes	—	Brother in law — do —	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	1	"	"	"	No	"	"	"
29	Yes	"	"	—	Yes	—	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Yes	"	"	—	Yes	—	Husband — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. [illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NE[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the **LUCANIA** [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -8 AUG 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6681 1	Croft	Caroline E	28		F	S	Nurse			England	English	England	Yeador	Father Mr Croft Stockton Yeador Forks	Ohio	Cleveland
6706 2	Coltheup	Daisy	2		F		Without						Chiswick	Sister Mrs Potter 2 Arcadia Chiswick	Ny	Newyork
3		Fred	2		M		Child							Aunt		
6725 4	Gilbert	Reginald J	21		M		Student						Gordon	Father Sidja Gilbert 39 Cambridge Terrace Hyde Park London	Can	Rock Island
6801 5	Scott	Le Clare Agnes	22		M		Artiste							Lieutenant Walter Scott RN Hdqrs 5 Fire Chemical Fleet	Tenn	Chattanooga
6819 6	Hall	Charles	60		M		Storekeeper							Friend Mrs Collyer Bridgeton England	Mass	Boston
6825 7	Emmerson	Ernest Robert	18		M		Student						Cardisland	Father Edward Emmerson Cardisland Hereford	RI	Newport
12595 8	Van Wyck	Ellen	21		F	S	Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coventry	Friend A J Coulter Coleridge St Banbury	Ill	Chicago
1241 9	Vieau	George	34		M		Coachman						De la Rouffalo	Father James Vieau 20 Talcott St Shrewsbury	Ny	Rouffalo
10		Alice	21		F		Wife					England	Colne			
48117 11	Renest	Henry	42		M		Farmer			Austria	Austrian	New Zealand	Wellington	Brother Mary Renest Warrington Tuscany	NZ	Wellington
52220 12	Wolcott	James	25		M		Electrician			England	English	England	Friese	Father Thos Wolcott 2 Forster St Friese	Conn	Waterbury
54087 13	Clegg	Hilda	36		F		Waitress			Belgium	Flemish		Ostrea	Parents Herve Clegg 129 Northboss Rd Chelsea	Ny	New York
56559 14	Day	Frederick	42		M		Traveller			England	English				England	Woodside
~~Grant~~ 15	~~Graves~~	~~Andrew~~	~~56~~													
61832 16	Wallerson	Tom Henry	53		M		Farmer			England	Trans Atlantic	Steerman	Surrey	Brother in law John Christian Broadway Douglas Isle of Man	Nebraska	Ottoake
61877 17	Lacey	George Harry			M		Plumber				English	England	Manchester	Friend Walter Lacey 6161 Ashton Old Rd	Pa	Swathmore
61876 18	Littlelake	Joseph	36		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Hacknell Chapel St Mission Salford		
19		Esther Ann	33		F		Wife									
20		Minnie	9		F		Child									
64156 21	Graves	Clara	44		F		Companion						Banbury	Brother John Graves Neathcot Villa Banbury Devon		Cotty
64229 22	~~Kendall~~	~~Minnie Ro~~	~~27~~										St Austell	Uncle R Yelland St Dennis		Coast Eagle
64311 23	~~Cunningham~~	~~Samuel~~	~~38~~		M		~~Clerk~~							Mr J Cunningham Portrush Co Antrim	Pa	Pa
65513 24	Aspen	Eleanor D	27		F	S	Assistant mistress Wes Sy			England	English		Colerane	Father Mr Aspen 22 Chamber St Hull	Ore	St Joseph
7 25	Hunt	William	22		M	S	Gedarian							A Hunt Highfield Place Woodlesville	Bradford	Ny New York
65798 26	Greenhalgh	Robert	50		M		Organic printer						Bolton	Brother J Greenhalgh Pelton Green Quiarlton Lane	Eng	Bayonne
65885 27	Chandler	Thomas John	35		M		Coachman						Bristol	Father Thomas Chandler Selsley College East Compton	Bristol	[redacted]
3 26		George	31		M		Gardener									
67481 29	Gildes	Alice	28		F		Winder						Bolton	Sister Mrs Horrocks 23 Cockrick St Bolton	Ny	New York
68129 30	Fawcliffe	George	27		M		Machinist						Nottingham	Father J J Fawcliffe 5 Williams St Bradford York	Ohio	Cleveland
															Ny	Newburgh

27 01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY, 190 0

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	$50	yes	1907	Cleveland	Friend Lo Taylor 74 Record Ave Cleveland O
2	yes	Husband	$ no	no			Husband 1st Colfax 42-32 Ave New York City
3	"	Father	"				Father
4	no	Self	$50	yes	1906	Detroit	Bus to Toronto Ont
5	"	"	50	yes	1908	Chattanooga Tenn	Boy de stone 205 Broad Chattanooga
6	yes	"	50	"	1908	Boston Mass	Home
7	"	"	50	no			340 Fifth Ave New York City Friends $15 Rules
8	"	Self	50	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Bus Line & go C. Butler 11 Emerald Ave Chicago Ills
9	no	"	50	yes	1907	Buffalo N.Y.	Home
10	"	Husband	no				16 Norwood Ave Buffalo N.Y.
11	yes	Self	$50				Home Hineiki
12	no	"	50	yes	1906	New York	Yes at Imperial Hotel 34th Waterbury Conn
13	yes	"	$100				Friend Ch Stuart 36 East York to New York N.Y.
14	"	"	$50				Uncle Geo 234 E 57th St Brooklyn L.I.
15							
16	Expd	Self	$ no	no			Friend Ben T. Terrezzini Bank Atoaka Fla.
17	"	"	50	yes			Friend Robt Whittaker Wabash near Delaware O Fla
18	"	"	$50	yes	1906	Worthmore Fla	Home
19	Husband	"	—	no	1908		do
20	Father	"	—	no			do
21	yes	Self	$50	no			Cousin Orgarde Loveland 1005 Main St Derry Pa
22	no	"	50	yes	1906	Colorado	
23	"	"	50	yes	1906	Pittsburgh Philadelphia	Brother Robert Cunningham 501 Griffith St Pittsburg Pa
24	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend E A Crossland 6001 North 6th St St Joseph Mo
25	"	"	50	"			Friend J H Kershaw 343 West 14th St New York City
26	no	"	50	"			Friend Mrs J Rosenstadt 2 East 130th St Bayonne N.J.
27	yes	"	50	"			Friend G. Landsdowne 38 Central Avenue Rockaway
28	"	"	50	"			do
29	no	"	50	"			Nephew James Ash 5001 East 61st Place Cleveland O
30	"	"	50	"			Cousin D Shark Renwick St Newburgh N.Y.

19 Expert (Laborer or Skilled)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether by reason of (physical or mental defect)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair			England	Leeds Yo
						5	10	Brown	Brown		none		Chiswick
						5	11¾	Dark	brown	grey			
						5	2½	Fresh			none	England	London
						5	4½			Grey		India	Bombay
						5	6	Dark	Brown	Dark		England	Brompton
						4	10	Med	Grey	Grey	none		Bardesland
						5	7¾	Fresh	Brown	Brown			Banbury
						5	4			Grey	none		Abdon
						5	6						Colva
													Wolverton Sleep
						5	7	Dar	Dark	Blue		Austria	Wainsdorf
						5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark		Wales	Milford Haven
						5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey		Belgium	Thuttles
												England	London
	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	grey	none	Isle of Man	Patrey
						5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown			England	Manchester
						5	5¾	Dark	Dark	Blue			
						4	11	Dk.	Dk.	Blue			
						5	1½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scale on right Ear or left eyelid	England	Banbury
						5	5	Dark	Dark	Hazel	none		Lebanon, Pa
						5	4			Black	Grey	Ireland	Coleraine
						5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown		England	Shotesgumbald
						5	2	Fresh	Brown		None		Tunbridge
						5	10			Blue			Edgeworth
						5	10	Dark	Blue				Chesley, Glos
						5	6						Clevedon, Som
						5	4	Pale	Black	Brown			Bolton
						5	9½	Fresh	Brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

41—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Curtis Kenyon, Surgeon of the **LUCANIA**, having thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and what the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Harkness

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apl 1908

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL -8 AUG 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Roberts~~	~~Catherine E~~	31		F. S.	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	Peterborough	~~do~~ Gladstone St Peterborough	Me	St Louis
2	Tavelly	George	33		M S	Cotton Piecer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Shorncroft	Ada Stanley Perby Lane Shorncroft	Tex	Dallas
3	Loveday	John H	22		M.							Liverpool	Mary Loveday 194 Mighy Street Rd Liverpool	"	"
4	Wallwork	Sarah	22		F.	Servant						Bunbury	Father (Joseph) Ill work E. Bunbury	Ny	Albany
5	Holden	George	19		M.	Baker						Northumberland	James Holden Soft Gate Rainhill Prescot Lancs	Ohio	Sturgis
6	~~Hay~~	~~Annie~~	21		F. M.	Servant						Sunderland	Father Charles Dooley 38 Harrogate St Sunderland	Ny	New York
7	Sheldon	Edwin	45		M. M.	School master	yes	yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Wife Mrs Sheldon 6 Fleet Oldham	Mass	Boudoinham
8	~~Fieldhouse~~	~~Ethel~~	21		F S	Cress Maker						Bradford	Home Fieldhouse Queens Hotel Wheatley Lodge Bradford	Pa	Derby
9	Simpson	Elizabeth	50		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Friend Tom Fieldhouse Queens Hotel Wheatley Lodge Bradford	Pa	Derby
10	Sims	William	55		M.	Farmer			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Neath	Tellygoer Farm Neath	Ny	New York
11	Lamb	Thomas	20		M.	Traveller			Poland	Hebrew		Cardiff	Father Louis Lamb 120 Mary St Manchester		
12	Dawes	Mary Ann	18		F S	Servant			England	English	England	Derby	Sister Abraham Dawes Brick Warlock Notts		Surgeon
13	~~Cooper~~	~~Patrick~~	23		M S	Groom				Irish	Ireland	Leverford			Brooklyn
14	Wallalieu	Paul Edwin	44		M M	Clergyman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Welsh	Wife Mrs Wallalieu Keith Villas Delph nr Oldham	Mass	Boudoinham
15	Mueller	Maria	30		F S	Domestic			Germany	German	Germany	Cöln	Father Mr Mueller Manchester Cöln	Oreg	Portland
16	Entwistle	Alice	19		F.	Master Printer			England	English	England	Bradford	Sister Mrs Penrose 45 Broughton St Bolton	Oh	Cleveland
17	Mc Graw	Dennis	24		M.	Clerk			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edenburgh	Father Edward Edinburgh	Ny	New York
18	Simpkin	William	32		M M	Potter			England	English	England	Denton	Father Herbert Simpkin 41 Best St Denton Staffs	Ill	
19		Emma	31		F.	Wife									
20		Mrs James	10		M S	Child									
21		Irene G.	6		F.										
22		Harold G.	4		M.										
23		Jane	1		F.										
6162 24	Willson	Albert Ney	56		M M	Cabinet Maker	yes	yes				Willesden	Brother Walter Watson Rebert Institute Willesden Jct	Pa	Loyalsburg
6213 25		Sarah	60		F.	Wife							Bro Walter Willson 19 Lunatra Rd West Hampstead		
4 26	~~Lacy~~	Frances	24		F.	Teacher			Canada	Canada	Canada	Toronto	Father Paul Lacy	Ont	Toronto
6235 27	Lewis	Isidore	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	19th Lansdowne Rd London	Ill	Chicago
6161 28	Llewellyn	Charles	24		M M	Machinist						Chiswick	Father Chas Llewellyn 353 High Rd Chiswick		
5 29		Daisy	19		F S								Do		
6543 30	Lyle	Charles			M.	Gatekeeper						London	Sister Mrs Bailey 43 Dudley Rd Birmingham		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformed or crippled, and whether supported by money or by work; if by work, what work?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$50	yes			Husband C J Ryans Travelers Hotel St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none	England	Liverpool
2	no	self	$50	yes	1907	Pa	203 Thomas Ave Sharon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none	England	Liverpool
3	"	"	$50	"	1908	"								5	10	"	grey		"	"	"
4	"	Bearer	$50	no			Brother in law Frazer 21 Bradford St Albany Ny							5	4	"	"		"	"	Pendlebury
5	yes	self	$50	"			Uncle Marquis (married) 71 Division St Chicago Ill							5	10½	"	Dark brown		"	"	North Shields
6	"	"	$35	yes	1906	New York	Husband Andrew Haig 20 Bagshaw New York							5	7	"	Dark brown		"	"	Sunderland
7	no	self	$50	no			Brother in law Relph Hall Farm Bowdon Cheshire Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	Dark Brn		none	England	Saddleworth
8	yes	"	$50	"			643 Darby Road Darby Pa							5	2	"	Fresh brown		"	"	Bradford
9	yes	"	$50	yes	1906	Pa	Husband Thos Simpson 643 Darby Rd Darby Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Blue	Haze	none	England	Crayford
10	"	"	$50	no			Friend J M Bowler 116 Broad St New York Ny							5	10	"	Grey		"	Wales	Coldfrane
11	"	"	$45	"			Uncle M Jacobs 315 E 4th St New York Ny							5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Poland	Warsaw
12	yes	Grandmother	$50	"			Grandfather J Wrigley Converse Indiana							5	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	England	Cricklade Wiltshire
13	"	self	$50	yes	1908	New York Ny	Daughter Mrs Otteffe 321 4th St Brooklyn NY							5	10	"	"	Brown	"	Ireland	Limerick
14	no	self	$50	no			Brother in law Allaker Relph Hall Farm Bowdon Cheshire Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blue		none	England	Relph
15	"	"	Cash	"			Brother in law Waller 232 Halsey St Portland Oreg							5	—	Fair	Blue		✓	Germany	Colin
16	"	"	$50	"			Friend James Ash 2081 East 61st Place Cleveland O							4	11	Pale	Brown	Grey	none	England	Bolton
17	yes	Uncle	$50	"			Uncle Wm Davies 4321 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill							5	4	"	"	Brown	"	Scotland	Edenburgh
18	no	self	$50	"			Father in law Jas Pugh Lititz Montgomery City Ill							5	7	Fair	Blue		✓	England	Longton
19	"	Husband	"	"			Father							5	—	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
20	"	Father	"	"										—	—	—	—		✓	✓	✓
21	"													—	—	—	—		✓	✓	✓
22	"													—	—	—	—		✓	✓	✓
23	"													—	—	—	—		✓	✓	✓
24	"	self	$50	no			Brother in law Willson Wyalusing (Rockford) Pa							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	✓
25	"	Husband	$50	✓			Husband Wyalusing Pa							5	11	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	"	Reading
26	"	self	$50	yes	1906	New York Ny		no						5	6	Fair	Dark Blue		"	"	Birmingham
27	yes	self	$50	no			Cousin Mrs Cole 4341 Greenwood Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	Fair	Blue		none	England	London
28	no	"	$50	no	1906	Pa	Mrs Maude Reynolds 1113 Crawford Ave Altoona Pa							5	11	"	Dark		"	"	Chiswick
29	"	"	$50	no			Mother in law Mrs Maude Beaumont 1113 Covington Ave Altoona Pa							5	0	"	Auburn		"	"	
30	"	"	$50	"			Mother in law Simmonds 221 Parker St Newark NJ							5	0	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA from LIVERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Callan.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens contained herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool 4th August, 1908

1 No. or List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	G. Idwal	33		m	M	Tinner	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Wrexham	Father Edward Jones Ruabon Wales	R.I.	Central Falls
2	Knott	Wm	66		m	M	Gentleman	✓	✓	England	English	USA	Central Falls	wife Mrs Knott Central Falls R.I.	R.I.	Central Falls
3	Murch	Ruby	28		f	M	wife	✓	✓	New Zealand	✓	NZ				
4	✓	Lilly	2		f	S	child	none		✓	✓	✓				
5	McElwee	James E.	32		m	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Victoria	Father Robt McElwee Prestwich Manchester		
6	Robins	Catherine	31		f	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yokohama		My	Shoreham
7	✓	Arthur S.	4		m	S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		My	✓
8	✓	Dorothy G.	2		f	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
9	Roberts	Jane	17		m	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	London	Father Wm Robt 197 Shaftesbury Ave London		
10	Stead	Orlando W.	38		m	M	Joiner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradford	Brother Fred Stead 45 Manchester Road Bradford	Yes	Hale
11	✓	Annie (Mrs)	34		f	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
12	Wittenkamp	Olief	28		m	S	Foot keeper	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	London	Mother Mrs Wittenkamp Frederiksberg Denmark	Ill	Chicago
13	Williams	Minnie	26		f	S	British	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Rees Williams 33 Landsdowne Rd Cardiff	My	Newyork
14	Dean	Gussie	26					✓	✓	England	English	England	Nottingham	Father Joseph Dean 9 Highbury St Nottingham		
15	Fitzsimmons	Evelyn	27					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lpool	Father [illegible] 11 Normanby Rd Lpool	My	Newyork
16	Appleton	[illegible]	25					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Agnes Tromby 111 Dalton St Lpool		
17	Brown	Beatrice	19					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	M'chester	Father James Brown 34 Charlestown M'chester	✓	✓
18	Graham	Maggie	24					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lpool	Father [illegible] Graham 25 Seymour St Lpool	✓	✓
19	Holden	Lottie	24					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt Polly Broughton 32 Worsley St Salford	✓	✓
20	Stilcopus	Pappe	24					✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Father Peter Stilcopus 16 Yeaman Pce Edinburgh	My	Newyork
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1801

8

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 AUG 1908 , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether aben paid by himself, herself, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Eyes	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ERBd & P. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 9th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bowes	Kate G	25		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Ireland British	Irish	Ireland	Coolkenno	Mother Mrs Bowes Coolkenno Co Wicklow	N.Y.	New York
2	Connell	Margaret	27		f s	Housekeeper						Skibbereen	Mrs Connell Skibbereen Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
3		Bridget	45		f s	Maid						Galway	Mrs Connolly 2 Main St Galway	Del	Wilmington
4	~~Moran~~	James	36		m m	Labr						Athy	Mrs Moran Laughnamore Athy	N.Y.	New York
5	Ryan	Jeremiah	46		m s	Cashier	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Mr E. D. Ryan Millcary Road Limerick	Ky	New York
6	Keeley	Phoebe A	42		f m	Housekeeper			England	English			Friend James R. Keeley Strand Terrace Dublin	Ky	New York
7	Burke	John G	26		m s	Agent				Irish		Ballymote	John Burke Ballymote Co Sligo	Cal	Pasadena
8	~~Phelbin~~	~~Margaret~~	~~24~~		~~f s~~	~~Stenographer~~								N.Y.	New York
9	Garvey	Catherine	67		f W	Housekeeper	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kiltimagh	Kiltimagh		Brooklyn
10	Walsh	John	31		m m	Labr	Yes	Yes				Ballina	Intention Geoffrey Ballina Co Mayo	N.J.	Paterson
11	Lewis	Bridget	28		f s	Housekeeper						Tralee	Inr J. Walsh Coolnacolee Tower Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
12	McCarthy	Minnie	32		f s	Teacher						Drumcoora	Mrs Mary Lewis Drumcoora Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
13	Hourihane	Kitty	18		f s	Housemaid							Miss McCarthy Turrin Skibbereen Co Cork		
14	O'Leary	Mary	18		f s								Mr L Hourihane Skibbereen Co Cork		
15	~~Moran~~				f m	Housekeeper						Drumcoora	Mary O'Leary Drumcoora Co Cork	Cal	Los Angeles
16	Stokes	Frank	18		m s	Student	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~		Athy	Mr Moran Laughnamore Athy	N.Y.	New York
17	Landy	Thomas F	30		m s	Clerical			Irish			Athea	Mr J Quade Athea Co Limerick	Conn	New Haven
18	O'Malley	Mary	42		f m	Housekeeper						Mullenahone	Brother Mr J Landy Mullenahone Co Tipperary	Mont	Anaconda
19		Ester	22		f m							Limerick	Lady Dr Hayden Lane Waterford	N.Y.	Troy
20	Downey	Johanna	20		f s	Farming							Richard Downey		
21	Seymour	Mary L	22		m s	Servant						Windgap	Rosenanny Windgap Co Kilkenny	Utah	Ogden
22	Tisdall	James J	22		M S	Apprentice						Dublin	56 Lr Gardiner St Dublin	N.Y.	New York
23													Tisdall Friend Bond St Dublin	Mass	Holyoke
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/1/26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 92.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. County.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1908	New York,	730 Broadway New York		No					No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Coolkinna
2	"	"	$20	"	San Francisco	Brother Mr D. Connell 910 Florida St. San F.								5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown			Skibbereen
3	No	Sister	$50	1907	Wilmington	Sister Miss M. Lally 5 Spruce st Wilmington								5	6	Dale	Greyish	Blue			Galway
4	Yes	Self	$50	1908	New York	Resident Returning New York								5	8	Fair	Brown				Athboy
5	Yes	Self	$50	No		Friend Miss Holmes 142 W. 14th St New York		No	No	No	No good	No		5	10	"	Fair		None		Toomiveara
6	"	"	$50	Yes 1896	Pasadena	Friend Miss Nellie Dale								5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Worcester
7	"	"	$25	1905 1908	New York	Brother J. Burke Hackensack N.J.								5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ireland	Ballymote
8	"	"	$50	No	Brooklyn	Cousin Hyland 97 Stanton St Brooklyn								5	5	"	Black	Brown			Kiltimagh
9	No	Self	$25	1907	Paterson	Daughter Miss F. Garvey 424 River st Paterson N.J.		No	No	No	No good	No		5	2	"	Grey		None		Dowlis Carrig
10	Yes	"	$20	1908		Wife Mrs. John Walsh 254 West Eng[illegible] St [illegible]								5	10	"	Fair				Castleisland
11	"	"	$20	1899 1908	Rochester	Uncle Richard Leves 910 Florida st San Francisco								5	6	"	Dark				Ballyheboy
12						Brother Denis McCarthy 56 Bowie Ave San Francisco								5	6	"	Dark	Brown			Skibbereen
13	"	Mother	No			Cousin Lawrence Sullivan 165 Hartigan St San Francisco								5	8	"	Fair				
14	"	"	$20	"		Aunt Miss Mary Keely 316 West 11th St New York								5	8	"	Fair				
15	"	Husband	$5	Yes 1905	New York	Resident Returning New York											Light	Blue	Grey		Kilmoregue
16	Yes	Father	$20	Yes 1908	New Haven	Father Mr M. Stokes 40 Pitman St New Haven		No	No	No	No good	No		5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None		Athea
17	No	Self	$30	1906	Anaconda	Cousin Mrs. Michael Anaconda								5	10	Dark	Dark				Millinahone
18	"	"	$50	1898	Troy	Cousin Rev Father O'Connor St Josephs Church Troy N.Y.								5	3	Fair	Grey	Brown			Limerick
19	"	"	$50			Friend Rev Father [illegible] [illegible]								5	2	"	Brown				
20	"	"	$50	1907		Cousin Mrs. Timothy Carthy 511 Third Ave New York								5	8	"	Fair	Blue			Windgap
21	Yes	"	$188	1908	NY	Brother P. J. Tisdale 188 Main St Holyoke Mass								5	5	Dark	Black	Brown			Dublin
22	"	"	$25	1907	Holyoke									6							
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Ware, Master, of the ..... from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ware.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP&S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1900 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN , 2nd August, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Kane	Ellen	✓				Wife									
2	✓ Bergin	Patrick	67		M	M	Inspector	✓	✓							
3	✓ Stokes	Michael	45	✓	M	M	Laborer	✓	✓							
4	✓ Connolly	Teddy	43		M	M	Contractor	✓	✓			New York				
5	✓ "	Timothy	9		M	S	Schoolboy	✓	✓							
6	✓ "	James	11		M	S	"	✓	✓							
7	✓ Lee	William	44		M	M	Foreman	✓	✓							
8	✓ Quinn	Patrick	38	✓	M	M	Butcher	✓	✓			Meadville	Pa			
9	✓ Becht	J George	43	✓	M	S	Teacher	✓	✓	German	✓	Clarion	Pa			
10	✓ Milnor	Gardner B	37	✓	M	S	Supt Schools	✓	✓	English	✓	Muncy	Pa			
11	✓ Keane	David C	32	✓	M	S	Letter Carrier	✓	✓	Irish	✓	New York	N Y			
12	✓ McKenna	John	50	✓	M	M	Stone Worker	✓	✓			Brooklyn	N Y			
13	✓ "	Kate	45	✓	F	M	Keeper	✓	✓							
14	✓ Kelly	Anne	72	✓	F	W		✓	✓			Pittsburg	Pa			
15	✓ McLaughlin	Matthew	65	✓	M	W	Real Estate	✓	✓							
16	✓ Mathews	James	56	✓	M	M	Contractor	✓	✓			Wellsburg	W Va			
17	✓ "	Edward	21	✓	M	S	Furniture Buyer	✓	✓							
18	✓ McCamic	Edward C	41	✓	M	W	Contractor	✓	✓							
19	✓ Fields	Richard	65	✓	M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Fargo	N Dak			
20	✓ Beclit	Howell	8	✓	M	S	Child	✓	✓	German	✓	Clarion	Pa			
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jul, *1908*

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Insert the letter or letters corresponding to the class to which the alien belongs.) If not admissible, to be deported (Columbia)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Insert the letter or letters corresponding to the class to which the alien belongs.) If not admissible, to be deported (Columbia)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes. Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Weir, Master, of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Weir

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 15 days of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 AU day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–m.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* NEW YORK, 9th August, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Murphy	Kate	46		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	United States	Irish	U S A	New York		NY	69 West 47th St
2	Moran	James	36		m	m	merchant	yes	yes							New York
3	"	Harriet	42		f	m	H keeper	yes	yes							Do
4	Cummings	Edward	36		m	m	foreman	yes	yes							347 East 35th St
5	"	Margaret	34		f	m	H keeper	yes	yes							New York
6	"	Matthew E	8		m	s	child	yes	yes							Do
7	O'Neill	Johanna	30		f	m	H keeper	yes	yes				Chicago		Ill	5118 Emerald Ave Chicago
8	"	Thomas	22		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes							Do
~~9~~	~~Treacy~~	~~John J.~~	~~111~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~contractor~~						Astoria		~~L.I.~~	98 Remsen St Astoria
~~10~~	"	~~Della~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~H keeper~~									
~~11~~	"	~~Michael J.~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Engineer~~ mechanical						Brooklyn		~~N.Y.~~	1644 E 7th St Brooklyn
~~12~~	"	~~Wm A.~~	~~11~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~at~~									
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE, 190 1

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R L Warr, Master of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R L Warr

Master

Sworn to before me this 15- day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

n–ms

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–ms

Q 1.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 9th August, 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Grath	Patrick	44		m	Liquor Dealer	Yes	Yes	American Irish	U S A	new York			N J	31 Broom Street New York
2	"	Mary	11		f	School Girl	U S								
3		Rita	9		f										
4		William	7		m										
5	Lyons	Patrick	36		m	m Railway Labor					Chico			Cal	Chico
6	"	Abbie	36		f	m Housekeeper									123 9th Ave
7	Sharkey	Patrick	42		m	S Foreman					New York			N Y	New York 308 W 17th St
8	Kelly	Mary	32		f	S Superintendent									New York 128 Lexington Ave
9	Cahill	Patrick	35		m	m Saloon Keeper									New York 43 West Main St
10	Mc Grath	Edward	65		m	m Real Estate Dealer					Waterbury			Conn	Waterbury
11	"	Annie	62		f	m									539 Blvd
12	Campbell	James	46		m	m Grocer					Bayonne			N J	Bayonne
13	"	Anna Maria	11		f	S School Girl									260 West 123rd St
14	Middleton	Laurence	37		m	S Housekeeper					New York			N Y	New York 382 Humphrey St
15	Mc Glynn	James J	45		m	m Police Sergt					St Louis			Mo	St Louis 26 Albany St
16	Donovan	Patrick	40		m	m Labour					New York			N Y	New York
17	"	Edmond	14		m	S School Boy									
18	Manning	Richard	53		m	m Civil Engineer					Royal City			Pa	Royal City
19	Corcoran	Mary Jane	25		f	m Housekeeper					Kansas City			Mo	Kansas City 858 Penn St
20	Kavanagh	James	61		m	m Nurseryman					Rochester			N Y	Rochester
21	Mc Ginnis	Patrick H	33		m	S Clergyman					Philadelphia				40 Pennsylvania
22	Dowd	John	40		m	S Liquor Store					Washington			D C	Washington 1410 Havard St
23	"	Michael	44		m	m Teacher									Washington 1570 Madison Ave
24	Riordan	John	48		m	m Stevedore					New York			N Y	New York 334 East 27th St
25	Dwyer	Patrick	52		m	W Retired					Brooklyn				Brooklyn 423 East 27th St
26	Gilna	Patrick	42		m	M Engineer					New York			N Y	New York 284 Stillman St
27	O Rourke	James	66		m	m Police Sergt					Brooklyn				Brooklyn
28	"	Hannah	25		f	S Stenographer									832 Lexington Ave
29	Gladstone	John E	40		m	S Publisher					New York				New York 191 Clive St
30	Redmond	James H	37		m	S Lieutenant					New Haven			Conn	New Haven

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 1908, *1908.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master, of the ——— , from Queenstown , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr.
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

———
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]AR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Q 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* **QUEENSTOWN.** 9th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State	City or Town.
No 7 Ticket															
34184 1 ✓	O'Malley	Edward	18		S	Railwayman	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Kansas City			Mo Kansas City
67684 2 ✓	Cahill	Julia	26		W	Fm Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York			N.Y. New York
7 ~~20052~~ 3	~~Frank~~	~~Frances~~	~~36~~		~~M~~										
65 ~~2~~ 4	McDonough	John	60		M	S Railroad Foreman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ogden			Utah Ogden
54189 5 ✓	Graham	Samuel	m		m	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York			N.Y. New York
6964 6 ✓	Quinn	John	2		C	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waltham			Mass Waltham
61514 7 ✓	Murray	Thomas	11		M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 8 ✓	✓	Celia	26		S	H Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
✓ 9 ✓	✓	Celina	10		M	S Schoolboy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
6623 10 ✓	Conn	—	—		S	Bar Tender	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York			✓ New York
6404 11 ✓	Lavelle	Edward	58		M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scranton			Pa Scranton
✓ 12 ✓	Lavelle	Bridget	40		M	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
72246 13 ✓	Power	Patrick	45		M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York			N.J. Plainfield
3396 14 ✓	Kirby	John	38		C	S Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ft Leavenworth			Kansas Ft Leavenworth
✓ 15 ✓	✓	Patrick	11		M	S Schoolboy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
70052 16 ✓	Marley	John	36		M	M Roofer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			N.Y. Newyork
✓ 17 ✓	✓	Julia	26		W	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓
34219 18 ✓	Galvan	Henry J	26		S	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Springfield			near Springfield
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 16 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 AUG 1908, *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ellen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a contract laborer.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$5	Yes	1907	Kansas City	Returning Home 2111 S 10th St Kansas City	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	Yes	✓	$5	✓	1908	New York	128 Langdon Ave New York Returning Home													
3	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	New York	2220 8th Avenue New York Returning Home													
4	Yes	Self	$32	Yes	1908	Ogden	325 Ogden Utah Returning Home	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No		5 11½					
5	✓	✓	$5	✓	✓	New York	120 East 27th St New York Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5 8					
6	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	Waltham	11 Church St Waltham Mass Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
7	✓	✓	$5	✓	✓	Brooklyn	606 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
8	✓	✓	$5	✓	✓		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
9	✓	Father					Do													
10	✓	Self	$50	✓	✓	New	Cousin Mrs E Courtney 457 West 18 St New York Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
11	No	✓	$5	✓	✓	Scranton	1757 McDonough Ave Scranton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
12	✓	Husband	$5	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs F Power	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
13	No	Self	$15	✓	✓	New York	Plain Field New Jersey													
14	Yes	✓	$30	✓	✓	Leavenworth	Brother William Kerby South Leavenworth Kansas													
15	✓	Father					Do													
16	✓	Self	$50	✓	✓	N.Y.	Returning to 2220 8th Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
17	✓	✓					Do													
18	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	Springfield	Returning to 1321 Main St Springfield Mass													
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the LUCANIA from Queenstown, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon" acting therewith" or "employed by others thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

A. M. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 15. AUG 1908 day of [illegible] 190

at NEW-YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

92.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 9th August, 1908

11—111.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
no of Ticket														
33711 1	O'Guillan	Rose	18	F	S	Servt	yes yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	Phil Mc Quillan Drumnatrade	Cootehill	N.Y. Millbrook
33965 2	Kelly	Ellen Patrick												
3														
34088 4	Young	Henry	14	M	S	Jobber	Yes Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glen	Mr Denis Young Glen Co Limerick	Mo	St Louis
34092 5	Moriarty	Daniel	21	M	S	Farmer	7-1896 16-2/13/47				Lisdee	Mr Moriarty Lisdee Co Kerry	N.Y.	Syracuse
34121 6	Regan	Jeremiah	21	M	S	Farming					Lyrnamanway	Mr Regan Curraghlyrnamanway Co Cork	"	Ogdensburg
34162 7	O'Brien	Kate	35	M	S	H Maid	2- 411340	G.O. 205-52	Oct 4/28/08 31-38		Borris	Mary O'Brien Killadmore Borris Co Carlow	"	New York
34163 8	O'Malley	Michael	30	M	S	Labourer	DISCHARGED				Westport	Mr C O'Malley Westport Co Mayo	Mo	Kansas City
34179 9	Fehir	Mary Anne	19	F	S	Domestic					Ennis	Mrs Mary Fehir Market St Ennis	Ill	New Rochelle
34178 10	Shannon	John	18	M	S	Bag Tender					Cappawhite	Mr Shannon Cappawhite Co Tipp	Ill	Chicago
69059 11	Desmond	Daniel	28	M	S	Farmer					Inniscarra	Mr Desmond Inniscarra Co Cork	N.Y.	New York
69063 12	Linehan	Marie	37	F	M	Servt					Kenmare	Richard O'Linehan Gurteenyadee P.O. Kenmare	"	"
68977 13	Cunniffe	Celia	22	F	S	Tailoress					Castlebar	Mrs M Cunniffe Balcarra Castlebar Co Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
64447 14	Lavelle			M		Merchant					Newport	Mr Lavelle Newport Co Mayo	Pa	Scranton
15				M		F.M. Keeper						Do		
64048 16	Caine	Mary	21	F	S	Dressmaker	yes yes	Ireland Irish	Irish	Ireland	Newport	Newport Co Mayo	Pa	Scranton
70052 17	Ryder	Julia	26	F	M	Housekeeper					Tullamore	Tullamore King's Co	N.Y.	New York
70053 18	Kelly	John	24	M	S	Farmer	yes yes	Ireland Irish	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Miss Bridget Kelly Lehown Tullamore King's Co	N.Y.	N.Y.
70054 19		Mary	19	F	S	Domestic						Do		
63486 20	Tuite	Edward	24	M	S	Farmer					Moullingar	Mr James Tuite Moullingar Westmeath	"	Brooklyn
63786 21	Butler	Peter	26	M	S	Manager					Tulla	Miss Butler Quin Corofin Co Clare	N.Y.	New York
67183 22	Leahy	Ellie	21	F	S	H Maid	2-3[illegible] 8/11/35	Ireland Irish	Do Irish	Ireland	Ballynacorda	Mr Thomas Leahy Barnfield Ballynacorda Co Cork	Pa	Utica
58314 23	O'Brien	Patrick	29	M	S	Conductor					Ballyhale	Mr Jeremiah O'Brien Ballyhale Kilmoganny Co Kilkenny	N.Y.	New York
58315 24	Howe	James	26	M	S	Farmer						Mr L Drabe Carrickathnaw Kilmoganny Co Kilkenny		
65622 25	Ward	Ellen	52	F	M	Housekeeper		England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skibbereen	Mr William Healy Lissangle Skibbereen Co Cork	N.B.	St Johns
26	Healy	Alice	40	F	S	Domestic	DISCHARGED	Ireland British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
74285 27	Sullivan	Daniel	27	M	S	Labourer					Dunmanway	Mr Timothy Sullivan West End Dunmanway Co Cork	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 76411 28	Rourke	Thomas	32	M	S	Civil Servant					New Ross	Mrs T Rourke Cross St New Ross Co Wexford	Md	Baltimore
ADMITTED 29	Hughes	John	9	M	S	Schoolboy						Do		
59198 30	Moroney	Margaret	21	F	S	H Keeper					Athea	Mrs Moroney Athea Co Limerick	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUN 1908 , *1908*

36

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Aunt Hobo					Aunt Miss Rose Hicks Mallbrook N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cootehill
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	Brother	$15	No			Brother Mr J Young 3663 Lyndell Boulevard St Louis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dale	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Glin
5	✓	✓	$10	✓			Brother Eugene Moriarty 163 Matilda Ave Syracuse N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Brown	Brown		✓	✓	Asdee
6	No	Cousin	$25	✓			Cousin May Gallnan Tupperstown N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Dunmanway
7	Yes	Sister	$10	✓			Sister Mrs Lizzie Quinn 150 W 3rd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark		✓	✓	Borris
8	Yes	Sister	$35	No			Sister Mrs A Heher 2415 W Prospect St Kansas City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Westport
9	No	✓	$25	✓			Sister Mrs P Noonan New Rochelle Heights New Rochelle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Ennis
10	Yes	Self	$10	✓			6953 Carnell Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Cashel
11	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mr Edward Mahoney 111 Jersey Ave Jersey City New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Innocaira
12	✓	✓	$15	Yes 1899		New York	Husband Jerome Lanehan Express Steamship New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Ushin
13	Yes	Mother	$25	No			Sister Miss Maria Cunniffe 85 Halsey St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Balcarra
14	No	Self	$3	Yes 1908	Scranton		Returning Resident Mc Donough Ave Scranton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								Newport
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
16	No	Self	$20	No			Sister Mrs Lavelle 176 Mc Donough Ave Scranton	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Brown	None	✓	✓
17	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes 1908	New York		In Forestal 2220 8th Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								Tullamore
18	Yes	Self	$30	No			Aunt Mary Geoghegan 6-68 St West New York	No	No	No	No	good	Yes	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	$50	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark		✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	$50	✓			Aunt Maggie Tuite 1142 Lenox St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Mullingar
21	✓	✓	$50	✓			Mr James O'Neill 8 Renwick St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Good	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Queen
22	Yes	Self	$8	No			Uncle Mr P Donovan 59 Beach St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark		None	✓	Ballynacorda
23	✓	✓	$25	Yes No			Bro Chas Martin Bleen 227 East 39 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	Kilmoganny
24	✓	✓	$25	✓			Cousin Mr & Mrs Clay Manhattan State Hospital E Ward & Island New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1898	New York		Resident returning 148 Mill St St Johns N.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Brown	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Skibbereen
26	✓	✓	$40	Yes 1907	New York		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	$10	No			Brother Mr J Sullivan 35 West 47 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Medium	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Dunmanway
28	No	✓	$50	✓			Bro in law Mr A Hobbs 1405 E Kanvale St Baltimore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Dark		✓	✓	New Ross
29	✓	Uncle	✓	✓			Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
30	Yes	Self	$12	✓			Do Sister Ellen Mooney 1090 St Nicholas Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓	Athea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible]CANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Ware
COMMANDER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the **LUCANIA**, £ ... ! (State whether Surgeon "selling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 1858 L.R.C.P.S. Edin. ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at NEW ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Q 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA, *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 9th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
no Ticket															
59941	Moore	David	17		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Asdee	Mr Moore Asdee Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
60202	Walsh	Thomas	38		m s							Ballybunion	Mrs J. Walsh Gullane Ballybunion Co Kerry	Cal	San Francisco
41863	Sullivan	James	26		m s	Boat Carpenter						Skibbereen	Mrs Mary Sullivan Skibbereen Co Cork		
72454	Murphy	John	33		m m	Labr						Kiskeam	Mr Denis Murphy Kiskeam Co Cork	N J	New York
59066 5	Sampson	Patrick	21		m s	Labr						Ballylanders	Mr Sampson Ballylanders Co Limerick	Iowa	Dubuque
60266	Conroy	Maurice	26		m s	Labr						Kilfinane	Mrs Conroy Ballyfrode Glenroe Co Limerick	N H	Concord
63679	Hartnett	Denis	32		m m	Cattle Dealer						Newmarket	Mrs J Hartnett Newmarket Co Cork	Oregon	Lake View
8													C J English Agent		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid railway transportation, or amount of money required by immigration officer to land in United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10	No			Brother Jr Charles Moore 1617 N. Clark St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Asdee
2	"	"	$50	Yes	1908	San Francisco	Friend Mrs Ellen Brennan 226 Guerrero St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ballybunnion
3	Yes	"	$5	No			Brother Mr W.A. Sullivan 264 Waller St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Irish	Brown	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen
4	No	"	$20	Yes	1908	New York	Wife Mrs Margaret Murphy 230 E. 56 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Kickeam
5	Yes	"	$10	No			~~Friend~~ Cousin Father Fogarty Dubuque Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	Ballylanders
6	"	"	$5	"			Cousin Mrs J. Harnigan 61 Pennycooke Street Concord NH	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	"	"	Kalfinane
7	Yes	"	$30	"			Friend John Flynn Lake View Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Knockraga
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUCANIA

I, R. Wain, master, of the , from Queenstown, do
(Master or Other Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wain

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1908 *day of* , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. F. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** **8 AUG 1908**, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
36555 1	Cozzi	Alphonse	47		M M	Publicanpeper			Italy	Italian	England	London	Friend 27 St Bath St, Clerkenwell London	Ill	Chicago
12		Angelaine	42		F M	Wife									
13		Edmund	14		M S	Child									
14		Victor	12		M S	do									
15		Edmund	9		M S	do									
30597 16	Davis	Solomon	39		M M	Sailor	yes	yes	England	Hebrew			Friend 9 Bayenberg Queensfield Pl, London	Ill	Chicago
64012 17	Preston	Chas	44		M M	Hat			Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		28 Bloomfield Rd, Elson	Ill	Vancouver
3598 18	Downing	[illegible]							England	English	England	Old Hill	Father Thos Downing Darlaston Lane, Old Hill	Ill	Jeanette
909 19	Bird	[illegible]			F S	Servant							Father Redditch Hill, Old Hill		
66756 10	Mc Callum	George Hoff	22		M S	Engineer							Father 24 Mailboro St, Old Hill	Ill	Chicago
65465 11	Cotter	Edward	23		M M	Agent							Wife Bridget Cotter Belgrave Hampton, 225 Dudley Rd, Walverhampton		
12	Jones	George	41		M M	Cateter							Wife Sarah Jones 103 Belgrave Rd Belgrave Hampton		
7246 13	Early	James	30		M S	Miner							Brother Patrick Early 22 Lower Ridge St Tramley Hayside Tramley		
69166 14	Keating	[illegible]	34		M M	Engineer	DISCHARGED		Ireland	Irish			Wife Bridget Keating 23 Kirkstall Rd Leeds	Ill	Chicago
76223 15	Woolton	Albert				Tyle Maker			England	English			Wife Miles Keating 23 Kirkstall Rd Leeds		
12644 16	Cross	George											Brother Woolton 28 Albion St, Tunstall	Ill	Elizabeth
ADMITTED 17	Stephens	James D	27		M M	Gentleman	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	England	Clapton	Father Wife 7 Lee Stephens Pool 24 Chatsworth Rd Clapton		
16 18	Willock	Alexander	32		M M	Steward			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father 7 Lee Stephens Pool 24 Chatsworth Rd Clapton		
19	Carey	James Patrick	29		M M	Coachsmith			Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Mrs Ellen Carey 22 Belmadenham Dublin	N.J.	Brampton
20		Mary	30		F M	Wife							Mother do		
50594 21	Nicolaides	George	X		M S	Clerk	ADMITTED		Greek	Greek	England	London	Friends Mr Hermaitzel 52 Bathstone Rd London		
73357 22	Burwell	Frederick	28		M M	Barlyman			England	English		Birmingham	Father 6 Lingdale Rd Enghom		
12[illegible] 23	Mc Dermott	Owen	60		M M	Retired			Ireland	Irish		Altrincham	Father 22 St Vincent St, Altrincham	N.J.	Jersey City
ADMITTED 24		John	20		M S	Painter							Brother do		
72675 25	Abramian	Marie	19		M M	Tailoress			Turkey	Armenian			Friend 76 Langfield Rd Liverpool	N.Y.	Troy
12660 26	Bazan	John	29		M M	Machinist			England	English			Brother 9 Bazan Florence Place, Darlaston	N.	Jersey City
12657 27	Ratcliffe	Leigh	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friends Wellington 92 St Marks Rd Darlaston		
76216 28	Pickthall	William John	20			Sailor							Cousin Mrs J Barnes 69 Tankerton Rd Bexley	N.J.	Cleveland
12861 29	Brown	David	34			Cattle Dealer							Friend Colonel Chapman Crampshall House, Manchester	Can.	Montreal
5667 30	McDermott	Rose													

C.E. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 15 AUG 1908 , 190 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane person or handicapped person (see back, and supported by charity) (If so, which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self			Brother, Alfonzo Cozzi 226 E. 116th St, Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair			None	Italy	Naples
2		Friend										5		Dk					
3		Father			Same													England	London
4																			
5																			
6		Self	$27.		19 Jacobs pl. D. Jacobs 62 E. 116th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn		None	Russia	[illegible]
7			$50.00		Westminster Convalescent							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	St. Pancras
8			$20									5	4½	Dk	Dk	Brown			Old Hill
9			$20									5	—	Dk	Dk	Brown			Staffs
10			$10.00		friend L. Miss Dalgleish							5	2	—	Fair	Blue			St Sheldon
11	S		$10.00		Uncle Cousin Alice Fayetteville, Florida							5	2	—	Brown				Birmingham
12			Yes		do							5	5						Aldbury
13	SP		Yes		Cousin, Florida Road Phoenix, Arizona							5	11						Warrington
14			Yes		~~Abingdon Hotel~~ Newyork Uncle [illegible]							5	10		Grey			Ireland	Tipperary
15	F.		Yes		22 Chapel Ave, Elizabeth Pl.							5	5		Fair			England	Penzance
16																			
17	Yes	Self	$25 Yes 1903		Brooklyn 34 Buffalo Ave, Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
18	No		$25 Yes 1908		Friend Cousin Wife "The Kenilworth"							5	7	Fair	Brown			England	Liverpool
19			No		Friend, Mr. Sarah Doyle							5	11		Fair	Grey		Ireland	Dublin
20		Alone										5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue			
21	Yes	Self	$25 No		Cousin Uncle 66 E. 8th St, New York City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Brown		None	Turkey	Constantinople
22	Yes	Self	$25 No		Uncle Mother 1144 Dorchester Ave, Bronx							5	6	Fair	Red			England	Derby
23			Yes No		Friend Mrs. Dennith 232 E. 40th St, Jersey City							5	10		Grey	Blue			Hoathorpe
24		Self	$20.00		Father,							5	10		Fair	Brown			Manchester
25	S	Cousin	$50.00		Cousin, Chas. Dee 2 Charleston Place, Staten Isl.							5	6	Dk	Brn	Hazel		Turkey	Syria
26	Yes	Self	$25 Yes		Friend D. Gagnon 28 E. 21st Paul's Ave, Jersey City							5	6	Fair	Dk	Blue		England	Cleveland
27			$46.00 Yes 1908		N. York							5	10		Brown				Durham
28	S		$100. No		Uncle 62 E. 129th St, Cleveland, O.							5	10	Sligh	Dk	Grey			Lancaster
29	No		Yes Yes 1908	Colorado	1720 Ogden St, Denver, Col.							5	9	Fair	Dk	Blue			Leicester
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ware

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 APR 1908 day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Maestrini, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

A. L. Maestrini

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 8 AUG 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frew	Robert	41		M	Cabin Motorman			British					Pa	Philadelphia
2	Priest	Thomas	21		M	Jn Lab			"		Ireland		Jeanette		Jeanette
3	"	Ellen	28		F	Wife			"		"		"		"
4	Frew	John Henry	14		M	Cabin Carpenter			"		Newark			N.J.	Newark
5	Cook	Thomas	30		M	Clerk			"		Bristol			Mass	Boston
6	Cook	Ann	29		F	Seaman			"		England		Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Lombardi	Pietro	16		M	Cabin Musician			Italian		Newark			N.J.	Newark
8	"	Sarah	36		F	Wife			"		"			"	"
9	Taylor	John	21		M	Soldier			British		Ireland			U.S.A.	Utica
10															
11	Cain	John	11		M	Child Cabin			U.S.A.	American	St Louis			Mo	St Louis
12	Biggs	Arthur	41		M	Cabin Surgeon			British		Helena			Mont	Helena
13	"	Edward	11		M	Cabin			"		Great Falls			"	Great Falls
14	Saloom	Francis	28		M	Jn Merchant			Syrian	Syrian	Minneapolis			U.S.A.	Minneapolis
15	"	Mary	19		F	Wife			"	"	Kelso			"	"
16	McKnight	Thomas	32		M	Cabin Engineer			British		Gloucester City			N.J.	Gloucester City
17	Braddock	John	21		M	Cabin Carpenter			"		Bristol			"	Bristol
18	Baddeley	Emma	46		F	Jn Wife			"	English	Liverpool			Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 19		Claire	2	11	F	Child			U.S.A.	Born					
ADMITTED 20		Ethel	7		F	Jn Lab			"	"					
21	Kelly	Michael	19		M	Cabin			British		Hamilton			Conn	Hartford
22	Asparth	Jonathan	17		M	Cabin			"		Jersey			Pa	Lehighton
23	Thomas	David	18		M	Cabin Miner			"	Welsh	Scranton			Pa	Scranton
~~24~~	~~Thomas~~	William Jr	15		M				"						
25	Quinn	John	48		M	Cabin Watchman			"	English	Philadelphia				Philadelphia
26	Sinclair	John D	29		M	Cabin Jeweller	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Waltham			Mass	Waltham
27	Jones	John	21		M	Cabin Saddler			British	Welsh	Wilkesbarre			Pa	Wilkesbarre
28	Grundy	Grantham	39		M	Farmer	DISCHARGED		British	English	Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland
29	David	David	38		M	Cabin Miner			"	Welsh	Billings			Mont	Billings
30	McDermott	Rose	48		F	Wife			"	English	Jersey City			N.J.	Jersey City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 AUG 1906, *190* 12

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good or sufficient health, mentally and physically, and not suffering from any contagious disease, and whether supported by money or has friends or relatives able to support them, and if not, why not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self			Home Cousin Pleasant Home Jeanette Pa											
2	"	"														
3		Husb			Home											
4	No	Self			Home Bennet Bay											
5	yes				Home Cousin Hudson											
6					Home Brother Rock											
7					Home 198 Mulberry St. Newark											
8		Husb														
9		Self			21 Ellis 12 Feb 24 Hyatt City											
10																
11			U.S. Citizen		Home 3836 Parkside Ave St Louis											
12	No				Home											
13	yes				Dr. Hurd 618 Central Ave Gt Falls, Mont											
14			do													
15		Husb														
16	No	Self			Home 207 E. 116th Broadway, Manhattan											
17					Home Company Road, Pembroke, Bermuda											
18	yes		24		Home Capt. Magl. Wood Caledonia Rd, Liverpool Eng											
X 19		Mother														
20		Self			Home											
21	No				1110 Park Ave Home											
22					170 Lincoln Ave Orange N.J.											
23					Home 3501 10th Avenue Scranton Pa											
24																
25	yes	U.S. Citizen			Home 1240 Wyoming Ave Philadelphia Pa											
26		U.S. Citizen			Home Room 18 I.O.O.F. Bldg Waltham Mass											
27					Home 331 Patrick St. Wilkesbarre Pa.											
28					Home Cleveland O.											
29	Yes	Self	15	1903	Home Billings Mont											
30	"	"	$200.	34 1903	Home Thurston 832 15th St Jersey City N.J.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ware.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 [illegible] 1908 day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG day of 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

43

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 8 AUG 1908 , 190

13—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12655 1	Gaundry	Joseph	31		M M	Coachmaker			England	English	England	Buxton	Sister Mrs Bayne 14 South St	New York	Staten Island
2		Florence	24		F W	Wife			"	"	"	"	Derbyshire	"	"
3	Duffy	Robert	21		M M	Steward			"	"	"	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Duffy 24 Rydal St	"	Liverpool
66666 4	Savory	Ernest Harry	12		M S	Schollboy			"	"	"	"	Father Mr Savory 61 Chester St	"	"
5		Gladys	11		F S	Child			"	"	"	"	Mr Jervais 24 Mr Bromwich	Cal	San Francisco
66802 6	Woodbrum	James	26		M M	Miner			"	"	Scotland	Maitland	Friend Mr Charles Maitland	NY	New York
66747 7	Kirkpatrick	George	35		M	Engine Inspector			"	"	"	Carlisle	Bro-in-law Wm Adams 9 Close St Carlisle	Colo	Denver
8			9		F	Child			"	"	"	"			
66 9	Cunningham	Robert				Labr	14	61984 (505) 9	17447	Irish	Ireland	Kilrossenty Co Waterford	James Cunningham Kilrossenty Dungarvon Co Waterford	NY	New York
68256 10	James	Albert	21			Cutter	English	English	Wales	Ebbw Vale	Ebbw Vale		Friend Thos Pleece Ebbw Vale Mon	Pa	Scranton
66735 11	Fox	William	34		M	Smith	"	"	England	Chesterfield	Chesterfield		Wife Eugene Fox 19 Poolbrook Staveley Derbyshire	NY	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 15 AUG 1906 , 190 11

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance or encouragement of any kind whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$22	yes	1908	Denver Colo	Home					No		5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Eastland Buxton
2														5	8	Dk	Brown				London
3			$30											5	7	Fair	Grey				Liverpool
4		Mother	h.											5		Auburn					Q. Bonnwich
5																					Chizzwick
6	yes	Self	$25	yes	1908	N. York	Home					No		5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue			London
7			$30	1908	Denver	Colo	Wife							5	7½	Dk	Blk	Brown			Hamilton
8		Father					3625 Clayton St														Carlisle
9		Self	$30	No			Mother							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilrossenty
10	No		50				John Cunningham														Dungarvon
11	Yes				1904		45 Liberty St New York							5	6	Med	Brown	Grey		Wales	Ebbw Vale
12							Father William James														
13							3501 16th Ave Scranton Pa														
14							Mrs Blake Blanes Shore														
15							Clarkson St New York														
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the SWEAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LR CP & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

15

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool 8/8, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ström	Fritz	38		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jakobstad	Father, Anders Strömsholm	Minn.	Duluth,
2	Jansson	Adolf	20		M. S.	Baker	do	do	do.	do	do.	do.	Mother, Maria Jansson Jakobstad	do.	do.
3	Roenell	Hilma	19		F. S.	Servant	do	do	do.	do	do.	Kurajoki	Father, Gustaf Roenell Koivuniemi kks. Kurajoki P.O.	N.Y.	New York
4	Leinonen	Ida	32		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do.	do	do.	Orivesi P.O.	Mother, Josefina Wiitanen Kustavi Lindroonen P.O.	do.	Brooklyn,
5	Mutka	Kalle	23		M. M.	Cabt.	do	do	do.	do	do.	Orivesi P.O.	Uncle, Kalle Räinnio Ouloionsi kyla, Atsäri, P.O.	Ill.	Waukegan,
6	"	Aina	19		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do.	do	do.	do.			
7	Lehto	Frans	24		M. M.	Cabt.	do	do	do.	do	do.	Kiikka	Father, August Hannu Koivolan kylä Kiikka	Minn.	Aug. 1
8	Kautala	Anna	24		F. S.	Servant	do	do	do.	do	do.	Palasjärvi	Father, Isak Kautala Koivistan kks. Palasjärvi	Mich.	Ironwood,
9	Larsson	Carl	22		M. S.	Agent				Lond	Sweden		father, Johan Larsson Brefvinge 10 Jönköping	N.Y.	New York
10	Johansson	Otto	21		M. S.								" Johan Johansson Karlstad	Ill.	Chicago
11	Vejar	Johanne J.	17		M. S.					F	Finland	Lisaja	mother, Lisa Vejar Basenby Ryegate, Yorkshire	Iowa	Hopkinton
12	Nielsen	Anna	33		M. M.	Wife			Lond.	Scand	Finland	Ekenäs	mother, Anna Erikson Trafalgar, Atterton	Ill.	Chicago
13	Petersen	Carl Chs.	23		M. S.	Cabinet maker			Denmark				Wm. J. Petersen Lakkegaardsvej 18. Kolbotn		
14	Nielsen	Thorvald	27		M. S.	Carpenter					Denmark	Hvidovre	father, Rasmus Jensen Hvidovre		
15	Petersen	Hjalmar Bald	25		M. M.	Waiter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bovbjerg, Thy	friend, Wm. J. Hallberg 81 Vesterbrogade	Copenhagen	Denmark
16	"	Mary Andrea	8		F. S.	Schoolgirl						Denmark			
17	Petersen	Lilly Johanne	19		F. S.							Copenhagen			
18	Brandt	Jens	21		M. S.	Cabt.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father, Jens Brandt Forberg, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
19	Mutka	Hanna	25		F. M.	Servant			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pohjavaara Kemijärvi	father, Joseph Mutka Pohjavaara Kemijärvi	Ind.	Elkhart
20	Nilsson	Georg	57		M. M.	Cabinet maker	Norway	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Sweden	Grenaasen Tolmoe	mother, Lena Stangen Grenaasen Tolmoe	Wisc.	Stevens Point
21	Andersen	Elis	22		M. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Finland	Jakobstad	father, Anders Andersen Light St. Leonard	Kalmar	Sweden
22	Johansson	Karl	28		M. M.	Tobacconist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kalmar	cousin, Leonard Bergqvist	Kalmar	Sweden
23	Johansson	Fredrik	34		M. M.										
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , *190* 16

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? Ever a polygamist? An anarchist?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	no	self	$20	yes 1904	Minn.	Duluth	Brother-in-law Jan Ström 114 Fast 7th St. Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	brown	None	Finland	Jakobstad
2	do	do	120	no			Friend Jan Ström 114 Fast 7th St. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Jakobstad
3	yes	do	30	no			Friend Anna Takala 747 Lexington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do.	do.	Kuusjoki
4	do	do	20	no			Brother Juho K. Hovinen 60 Whipple St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	light	blue gray	do.	do.	Kuusjärvi
5	yes	do	26	yes 1905 Brakagan Ill.			Mother Anna Paulilla 127 Euclid ave Brakagan Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown	gray	do.	do.	Ähtäri
6																					
7	yes	do.	20	no			Cousin Johan Granholm 11 yrs Bloquist Minn. Sister Maria Paulila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8	do.	do	18	no			110 Lyon Ave Ishpeming Mich. Sister Hilda Brown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brunette	black	brown	do.	do.	Kiikka
9			200	yes			Brother Ernst Anderson 6741 Honore St Chicago Ill							5	—	light	brown	gray	do	do.	Jalasjärvi
10			50	no			Uncle J. Johnson							6	2	fair				Sweden	Löfberg
11														5	9		brown				no
12	yes	a	15	yes 1904	Chicago		Friend Wm Herman 2902 Grand Boulevard Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Finland	Storfors
13			25	1906 1908			St. Gustav Kelly 1459 S. State all Chicago, Ill													Sweden	Eskilstuna
14														5	8½				N.P. 1905 Settled on left arm	Denmark	Kolvald
15			30	1905 Boston			Brother E. Peterson 12 Arcadia St Boston							5	6						Taastrup
16														5	5½						Copenhagen
17				1901			Home														
18	no	"	yes	yes 1901 1908 Leaving Canada			Friend E. Peters 615 Chicago							5	7		brown	gray		Germany	Nederbor Elsass
19	yes	friend	15				Friend Lotte Risse Jutland Wadkoa										fair			Finland	Helsingfors
20	no	self	30	yes 1903	Mich		Home P.T.O. 3 Evergreen Mich							5	11	blk	blk	brn		Germany	N. Glarus
21			20				Sister Hilda Schlaade Box 163 Lyle Duluth Minn							5	6	fair	brown	brown		Sweden	Kalmar
22			2	1908 Leaving			Brother Anton Johnson 2 [illegible]							5	8	fair	gray				
23			21																		
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert E Ware Lark, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R E Ware
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1906 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

8—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the SAILING TWENTY-FIFTH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

17

17—ins

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegowinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—ins

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 98 , 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rishinen	Yaakka	31		m										
2	"	Raisa	31		f										
3	"	Yuko	1		m										
4	"	Yrjo	1		m										
5	"	Aleksi	1		m										
6	"	Eino	1		m										
7	Samuelson	Oliver	40		m	machinist	yes	yes							
8	Austin	John	49		m	farmer	"	"							
9	"	Beata	53		f	wife	"	"							
10	Hand	[illegible]	62		f	[illegible]	"	"							
11	Jorje	K.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"							
12	Lederer	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"							
13	Johnson	Sigfris	42		m	miner	yes	yes							
14	"	Henry	16		m	laborer	"	"							
15	"	Fredrik	11		m	child	"	"							
16	"	Fida	9		f	"	"	"							
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 15 AUG 1908 , 190 15

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether within the past year.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1		American Citizen				Sister Jane Leiger London												
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7						Home 816 Lenox Ave													
8																		
9																		
10																411 DeKalb Ave		
11																		
12																		
13		U. S. Citizen				Home 224 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn												
14		" "																
15		" "																
16		" "																
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect, from [illegible], do

A. C. Wain

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alexander W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK.

Edward Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Plotkin	Rose Basa	25		f m	Housewife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Yurovitzi Pr. Minsk	father Ben Plotkin Yurovitzi Pr. Minsk Gt Father	Canada	Toronto Ont
2	"	Feiga	6		f s	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Werengard	Talmen	27		f s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Yurovitzi Pr. Minsk	mother, Lina Werengard do		
4	Truman	Zise	29		f m							Yurovitzi Pr. Minsk	father in Law, Jacob Truman Yurovitzi	NY	
5	"	Chaca	8		f s	child									
6	"	Sce	7		f s										
7	"	Taube	4		f s										
8	"	Rochel	0		f s										
9	Schenkman	Mendel	36		m m	Tailor						Lugby Pr. Minsk	sister Roche Schapman Lugby Pr. Minsk		Boston
10	"	Rive	26		f m										
11	Mertofsky	Rose	18		f s							Odessa Pr. Cherson	friend Chaie Chodoroff Odessa Pr. Cherson	Pa	Scranton
12	Arianchaitis	Vina	20		f s							Kudobelle Pr. Kovno	father Franz Arlandina Kudobelle Pr. Kovno	Ill	Chicago
13	Mawrajaki	Alvina	24		f s							Lemsal Livonia	father, Antti Mawrajaki Lemsal Livonia	Ill	Fredonia
14	Kaplan	Pasie	36		f m			Russia	Russia			Pskov	father, Hirsch Berna Pskov	Ill	Chicago
15	"	Mariam	14		f s	child	"	"	"	"					
16	"	Isthcie	7		f s										
17	Gawronsky	Rose	26		f s							Zytomir Volhynia	father Meier Gawronsky	Ill	Chicago
18					m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew		Warsaw	father, Leo Lodzki Warsaw Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
19					f s	Servant									
ADMITTED 20	Czajkewicz	Marcianna	64		f m		No	No	Austria		Austria	Jordan Galicia	Nephew, Ignaz Kaminsky Gorlici Krako.	Ny	Portchester
21	Tolopka	Julia	23		f s								father, Paul Lewin	Ny	Easton
22	Rosanowitz	Sure P	25		f s	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno Russia	Uncle B Slotzkin Visocka Lomasi	Ny	New York
23	Weisblatt	Vic	1		f s							Jassy Roumania	mother, Rose Weisblatt Bendery	Mo	St Louis
24	Rub		21		m s	Tailor			Hungary		Hungary	Budapest	wife Amalia Rubenstein Buggre Pr. Klausenburg	Ill	Philadelphia
25			0	8	f s				Austria		Austria	Mezocsat	father Jacob Zwerda Leander Lazar	Ny	Jersey City
26	Jorgensen	Hans C	33		m m	Laborer			Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Randers	Brother Peter Jorgenson Ordrupvang Denmark.	Mass	Boston
27	Rosanowitz	Elie C	3		m s	child	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Uncle B Slotzkin Visocka Lomasi	Ny	New York
28		Jenia	1	6	f s				"				do.		
29	Schonbeck	Wilhelm	25		m s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	mother Wilma Schonbeck		
30	Hansen	Jes Peter	44		m m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Haderslev	Brother Lars Hansen Haderslev Denmark	Mass	Boston

2758589
11-22-33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List (

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 .

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes.	husband	No.				husband c/o Dubensky 10 Remington St. Toronto Ont.	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Yanovka
2		father					father														Imperial Government Warsaw
3		cousin	No				cousin, Mrs Rose [illegible] Regina														
4			$10				husband, Mr Truman [illegible]														
5		uncle	2½				[illegible]														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9		brother	$3				Scheinman Bros 189 Broadway							5		fair	fair				Russia
10																dark brown					
11		husband	$5				c/o P. Jacobs 1st floor [illegible]														Baltic Hudsball
12		brother	$2				brother, Mr P. [illegible] 723 E. 6th St. [illegible]									fair	fair	dark	none		St Rosine
13		brother in law	$10				brother in law, Jacob [illegible] Frederick [illegible]													Finland	Jeinjoen
14	Yes	husband	$4				husband, Jerga Kuck c/o 653 Seigel St. Chicago Ill.									dark	dark	blue		Russia	Novotch
15		friend	No				friend														
16																					
17		uncle	$10				friend, Max Kohn c/o Lauer 21 Ave. [illegible]							5	2	dark	dark				Galicia
18		brother					brother B Cohen 113 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark		none	Russia	Brzezan
19																					
20	Yes	son	$50	No			son, Michael Jakovi 76 Lafayette Av. Fort Richmond	No	No	No	No					fair				Austria	Lemici
21		husband	$	No			husband, [illegible] 76 Lafayette Ave. Fort Richmond	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair			Austria	Kyczawa
22		brother	$				brother, [illegible] c/o Sola Leeman 96 Bway N.Y.							5	9						Austria Lemberg
23		brother					brother, c/o Wm Sam Goldstein 1229 N 7th St. Ph. Pa.													Russia	Kremenetz Gub Volhynia
24	Yes	father	$9	Yes	1903	Philadelphia	parents, c/o Rivkin [illegible] 2538 Kensington Ave Philadelphia									fair				Russia	Lipkowzi Chakmas Gub Kiev
25		uncle	$10				uncle, L Siegel 803 Lenark Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	1	brown	grey			Austria	Borzytow
26	No	single	$9				friend Yalma Peterson 12 Arcadia St. Boston							5	8	fair				Denmark	Lizly
27	to join	father	[illegible]				father, Rabbi Rosenau c/o Sola Leeman, c/o Ernst St Lee [illegible]													Austria	Cracow
28			—																		
29	Yes	single	$10	Yes	1903	Boston	friend, Lorenz Jacobi 20 N 73 75 Boston St Lee [illegible]							5		fair	fair	blue		Germany	Hamburg
30	No		26	No	—	—	friend Helmar Peterson 12 Arcadia St Boston							5	10	fair					Rybaud

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], ... of the ... from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Hall
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 15 AUG 1908 ... 190 ...

at [illegible] YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Alexander A. LaRocque, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' expepience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. N. LaRocque

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

51

1498

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , APR 1908 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saleski	Joseph	27		m	s			Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	friend, here Harlest		
2	Lohr	Herman							Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	wife Mrs. Jacob Lohr 107 Rickmann St. Berlin	N.Y.	New York
SUBMITTED	Cuene												Marie Cuene	La.	New Orleans
4	Drewanoy	Gustav	38		m	Tailor			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Broker augustus Kort Ampt. Bernickow Berlin		Chicago
5		Matilde	40		f	wife							agent		
6		Berta	8		f								aunt do		
7		Heidi	7		f								do		
8		Hermann	4		m								do		
9	Gottlieb	Mrs. L	30		f				Germany	German	Holland	Amsterdam	do		
SUBMITTED	Nadel	Simone	18		m	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	wife E. Gottlieb Langestraat 41 Amsterdam	Ohio	Youngstown
SUBMITTED		Feige			f								father Lee Lodel Libau Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
SUBMITTED	Schapatkin	Jerech	11		m	child									
13	Dubowich	Bassie Mrs	30		f	wife	yes	yes				Staro Russia	father N. Roies Staraksusan Radesther	NS	New York
		March Mrs	31		f								grandfather		
15	Davidowicz	Gittell	16		f	Tailoress						Lodge	father Abraham Davidowicz Lodge Pucheryan St.	NY	1 aunt
16	Schiller		2		f								grandfather 45 Bamber St. Liverpool England	N.Y.	New York
17			2		f										
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 1/Jan

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Here is spoken (or whether or not he can read) some language, and what language?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes		yes				friend Mr E Ehrn Rutgers st ne yk	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lodz
2	"		18				~~Friedrich Schmidt Brooklyn~~ ~~friend~~ ~~Brooklyn~~							5	6	"	blue	"	"	Germany	Oberhausen
3	"		20				~~Friedrich Schmidt~~ ~~friend~~ ~~Brooklyn~~ Leopold Strauss 54 State St.													Belgium	Ems ft Hubert
4	yes		no no.				Brother-in-law Rosenstein Muller St 515 algeria mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dk	Dk	brown	"	Germany	Ratzpotz
5	"	Husband	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	father	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
8	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	yes	boy	yes				friend, Jorge Lieb, Clerman Ave Lancaster	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Breslau
10	yes	child	no	—	—	—	brother, B. Lobe, 153 Ralph Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	brown	"	Russia	Warsaw
11																					
12	"	friend					friend														
13	yes	Husband	no	—	—		Husband Nochim Dutkowitz 198 E Houston st NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dk	Dk	brown	"	"	Lanyan
14	"	father	—	yes	—	—	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	yes	yes	yes	"	"	yes
15	yes	Slavonic committee Antwerp	none	—	—	—	uncle Pinches Chotzoslin decen St Petersburg	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	10	light	brown	yes	"	"	Lodge
16	yes	[illegible]	no				husband, Israel Schultz 50 Manhattan st. Ny	yes	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw
17	yes	[illegible]	—				[illegible]												yes	England	Liverpool
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

21—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pó in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 33

P.C. S. S. LUCANIA (Cunard) *arrived* Aug. 15, 1908, 190, M., *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Remarkings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Title.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Diets (Col.)	Dinner.	Supper.
18m ✓	1 Wedel, Simcho & sis.	7	10/11	2	I.S.C.	12.30 P.M. Tuttle																		4	4
16f ✓	Feige																							—	
11m ✓	2 Schopotkin, Hersch	7	12	1	"	12.30 P.M. "																		3	2
27m ✓	3 Stephens, James D.	1	17	1	" Drs.Cert.	1.10 P.M. English																		—	1
64f ✓	4 Czajkewicz, Marianna	6	20	1	" Excl. Laborer & child	1.40 P.M. Fitz																		2	2
		II	Cabin		(Placed in hospital on arrival)																				
30m ✓	5 Semp, Morris	7	11	1	"	11.15 A.M. Flannery																		—	1
22m ✓	6 Rourke, Thomas	2	28	1	"	2.15 P.M. Leonard																		3	3
9m ✓	7 Hughes, John	2	29	1	"	2.15 P.M. "																		3	3
65m ✓	8 McDermott, Owen & Gd.son	1	24	2	" Drs.Cert.	2.20 P.M. English																		—	
20m ✓	John																							—	
60m ✓	9 McDonough, John F.	1	4	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.40 P.M. "																		—	
46f ✓	10 Baddley, Emma & 2 ch	2	18/20	3	" Drs.Cert.	2.40 P.M. Mitchell																		3	3
26m ✓	Arthur																							—	
2f ✓	Elsie																							—	
25f ✓	11 Cuenen, Marie Anne	7	3	1	" S.I. Ins. Schlert	1.25 P.M. Tuttle																		1	1
79m ✓	12 Grundy, Grantham	2	28	1	In hosp. Dr Cert-Insane	Watson																		—	

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUCANIA / arrived AUGUST 15, 1908. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	O'Brien, Kate	2	7		1	To sister 11:45	Dis. Mrs. Lizzie Quinn 150-10 Av Nyk	Bell	15	17 20	—	1	—
2	Linehan, Maria	2	12		1	" husband	Dis. Daniel O'Sullivan 5 E. 131. Nyk	Selus	17	10 32	7	7	7
3	Cunniffe, Delia	2	12		1	" sister	Dis. Maria 85 Halsey Bkyn	Reg	15	17 51	—	1	—
4	M'Quillan, Rose	2	1		1	" aunt	Ry Gd. to aunt Mrs Edward Hicks Middlebrook Ky	Gd	15	17 40	—	1	—
5	Plotkin, Sore B & ch	6	1/2	1	1	" Canada	" " Mrs. Hoiche 20 Flemington Toronto Can.	Jn	18	10 30	3	3	3
6	Mehir, Mary A	2	9		1	" sister	Father Henry	Bell	15	2 20	—	1	—
7	Dobowich, Bessie & ch	7	12/14	2		" husband	Husb. Hudem 182 Forsyth Nyk	Selus	17	11 30	4	4	4
8	Maroney, Margaret	2	30		1	" sister	Father Henry	Bell	15	2 20	—	1	—
9	Schiller, Nellie & ch	7	16/17	2		" husband	Husb. Board 50 Stanton Nyk	Reg	15	4 20	—	2	—
10	Kaplan, Petre & 2 ch	6	14/16	3		" tel $	Ry Gd. husb. Sister 637 Sangamon Chgo Ill	Gd	15	17 55	—	3	—
11	Leahy, Ellie	2	22		1	" uncle	Uncle Pat Donovan 59 Bead Nyk	Bell	15	1 20	—	1	—
12	Weissblat, Cirel	6	23		1	" tel $	Ry Gd. to Sis Mrs Perr Goldstein 1739 Av. J	St Louis Gd	15	1	—	1	—
13	Frinkler, Sara	6	25		1	" uncle	Bro. Sam 375-3rd St Ny.	Reg	15	4 25	—	1	—
14	Davidowicz, Gittel	7	15		1	" uncle	Uncle Princes Chodkowski 163 Elder Paterson Ny.		15	1 10	—	1	—
15	Rosanowitz, Sure & 2 ch	6	22/28	3		" N.Y.	Husb. Max 9 Suffolk	Sel.	16	9 32	3	3	3
16	Rosnall, Wilma	4	3		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews 9 Stat Nyk	Bell	15	2 20	—	1	—
17	Heinonen, Ida	4	4		1	" N.Y.	Husb. Johan 530-50 Bkyn	Reg	15	1 12	—	1	—
18	Gawronsky, Rose	6	17		1	" N.Y.	Aunt Mrs Lazar Schwartz 8 Schw.	West Gd	16	9 32	1	1	1
19	Cuenen, Marie Anne	7	3		1	" Mexico	Made S.S.		15				
20	Drewantz, Gustav, wf. & 3 ch	7	4/8		5	" tel $	Brother, Bil. Aug 515 Mullen Alpena Mich Troonaki	Reg	16	11 30	5	5	5
21	~~Flatty~~ ~~Peter~~ void	7	16		~~1~~	" father	—						
22	Ward Ellen	7	25		1	Med fds	Woman Mrs Mary Coughlin 102 Lennox Bayonne Ky	Reg	15	2 55	—	1	—
23	Drennan Jos 4 ch	6	4/4	1	4	Med	Husb. Aaron Bros 134 Centerville Ky	Selus	17	9 32	8	8	8
24	Healy, Alice 226			Rec'd from Ros. 8/17-1.00 p.			Sister Mrs Mary Coughlin 102 Lennox Bayonne Ky	Bell	17	2 55	—	1	—
25													
26													
27													
28													

Lennox Aug 16.

76 44 76

Number detained ..... 37+1
" 1
..... 23+1
..... 13
Under 1 year included 2
Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds. ..... 21+1
" R. 12
" S. 3
Held for C. J. 1
Sent to Hospital ..... —
Undisposed of at end of month ..... —

M. B. 76 D. 43 S. 76 T. M. 95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sheet contains 7 names #10-30 blank

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 6th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stonestone	Thomas	44	m	m	—	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Woking	Abbotsford,	Woking	BC Vancouver
2	Reid	Fawcett	21	m	S	Agent	Yes	do	do	Canada	Toronto		Senator Ron	Toronto	Canada Ontario Toronto
3	Ross	George William	30	m	S	Physician	Yes	do	do	do	do		Albert A. Thompson	250 St. Joseph St Toronto	do do
4	Thompson	Robert William	31	m	m	—	Yes	do	do	do	do		Andrew J. Stuttaford	250 Lake Shore Toronto	do do
5	Thompson	Ida Lois	7	m	—	—	Yes	do	do	do	do		Mrs. Bridges	Quebec	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	m	m	Major	Yes	do	do	England			21 Talbot Square	Hyde Park	England
7	Webb	Violet Bridges	20	f	S	—	Yes	do	do	do	do		— do —	do	do
8	Gibson	Alexander C	49	m	m	Army	Yes	do	Canadian	Canada	Toronto		Thomas Henry Newton	Ottawa	Toronto
9	Orr	Andrew	39	m	S	Shipper	Yes	do	English	Oregon	Portland		Newark	Ohio	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4c

6/1.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 15th*, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	Self	none	no	—	—	Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Fulod
2	no	do	do	yes	1 time	N.Y.	580 Yonge St Toronto Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
3	yes	do	do	yes	30	do	Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
4	yes	do	do	yes	1 time	do	none	No	No	No	No			5	7	do	Brown	do	do	do	Toronto
5	yes	do	do	yes	do	do								5	6	blue	brown	blue	None	Canada	Toronto
6	no	do	do	yes	4 times	N.Y.	c/o Kerr Gifford & Co Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	Lost 1st finger right hand	England	London
7	no	do	do	no			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	do	Boreham
8	no	do	do	yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No								
9	no	do	do	do	do		Portland Or	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Plaskett Thompson master of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic Sailing Harwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 26 names 20 to 21 - 29 to 30 blank

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 6th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barton	Amy	38		F S	—	yes		Gt Britain	English	England	London	Philemon Gardens (Mrs Baker) London	Va	Norfolk
2	Capon	Alfred	37		M M	Clerk	yes		do	do	do	Charlton	20 Little Heath Charlton	Ny	Buffalo
3	Capon	Flora	22		F M	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Capon	Alfred Benson	4		M S	—	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Featherstone	William B			M M	Physician	yes		do	do	do	Birmingham	W B Featherstone, 123 Sandford Road Moseley B'gham	do	Nyack
6	Featherstone	Isabella Hannah	35		F M	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Featherstone	Henry Walter	14		M S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Featherstone	William Vanes	12		M S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Millward	Charles F	32		M S	Actor	yes		do	do	do	do	Septon House Bristol Rd Birmingham	do	Newyork
10	Peck	Henry	42		M S	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	London	Fredk Peck Stechford	do	do
11	Shaw	Mary	30		F S	—	yes		do	do	do	Sherbourne	Mrs Hughes (sister) 11 Charlesbury Road Wavertree Liverpool	Pa	Ashland
12	Taylor	Martin Frank	28		M S	Traveller	yes		do	do	do	London	Woodbury Harleeden (F Taylor) London	Ny	Newyork
13	Taylor	Mary Ethel	25		F S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Turnbull	Leopold Alberto	29		M M	Engineer	yes		do		do	Birkenhead	70 West Bank Road Birkenhead	Nj	Harrison
15	Turnbull	Gertrude Ellen	28		F M	—	yes		do		do	do	do	do	do
16	Wylie	John Stewart	30		M S	Clerk	yes		do	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork	L C Wrather 26 College Gardens Belfast Ireland	Nj	Newyork
17	Sinclair	Thomas	39		M M	Merchant	yes		do	English	England	Stowall		do	do
18	Gage	James Seton	29	38	M S	Army	yes		do	do	do	London	Hon Mrs Gage 29 Clifton Cres Follbold	do	do
19	Martinez	Vera Barones de Roman	22		F S	—	yes		Germany	German	do	do	Savoy Hotel London	do	do
20	~~Webb~~	Wilbam Bridges	54		M M	Major	yes		Gt Britain	English	do	do		Oregon	Portland
21	~~Webb~~	Violet Bridges	20		F S	—	yes		do	do	do	do		do	do
22	Adams	Alex Miller	35		M M	Manager	yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Alex Adams, 122 Malone Avenue Belfast	Nj	Newyork
23	Dover	Joseph Alston	46		M M	Merchant	yes		do	English	England	Ripon	Mrs Mary Dover Unicorn Hotel Ripon	do	do
24	Milne	Caroline	46		F S	Nurse	yes		do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Perth	Mrs Milne Parkmore Cottage Scotland	Pa	Phil
25	Young	Winthrop H.	32		M S	Bar of Education	Yes		do	English	England	London	Sir George Young Castlehaye England	British Embassy	
26	Chaberlin	Josette	21		F S	None	Yes		France	French	do	do	28 Rue de Presse Paris	Ny	New York
27	Price	Mary E	29		F M	do	Yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mr Williams Coffee Dublin Ireland	Ny	New York
28	Gardner	Colin	26		M S	Valet	Yes	Yes	do	English	Yorkshire	Cawthorn	Stone Blocks Hgh St Bungay Ford	Mass	Manchester
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

285 101 314

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *August 5th*, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	Have	yes Res NY	13 Berlin (Father) Bergfelde Germany Buffalo NY
2	no	do	do	yes since 1889 Buffalo	do
3	no	do	do	yes do do	do
4	no	Father	do	yes — —	do
5	no	Self	do	yes 1903 NY	205 North 5th Street Brooklyn NY
6	no	do	do	yes do do	do
7	no	do	do	yes do do	do
8	no	do	do	yes do do	do
9	yes	do	do	yes 1907 do	Hotel Maryland W 49th St Newyork
10	yes	do	do	yes often do	Hotel Newyork
11	no	do	do	yes 1902 Pa	Dr Leonard Schneider Ashland Pa USA
12	yes	do	do	yes 1908 NY	7 W 91st Street Newyork
13	yes	S J Taylor	do	yes do do	226 W 127th St Newyork
14	no	Self	do	yes often do	(Friend) A Westbury 603 W 5th Street Harrison NJ
15	no	Husband	do	no — —	do
16	yes	Self	do	yes Res NY	Home Newyork USA
17	yes	do	do	yes do do	Hotel do
18	yes	do	do	yes 1908 do	Hotel do
19	yes	do	do	no — —	Knickerbocker Hotel do
20	no	do	do	yes often NY	Jo Peter Gifford & Co Cortland Oregon
21	no	do	do	no — —	do
22	yes	Self	More	yes often NY	17 White Street Newyork
23	yes	do	do	yes — —	Hotel do
24	no	do	do	yes 08 Phil	38 North 2nd & 39th St Philadelphia
25	—	do	do	no	British Embassy
26	—	do	do	no	Hotel Remington 226 W 129th St Newyork
27	—	do	do	yes 08	British Embassy
28	—	Mr Young	—	No —	
29					
30					

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a prostitute coming for an immoral purpose.	22 Whether coming under contract to labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	British Amer.	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	do	Wales	Penarth
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Grey	Hazel	Mole on left cheek	England	Salaburn
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Black	Brown	Two scars on left thumb	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Brn	Hazel	Both hands long pointed	England	Warwick
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Lt Brown	Grey	Small mole thigh		
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Brunette	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brunette	Brown	Blue	do	do	Willaston Cheshire
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dark	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brunette	Brn	Blue	do	do	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Birkenhead
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair			do	Ireland	Ballymena
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dk	Grey	Grey	do	England	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	do	do	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Germany	Wurzburg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Dk	Grey	Brown	None	Ireland	Londonderry
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Medm	Dk	Blue Grey	do	England	Not given born
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	Blue	do	England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Black	do	do	France	Paris
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	Blue	do	England	Port Adam
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	do	Brown	do	England	Wiltshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francis Herbert Thompson, master of the T. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Thompson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 57 & 58 Ch 13 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sheet contains 20 names 2nd Class

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

E—m8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—m8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 6th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arpagian	Nintrang	57		m				United States Citizen						
2	Bedrosian	Lawrence	16		m				do						
3	Casagnora	Catharine	64		f w				do						
4	Costikyan	Lennek	7	30	m				do						
5	Davies	Arthur Henry	32		m s				do						
6	Dunlap	Frank	2		m				do						
7	Garvey	Francis J.	35		m s				do						
8	Gay	George Sinclair	60		m w				do						
9	Gay	Marion Eliza	60		f w				do						
10	Gay	Ethel Eliza	25		f s				do						
11	Gay	Jeanie Sinclair	14		f s				do						
12	Gregory	William Redfern	5		m s				do						
13	Gregory	Susan Jane	52		f w				do						
14	Holden	Anna	25		f s				do						
15	Jones	Morgan	65		m s				do						
16	Keating	Linus	23		m				do						
17	Kennedy	John Arthur	36		m w				do						
18	O'Hanlon	Helena	35		f s				do						
19	Osborn	Laura	30		f s				do						
20	Pickup	George E	36		m s				do						
21	Syle	Edward B	29		m w				do						
22	Syle	Mary Belle	30		f w				do						
23	Steele	Barnie K	2		f m				do						
24	Steel	Harriette	4		f				do						
25	Taft	Arthur Lebon	39		m				do						
26	Whedbee	Thomas Martin	30		m w				United States Citizen						
27	Waller	Harriet C	60		f				do						
28	Waller	William H													
29	White	Ida M													
30	Williams		34												

29 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , *August* [illegible] , 190 8

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskett Thompson master of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1905,

at

Immigration Officer. 11–19

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which owning or claiming a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in Index No. 1 of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–11b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon Superintending" or "Employed by owners") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Last contains 30 names

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 6, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Albert	22	m				United States	Citizen					
2	Booth	Nellie	7		f									
3	Booth	Martha	1		f									
4	Cozzens	Harrison	44		m					do				
5	Cozzens	Mrs Jennie	41		f					do				
6	Cozzens	Janet	5		f					do				
7	Cozzens	Mildred		7						do				
8	Camp	William Nelson	60		m					do				
9	Dray	Ernest	48		m					do				
10	Dasha	Joseph Andrew	8		m					do				
11	Dasha	Mrs Ellen L	42		f					do				
12	Dasha	Irene		7						do				
13	Dasha	Esther		2						do				
14	Drasha	Joseph Andrew	44		m					do				
15	Dean	Eliza Percheval	50		f					do				
16	Eyre	Abbie A	51		f					do				
17	Froman	Italo E	22		m					do				
18	Filgmann	Thos Harry	20		m					do				
19	Farrel	Franklin	50		m					do				
20	Farrel	Mrs	49		f					do				
21	Farrel	L Estelle	19		f					do				
22	Goss	Mrs George A	25		f					do				
23	Gill	Anna L	34		f					do				
24	Hatch	Arthur E	4		m					do				
25	Hamilton	Charles William	4		m					do				
26	Hamilton	Mrs Maud N	a		f					do				
27	Hamilton	Stella Mary	a		f					do				
28	Hamilton	Charles	1		m					do				
29	Hamilton	Raphael	1		m					do				
30	Hamilton	Marcon								do				

30

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
4 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *August 1st*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27	28			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.	
					Year or period of years. Where?																
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plaskett Thompson, master of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch B D. P. H, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 29 names 6 blank

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Arabic *sailing from* Liverpool August 6th, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	James	2	6	M S				United States Citizen						
2	Moffatt	J. William	5		M S				do						
3	Moorhead	Edward Louis	44		M M				do						
4	Moorhead	Mrs	45		F M				do						
5	Moorhead	Louis Daniel	15		M S				do						
6	Dike	Pauline	2		F				do						
7	Prather	Josephine E	26		F S				United States Citizen						
8	Mulhern	Sallie F	26		F S				do						
9	McMillan	Sarah Hamilton	45		F S				do						
10	Nelson	Grace	23		F S				do						
11	Paget	Frederick	26		M S				do						
12	Poisal	Frank J.	42		M				do						
13	Robbins	Royal R	4		M				do						
14	Robbins	Mrs Theresa	4		F M				do						
15	Robbins	Theresa	4		F				do						
16	Robbins	Royal Elisha	18		M S				do						
17	Schnell	Marguerite	22		F S				do						
18	Schnell	Minnie	25		F S				do						
19	Stuart	Malcolm	1		M S				do						
20	Stuart	Mrs Edna A.	28		F M				do						
21	Stange	August F	57		M M				do						
22	Stange	Mrs Emily	5		F M				do						
23	Stange	Lydia	3		F S				do						
24	Sullivan	James J	12		M S				do						
25	Seely	Wm W	2		M S				do						
26	Wray	James	36		M M				do						
27	Wray	Anna	26		F M				do						
28	Ward	Harold	45		M M				do						
29	Ward	Mrs Ella F	45		F M				do						
30	Ward	Charles Jr	32		M M				do						

39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, August 15, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an assisted alien, or as a person likely to become a public charge.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes. No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Cashell Thompson, master of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. C. Thompson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if wthin the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sheet contains 27 names 33, 26 & 28 blank

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 6th 190 8

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fallon	Nora													
2	Lewis														
3	Kwalfy	Robert E	29												
4	Kwalfy		30												
5	Spencer	A. F	15		M										
6	Spencer	Carita	7		F										
7	West	Lewis C	21		M										
8	Burkert	Phillip Henry	32		M										
9	Meehan	Peter E	56		M										
10	Meehan	Mrs Margaret F	47		F										
11	Meranny	Wm W	42		M										
12	Meranny	Mary	9		F										
13	Kinnane	Raphael J			M										
14	Manning	Alfred Edward	52		M										
15	Mitchell	Catherine A			F										
16	Morrison	Edward A	45		M										
17	Mudge	Frank H	18		M										
18	Mudge		42		F										
19		Fred	46		M										
20	Pond	Sidney K	40		M										
21	Carvell	Cornelia	59		F										
22	Carvell	Constance	24		F										
23															
24	Fahy	Michael D	28		M										
25	Fitzgerald	Edward G	33		M										
26															
27	Helendenning	Henry P	11		M										
28															
29	Harkness	George R	25		M										
30	Jackson	Chas	39		M										

United States Citizen

do

do

do

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *August 15* , *1908*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Plackett Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Plackett Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. K. Lond. 13.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 9 names 10-30 Class. Nine

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August 1908

at New York

Aug. 15, 08.

Immigration Officer.

11—117

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

N—111

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			United States						
2	Roster	Hallie	24		F									
3	Booth	Etta	29		F									
4	Porter	Louise	31		F									
5	Clarke	Kate	50		F									
6	Stuart	William Henry	56		M									
7	Kirschman	Alfred	30		M									
8	Clarke	Frank L.	22		M									
9	Barry	Joseph L.	26		M									
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 15* , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address,	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson, Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool, Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 1908.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Andrew Gilmour Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D L R C P L R C S by _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

That contain 2 pages - 2 & 1 sheet

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August 1904

at Montreal

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1157

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Arabic *sailing from* Liverpool, August 6, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maguire	Margaret	20	7	M nme	yes	yes		England	New Zealand	England	Lisey or Rokeb	Mr. J King, 200 Anfield Liverpool	New Zealand	Wel
2	King	Johanna	28	7	S nme	yes	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	King	Andrew	60	4	M	farmer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Brollee Bridgeport Tamworth Kerry	do	do
4	Farewell	Archie	64	11	M	Merchant	yes	yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Simcoe	Mrs Farewell, Simcoe Ottawa, Ont. Canada	Canada	Ontario
5	Farewell	Norman	33	10	S	Physician	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
6	Winter	Jenge	51	2	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	English	New Zealand	Timaru	Timaru New Zealand	New Zealand	New Zealand
7	do	Sarah	50	7	M	wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	do			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself or herself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes:		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating such assassination or unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	self	go no					To Transit to Cartonga Tauranaki	no	no	no				5	8	Dark	Black	Blue		New Zealand	Wellington
2	self	go no						no	no	no				5	7	do	Brown	Blue	None	do	do
3	self	go no					Seneca Orhawa Ontario County	no	no	no						Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Kerry
4	self	go 1868	New York					no	no	no				5	6	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Ontario
5	self	go 1908	Brooklyn					no	no	no				5	5	do	Blue	Brown	do	do	do
6	self	go	Middlebrook				Family Tunnan New Zealand	no	no	no		Cut & lame fingers		5	7	Grey	Grey	Blue	do	England	Lincoln
7	self	go no						no	no	no		neither		5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Colchester County
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Thompson, Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1905,

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Accountant, engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron polisher, molder, blacksmith, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc.

Do not enter *laborer* or *farm laborer* for persons formerly engaged in other occupations, but state the occupation.

Do not enter *farmer* or *farm laborer*, regardless of the nationality, unless the person has been actually engaged in farming, as above explained.

Carefully observe this instruction in the manifests, and corrections will be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Persons in transit through and out of the United States should be recorded in column 6 as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, and intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as visitors.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein must be Yes (can both read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or ——— (under 14 years of age not required to read and write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people may come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Andrew Salmon, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

That contains 24 names. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 6, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Messmer	Wm H.	44	10	M				America	English	England	Keppel			
2	do	Frances A.	36		F				do		do				
3	do	Patricia	3	5	F				do		do				
4	do	Franklyn A.	1	2	M				do		do				
5	Sharples	Frederick	18		M				do		do	Runcorn			
6	Hochstetler	Charles Wm	22		M				America	English	Ohio	Walnut Creek			
7	Maud	Arthur Henry	24		M	Student			do		England	Oxford			
8	Schmitt	Bernadotte E.	22	9	F	do			America	English	England	Oxford			
9	Read	Thomas H.	66		M				do						
10	Read	Anglesia	60		F				do						
11	Bye	Arthur Edwin	22	2	M				America	English					
12	Paulus	Sterge K.	21	11	M				do		Ohio	Canton			
13	Armstrong	Edward Mott	25	10	M				do						
14	Lefroy	Francis A.	21	11	M				do						
15	Cook	Richard	21	11	M				America	English					
16	do	Maud Estelle	4	7	F				do						
17	do	Mary Ann	10	8	F				do						
18	Henderson	Robert	44		M				do						
19	do	Elizabeth	44		F				do						
20	Parsons	Austen E.	49		M				do						
21	do	Mary E.	47		F				do						
22	Jarvis	Joseph Henry	59		M				do						
23	Burke	Richard	47		M				do						
24	do	Catherine	46		F				do						
25	Watt	J Craig	26		M				do						
26	Ford	Ebb James	22	8	M				do		England	Oxford			
27	Crowhey	Elizabeth	56		F				do		Wales	Blaenau Festiniog			
28	do	Richard Hamlet	6		M				do		do				
29	Landing	Edward Pendleton	26		M				do		England	Oxford			
30	Dawson	Annie													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 4th, 1908

72

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City of Town.
1					Went to New York										
2															
3															
4					115 Right St										
5					Lancaster Pa										
6					Wm F Hochstetler Davis Mills Ohio Blair										
7					Nebraska										
8					1301 White avenue Knoxville Tennessee										
9					Salina Kansas										
10															
11					210 High Street Germantown Philadelphia										
12					612 West South St Canton Ohio										
13					147 Prospect Street Hagerstown Maryland 43 Peckham St										
14					Fall River Mass										
15					Rosedale Park C Indiana										
16															
17															
18					Baraboo Wis 302 West St										
19															
20					Meriden Conn.										
21					do										
22					Robesville Schuylkill Pa										
23					586 Island Co. Mexico Rock Allegheny Pa										
24					~~Waxbraun North Dakota~~ do										
25					Waxbraun North Dakota										
26					Columbia Illinois 52 Sanford Street East Orange N Jersey										
27															
28															
29					Keaneyville West Va										
30					New York										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. Thompson Master of the Arabic from Liverpool

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D & B S & P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

That contains 23 names 20 alien

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August 1908

at Niagara Falls

Immigration Officer.

H—B.5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—B.6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cia ... sailing from Queenstown ... 4th August ... 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cleary	Edward	29		S		Y	Y	Irish	Irish					
2	Cleary	Ellen	24		S		Y	Y	"	"					
3	Cleary	Lily	20		S		Y	Y	"	"					
4	McSaley	Mary	1	6	S				"	"					
5	McSaley	Edward	3		S				"	"					
6	Cimeta	Edward	21		M		Y	Y	"	"					
7	Long	Helen	21		M		Y	Y	"	"					
8	McCarthy	Patrick	21		S		Y	Y	"	"					
9	Roach	Thomas H	1	7	M				"	"					
10	Roach	Angelina	22		M		Y	Y	"	"					
11	Moriarty	Maurice A	64		M	Silk Manufacturer			"	"					
12	Foley	Michael	50		M	Paper maker			"	"					
13	Lufty	Francis	24		S	Clerk			"	"					
14	Stewart	Roger	26		M	"			"	"					
15	Enger	Margaret	26		M	Housework			"	"					
16	Hall	Margaret	37		S	"			"	"					
17	Torpey	Michael	51		M	Fullmmr			"	"					
18	Torpey	Michael	17		S	Student			"	"					
19	Long	William	43		M				"	"					
20	Cadley	Mary E	41		M	Housekeeper			"	"					
21	Cadley	Mary	24		S	"			"	"					
22	Cadley	Jennie	21		S	Teacher			"	"					
23	Marsh	Archie Henry	25		M	Student			"	"					
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1901

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes- Year or period of years.	16 If Yes- Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of- Hair.	25 Color of- Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				No															
2				"															
3				"															
4				"															
5				"			Queens Mass	Home	130 Otis St										
6				"			58 Cambridge	Home	89 Otis St										Cambridge Mass
7				"															Cambridge Mass
8				"															
9				"			American Born	Home	Salinas										California
10				"															
11				"			56 Yonkers	Home	308 Hawthorne Ave.	Yonkers N.Y.									
12				"			28 Manchester	Home	7 Summer St.	Manchester Conn									
13				"			American Born	Home	43 Fulham St	Hall River	Mass								
14				"			America born	Home	116 East 104th St	Boston	Mass								
15				No			36 yrs	Butte City	Mont	Home	109 Gold St	Butte City	Mont						
16				Yes	21 yrs	Butte City	Mont	Home	317 West Broadway	Butte City	Mont								
17				"	1908	New York		Home	228 East 118 Street	New York									
18				"	American born			Do	Do	Do									
19				"	"	"		Home	118 Berkeley Street	Cambridge	Mass								
20				"	"	"		Home	Santa Inez	Cal									
21				"															
22				"					Do										
23				"	"	"		Home	Blair Neb										
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Arabic, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other inchoate designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspection officers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"—those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 19 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Andrew Johnson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had the [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 26 names 2 + 5 + 6 blank

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 190[illegible]

at Niw. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(3)

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 7, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Connolly	Hugh	25		M S	Salesman			United States Citizen						
2	Hardstown	Mrs	50		M										
3	Clark	Agnes C	48		F				United States Citizen						
4	Crumpit	Just	12		M										
5	Jones	Thomas	6		M										
6	Robinson	Lawrence	16		M										
7	Hart	Thea	36		F				United States Citizen						
8	Devine	Joe	22		M										
9	Mullin	James F	40		M										
10	Colgani	Pguard	26		M										
11	do	Eva	24		F										
12	Howard	William Sen.	40		M										
13	Sullivan	Jack	24		M										
14	Willard	Ralph Claude	2	6	M										
15	Flynn	John	30		M										
16	do	Mary	30		F										
17	Cavan	Maud	27		F										
18	do	Kilcan	9		F										
19	Johns	Annie	19		F										
20	do	Ewart	9		M										
21	do	Annie	7		F										
22	Davies	John	22		M										
23	Baelzel	Louise E.	20		F										
24	do	Emilie Z.	17		F										
25	Peterson	Soren	42		M										
26	Campbell	Annie	40		F										
27	do	James	11		M										
28	Bryan	John J.	45		M										
29	Woodhead	Raymon	22		M										
30	do	Catherine	24		F										

76

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or has been within one year; whether coming for an immoral purpose; whether ever imprisoned or supported in a charitable institution.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1					Ft Wadsworth Texas New York											
2					5210 Joseph Avenue Chicago											
3					J. Pittsburg - Buffalo & Mck Bldg Pittsburg											
4					James [illegible]											
5					23 First Street Brooklyn											
6					167 Hoyt St Brooklyn											
7					Brooklyn Winnicka											
8					104 Newark Av. Jersey City											
9					439 Hoboken St Jersey City											
10					Box 499 Lennox [illegible]											
11					17 Schaeffer St Brooklyn. N.Y.											
12					Bridgeport Pa											
13					33 Penrhyn Street											
14					Walentown N.J.											
15					2122 East Norwood - Toledo -											
16					M. John Carson											
17					Flint Hatton, Pa											
18					Home Philadelphia											
19					Clarksburg											
20																
21																
22					Home, 351 Mount Hope Ave											
23					Rochester New York											
24																
25					Rexburg Idaho											
26					Home 8 West 33rd St. New York City											
27					Box											
28					Mc. Wakarusa Ind											
29					Valley Falls Rhode Is											
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Kampsax, Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman, or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Kampsax
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1905.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months (for infants under 1 year of age).

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, merchant, dry-goods merchant, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinet maker, planing-mill hand, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, carpenter, or merchant, or laborer.

Persons of no occupation should be returned as such. Farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land owned, are to be returned as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Special attention should be paid to the correction on the manifests, and corrections should be made by the examining inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens coming only in transit through the United States should be recorded upon the lists or manifests as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and belonging to races debarred by the immigration laws, and belonging to races which are debarred, but coming in transit, should be classed as "in transit" or as temporary sojourners, as the case may be.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which each alien is descended.

Special attention is to be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but generally "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a subject or citizen of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

EAST INDIAN.

"East Indian" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Selman, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Lvp.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 22 names. 12 (twelve)

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 190'

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 6, 190 8

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaprotsky	Joseph	26	M	S	Miner	no	no	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Glasgow	508 Bedford St	Penn.	Pittsburg
2	Salasas	Romany	41	M	S	Builder	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	England	London	Andrew Roberts 62	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Flynt	Herbert Spencer	33	M	M	Chemist	yes	yes	English	English	do	Boston	2 Jermyn St. London	N.Y.	Rochester
4	—do—	Phoebe May	29	F	W	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. H. S. Flynt 7 Walmsley Rd Bickdale	—do—	—do—
5	Byrne	Esther	23	F	S	machine feeder	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Jacks B. Byrne 61 Seymour Bray	Conn.	New Britain
6	Jones	Daniel Morgan	27	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Clydach	Mrs. Blydach Coast Wales	Penn.	Plymouth
7	Jones	Charles	24	M	S	—do—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—	—do—	—do—
8	Hannan	Edgar Ansel	31	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	English	England	Scotch Hannan	wife Mrs E.A. Hannan 16 Wayne Rd	Utah	Wayneto
9	McKinley	William	25	M	M	Potter	yes	yes	do	Irish	Belfast	Belfast	Mr. John McKinney 215 Bengal Rd	Neg. Canada	
10	—do—	Sarah	21	F	W	wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	do	—do—	—do—	—do—
11	McClelland	Neil	28	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	U.S.A.	New York	Belfast	Father John McClelland 96 Gray Scotland	Penn.	Pittsburg
12	Jones	John Stanley	22	M	S	—do—	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Talysarn	Mr. John Jones Emlyn Rd.	—do—	Lansford
13	Mallinson	Percy	19	M	S	none	yes	yes	do	English	England	Hyde Park	Wife Mrs. Mallinson 59 Morland St. Hyde, Cheshire	Mass	Holyoke
14	Sweet	Mrs.	28	M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	do	English	England	Millom	Mrs. T. Sweet, Horsfield Cottage Millom	N.Y.	New York
15	Rastorg	Harry	23	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	Manchester	Mr. Hanna Faber 11 Cheetham Hill Rd Manchester	Boston	Boston
16	Kirkman	Herbert	24	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	English	English	do	Liverpool	Mrs. Brooks 5 Norton St.	N.J.	Newark
17	Nomura	Tasuo	28	M	S	Nomura	yes	yes	Japan	Japan	do	Liverpool	Nomura Land Stock Exchange	Penn.	Hayashi Philadelphia
18	Nomura	Ito	24	M	S	Nomura	yes	yes	Japan	Japan	do	Liverpool	1215 Patton Wood St	Penn.	Philadelphia
19	O'Neil	Catherine	40	F	Nurse	yes	yes	Antrim	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel		Mr. Peter O'Neil Mogeat Kilkeel	N.Y.	New York
20	Miles	Rachel	24	F	S	Confectioner	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	Mrs. Botting 9 Deptford Bromley Kent	Mass	Northampton
21	Sims	Sarah	30	F	S	Housekeeper	both	do	do	English	U.S.A.	Rhode Island	Mr. Buckley 1630 Oakwood Ave Keighley	Pa	Kensington
22	Carr	Clara	22	F	S	Weaver	both	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	—do—	Pa	—do—
23	Chapman	Elizabeth	21	F	S	Tenter	both	do	do	English	England	Keighley	Mrs. Rogerson 9 Kensington Street Keighley	Pa	—do—
24	Nesbitt	Adeline	23	F	S	Book keeper	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Manchester	John Nesbitt Leader Co Armagh	New York	
25	McMullan	Anna	23	F	S	none	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mr. McMullen 37 Alcora Street Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Houghton	Dora	24	F	S	Book keeper	yes	yes	do	English	England	Manchester	Thos. Houghton 24 Tyldesley green Lane Wigan	New York	
27	Salter	Mrs. Henry	40	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chester	Mrs. Williams 12 Hoole Road Chester	Ill	Chicago
28	Salter	Emily	17	F	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—	Ill	do
29	Wallace	Martha A.	20	F	S	nurse	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs. Wallace Clyston Rd Belfast	Mass	Boston
30	Jones	Evan	28	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	Evan Jones Bradgate Rd Carnarvon	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, August 1st, 1905

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	Self	$50	no	Brother-in-law Mr Conway Finsbury Park (1906) Mr Grad 461 E Main St Rochester		no	no		good	none	5	3	Light	Grey		Ireland	Cavan
2		self	$50	no			no	no		good	none	5	3	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Carlow
3	no	Self	$50	no			no	no		good	none	5	8	Dark	Dark Grey	None	England	Hartlepool
4	no	Self	$50	no			no	no		good	none	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None		
5	no	yes	£6	no	Aunt Mrs Rose Graven 281 Main St Rochester NY		no	no		good	none	5	2	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Dublin
6	no	self	yes	no	Rev J Cantwell 44 Neil Street Rochester		no	no		good	none	5	8	Dark	White Blue	None	Wales	Brecon
7		self	yes	no			no	no		good	none	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	do	do	do
8	no	self	yes	yes 19 £ Total	Mrs W H Hannan Maywood Illinois Uncle Mr Fleming Carrier West Va		no	no		good	none	5	7	Dark	Dark Blue	nil	England	Fulham
9	yes	self	yes	no			no	no		good	none	5	10	fair	dark Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
10	yes	no	$60	no			no	no		good	none	5	10	Dark	Brown Brown	None		do
11	yes	self	yes	yes to New York	M D S Jones Carnegie Pa Friend Scotland Road		no	no		good	none	5	7½	Do	Black Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
12	no	self	yes	no			no	no		good	none	5	10	fair	brown blue		Wales	Tredegar
13	yes	self	$60	no	Forsfall House Mass		no	no		good	none	5	5½	Fair	light grey	Scar on right cheek	England	Liverpool
14	yes	yes	yes	yes Chicago	Uncle Donald Judelman 115 W Fortieth St New York Home 41 Clay St Newark NJ		no	no		good	none	5	8½	Dark	Black Grey	none		Odessa
15	yes	self	yes	no			no	no		good	none	5	6	Red	Dark Brown	none	Russia	Kovigorod
16	no	self	yes	yes Rest Newark			no	no		good	none	5	7	Red	Dark Brown	none	England	Tunton
17	yes	self	$10	no	Passport issued prior to March 1/07 Occupation not stated in passport.		no	no		good	none	5	3	Sallow	Black Brown		Japan	
18	yes	self	$80	yes Philadelphia			no	no		good	none	5	4	Sallow	Dark Dark	None	Japan	
19	yes	self	£4	yes yes Newyork	Mrs Ann Gallagher 309 West 39th St New York		no	no		good	weather	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Kilkenny
20	yes	self	yes	no	Sister Mrs Canning Q College Lane Northampton Mass.		no	no		good	none	5	3	dark	dark Hazel	nil	England	Essex
21	yes	self	yes	Kensington Ct Philadelphia	Home Mrs Capin Lake 134 East Maria St Kensington Phila.		no	no		good	none	5	6	Red	Brown brown		England	Keighley
22	yes	self	yes	yes no			no	no		good	none	5		Red	Brown Brown	None	do	do
23	yes	self	yes	yes no	Cousin, Albert E. Wilson 134 East entrance St Kensington Phila.		no	no		good	none	5		Red	Brown Brown	None	do	do
24	yes	self	yes	no	Sister Lady Nesbitt 550 Park Avenue New York		no	no		good	none	5	10	fair	brown Grey	None	Ireland	Keady
25	yes	self	$60	yes no	Mrs McMullan 2605 Mandarin Street Philadelphia		no	no		good	none	5	6	Dark	Brown Grey	none	do	Ballymena
26	yes	self	yes	no	Mrs Houghton 550 Park avenue New York Home 2111 Indiana Ave Chicago		no	no		good	none	5	6	fair	auburn blue	None	England	Devizes
27	yes	self	yes	yes Chicago			no	no		sick	none	5	9	fair	brown blue	Scar right cheek	England	Market Drayton
28	yes	self	yes	yes do			no	no		good	none	5	5	Fair	Light blue	Scar on nose	England	Preston
29	yes	self	none	yes $5 yes Chicago	Mr John Wallace 223 Walnut St Boston Mr Joseph Jones 719 Monte-Vello Avenue Chicago		no	no		good	none	5	4	Dark	Dark Grey	none	Ireland	Portglenone
30	no	yes	yes	yes $5 yes do			no	no		good	none	5	4	dark	Dark dark	no	Wales	Carnarvon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. Thompson, Master of the Arabic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, carpenter, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and such lists should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race would properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmore, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmore

Sheet contains 27 names 20 - 2e [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11–1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1105

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 6, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greenwood	William Henry	40	M	S	Saloon Keeper	yes	yes	English	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mr Jas Clay Bates 11 Hill St Germantown	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	— do —	Ellen Mary	32	M	W	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	—	do
3	— do —	Elizabeth	10	M	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	—	do
4	Smith	Mabel G.	28	M	S	Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	England	St Annes	Miss J. Smith 2 Limegrove St Annes on Sea	Pa	White Plains
5	Davies	David	30	M	M	none	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr	Evan Davies 14 Victoria St Merthyr Grove	Col	Indian
6	do	Rose	28	M	W	wife	yes	yes	do	Welsh	do	do	— do —	—	do
7	Vaughan	Russell	28	M	S	Electrician	yes	yes	do	— do —	do	do	John J. Vaughan Merthyr S. Wales	Cal	San Francisco
8	Ford	Jessie	29	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	English	Scotland	Portumna	John Ford 45 Dunfordy Ave. Toronto	Nj	Lodi
9	Janner	Morris	28	M	S	Trader	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Africa	Bloemfontein	Israel Janner, 49 Park Road Bloemfontein	Ill	Chicago
10	Silk	Archie	40	M	S	Weaver	yes	yes	do	English	England	Huddersfield	Rose Cottage, Jeru Hill Rd Huddersfield	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Rebman	Majestic	30	M	W	wife	yes	yes	English	do	America	New York	Hy Rebman 1123 Broadway N. York	New York	
12	do	Ralph	4	M	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	—	do
13	do	Ella Marie	2	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	—	do
14	Solstad	Dagny	24	M	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Anton Solstad Bergliot Sandersheim	New York	
15	Andersen	Alma Emilie	24	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tonsberg	Bertha Olsen 41 Olaus Fd. 44. Tonsberg	—	do
16	Halvorsen	Petra Marie	57	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Paula Halvorsen Collett Fd. 8. Christiania	Minneapolis	
17	Olsen	Ragna Malvi	29	M	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Karen Olsen Kjelby Fd 4. Christiania	Ill	Chicago
18	Andersen	Jenny Amalia F.	39	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mari Andersen Waterings Fd 22 Christiania	Ill.	do.
19	Marshall	Frank	22	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	English	Portugal	Oporto	John Marshall Rambla Catalunya Barcelona	Ny	New York
20	Fairfield	Annie	42	F	W	Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mr Fairfield Tenbosch Road Dublin	—	do
21	Jones	Harry Stanley	21	M	S	Manager	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Peavey Hill	John Jones, Sandymount House 3 days Wolfe Tone Quay	Pa	Peavey Hill
22	do	Richie Martin	22	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Parents 21 Haydn Leamington Spa	Ny	Utica
23	Glenn	Sydney N.	27	M	S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	do	English	England	Leamington	Mr Mary J. Hope 30 Woodfield Avenue Ealing London	Ny	New York
24	Hope	Rowland N.	30	M	M	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Mr L H Robinson 55 Kings Terrace Brighton	Oregon	Lewis
25	Hamsin	Millie W.	26	M	W	wife	yes	yes	do	English	do	Brierfield	— do —	do	do
26	do	Herbert	10	M	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
27	do	John Percy	7	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
28	do	Muriel Annie	4	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
29	do	Ernest George	3	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
30	Davies	John Henry	40	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Llanelli	Jas Davies Bettisfield Ammanford Carmarthenshire	Ny	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

28 1/2 21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, partnership, or individual, except as provided for in the United States laws.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	sold	yes	yes	26	Philadelphia	1120 Jefferson St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	medium	brown	blue	none	England	Halifax
2	yes	do	do	"	"	do	——	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	——	England	Carlisle
3	yes	do	do	yes	28	do	——	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	——	Ireland	Philadelphia
4	no	sold	$25	yes	1	New York	Valente A. Smick 122 1st Regt Mobile Alamo 27 Southern Pacific Hotel Los Angeles California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	medium	blue	do	scar	England	Manchester
5	yes	sold	yes	yes	22	California	—— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	Scar	right forehead	Wales	Merthyr
6	yes	sold	yes	yes	2½	do	—— do ——	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	blue	No	——	do	do
7	no	sold	yes	no	——	——	—— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	light brown	blue	Scar	on bridge of nose	do	do
8	no	sold	yes	no	——	——	Sister Mrs Anna Todd Bergen Co. N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	Excellent	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	Scar	left forehead	Scotland	Glasgow
9	no	sold	yes	no	——	——	no Ben Johnson 34 Cypress St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	——	Russia	Lubrin
10	yes	yes	yes	yes	8 yrs	Philadelphia	Dr. 451 Seville St Roxburgh Philadelphia Mr H. J. Kelman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	dark	brown	Scar	on top of forehead	England	Huddersfield
11	yes	sold	yes	no	——	——	1120 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blue	brown	black	None	——	do	Liverpool
12	yes	do	yes	no	——	——	—— do ——												do	——	do	do
13	yes		yes	no	——	——	—— do ——												do	——	do	do
14		sold	$10 yes	yes	4 yrs	Minneapolis	Friend Mrs Edwards 125 West 11th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	dark	blue	None	——	Russia	Liskar
15	yes	sold	$25	yes	6 yrs	N York	—— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blue	grey	——	——	do	Sunderland
16	yes	daughter	wife	no	——	——	Daughter Joseph Halvorsen 2119 Harriet ave. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	blue	do	——	do	Brooklyn
17	yes	sold	$10	no	——	——	Mrs Lena Hoff Winnetka Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	——	——	do	Christiania
18	yes	sold	wife	yes	19 yrs	Chicago	Mrs 5442 Jackson Boulevard Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	——	——	do	do
19	yes	sold	none	no	——	——	Mrs Maria D'Acosta 201 West 42nd Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	brown	Scar	3rd finger left hand	Spain	Barcelona
20	yes	Mrs C Kenney	$50	yes	2 yrs	New York	Mrs Kenney 619 West 141 Street New York	no	no	no	no	slight	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	——	——	England	London
21		sold	yes	yes	3 yrs	Scenery Hill	Home Scenery Hill Washington Co	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	None	——	Wales	Cardiff
22		sold	yes	yes	3 yrs	do	Sister Mrs Emma Cessna Woodstock Hotel 27 Fifth Ave City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	——	——	do	do
23	yes	sold	$25	Yes	1908	New York	Friend John Doyle 60 Hudson St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	—"	5	7	dark	dark	grey	Scar	on left eyebrow	England	Cannington Somerset
24	yes	sold	yes	no	——	——	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	red	——	England	Kingston upon Hull
25	yes	Husband	$200	yes	——	——	Husband John Geo. Hamden Lime Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	dark brown	grey	none	——	Jerusalem	Jerusalem
26	yes	father	no	no	——	——	Father —— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	light brown	blue	none	——	——	——
27	yes	do	no	no	——	——	—— ——	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	fair	blue	none	——	——	——
28	yes	do	no	no	——	——	—— ——	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	fair	blue	none	——	England	Whitley Bay
29	yes	do	no	no	——	——	—— ——	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	fair	blue	none	——	do	Heaton
30	yes	self	yes	no	——	——	Friend Mrs Page Fremont Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fresh	dark	blue	no	——	do	Leeds

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Thompson, Master of the Arabic (Master or other Officer in charge of vessel) from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinet maker, tool molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the age or sex of the alien, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as to trade under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as for example: English, French, Scottish, Irish, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Polish, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Greek, Hungarian, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Scotch, Negro, Pacific Islander, East Indian, Welsh, Indian (Amerind), Arabian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Corsican, Maltese, Australian, New Zealander, Palestinian, Persian, Egyptian, Abyssinian, Liberian, Basque, Moorish, Canadian (French), Canadian (other than French), Manchurian, Mongolian, Siberian, Madagascan, Barbadian, Jamaican, Trinidadian, Tobagonian, Bermudian, Danish, Icelandic, Austrian, Czech, Moravian, Silesian, Slovenian, Polish Jew, Hebrew, Scandinavian, Central American, South American, Brazilian, Peruvian, Chilean, Argentinian, Colombian, Venezuelan, Ecuadorian, Paraguayan, Uruguayan, Bolivian, Costa Rican, Guatemalan, Honduran, Nicaraguan, Panamanian, Salvadorian, Haitian, Santo Domingan, Portuguese West African, Portuguese East African, Angolese, Cape Colonist, Transvaaler, Boer, Natal, Rhodesian, Orange River Colonist, Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Swaziland, Zambesian, Kimberley, Johannesburger, Zulu, Kaffir, Fijian, Tasmanian, Maori, Samoan, Hawaiian, Tongan, Philippine, Korean, Siamese, Burmese, Malay, Sumatran, Javanese, Celebesian, Bornean, Algerian, Tunisian, Moroccan, Senegambian, Nigerian, Kru, Ashanti, Abyssinian, Arabian, Somali, Portuguese East African, Zanzibari, Madagascan, Cape Colonist, Transvaaler, Boer, Natal, Rhodesian, Orange River Colonist, Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Swaziland, Zambesian, Kimberley, Johannesburger, Zulu, Kaffir, Fijian, Tasmanian, Maori, Samoan, Hawaiian, Tongan, Philippine, Korean, Siamese, Burmese, Malay, Sumatran, Javanese, Celebesian, Bornean, Algerian, Tunisian, Moroccan, Senegambian, Nigerian, Kru, Ashanti, Abyssinian, Arabian, Somali, Portuguese East African, Zanzibari, Madagascan.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or last previous country should be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Johnson, Surgeon of the Arabic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D L R C P. L R C S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 2 names. 8 - 23 - 27 Chart.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–116

Form 500 L
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, August 6th, 1907

No. in List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lindley	Alonzo	32	M	S	Saloon Passenger			American Citizen						
2	do	Selma	30	F	W	wife			do						
3	do	Lyndon	4	M		child			do						
4	Bennett	William	21	M	S				do						
5	Childrey	Harry A.	14	M	S				do						
6	Dickerson	Helen	7	F	S				do						
7	Evans	Lottie M.	12	F	S				do						
8	~~Feeny~~	~~Bernard~~	2												
9	Sears	Lena M.	23	F	S	student	Yes	Yes	American Citizen						
10	Van de Zee	James	30	M	M				do						
11	Robinson	Hattie	27	F	S				do						
12	Hall	Mary Statten	22	F	S				do						
13	do	Ella Sylvia	20	F	S				do						
14	do	Allan	18	M	S				do						
15	Anderson	John	50	M	M				do						
16	do	Karen	47	F	M				do						
17	do	Minnie	11	F	S				do						
18	Seeghofer	Joseph	21	M	S				do						
19	Fredstrom	Nils	20	M	S	agent			do						
20	Olsen	John	22	M	S				do						
21	Kohler	John	48	M	S				do						
22	Larsen	Peter	60	M	M	farmer			do						
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (5)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 1st*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage; whether in possession of money, and how much; whether in possession of labor contract, and if so, what; whether assisted to come, and if so, by whom; whether solicited by agent, person, company, society, or corporation in the United States, and if so, what.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?													
1							Home 819 Cass St Joliet Ill.												
2							to												
3							do												
4							Home to Mr. Lee 50 Albany Ave - Mont												
5							Home 1317 Oakwood av Richmond Va												
6							512 North 11th St. Richmond Va.												
7							919 East Leigh St Richmond Va												
8							2311												
9							Grand mother 120 Lincoln St Detroit Mich												
10							Parents Home Same as above												
11							2311 East Broad St. Richmond Va												
12							141 Westward avenue Akron. ohio.												
13																			
14							Home 1110 Hammond av Superior Wis												
15																			
16																			
17							Hom Centerdale Ohio												
18							Home 5510 1st avenue Chicago Ill												
19							Home Quincy Mass												
20							RDD 20 Bellrama. Pa.												
21							Home RDD I Bellrama.												
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thompson Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Peterson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Salmon, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 13 names 4 5 24 27-30 aliens

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 6, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sharp	Emma	45		M	Relative	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bakewell	Mrs Mary Sharp. Sunny Bank Oakwood Rd Roundhay Leeds Yorkshire	Pa	Pittsburg.
2	Macomber	Wm Henry	49		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Guadeloupe	Mr Richard Macomber, husband Yorkshire Engineering Co.	Mass	Mansfield
3	do	Kathleen	25		F	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—	—do—	—do—
4	~~Hinks~~	~~George~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~do~~			
5	~~do~~	~~Sarah~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~					
6	Insanity	Alexander	4	4	M	Student			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		136 Boston Post Road Avenue New York City	N Y	New York
7	do	Margaret	27		F	Artist			do	do	do	do	do		do
8	do	Mary	25		F	Artist			do	do	do	do	do		do
9	do	Agnes	20		F	Artist			do	do	do	do	do		do
10	Johnsmark	Anna	24		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Scandinavian		Sweden	Stockholm	August Johnsmark Stöde		Rob. Mäla.
11	Jernquist	Emma Theresia	62	2	F	None	yes	yes	do	Swedish	do	Jemtland	Gerard Karlson, Centralgatan Knutsered Stockholm		Iowa Iowa City
12	~~Vesterdahl~~	~~Hanna~~	~~22~~	~~Feb~~	~~F~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~Russian~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Mariehamn~~	~~Mathilde Svensson Mariehamn~~		~~Ark Iowa~~
13	Johnson	Anna	24		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Scandinavian	do	Sweden	Upsala	Emma Johnson	Kansas	New York
14	Toney	Bernard Rev	63		M	Priest	yes	yes	England	English	Minn	St Paul	St Pauls Seminary	Minn	St Paul
15	Rowland	James	46		M	Gardener	yes	yes	do	English	Devonshire	Tradumick	Brother Bradumick Devonshire England	N J	Finnerville
16	Harding	Frank	25		M	Valet	yes	yes	do	do	England	Kent	Home ~~Palace~~ Rd North Cadge Street Canterbury Kent	Florida	Ocala
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through-transportation, and whether in possession of less than $30 if not supported by charity? If so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, made previous to coming to the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 9 yrs Patchogue	Returning Home Mr. 2nd to Mr. Lum Lane Factory	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England Yorkshire
2	No	self	Yes	Yes 9 yrs Monroe	Home Morenci Graham to Arizona	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Eng. New Jersey
3	No	self	Yes	$50 No anymore	do do	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	do do
4																		
5																		
6	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	No	Home 138 Washington Av Newyork	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland Dundee
7	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England Worcester
8	Yes																None	England Worcester
9	Yes																None	New York New York
10	No	self	$50	No	Friend	C. P. Nelson. 211 Capitol Ave. Omaha Neb	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue		Sweden Gothe
11	Yes	self	$200	No		Son. Olaf Olsen. Minnesota Mitchell Lives Alta Iowa	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do Sweden
12		Self	$50	No		daughter Mrs Anna Nelson Sister Mrs Ida Swan Home 104 East 8th St New York	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	2	Fair	Gray	Blue		Sweden Gothenburg
13		self	$15	Yes	No	St Pauls Seminary St. Minnesota	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden Pallcell
14	No	Self	$50	Yes	8 Mpls	Home Fraserville New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Scar on left forehead	England Ashella
15	No	Do	$40	No	8 N.J.	Ocala Florida	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	5	do	Brown	Blue	None	England Dorchester
16	No	Mr Camp	No	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	11	do	do	do	None	do Keal
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Thompson Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch B 1904, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 11 names 2.3.6.7.8.9.12.16-22-24-30 [illegible]

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

12-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic *sailing from* Liverpool, August 6, 190 6

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ashcroft	Thomas	41		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Parents Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
2	Bellamy	Mr & Child													
3	do	Jane													
4	Hopkins	Esther Lilly	15	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	New Jersey	Camden	Sister Mrs Jasper 4 Church St	N.J.	Camden
5		Ethel	20	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Klein	Miss													
7	Kling	L A													
8	Knudsen	R													
9	Knudsen	Mrs													
10	McErlain	Ellen	31	F	S	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ayrshire	Brother John McErlain Rochdale	Co Antrim	Ireland	Money Lack	N.Y.	Rochester
11	McErlain	Rachel	16	F	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do				Do	Do
12	Mayer	Catherine													
13	Payne	Mary E	56	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Mass	Brother Boston	Lincolnshire	Eng.		Mass	Lynn
14	Pearse	Fred	36	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Bedford	Mother Ampthill	Bedford	England		Neb	Crozet
15	Petersen	Emma	63	F	Wd	None	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Kalmar	Emma M. Fejeholm	Peterson Kalmar	Sweden		Nebraska	Omaha
16	Radley	Miss													
17	do	Miss													
18	do	Mrs													
19	Sale	L A													
20	Shield	Ingram													
21	Smith	Walter													
22	Ryan	Ingram													
23	Ryan	Sarah J.	46	F	M	Typist	Yes	Yes	English	English	New Jersey	Camden	Sister Mrs Jasper 4 Church St	N.J.	Camden
24	Ryan	Charles	16	M	S	Son	do	do	do	do	do	do	Old Mill	do	do
25	Jones	Thomas W	39	M	M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Brynmawr	Father Lewis Abergavenny	James Carlton House Terrace			Conn	New London
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 4th, 1906

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or abandoned or helpless woman or unaccompanied child who is coming to the United States in order to perform prostitution or for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of labor of any kind, express or implied, made previous to the importation of the alien making the same, in the United States or elsewhere.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Yes	Self	$30	No		Went to New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	Mother	$40	No		New Jersey 720 Grant St Camden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Staffordshire
5	do	do	$40	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do	do
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	Yes	Self	$40	No		Lester A Nuson 44 Gay St Rochester New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medm	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Antrim
11	Do	Aunt	do			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
12																				
13	No	Self	$ 50	Yes	6 Mars	Home 20 Westford Avenue Germantown Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	England	Leicester
14	Yes	Do	None	Yes	98 Years	Mr. Ellison Bridget Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	do	do	do	do	Do	Bedford
15	Yes	Daughter	$50	No	—	Daughter Mrs Olof Munson 3312 Chicago St Omaha Nebraska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Kalmar
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	Yes	Self	None	Yes	1908 New Jersey	Home 720 Grant St Camden New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Barrow
24	—	Mother	—			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Stafford
25	No	Self	$50	No		Brother in law J. C. Hughes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Wales	Bryn mawr
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas F. Thompson, Master (Master, Purser, Second Officer), of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. F. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn before me this 15th day of August, 1908.

Immigration Officer.

11—11½

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residency independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Lieutenant, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Acting Surgeon" or "employed by contract Line," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. Col 15
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 16 names 2-8 10-2-3 blank

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 6th, 1908

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stowe	Elizabeth E.	45		F			Yes		U. S.	Citizen					
2																
3	Smith	Horace P.	53		M	M		Yes		U. S.	Citizen					
4	Smith	Annie L.	50		F	M		Yes			do					
5	Smith	Horace	24		M			Yes			do					
6	Smith	[illegible]	[illegible]					Yes			do					
7	Almgo	Frederick Percy	44		M	M		Yes			do					
8	Spalding	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]			[illegible]					
9	Soule	Harold Tom	24		M	S		Yes		U. S.	Citizen					
10																
11	Lyndsen	Carl	31		M	M		Yes		U. S.	Citizen					
12	Lyndsen	Helen England	30		F	M		Yes			do					
13	Klein	Rose Alene	21		F			Yes			do					
14	Jones	John James	23		M	S		Yes			do					
15	Lidell	Swante P.	42		M	M		Yes			do					
16	Olsson	Olaf A.	42		M	S		Yes			do					
17	Jenkins	James Alexander	38		M	M		Yes			do					
18	Jessie	William	43		M	M		Yes			do					
19	Russell	Mary	[illegible]		F	[illegible]		[illegible]			do					
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 1904

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has money to pay passage to destination. (If the immigrant is not in possession of sufficient money, the deficiency may be supplied by charity.) If so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind made in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1						Friend P.O. Box 102 Morristown New Jersey													
2						Home 1114 3rd Avenue Altoona Pa													
3						Do												
4						Do												
5						666 East 164th St New York City												
6						Father												
7																		
8						Uncle 2101 Pedro St Philadelphia												
9						Do												
10						Parents 30 East Columbia Colorado Springs Co.													
11						Parents Johnetta Pa												
12						Home Wechita Kansas												
13						Home Dongla Wy												
14						Home 39 [illegible]												
15						Home Plains Georgia												
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas J. Thompson, Master of the Wales (Strike out the words not applicable.) from Liverpool & Queenstown

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas J. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. & B. S. P. 4, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 12 names 2.5 + 15 = 30 Each

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Queenstown, 6th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	Ryan	John	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cahill	Brother Michael Ryan Cahill Co Kerry	New York	Brooklyn
4	[illegible]	Mary	21		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister [illegible] Dromclaun Waterfall Co Clare	"	New York
5	[illegible]	Sarah	60		W	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Jane Murphy Castletown Sea Colbrook	"	Milan
6	[illegible]	Nicholas	32		M S	Priest	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castletown		SC	Greenville
7	Murphy	Elizabeth	21		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	"	"
8	Carroll	Mary	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father William Carroll Coolmaine Dromaway Co Cork	"	"
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							Uncle Ned Sheehy Mountmahon Dromaway Co Cork		Towrist
10	Coulon	Agnes	27		M S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Eglish Co Tipp	Mother Margaret Coulon English Co Tipperary	Mrs Cleveland	
11	[illegible]	Emma	19		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	New York	[illegible]	Father Nelson [illegible] Pembroke St [illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Brother Chas Lichtenard 2nd Block Fourth Ave	"	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	New York	Father Henry [illegible] 2nd Block	"	"
14	Bjerke	Oscar	21		M S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Buffalo	Uncle Carl Bjerke Sarpsburg Norway	N.Y.	Buffalo
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1st, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person or persons in the United States, to come to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?												
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	3 years	New York	John Sullivan 133 E. 5th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Castletownbere
2																		
3	No	Self	$18	No			Son John 24 Campbell Ave Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Youghal
4	Yes	"	$20	Yes	4 years	Family	Home 32 Cross St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Castlemaine
5	"	"	$50	No			Home	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Grey	"	"	Tipperary
6	No	Self	$50	Yes	4 years	Family	Home St. Hanjo's Rectory Glenville Sch Dan Peter Nicholas	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castletownbere
7	"	"	$50	No			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Light	"	"	"
8	No	Friend	$50	"			Sacred Heart Academy Carrickfergus I. C. Miss Frances Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Light	Brown	"	"	Dunmanway
9	No	Self	$40	No			6 Vanderbilt Ave New York Aunt Mrs Annie McCarthy	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Limerick
10	"	"	$50	"			71 Osborn Avenue Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	Eglish Co Tipp
11	"	"	$50	Yes	3 years	Father	Home 519 W 20th St New York Cousin Thomas Lonergan	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	"	"	"	Dublin
12	"	"	$25	No			143 Lenox Ave New York Cousin Thomas Hogg	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Ardee
13	"	"	$40	Yes	3½ years	Brooklyn	143 Clarkson St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Meelick
14	No	"	$20	Yes	3½	Buffalo	Home Sisters Hospital Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	Norway	Christiana
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas R. Thompson Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. R. Thompson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908, at Pier 54

Immigration Officer.

E—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at top of back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. [illegible], Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. 62 B. D. P. A.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 29 names 20, 29 + 30 blank

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

91

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, August 7th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
44021	Reeves	Annie	20		F	S. Steer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Inistown	Father Patrick Ballyougle	Inistown, Ferry	Conn	Newhaven
" 92	Mc Hugh	Bridget	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guam	Father Charles,	Dublin Road, Guam	N.Y.	City
44193	Carson	Bridget	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granboro	Granboro	Co Longford	NY	Brooklyn
44304	Begley	Patrick	20		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Carbery	Father Patrick	Carbery Co Sligo	"	Astoria
75955	Walsh	Michael	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamount	Father Michael	Tullamount Tonaghmore	Conn	Falls
92266	Greene	Mary	25		F	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Athlone	Mother Mary	Athlone Co Roscommon	NY	New York
" 77	Mannion	Mary (Jane)	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary	Athlone, Roscommon	"	"
" 88	"	Mary	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
" 99	"	Margaret	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
28044 10	Kavanagh	Belinda	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carbery	Father James	Carbery Co Sligo	Mass	Hudson
" 5 11	Malonby	Annie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Catherine	Killycluff Carbery Co Sligo	NY	New York
" 6 12	Begley	Patrick	19		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick	Carbery " "	"	"
32233 13	Phelan	Patrick	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Mother Mary	Knockalisha	"	"
25824 14	Duffy	Bernard	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carrickmacross	Father	Drumboden Carrickmacross	"	"
26265 15	Farrell	Joseph	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granboro	Father Thomas	Granboro	"	Brooklyn
25407 16	Kelly	John	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Killaloe	Mother	Killaloe Co Clare	"	New York
19287 17	Cummings	Annie	32		F	M Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Athlone	Mother Mrs Bridget	Bourke Longford	"	"
" 18	Cummings	Mary	3		F	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
" 19	Cummings	Annie	11		F	S Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
43802 20	Connell	Catherine	16		F	S Servant Girl	"	"	"	"	"	Ballee	Mrs Connell	Ballee Co Antrim	"	"
172 21	Shea	Michael	33		M	M Labourer	Yes	Yes	Co Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dooks	Mother Mrs Shea	Dooks Killorglin Co Kerry	Pa	Susquehanna
" 22	Shea	Mary	22		F	M Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	Susquehanna
43802 23	Connell	Catherine	11		"	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Ballee	Father John	Ballee Co Antrim	"	"
44132 24	Downes	Mary	18		"	S Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycullane	Father Jackelona	Ballycullane Co Wexford	"	Long Island
ADMITTED 30080 25	Shmick	Lily	23		"	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	None		Pa	Jersey City
ADMITTED 26	Shmick	Ellen	30		"	Wife Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	None		"	"
VL 271/328																
35144 27	Forde	Lizzie	36		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Carrickon Shannon	Brother Patrick	Bowra, Co Cavan	Conn	Newhaven
25773 28	McSweeney	Katie	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas	Lisnakeegan, Carrick on Shannon	NY	New York
13133 29	Burke	Nora	21		F	Nurse	"	"	Co Britain	Irish	Ireland	Buffalo	Uncle Paul	Burke,	"	Buffalo
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$10	No.			Brother William 1st Cavalry St. Andrew Square Edinburgh Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Fair Fair Grey	Mil.	Ireland	Inistiogue
2	"	Sister	$5	"			Sister Mrs. Edward Shaughnessy 124 Lemington Ave. Rahway New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Dark	"	"	Guam
3	"	"	$5	"			Sister Kate 19 Cambridge Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Brown Blue	"	"	Fanoboro,
4	"	Aunt	$1	"			Aunt Mary Golding 89 Flushing Ave. Long Island Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair Fair	"	"	Carkey
5	"	Self	$10	"			Brother Patrick Great Falls Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Sallow Black	"	"	Tolly mount Bervie
6	"	"	$15	Yes 4	Newyork		Brother Frank 835 East 138 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark Brown Brown	"	"	Ct Coreemmon
7	"	"	$100				Cousin Mrs. Bruce 389 East 138th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Black "	"	"	Athlone
8	"	"	$1	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	"
9	"	"	$4	"			Cousin Kate do Dawling do 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Carkey
10	"	"	$5	"			God Fr. Eudora 530 East 16th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	$10	"			Brother Owen 530 East 16th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
12	"	"	$8	"			Sister Maggie Capitello 345 East 114th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Brown Brown	"	"	Clonmel
13	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Loughlin Power 95 West 119th St. Central Park Harlem Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh Fair Blue	"	"	Carrickmacross
14	"	"	$30	Yes 4	Newyork		Brother Andrew 19th St. & 7th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Dark "	"	"	Fanyeboro
15	"	"	$10	No			Brother Michael 92 Harrison St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Fair "	"	"	Tullaloe
16	"	"	$15	"			Friend Minnie Mahon 104 West 129th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Dark "	"	"	Benlough
17	"	"	$5	"			Husband Charles 1269 First avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark Brown Brown	"	"	Athlone Co Ros
18	"	"	$25	"			Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Do
19	"	"	$	"			do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	do
20	No	Brother in Law	$25	"			Brother in Law Frank Hagan 82 Broadway Ft Richmond Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair Fair Grey	"	"	Dowks
21	No	Self	$20	"			Brother Mr Patrick Shea Hallstead Susquehanna Pen	No	No	No	Good	No	"	5	8	Dark Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Killorglin
22	"	"	$6	"			Brother in Law do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Black "	"	"	Yale
23	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Mother Grandson 89 Broadway Staten Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Yale
24	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Mrs. Duncan Staten Island Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Ballymahon
25	"	Self	$20	Yes 2	1908	Jersey City	Friend Mr. O'Connell 93 Grand Ironside Place Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Dowks
26	"	"	$40	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Dark "	"	"	"
27	"	"	$15	"			Sister Teresa Forde 68 Lyon St. 1st Ave. Newhaven, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Grey "	"	"	Dowra
28	"	"	$10	Yes 3	Newyork		Brother Thomas 37 West 48 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Brown Hazel	"	"	Carrickontane
29	No	"	$20	3½	Buffalo		Sister Sister Hospital Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " Blue	"	Norway	Christiania
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hamilton Hoag, of the Ionic, from Queenstown, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward P. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11E

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11E

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. C. L. B. D. C. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 4 names 15-30 blank — Thomas Gilmore

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown 4th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4403 1	Costello	Hanton	24		M S	Laborer					America	New York		New York	New York
2	Costello	Hany	25		M S	Helper					"	"		"	"
4395 3	Whelan	John	50		M M	Laborer					"	"		"	"
4440 4	Turner	Thomas	44		M M	Carpenter					"	"		"	"
4376 5	Mc Guiness	Jas.	33		M M	Laborer					"	"		"	"
" 6	Mc Guiness	Mary	29		M W	Hskeeper					"	"		"	Rochester
" 7	Mc Guiness	Earle	4		M S	Child	No	No			"	"		"	"
" 8	Mc Guiness	Christina	2		M S	"					"	"		"	"
15677 9	Whelan	[illegible]	26		M M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Ireland		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	"
" 10	Whelan	Annie	3		F S	Child	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	New York
" 11	Whelan	James	11	m	M S	Infant	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
15678 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"
" 13	[illegible]	Mary	16		F S	[illegible]			"		"	Philadelphia		"	Philadelphia
3403 14	Henderson	Raymond Howell	26		M S	Sailor	"	"	"		"	New Haven Co		Ct	New Haven
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES CITIZENS STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~Ato~~ New York, August 15th, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled... Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / Complexion. / Color of— Hair. Eyes.	26	27	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	$20		2 months in this country	Home 244 West 43rd St New York					Good	No					
2	"	"	$8	"	"	Do				Do		"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$10	2 yrs	"	Home 30 [illegible] St New York										
4	"	"	$10	2 yrs	"	Home 12 [illegible] [illegible]										
5	"	"	$5	3 yrs	"	Home [illegible] York City										
6	"	"	$	11 mo	"	"										
7	Parents	$		American Born		Do				Do						
8	"	$		"	"	"				Do						
9	Husband	$54	yes	New York	Husband James Whelan 4 Amsterdam Ave New York											
10	Father	$		American born	Father do	do										
11	"	"	$	"	"	do	do									
12	Self	$10	yes	19 yrs	Home 2227 South 20th St Philadelphia											
13	Aunt	$10		American born	"	"										
14	"	Self	$20	"	Born	Home 11 Bay St New Haven Conn										
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Arabic from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1902,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, Self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmore, Surgeon of the "Arabic", Sailing Tuesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. & B. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 13 names 11 - 30 blank

Andrew Gilmore

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 6th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15650 1	Lawler	Margaret	18	F	S	Hamper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Friend Mrs Ford 34 Meath St.	Dublin	NY Brooklyn
15652 2	Tunnell	John	39	M	M	Ex Smith	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Yorks	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Ellen Tunnell Bismarck Terrace		Ont St Thomas
15653 3	Boylan	Rose	50	F	W	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Mrs Mc Kenray (Sister) Clondyke House 67 Hollywood Rd	Belfast	NY New York
15668 4	Bailey	Matthew	23	8	M	S Miner	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother William Bailey 68 Newport St.	Belfast	Ills Chicago
72775 5	Mc Fadden	Fred	19	2	M	S Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Leicester	Mother Mrs. Mc Fadden 87 King Richard Rd	Leicester	NY New York
29335 6	Sherlock	Michael	29	10	M	S Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Killyleagh	Mother Catherine Sherlock Lake View House Tydavnet	Monaghan	Do do
20613 7	Doyle	James	21	M	S	Groom	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tipperary	Mother Bridget Doyle Tipperary	Ireland	Mass Boston
" 8	do	Mary	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		do do
4947 9	Lee	Thomas	32	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	~~12-39-49~~ English	England	St Helens	do		Pa Avoca
22 10	Morrison	Isabella	33	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Knottingley	Father Thomas Webster Mill Top	Knottingley	Ohio Cincinnati
30075 11	Bateman	James	35	10	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Barnsley	Cousin John Bateman 7 Town Head Barnsley		Pa Saint Clair
12	do	Mary	35	5	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		do do
12797 13	Stanfield	Granville	29	M	S	Mill Operative	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bury	Parents England	2nd Bond St Bury	RI Longdale
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 1908.

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	£6	No			Mother Mrs Mary Lawler 333 Gay St Brooklyn New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Dublin
2	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	3 yrs	Ontario	Wife & Family Mrs Tunnell 113 Alma St St Thomas Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	do	Brown	None	England Rossendale
3	Yes	Annie Hughes	£6	No			Sister Annie Hughes 229 - 36th Street New - York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Auburn	Grey	Slight Lump over left eye	Ireland Drumonagh
4	No	Robert Bailey	Yes	£6			Brother Robert Bailey 1228 - 32 Place Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Dark	Brown	None	do Belfast
5	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Boston	[illegible] No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	do	Tatoo Mark left Arm	England Shardlow
6	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Miss M Duffy 739 Lincoln Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Monaghan
7	Yes	Self	£7	No			Cousin Mary O' Shea 63 Cottage St Fall River, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do Tipperary
8	Yes	Self	£3	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do	do	do	do	do do
9	Yes	Self	£5	No			Sister Ellen Fitzpatrick Avoca Luzerne Co Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	England St Helens
10	No	Self	$10	Yes	15 mo	Cincinnati	Husband Jacob Morrison Lexington Ky Covington Kentucky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	Blue	do	do Hunslet Leeds
11	Yes	do	[illegible]				Cousin [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do Barnsley
12	Yes	[illegible]					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do [illegible]
13	Yes	do	$25	No			Sister Mrs Pickles Ann and Hope Mile Lonsdale Rd	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	do	do Bury
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Arabic, from Liverpool & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.D. Ch. 13 D. T. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Gilmour

Sheet contains 13 names #5-6 & 17-20 blank

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1119

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 6th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1035 1	Gurnham	George	58		M S	Carman	Yes	Yes	[redacted]	[redacted]	England	London	Brother in Law J. Maxley 133 Clarence Buildings Camberwell, London	Mo	St Louis
15654 2	Evans	Daniel	24		M	Driver	Yes	Yes	[redacted]	[redacted]	do	Kington	Kington Herefordshire Cousin Mrs Bellion	Pa	Pittsburg
15673 3	Thompson	John	57		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	Eng	Hartford	Brother William Thompson 67 King St. Hartford	Kansas	Pittsburg
15678 4	David	Patrick	26		M M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		Pa	Pittsburg
" 5	do	Mary	25		F S	C	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
25188 6	Cummings	Eliza	48		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin Mrs Will Hamilton [illegible]	Ohio	Little York
32 076 7	Bates	William	34		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	American	English	England	Dunstable	Brother Frederick Bates	Mich	Crystal Falls
19097 8	Jorge	Sarah Ann	30		M	Restaurant Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	67 St Marys St Dunstable Father Edward Kenney 17 King St, Chester Rd Manchester	Conn	Meriden
" 9	do	King	10		M	Son	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13185 10	Ross	James	43		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hull	Sister Mrs Hewson 33 Davey St Hull	NY	New York
32050 11	Reilly	Kathleen	11	6	F S	None	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Grandmother Mrs Quinn Maggie Kilkeel Co Down	do	do
15884 12	Lichee	Sidney	26		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Manchester	48 Heywood St Manchester	do	do
17656 13	Sheldon	Bessie	32		F S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Dronfield	Mrs W Swift Farthing Bank Cottage Dronfield	Ohio	Youngstown
15695 14	Fitzpatrick	William	48		M	Plumber	Yes	Yes	[redacted]	[redacted]	England	Stockstead	Brother Michael Fitzpatrick Stockstead Mr Manchester Eng		New Jersey
57611 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Mrs McMillan	Cal	Oakland
" 16	McMillan	Ann	21		F	Nurse	Yes	No	do	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Mrs Scotland	do	do
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 13th, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital; or an anarchist; or a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government; or a polygamist; or a prostitute; or an importer of prostitutes.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Returning home 4026 Evens Ave St Louis Miss													
2	Yes	do					Home R F D No 1 Wilkesbarre Pennsylvania													
3	Yes	Self					Returning home													
4	Yes	do																		
5	do	do					do													
6	do	do					Home Little York Monroe Co Ills													
7	Yes	American Citizen					Brother Thomas Bates Crystal Falls Mich													
8	do	do					None Meriden Conn													
9	do	do					do													
10	do	do					Friend Mr Morton 206 West 38 Street New-York													
11	do	do					Mother Mrs Catherine Reilly 408 West 56 Street New York City													Brooklyn NY
12	do	do					Home 1998 150 Street New-York													U S A Mil City
13	do	do					Home Youngstown Ohio													Indianapolis Ind
14		do					Home Barclays Hotel Patterson New Jersey													
15	Yes	do					Home 790 18th St Oakland California													
16		do					do													
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas D. Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Arabic, from Liverpool & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. D. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,
at Sea Port

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arapiles, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. D. P. H. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet Contains 24 names + 1.2.9.10 11+12 blank

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 6th *August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5761 1	Mc Erlain	Ellen	31		F S	Employee	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	Brother John Mc Erlain Rochester, Co Antrim	NY	Rochester
5762 2	do	Rachel	11		F S	Miller	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father do do	NY	do
8823 3	Reddy	Lawrence	32		M S	Steam Fitter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Father Patrick Reddy Belleyoo Dundalk	NY	Staten Island
8890 4	Mc Carlan	Lawrence	36		M M	Saddler	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Castlewellan	Brother John Reed Dundalk Braggo	NY	Brooklyn
" 5	do	Susan	35		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Buckoo Rice Caholyo po. do	do	do
" 6	do	Peter	4		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
" 7	do	Maureen	3		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
ADMITTED P. 289 Sec. 23-30 8	Love	John Kay	23		M S	None	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Bury	Uncle John a Love 17 Baker St, Bury	do	Tangistics
2038 9	Angus	Elizabeth	27		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Uncle Robt Angus 22 Lorne St Egremont Liverpool	do	New York
" 10	do	Hugh	6		M S										
" 11	do	James	4		M										
" 12	do	Jean	3		F										
2653 13	Law	Alice	28	6	F S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	Father Mr Law 158 Spring Hill Birmingham	NY	New York
6029 14	Gaskell	Samuel	42		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cotton	Home 49 51 Brook St Bolton Manchester Eng	Canada	Montreal
" 15	do	Mary Ann	37		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2884 16	Stapleton	Edmund	35		M M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Crawden	Wife Mrs M Stapleton 6 Fowlds Terrace Crawden	ND	Hervey
3509 17	Hodkin	Joseph	26		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	South Normanton	Mother Mrs M Hodkin King St South Normanton	Pa	Fayette
7075 18	Duffy	James	32		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Brother Patrick Duffy Carrickmacross	NJ	Newark
7075 19	Murray	Thomas	22		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	Pat Murray Drumbrawn Carrickmacross	do	do
5045 20	Thomas	Richard	42		M M	Tinplate Worker	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	Brother Dead Thomas 2 Llanelly March St	W Va	Hopkinton
15682 21	Woods	Catherine	24		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Crossmaglen	Aunt Mrs P Landon & Joseph 4 Stockton Terr	NY	New York
2609 22	Gibbons	Catherine	25		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cavan	Cousin Mrs Farron 4 Bradshaw St Wigan	Mass	Brockton
2634 23	Curran	John	35		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dublin	Mother Mrs C Curran Ballyrake, Co Wexford	NY	New York
" 24	do	Margaret	31		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5016 25	Ayland	Thomas	22		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Wigan	Father Martin Ayland Crook Green Park Farm Crook	do	do
5656 26	Swift	Frank	31		M M	Motorman	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Dronfield	Mrs M Swift Fenchurch Bank Terrace Dronfield	Ohio	Youngstown
" 27	do	Alice	9		F	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 28	do	Ethel	7		F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 29	do	Frank	6		M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5487 30	Sloan	Henry	24	8	M S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Donegal	Father Hugh Sloan	Ohio	Youngstown

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	Sister Mrs M Nixon 44 Gale St Rockdale, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Dark	None	Ireland	Ballivoney
2	do	do	$30	No	Aunt Home	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	7yrs New York	20 Wall St Staten Island (Rossbank) Sister Mrs Henry Mc Glennon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballivegan
4	Yes	Self	Over	No		174 Meeker Ave, Greenpoint, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	Castlerahan
5	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
8	No	Uncle	£2	do	Uncle James Lowe Valley St Dangerfield (N.J.)		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Brown	Grey	do	England	Bury
9	Yes	Self	£6	No	Brother James Regan 220 Cooke St Staten Island N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Lisbellaw
10	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Mrs Simcox 210 W 146 Street	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
14	No	do	More	do		None	No	No	do	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Sandy	Blue	do	do	Manchester
15	No	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	Lancashire
16	Yes	Self	Over	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium Fair	Dark	Dark Blue	Scar on right arm	England	Thorney
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs Fayette City	Friend Mrs Cland Fayette City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	do	Dromfield
18	Yes	Self	No	No		Friend Mrs Barrett Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Carrickmacross
19	Yes	do	No	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	U. S.	Citizen			Wife Rachel Thomas Morgantown, West Virginia														
21	Yes	Mother	£6	Yes	12 yrs New York	Mother Mrs Mary Woods 146 & 43 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light Brown		Blue	None	Ireland	Armagh
22	Yes	Self	$30	No		Sister Mary Gibbons 173 Spring St Brockton, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Cavan
23	Yes	Self	Over	No		Friend Anna	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ballyrake
24	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	$15	do		Brother Patrick Hyland 1441 Amsterdam Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	do	Kiltimagh
26	Yes	do	More	Yes	1907 1908 Youngstown	Returning Home to Youngstown, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	Sheffield
27	do	do	do	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
28	do	do	do	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
29	do	do	do	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
30	do	No	$30	Yes	2yrs Pittsburg	Friend Mrs Moore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Light	Blue	do	Illinois	Black Lion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Arabic, from Liverpool & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic for the ten sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Lch. R.C.P.I. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sheet contains 5 names + 3.4.6.7.8.9.12+14-36 blank

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

101

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool 6th August*, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20612 1	Koenig	Paul	40	M	M		Tailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Wife Mrs Koenig 31 Kilburn St, London	Pa	Philadelphia
1612 2	Johansen	Brent	29		M		Joiner	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	England	Carr	Friend	Ky	Kentucky
3																
4																
89808 5	King	Joe	18	10	M	S	Artist Fore Dealer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Norwich	Brother A King 30 Queens Rd, Norwich	No Dayonne	
6																
7																
8																
9																
20611 10	Nicholson	Ida	Alfred	30	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	England	North Shields	Cousin B. Carlberg 172 Carroll St, Brooklyn N.Y.	NY	New York
11																
29846 12	Carlson	Hans	Kaj	19	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	England	Manchester	Father Carlson Eskilstuna	NY	New York
206 13	[illegible]		Carl	6	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Mrs Queen 10 D Smith Rue [illegible] Constantinople	Mass	Boston
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1908

102

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	~~25~~ 35	No	Home		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Dark	None	Germany	Silesia
2	do	do	~~25~~ 35				No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	Anchor on right wrist	Russia	Russia
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ No		440 Ave C Bayonne		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	~~Poland~~ Russia	~~Poland~~ Russia
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	Yes	Self	~~$30~~ Yes	No	908 New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Finland	Abo
11																			
12	Yes	Self	None No		~~Uncle~~		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Finnish Empire
13	Yes	Self	~~$30~~ Yes		Uncle Charles 221 4th Ave		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Dundee
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Arabic, from Liverpool & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,
at Pier 54

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ~~S~~ Arabic, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 9 names & 10-30 name.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

n—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ *sailing from* ____ *Sept* ____ *, 190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gabrielsson	Hanna	24		S				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Karlstad	Brother Hermanson	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Anderson	Alma	20		S				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Karlstad	Brother Bert Anderson	Minn.	Minneapolis
3	Palmquist	Alfred	27		S				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Karlstad	wife Miriam Palmquist	Minn.	Minneapolis
4	Wall	John	43		M				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Karlstad	Hellebyen Farmstead	Minn.	Minneapolis
5	Blomstedt	Lotten	50		S				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Karlstad	Father Johan Wall	Minn.	Minneapolis
6	Lundberg	Nils	19		S				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Karlstad	Brother Blomstedt	Minn.	Minneapolis
7	ADMITTED Wahlstrom	Dagny	18		S				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Karlstad	Father Fredrik Wahlstrom	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Berglund	Alma	24		S				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Karlstad	Mother Hilma Berglund	Minn.	Minneapolis
9	Hjelmstad	Gerda	22		S				Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Karlstad	Mother Elisabeth Hjelmstad	Minn.	Minneapolis
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14-33062 4/24/37

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1
9

X

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid transportation, or money, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22.00				Friend in Company												Norway Christiansand
2	yes	self	$30.00				Brother-in-law												Sweden Gothenburg
3	yes	self	$10.00				Cousin												Norway Fredrikstad
4	yes	self	$30.00				Brother-in-law												Sweden Gothenburg
5	yes	self	$30.00				Brother-in-law												Denmark Aalborg
6	yes	self	$30.00				Brother-in-law												Sweden Gothenburg
7	yes	self	$30.00				Brother-in-law												do do
8	yes	self	$30.00				Brother-in-law												Denmark Horsens
9	yes	self	$14.00				Cousin												Norway Fredrikstad
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. P. Thompson Master of the Arcadian from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. P. Thompson
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmore, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, acting Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmore

Sheet contains 12 names 1 to 12 - 3 to blank
15-12

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, ____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29331	Bettmann	Simon	21		m single	Tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	Mrs. Rosa Bettmann, 1 Ave. A,	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29332	Levy	Isaac	19		m single	Tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	Mrs. Rosa Bettmann, 1 Ave. A,	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29333	Levy	Sarah	18		f single				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	Mrs. Rosa Bettmann, 1 Ave. A,	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29334	Larsen	Peter	21		m single	Farmer			American	Scandinavian	American Territory	Alaska	Mrs. Ida Nelson,	Minn.	Minneapolis
29335	do	Ole	19		m single	Farmer			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29336	do	Hans	17		m single	Farmer			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29337	Christensen	Gilda M.	27		m wife	Tailor			Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr. Christian Christensen,	Ill.	Chicago
30332	Nelson	Karsten	56		m wife	Farmer			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Mrs. Nelson,	Wis.	Hayward
29515	Dahlstrom	Anna	35		f wife	Tailor			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mr. Dahlstrom,	Ill.	Chicago
do	do	Emilia	11		f child				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	Ida	9		f do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29512	Frost	Andrew	45		m wife	Farmer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovno	Mrs. Frost,	Ill.	Chicago
do	do	Gregor	31		m single	Tailor			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

X

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1908

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical condition); whether deformed or crippled (if so, from what cause); whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	American citizen						Home to his Indiana											
2							Home to											
3							Home to											
4	American citizen						Home to											
5																		
6																		
7							husband											
8							Home to 1537 Jerome					Consul						
9							Father Mother											
10							home to											
11																		
12																		
13							Home to											
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or one believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or a person who has been deported, or who is coming in consequence of any promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1908,

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 8 names 1 to 8 - 32 Manifest [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August 1908

at New York,

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 6/4, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex. Yes.	Mos. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaskenvirta Frans	46	F	M	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaskenvirta	Father Frans Kaskenvirta	NY	New York
2	Backlund Hjalmar	39	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kristinestad	Mother Sofia Backlund Kristinestad	NY	New York
3	Kuusisaari Juho	19	M	S	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kristinestad	Father Juho Kuusisaari Kristinestad	NY	New York
4	Kivinen Gustava	37	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kristinestad	Husband Hjalmar Kivinen Kristinestad	NY	New York
5	" Impi	9	F	S	child	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kristinestad	" "	NY	New York
6	" Toini	6	F	S	child	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kristinestad	" "	NY	New York
7	" Hjalmar	1	M	S	child	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kristinestad	" "	NY	New York
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

X

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 15th* , 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	self	$10	Yes 1907	Sister Mrs Tyyne Helin 208 East 116th St New York City	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3½	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Lohja
2	Yes	self	$10	Yes 1908	New York City Wife Selma Starkenda 326 East 55th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	do	black gray	None	Finland	Pikis d Kristinestad
3	do	do	do	do	Aunt Alma Yrjola 227 Hamilton Ave Astoria L.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	Husband Matt Yrjola 227 Hamilton Ave Astoria L.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	Same	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1908.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] ter, solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sheet contains 16 names 3rd 18-30 blank [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

8—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30 1	Heffer	Emil	33		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kolmar	Father Albert Heffer		
29 2	Blank	Carl	25		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kolmar	Father Karl Blank		
3	[illegible]												Father Karl Mettke		
4	Bader	Ernst	34		M	wife	Yes	Yes	Galicia	Hebrew	Austria	Kolmar	Brother Schmul Meyer		
5	do	do	1			child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	2			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	3			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
31 8	Darm	Meyer Wirk	40		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolmar	Father Hirschel Darm		
9	do	Hirschel	20		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Marcus	22		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Meyer	18		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Wachsmuth	Alter	28		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kolmar	Father Herman Wachsmuth		
32 13 DEPORTED	Metz	Andreas	17		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Metz	Father Lenz Metz		
33 14 ADMITTED	Berk	Abraske	44		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pedersen	Brother Josel Berk		
do 15 ADMITTED	do	Louis	17		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 16 ADMITTED	do	Rachel	10		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 17 ADMITTED	do	Tillie	6		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

new 1 - 10 not in use

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 10-40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1908

110

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
X 13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Thompson, Master of the S. Arun, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1905

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ *sailing from* ____, *190*7

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Nem 9-10 not — use List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 15 1908 , August 15th , 1908

112

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
X 5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], of the [illegible] and trade [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that the ages, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] from [illegible] do

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908, at [illegible].

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC arrived AUGUST 15, 1908. 19 , M., from

97113

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Ying,	Joe	4	5		1	To sister	10:25	Dis Lea Perrech	440 Av. C. Bayonne NJ	Behl	Aug. 15	2	—	/
✓ 2	Law,	Alice	3	12		1	" sister		" Mrs. Emma Lammeran	210 E. 146 Nyc	Reiz.	15	3	—	/
✓ 3	Beiler,	Trumet & 2 ch	6	4/7		4	" husband		Hirsc Judel	308 E. 8.	Nyc	Reiz.	15	11	—
✓ 4	Reilly,	Kathleen	2	11		1	" mother		Hirsch Catherine	408 E. 56	Nyc	Behl	"	"	—
✓ 5	Curran,	John & wife	3	22/24		2	" friend N.Y.		Irish Lee	51 Chambers	Nyc	Behl	15	11	—
✓ 6	Downes,	Mary	1	14		1	" sister		Hacker Henry			"	15	2	—
✓ 7	Morrison,	Isabella	1	10		1	" husband will call		Hirsch Jake	Lexington Av Covington	Ky	Reiz.	15	11	—
✓ 8	Cummings,	Anna & ch	1	17/18	1	2	" husband		" Charles	436 Bay	Nyc	Reiz.	"	"	—
✓ 9	Carson,	Bridget	1	8		1	" sister		Dis. Hale	19 Cambridge	Bklyn	Behl	"	10	—
✓ 10	Cherlock,	Michael	1	6		1	" Int. wife		Int. Wife Mary Duffy	7 Sylvain Pl.	Nyc	Reiz. Behl	"	"	—
✓ 11	O'Connell,	Catherine	1	22		1	" sister		Biel Frank Hazan	89 Bway Port	Richmond S.I.		15	11	—
✓ 12	McHugh,	Bridget	1	9		1	" sister		Dis Mrs. Katie Wilson	77 Main	Galway Ire		15	11	—
✓ 13	Corny,	Meyer, bro, s-i-l & ch	6	8/11		4	" tel?		Ry R. Thurk Abram	182 2nd	Chelsea Mass		15	11	—
✓ 14	Maloney,	Anna	1	11		1	" brother		Hacker Henry			Behl	15	2	—
✓ 15	Lawler,	Margeret	1	1		1	" mother		Dis. Annie	333 Bay	Bklyn	Reiz.	15	11	—
✓ 16	Mc Fadden,	Fred	1	5		1	" uncle		Irish Lee			Behl	17	10	—
✓ 17	Kavanagh,	Belinda	1	10		1	" friend		Cousin Mary Golden	89 Flushing Av	Astoria LI	Reiz. Behl	15	11	—
✓ 18	Moylan,	Rose	1	6		1	" sister		Made D. S			Behlet	15		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Number Detained, ... 27
Men, ... 6
" 14
1

17
4
8
1

Disposed of at ... of month, ...

Meals--B, ... 2 ... D, ... 8 S, 2 ..... T. M. 17

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

P.G. S. S. ARABIC (White Star) arrived Aug. 15, 1908, 190, M., from

NO. 114

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Inspectors.	Dinner.	Supper.
14m	1	Lowe, John Kay	3	8	1	L.P.C.	10.40	E. Elliott						8/13	71	Exc 12										
14f	2	Wanstrom, Daisy K.	5	7	1	"	10.40	A.L. Snider	8/					8/	88	Exc 12										
44f	3	Seid, Chaike & 3 ch.	8	14/17	4	"	11.	Murphy						8/	46	12									1	
17f		Riwke																							4	
10f		Rochel																								
8m		Elie																								
38m	4	Roth, Andreas	8	13	1	"	Drs.Cert.	11.40		"																
23f	5	Sinnick, Lily & mother	1	25/26	2	"	Drs.Cert.	11.45		Mitchell				8/	50	12	20								4	4
50f		Ellen																							5	
50f	6	Doylan, Rose	1	3	1	"	S.I. Ins.	Wehlert	11.10		Battle			8/	79										1	1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Winkler, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing thereunto / employed by owners, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winkler

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

a

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Cecilie Victim sailing from Cuxhaven 6 of August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to:	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kaufmann	G.	62	m.	m.	merchant		Citizen of the U. S. A.						
2	Gray	Ludel M	39	f.										
3	"	"	32	f.										
4	Richardson	C. P.	53	m.		merchant								
5	"	"	53	f.										
6	Darr	L. F.	62	m.	m.	merchant.								
7	Evans	Clara	51	f.										
8	Hamburger	J. & L.	49	m.	m.	merchant.								
9	"	"	41	f.										
10	Baker	C. F.	57	m.	m.	merchant.								
11	Bros.	& Co.	60	"	"									
12	Buckhardt	A. E.	60	"	"	"								
13	Henderson	M.	25	"	"	"								
14	Brokaw	Jane V.	65	"										
15	"	"	52	f.										
16	Hartell	F.	45	m.	m.	"								
17	Simon	Conrad	75	"	"	Artist								
18	Hagemann	William	65	"	"	merchant								
19	Logan	F.	25	f.	s.									
20	Buckhardt	Edward W.	45	m.	m.	merchant								
21	"	"	40	f.										
22	Petersen	H. A.	38	m.	s.	"								
23	Fricke	H. P.	48	"	m.									
24	"	"	46	f.										
25	Eisner	E. R.	45	f.										
26	"	Hedwig	16	"	s.									
27	"	Louisa	7	"	s.									
28	Feelmann	George	38	"	m.	merchant								
29	"	Elisabeth	56	f.										
30	Duval	G. L.	52	m.	m.									

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether same was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose. (Write "yes" or "no" as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or payment of the transportation of any other person or persons, or of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirectly, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (Write "yes" or "no" as the case may be.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (Strike out words not applicable.), of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec., 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Wimhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing Hamburg, do
(State whether "surgeon employed herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A Wimhöfer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

117

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, 6 of August, 1908.

11—1115

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Lewis	E. E.	43		m.	m.	merchant			Citizen of the U. S. A.						
2 ✓	"	"	37		f.	"										
3 ✓	"	"	7		m.	o.										
4 ✓	Liebenberger	Theodor	37		m.	m.	merchant									
5 ✓	"	"	29		f.	"										
6 ✓	"	Conrad	4		m.	s.										
7 ✓	"	Anna	1	1/2	f.	s.										
8 ✓	Wilner	Leon	38		m.	m.	merchant									
9 ✓	"	Anna	25		f.	s.										
10 ✓	Stephan	Theodore	45		m.	m.										
11 ✓	"	"	35		f.	"										
12 ✓	Keiler	Reinhold	33		m.	m.										
13 ✓	Liebmeister	Julius	45		m.	"	merchant									
14 ✓	"	"	40		f.	"										
15 ✓	Cohn	Markus	48		m.	m.	merchant									
16 ✓	"	Fanny	52		f.	"										
17 ✓	Weinheim	Emil	43		m.	m.	merchant									
18 ✓	"	Bertha	38		f.	"										
19 ✓	Brenn	Sadie	20		f.	s.										
20 ✓	"	Clemencine	22		f.	"										
21 ✓	Waadwarth	Edson Lewis	55		m.	m.	merchant									
22 ✓	"	"	50		f.	"										
23 ✓	Flint	A. F.	42		m.	m.										
24 ✓	Rene	Minnie	25		f.	s.	Governess									
25 ✓	Lowrey	John	68		m.	m.	merchant									
26 ✓	Berney	Louis	33		m.	m.										
27 ✓	"	Gretchen	30		f.	"										
28 ✓	Schmidt	Elizabeth	21		f.	s.	nurse									
29 ✓	Smolinski	F.	38		m.	"										
30 ✓	Kendel	W. F.	34		m.	"	merchant									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the passage, whether he had any other person or corporation, money for his support, or was in charge of anyone.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (or means) to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 190 6

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Súrgeon.

I, Dr Kirchhofer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owner") (Name of vessel.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Kirchhofer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1175

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, 6. of August, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.											
1	Lesso	Ezzi	46	mi	m	merchant	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Germany	St. José		Wife Lucia Lesso	Costa Rica	
2	"	Lucia	17		s	daughter							Teodoro B. Lesso	"	St. José
3	Zinn	Bertha	31		m				Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Husband Hermann Zinn	N. Y.	New York
4	Dreyer	L.	51		m	merchant						Essen	Mr. Dreyer,	Essen,	
5	Neidhoff	Felix	24		m							Hamburg	Mr. Neidhoff,	Hamburg, Eckenk	75 " — "
6	Hagemann	Richard	23		s								" Hagmann	— " Schumnist	120 " — "
7	Baumfeld	H.	45		s	director			Austria	Austrian	U. S. A.	New York	" Baumfeld	Newyork	Place " — "
8	Dickenhoff	Ewald	33		m	merchant			Germany	German	U. S. A.		" Dickenhoff	— " 170 West	81 Street " — "
9		Elsa	29												" — "
10	v. Schlicker	Gerhard	33		m	judge					Germany	Berlin	Frau v. Schlicker	Schlicker Corabierra	N. Y. New York
11	Magnus	Ernster	27		s	merchant							Guatemala		
12	Kaufmann	Adolf	25		m						Germany	Hamburg	Mr. Kaufmann	Elbert	46 N. Y. Negro
13	Frau Rohrbeck	Fräulein Alma	Luise	42		m.							Schwester Rohrbeck	Hoboken	N. J. New York
14	Paull	Dr. Hermann		40		m	h. physician						Schwester Hackel.		
15		Ludwig		37		m	o. apothecary						Freund Oberländer	Hotel Stevens	N. Y. — " —
16	de Fabis	Peter		38		m	professor						Freund Apotheker	Dreyer	" — "
17	"	"		37		f									
18	Fintner	Leopold		31		m	o. servant		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	Mr. Fintner,	Wien Kinsky	St. 80 " — "
19	Krupp	Emma		27		f	o. servant		Germany	German	Germany	Essen	Mr. Preiss,	Essen, Hauptbahnhof Allee 185	" — "
20	Hinkel	Adolf		24		m	o. electrician				Germany	Barmen	Mr. Hinze,	Barmen Park St. 14	" — "
21	Lefèvre	Irma		26		f	o. governess		France	French	U. S. A.	Newyork	Mrs. Sheppard,	147 West, 58 Street, Newyork.	
22	Kaufmann	Adolf		25		m	s. ~~Kaufmann~~ merchant		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Epstein, Mindel & Prabe	Saaz Bohemia	Café Newyork
23	Steidmann	Alexander		19		m	o. merchant		"		"	"	father Oscar Steidmann 34a Neuenfelde. Hamburg		Canada Montreal
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 16 AUG 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said paid himself, parents, other relatives, other person, or the corporation, society, municipality, or government that paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons likely, in the opinion of the inspection officers, to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	yes	self	no	—		in transit to Costa Rica							5	9	fair	dark			
2	"	"	"	—		"							5	6	"	"			
3	yes	husband	yes	yes	1904	New York cousin Freymann 125 E. 72nd St.							5	8	light	blue		Germany	Altona
4	"	self	"	no	—	Pleasure trip							5	8	"	grey		"	Essen
5	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	7	"	light		"	Hamburg
6	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	7	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	8	"	"		Austria	Vienna
8	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	6	"	"		Germany	Berlin
9	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	9	"	"		"	"
10	yes	wife	yes	no	—	with husband							5	4	"	brown		Germany	Flensburg
11	"	"	"	no	—	in transit to Guatemala							5	5	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	—	Pleasure trip							5	4	"	black		"	Berlin
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	Hungary							5	6	"	light	blue	"	Frankfurt
14	"	"	"	no	—	"							5	8	"	"	"	Germany	Celle
15	"	"	"	no	—	"							5	5	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	9	"	"	"	"	Aachen
17	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	6	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	11	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Vienna
19	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	10	"	light	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
20	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna
21	"	"	"	"	—	"							5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
22	"	self	yes	yes	1907	all over Oskar v. Bernuth New York 75 W 68th.							5	6	"	"	"	Hamburg	Germany
23	no	father	"	no		in transit to Canada.							5	6	"	brown	"	Germany	Hamburg
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

II—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Winkhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Winkhöfer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 190

at

E. F. Parker

Immigration Officer.

121

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

D

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, 6 of August, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Englander	Ludwig	57		m. m.	merchant			Citizen of the U.S.A.						
2	Fleischmann	Julius	60		m. m.	merchant									
3	"	"	60		f.										
4	Brennan	John F.	58		m. m.	judge.									
5	Walker	Geo. H.	46		m.										
6	Ullmann	Emanuel	53		m.	merchant									
7	Herman	L.	45		m.										
8	"	"	35		f.										
9	"	Lucille	9		s.										
10	"	Howard	2		m.	s.									
11	Krust	Samuel	38		m.	merchant									
12	Greaves	Dr. Walter W.	33		m. m.	physician									
13	"	"	25		f.										
14	Sheppard	George Francis	41		m. m.	merchant									
15	"	"	41		f.										
16	Kenaen	Jean	7		f.	s.									
17	Vinas	L.	57		m. m.	merchant									
18	Tinkham	G. H.	37		s.										
19	Salvador	Marian	25		f.	s.			none						
20	E. Loasley		47		m.				russ						
21	Franz	L.	35		f.	s.			ru						
22	Goldt	Leiba	26		f.	s.			russ						
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 15 AUG 1908 , 190

1282

11-1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being a question for the immigrant inspector.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
																	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30.																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rieser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rieser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Winkofer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Winkofer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-11E

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11E

T

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Southampton August 7th 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Weinberg	Arthur	21	1	m m	Packer	Yes		American Citizen					Ill	Chicago.
2 ✓	Foster	Joseph	22	6	m	Jeweller	"		"					"	"
3 ✓	Blay	Robert	45		m	valet	"		"					New-York	City
4 ✓	Kent	Henry W	39		m	Secretary	"		"					"	"
5 ✓	Ecker	Frederick E	43		m	Merchant	"		"					"	"
6 ✓	Schimmel	Geo L	32		m m	Insurance	"		"					"	"
7 ✓	"	Alice M	25		f	wife	"		"					"	"
8 ✓	"	Senator	11		m	son	no		"					"	"
9 ✓	Raynesford	Ella	27		f	Nurse	yes		English		New-York			"	"
10 ✓	Brasdall	Daniel	60		m m	Broker	"		American					"	"
11 ✓	Jaffray	Reginald	34		m	"	"		"					"	"
12 ✓	Conklin	Daniel E	72	7	m	"	"		"					"	"
13 ✓	Gotshall	William G	38		m	Railroad Officer	"		"					Phil	Baltimore
14 ✓	Hoffer	Jay E	38	10	m	U.S. Army	"		"					New-York	
15 ✓	"	Belle W	33	3	f	wife	"		"					De	Washington
16 ✓	"	Helen L	9	1	f	daughter	"		"					"	"
17 ✓	Scott	H Byron	58		m m	Merchant	"		"					New-York	
18 ✓	Moody	Geo J	50		m m	"	"		"					"	"
19 ✓	Kimbel	Henry	53		m	Mfgr	"		"					"	"
20 ✓	Patten	Henry M	38		m m	Real Est	"		"					Pa	
21 ✓	"	Mabel	32		f	wife	"		"					"	Philadelphia
22 ✓	Scott	Elsie	31		f	"	"		"					New-York	
23 ✓	Moreland	Georgia	31		f s	Buyer	"		"					"	"
24 ✓	Leppu	Grace	35		f	"	"		"					Baltimore	
25 ✓	Greenhalle	Lena Julietta	34	6	f m	wife	"		"					New-York	
26 ✓	Joseph	Sarah R	32	8	f m	"	"		"					"	"
27 ✓	Burch	Chas F	54		m m	Clergyman	"		"					"	"
28 ✓	Harding	Frederic Lyte	25			Wool Buyer	"		"					Pa	Philadelphia
29 ✓	Matlack	Geo	44			Ship Builder	"		"					"	Langhorne
30 ✓	"	Florence N	38		f	wife	"		"					"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly swear, that I am the owner / agent / master / commanding officer of said vessel sailing therewith / the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 30 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been insane at any time previously; and that no one of said aliens is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; and that no one of said aliens has come to this country in consideration of or in pursuance of a contract or agreement to perform labor; and that no one of said aliens has been induced, assisted, encouraged or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer or promise, or by any agent, written or verbal, of or on behalf of any employer; and that no one of said aliens has been induced, assisted, encouraged or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer or promise of employment, or in consequence of any representations made to him or her as to the character, location or nature of such employment, by any person, company, partnership or corporation, or their agent, in the United States, or by any person who has solicited or encouraged him or her to migrate to this country; and that no one of said aliens is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that the passage of each of said aliens has not been paid for by any other person or corporation, nor has the passage been paid for by the aliens named herein or by me, except as stated in said Lists or Manifests; and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith / the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 30 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been insane at any time previously; and that no one of said aliens is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; and that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that no one of said aliens is coming to the United States in consequence of the solicitation, encouragement or assistance of any person, company, partnership or corporation, or their agent, in the United States, or by any person who has solicited or encouraged him or her to migrate to this country; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, no false information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Ruser
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190 5

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in columns 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, machinist, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "turner," or "laborer," indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *occupation* and *future intention*. Examples of the amount of money, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction carefully in all cases, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, when the person's occupation is given as "farmer."

Aliens who only pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Ability to read).—Columns 7 to 10 individual and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). No. No one can be set down as "can read and write" or "can read but not write").

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people according to grandfather's manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and should be carefully observed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appears on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor "English" necessarily mean "Scotch" or "Irish" by race, though of English nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race may be of English nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race may be of any of the British possessions, or may come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South American countries of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each alien person accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend in the native country, giving name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if yes, the date (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join such a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 7 to 17.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winkhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta ... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Winkhöfer

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 ...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

n–m

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–m

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Southampton August 7th 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brunstet	Edward L	66		m m	Banker	Yes	Yes	American					Ill	Chicago
2	"	Mary H	50		f	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	"	Pauline	20		f									"	"
4	Adelson	Philip	58		m m	Merchant	"	"	"					New	York
5	Amberg	Theodor J	49	11	m	"	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
6	"	Harold B	21	10	m		"	"	"					"	"
7	"	Robert A	19	8	m		"	"	"					"	"
8	Martin	James Rankin	54		m	Lawyer	"	"	"					New	York
9	"	Anna M	47		f		"	"	"					"	"
10	Chandler	Julia	21		f		"	"	"					"	"
11	Austrian	Joseph E	39	4	m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
12	"	Selma	37	8	f		"	"	"					"	"
13	Dunham	Albert Lee	40		m	Mining	"	"	"					"	"
14	Doepher	Arthur	42			Steel	"	"	"					"	"
15	Myers	Chas H	52			Mfg	"	"	"					Pitts	burg
16	"	Edith	40		f		"	"	"					"	"
17	Geary	William F	41		m	Merchant	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
18	"	Helen	40		f		"	"	"					"	"
19	Elmendorf	Dwight L	49	4	m	Lecturer	"	"	"					New	York
20	Flaherty	Frank	69		m m	Merchant	"	"	"					Ohio	Dayton
21	"	Anna	65		f		"	"	"					"	"
22	Hollencamp	Henry	57		m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
23	"	Katherine	60		f		"	"	"					"	"
24	"	Henry Jr	18		m		"	"	"					"	"
25	Stolp	Byron C	57		m m	Physician	"	"	"					Ill	Wilmette
26	"	Cenie L	56		f		"	"	"					"	"
27	Shatton	Howard P	47		m	Prof Arts	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
28	~~Llewellyn~~	~~Edward E~~	~~53~~		~~m~~	~~Mfg~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
29	Perkins	Lucy O	31		f m		"	"	"					New	York
30	Hoffmann	Robert	49		m m	Physician	"	"	American German					Balti	more

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn To before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or share of the crop.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, but where it does not appear correction should be made, if necessary, by immigrant inspectors at the time the aliens' manifests come in their official hands.

Aliens given leave to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded under the head of occupations as "in transit," thus not imposing any tax upon them in the United States, but not intending to pass through it should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be filled with the words Yes or No, as the case may be. Yes (can read) or (can write). No (can not read) or (can not write). Yes (can read) or (can not write). No (can not read) or (can write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be so filled in as to show the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as specified in a list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or French by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central America of Spanish descent.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If they have a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative or friend in the United States; and if so, what relative or friend, and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kinhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing Steamship do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kinhöfer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

T C

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Southampton August 7th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City.
1	Watson	W.	9	32	4	m	m	Publisher	Yes	Yes	American	English			Pa	Philadelphia
2	"	"	"	30		f		wife	"	"	"	"				
3	Hayward	Thomas	J	61	2	m		Mfgr	"	"	"	"				New-York City
4	Harrison	Benjamin	Granger	28		m		Merchant	"	"	English	England	Richmond	Mother Harrison, Park Hill Richmond Victoria Surrey	Pa	Philadelphia
5	"	Margaret		23		f		wife	"	"	"	"	"	John Marshall Oakwoods, Gerrards Cross		
6	Thorold	William	James	36		m	m	Editor	"	"	Canadian	English	London	Mrs. W. H. Thorold 30 Rathnelly Avenue Toronto Canada	Ca	Toronto
7	"	Muriel		21		f		wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Mappin, 157 Victoria Street London S.W.		
8	Dorliac	Albert		29		m	s	Russian Gov Official	"	"	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	parents Catherine Canal 66	Cal	San Francisco
9	Barlow	Henry		32		m	s	Merch	"	"	English	England	London	H. Barlow, London Circus 62	State	New-York City
10	Jacobs	Henry	J	63	6	m		Insurance	"	"	German	New-York		C B Richard & Co Exchange Pl	"	"
11	Sanford	Charles	Henry	59		m	m	Merch	"	"	American	Citizen				New-York
12	"	Emily	Josha	33		f		wife	"	"	"	"				
13	Billett	James		39		m	s	valet	"	"	English	England	London	H. Billett, London Park Gate 70		
14	Duplessis	Jeanne		22		f	s	maid	"	"	French			Mrs. Duplessis, Paris France 68		
15	Marburg	Wm	A	59		m	s	Manufr	"	"	American	Citizen				New-York City
16	Spencer H. Gale			53		m	m	Merchant	Yes	"	American	"				St Louis
17	Kuhrt	C	A	37	10	m		Musician	"	"	"	"				
18	Ropes	M.	J.	34		f	m	Wife	Yes	"	American	"				New-York City
19	O Hara		Edna	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				
20	Hoyt	Frank	C	50		m	m	Publisher	Yes	"	American	"				New-York City
21	"	Helen		21		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"				
22	Heilborn	Jacob		52		m	m	Mfgr	"	"	"	"				Boston
23	"	Mathilda		49		f		wife	"	"	"	"				
24	Manny	Walter	B	49		m		Manuf	"	"	"	"				New-York
25	"	"		32		f		wife	"	"	"	"				
26	"	"	Roy	18		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"				
27	"	Ralph	Polk	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"				
28	Barclay	Wright		31		m		Real Estate	"	"	"	"				
29	Leonard	Annie		30		f		wife	"	"	"	"				City
30	Mc Cormack	May		29		f	s		"	"	"	"			Pa	
															Vt	

30
2/9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 15 AUG 908 , 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature; length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	no	self	Yes	Yes	1908	Philadelphia	Victor de Joasi c/o Messrs Asta & Banca Brissando	Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Hut Hartlepool
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Scotland	Glasgow
6	"	"	"	"	1896-1900 1902, 1907	New-York City	mother	Mrs H Thorold	30 Rathnalley Ave	Toronto	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	gray	"	Canada	Toronto
7	"	husband	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	dark	chestnut	blue	"	England	London
8	"	self	yes	no			Pleasure trips	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	dark	"	Russia	St Petersburg
9	"	"	"	no			— " —								5	6	fair	"	blue	"	England	London
10	"	"	"	"			— " —								5	8	fair	"	grey	"	Germany	Berlin
11																				
12																				
13	Yes	C H Sanford	Yes	Yes	1906	New-York	travelling with	Mr. C H Sanford	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	brown	brown	brown	none	England	London
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
15	yes	C J Chorem	yes				Chorem Benicke & Baker													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Kuse, of the Oscar, from Hamburg, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the corporation, city, or state indicated, a careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who prompts or a prostitute, or has come, contracted, or assisted to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming in the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that said vessel has not, to the best of my knowledge and belief, any information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kuse
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2, Age.—The entry in column 2 should be expressed in years only. Children under 1 year old should be entered as "1" in the column of age.

Column 3, Sex. The entry in column 3 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 4, Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 5, Occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe what each alien has been accustomed to do for a livelihood, specifying the trade, profession, or other means by which he has earned his support in his native country. Only such persons as have no occupation should be returned as having "no occupation." Laborers, without specification of the kind of labor they have been accustomed to perform, should be described as "laborers." Do not use indefinite terms, such as "servant," "clerk," "engineer," or "operative," without specifying the character of the service rendered or the nature of the work performed.

A married woman should be credited with having a distinct occupation where she has been in the habit of pursuing an independent calling, as that of a milliner, dressmaker, etc., or where she has been employed in any service, trade, profession, or vocation by which she has earned money, even though the money so earned may have been turned over to her husband.

A true statement.—It must be borne in mind that the information called for by the various headings of the manifest is required by law to be furnished by the master or commanding officer of the vessel, and that he is subject to a fine for every case in which a material error is discovered in the manifest. He should, therefore, exercise the greatest care in the preparation of the manifest, and see that the information called for is correctly given. Before signing the manifest he should assure himself that the surgeon has made a careful examination of each alien mentioned.

Aliens intending to pass through or look out of the United States should be recorded under head of "*ultimate destination*." Persons coming only to visit friends temporarily in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be entered as "Americans" under head of occupation.

Column 6, Able to read or write.—Children, if unable to read and write, should be entered "No." If able to read only, they should be entered "Yes." No one can be entered as able to write who cannot also read.

Column 7, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8, Race or people.—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which immigrant belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Slovak, Dutch, Scotch, French, Magyar, Bohemian, Moravian, Pomeranian, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Finnish, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Turkish, Armenian, Bulgarian, Lithuanian, Syrian, Negro, Japanese, Chinese, Indian, Scandinavian, etc.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reports made in this regard. For instance, if a Hebrew is born in Russia, his race is Hebrew, his nationality Russian. If a Pole is born in Germany, his race is Polish, his nationality German. If a Scotchman is born in England, his race is Scotch, his nationality English. In the case of Germans, Austrians, Hungarians, Italians, Russians, Spaniards, Turks, and subjects of other countries containing many races, the distinction between race and nationality should be carefully observed.

A true index.—It must be borne in mind that the manifest is the record from which the immigrant inspector must obtain the information called for by the Immigration Act, and that the value of the record depends largely upon the completeness and correctness of the manifest. Every effort should be made to secure a true record of the name of each alien, his correct age, his last residence and destination, and his occupation, and to avoid the use of indefinite terms. Careful examination of aliens should be made by the inspectors, and the information called for by the manifest should be carefully verified.

Aliens who are returning residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 9, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative, if he or she is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10, Final destination.—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11, Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 11 should be Yes (or No).

Column 12, Ticket paid by whom.—The entry in column 12 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

Column 13, Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money sent by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and, if so, when and how long and where, as 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 15, Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join father, a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16, Color.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of the present Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Winkhofer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing Marewitts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winkhofer

Sworn before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Southampton August 7th 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Porter	Frank	53	m	m	Merchant			American					See	Chicago
2	Smith	P.	51	"	"									N.J.	New-York
3	de Forest	Robert W.	60	"	"	Counsellor at Law									
4			58	f	"										Buffalo
5	Hoffman	Frank	48	m	m	Merchant									~~New-York~~
6	Young	Marion Silas	48	m	s	Salesman									New-York
7	Rosencrantz	Hillias J.	34	"	s	Merchant									
8	Holmes	Ropley	40	"	s	Professional									
9	Keegan	Jos.	30	"	m	Merchant									
10	White	Cladyton	44	"	s	Professional									
11	McKay	John A.	44	"	p	Publisher			American	Canadian				Pa	Philadelphia
12	Egan	James H.	38	m	m	Merchant			"	Irish					
13	Clarke	C. C.	34	m	"	"			"	"					New-York
14	Oppenheimer	Sidney S.	35	7	m	Merchant			American	German				Pa	Pittsburg
15	Topham	James B.	36	3	m	p Teacher			~~American~~	~~American~~				"	Keyport
16	~~Hoffman~~	~~Jos. A.~~	70	"	m	Merch't			A Citizen					"	"
17	Cardelli	J. Court	42	"	"	"			~~American~~	"				"	Boston
18	C. J. Chevrin	Constantine John	40	"	"	Merchant			~~Russian~~	~~Russian (Baltic)~~				"	Keyport
19	~~Harrison~~	~~Bruce~~	~~46~~	"	"					"				"	"
20	"	"	40	f	"	Wife			"	"					
21	Chevrin	"	48	"	m	"			"	"					
22	"	"	13	"	s	none			"	"					
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19 C/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 15 AUG 1908, *1903*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by himself, herself, or others, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ismer of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, as I have answered [illegible] and have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make the required medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in such manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who has come in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or understanding to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, accompanying this list or manifest, I have the correct list or manifest of the persons named in the report of the surgeon who has examined said aliens, and that I will not, to the best of my knowledge or belief, furnish a false list or manifest of any of said aliens or of the facts concerning them required by the immigration laws to be stated in the lists or manifests of aliens, and that the said lists or manifests subscribed by me are in all respects true and correct, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make the required medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in such manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who has come in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or understanding to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, accompanying this list or manifest, I have the correct list or manifest of the persons named in the report of the surgeon who has examined said aliens, and that I will not, to the best of my knowledge or belief, furnish a false list or manifest of any of said aliens or of the facts concerning them required by the immigration laws to be stated in the lists or manifests of aliens, and that the said lists or manifests subscribed by me are in all respects true and correct, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make the required medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in such manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who has come in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or understanding to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, accompanying this list or manifest, I have the correct list or manifest of the persons named in the report of the surgeon who has examined said aliens, and that I will not, to the best of my knowledge or belief, furnish a false list or manifest of any of said aliens or of the facts concerning them required by the immigration laws to be stated in the lists or manifests of aliens, and that the said lists or manifests subscribed by me are in all respects true and correct, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make the required medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in such manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who has come in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or understanding to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, accompanying this list or manifest, I have the correct list or manifest of the persons named in the report of the surgeon who has examined said aliens, and that I will not, to the best of my knowledge or belief, furnish a false list or manifest of any of said aliens or of the facts concerning them required by the immigration laws to be stated in the lists or manifests of aliens, and that the said lists or manifests subscribed by me are in all respects true and correct, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make the required medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in such manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who has come in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or understanding to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, accompanying this list or manifest, I have the correct list or manifest of the persons named in the report of the surgeon who has examined said aliens, and that I will not, to the best of my knowledge or belief, furnish a false list or manifest of any of said aliens or of the facts concerning them required by the immigration laws to be stated in the lists or manifests of aliens, and that the said lists or manifests subscribed by me are in all respects true and correct.

H. Ismer

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

In duplicate. [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for another person, who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming to the temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through to foreign parts should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be filled with the entry Yes or No, as should be either "Yes—Can read and write," "No—Can neither read nor write," "Yes—Can read," or "No—Can neither read nor write."

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be considered to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people assigned to each alien, according to the list printed on the back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a person speaking English and coming from England is, by race or people, an Anglo-Saxon. A person coming from France is a Frenchman by race or people, and not a Celt. "French" frequently, on manifests, does not necessarily mean "France" in nationality. An alien coming from Germany, or Hungary, or Russia ought properly, under the heading of "Race or people," to be described as a Hebrew, if he belongs to that race, rather than by his nationality. An alien coming from Ireland should be described as an Irishman, or Irish, rather than as a Celt, or Celtic, or British. Persons coming from Wales should be described as Welsh, rather than as Celts, or Celtic, or British. Persons coming from Scotland should be described as Scotch, rather than as Celts, or Celtic, or British. Persons coming from Canada should be described as Canadians, rather than as British, Scotch, Irish, English, or Welsh. Persons coming from Cuba should be described as Cubans, rather than as Spanish. Persons coming from Mexico should be described as Mexicans, rather than as Spanish. Persons coming from Central or South America should be described as Central Americans or South Americans, rather than as Spanish. Persons coming from the West Indies, except Cubans, should be described as natives of the island from which they come, rather than as Spanish. Persons coming from Portugal should be described as Portuguese, rather than as Spanish. Persons coming from Turkey in Asia should be described as Armenians, Syrians, Turks, Arabs, Hebrews, or Greeks, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Turkey in Europe should be described as Turks, Albanians, Bulgarians, Croatians, Dalmatians, Montenegrins, Roumanians, Servians, Slavonians, Slovenians, Greeks, Hebrews, or Turkish Hebrews, rather than as Turks. Persons coming from Egypt should be described as Egyptians, Arabs, Hebrews, or Greeks, rather than as Africans. Persons coming from Africa should be described as Africans, Arabs, Hebrews, or Greeks, rather than as Turks. Persons coming from Australia should be described as Australians, rather than as English, Scotch, Irish, or Welsh. Persons coming from New Zealand should be described as New Zealanders, rather than as English, Scotch, Irish, or Welsh. Persons coming from Hawaii should be described as Hawaiians, rather than as Polynesians. Persons coming from Japan should be described as Japanese, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from China should be described as Chinese, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from India should be described as Hindus, East Indians, Parsees, Afghans, Beloochis, Cingalese, Malays, Negritos, Papuans, Siamese, Tamils, Telugus, or Turanians, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Malta should be described as Maltese, rather than as Italians. Persons coming from Iceland should be described as Icelanders, rather than as Danes. Persons coming from Finland should be described as Finns, rather than as Russians. Persons coming from Poland should be described as Poles, rather than as Russians, Austrians, or Germans. Persons coming from Bohemia should be described as Bohemians, rather than as Austrians. Persons coming from Moravia should be described as Moravians, rather than as Austrians. Persons coming from Dalmatia should be described as Dalmatians, rather than as Austrians. Persons coming from Bosnia should be described as Bosnians, rather than as Austrians. Persons coming from Herzegovina should be described as Herzegovinians, rather than as Austrians. Persons coming from Alsace should be described as Alsatians, rather than as Germans. Persons coming from Lorraine should be described as Lorrainers, rather than as Germans. Persons coming from Luxemburg should be described as Luxemburgers, rather than as Germans. Persons coming from Switzerland should be described as Swiss, rather than as Germans, Italians, or Austrians. Persons coming from Liberia should be described as Liberians, rather than as Africans. Persons coming from Abyssinia should be described as Abyssinians, rather than as Africans. Persons coming from Arabia should be described as Arabs, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Persia should be described as Persians, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Afghanistan should be described as Afghans, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Beloochistan should be described as Beloochis, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Thibet should be described as Thibetans, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Siberia should be described as Siberians, rather than as Russians. Persons coming from Finland should be described as Finns, rather than as Russians. Persons coming from Lapland should be described as Lapps, rather than as Russians. Persons coming from Iceland should be described as Icelanders, rather than as Danes. Persons coming from Greenland should be described as Greenlanders, rather than as Danes. Persons coming from the Faroe Islands should be described as Faroese, rather than as Danes. Persons coming from Norway should be described as Norwegians, rather than as Danes. Persons coming from Sweden should be described as Swedes, rather than as Danes. Persons coming from Denmark should be described as Danes, rather than as Germans. Persons coming from Holland should be described as Dutch, rather than as Germans. Persons coming from Belgium should be described as Belgians, rather than as Germans. Persons coming from Luxemburg should be described as Luxemburgers, rather than as Germans. Persons coming from Switzerland should be described as Swiss, rather than as Germans, Italians, or Austrians. Persons coming from Liberia should be described as Liberians, rather than as Africans. Persons coming from Abyssinia should be described as Abyssinians, rather than as Africans. Persons coming from Arabia should be described as Arabs, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Persia should be described as Persians, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Afghanistan should be described as Afghans, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Beloochistan should be described as Beloochis, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Thibet should be described as Thibetans, rather than as Asiatics. Persons coming from Siberia should be described as Siberians, rather than as Russians.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cubans and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that each alien should separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should write "United States" as last place of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if any such; if not, then the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether sent for by friend, and if so, by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money in control of the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join father, relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend. Write name and complete address.

The instructions contained in these columns are subject to revision by any deputy during the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Winkofer, Surgeon of the **Kaiserin Augusta Victoria**, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Winkofer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Aug. Victoria" sailing from Cherbourg August 1st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson Jr.		30	m	m	Lawyer			U.S.A.					Chicago
2	"		41	f	m	wife								
3	Conlanta	Freelana	35	f	m	none			Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Afyalla	Son: M. L. Conlanta Cavalla	N.Y. N.Y.
4	Kerbs	J.A.	42	m	m	merch.			U.S.	Citizen				"
5	"	"	38	f	m	wife								"
6	"	"	10	f	S	daughter								"
7	"	"	8	f	S	"								"
8	Weber	F.	40	m		merchant			U.S.A.					"
9	Manahan	J.M.	41	m		"			"					"
10	Brady	A.V.	41	m		"			"					Albany
11	Beardsly	Samuel	41	m		"			"					N.Y.
12	Muhlfelder	J.	31	m		salesman			"					"
13	Burras	Carl F.B.	46	m	m	merchant			"					"
14	Hees	J. Leslie	40	f	m	wife			"					"
15	"	"	20	f	S	none			"					Chicago
16	Eckberg	Ida	44	m	m	merchant			"					"
17	Colemann	Wm O.	38	f	m	wife			"					"
18	"	"	16	m		son			"					"
19	"	"	41	m		Real estate			"					"
20	Sparrow	J. Everett	32	f	m	wife			"					"
21	"	"	40	m	m	merch.			"					"
22	Filton	Edga D.	36	f	m	wife			"					N.Y.
23	"	Edw.	41	m		merchant			"					" Detroit
24	Morrissey	J.	60	f	m	none			"					Boston
25	Warren	D. L.	21	f	m	wife			"					"
26	Bird	Charles	18	f	S	none			"					"
27	"	Joanne	54	f	m	wife			"					N.J.
28	Dette	Rosabelle	40	m		merchant			"					Boston
29	Boal	M.E.	40	m		Millinery			"					"
30	Keen	W.C.	35	f	m	wife			"					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1112

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother: Salomon Scheinassi 2 + 3rd N. 100th Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	none	Turkey Negress
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—141

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

14—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winkler, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winkler

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1885

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a 10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. K. Aug Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, August 7th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Warner	✓ J. J.	51	M.	M.	none			USA					Providence	
2	Clarke	✓ Helen K	35	"	"	"			"					"	
3	Leicher	✓ Marion	21	"	"	"			"					"	
4	Simon	✓ Jos	34	M.	S.	"			"					"	
5	Fleer	✓	37	M.	M.	none			"					"	
6	"	✓ "	21	F.	M.	wife			"					"	
7	Silvermann	✓ K	53	M.	M.	manufact			"					"	
8	"	✓ "	48	F.	M.	none			"					"	
9	Guthman	✓ Louis	35	M.	M.	merchant			"					"	
10	"	✓ "	34	F.	M.	none			"					"	
11	Solano	✓ Alfred	35	F.	M.	"			"					Los Angeles	
12	Walters	✓ Elizabeth	20	F.	S.	"			"					"	
13	Challbronner	✓ Sigred	28	"	married		yes	yes	Sweden Scandinavia	Scandinavian	Los Angeles		mar to Mrs G Solano	"	
14	Maher	✓ Juliette	16	"	"	none			USA					San Diego	
15	Borsky	✓ Julius	62	M.	M.	merchant			"					"	
16	"	✓ Clara	15	F.	S.				"					"	
17	Montevereda	✓ Aurelio	30	M.	married	tourist	yes	yes	Argentine Sout. Ame	Lat. Rep	B. Aires	Francisco Tarragona, 10 Rue Auber Paris		S.F.	Europe
18	Fristiani	✓ adolfo	35	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Peracco	✓ Rodolfo	26	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Heaton	✓ J.H.	18	M.	S.	none			USA					NY	
21	Strauss	✓ Siegfried	45	M.	M.	merchant			"					Chicago	
22	"	✓ "	33	F.	M.	wife			"					"	
23	Bayersdorfer	✓ Harry	40	M.	M.	manf			"					"	
24	"	✓ "	36	F.	M.	wife			"					"	
25	Lois	✓ Leon	69	M.	M.	merchant			"					St Louis	
26	"	✓ "	2	F.	"	none			"					"	
27	"	✓ Edna	20	"	S.	"			"					"	
28	Seabongood	✓ Elsie	20	"	S.	"			"					"	
29	Coldwell	✓ R W	30	M.	M.	merchant			"					NY	
30	"	✓ "	25	F.	M.	none			"					"	

30
76
40

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 [illegible] 1908, 190

1734

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	Un	St Lukas	Mas	f.	Sme 1885	—	Mans to the Solan	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair light	blue		none	Sweden	Soderhamn
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	m	Self	"	no	—		Towing	return	no	no	"	"	"	5	6	dark	Gr		none	Ag. Repub	Blaine
18	"	"	"	"	—		—	"	—	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	—		—	"	—	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria** from **Hamburg.** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 1906

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kumhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kumhöfer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, August 7, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kobler	Ida	30	f	m	wife			USA						Newport
2	"	Josia	2	f		"			"						"
3	"	Jamet	40	m	m	merch			"						"
4	Hanson	Keith	36	m	m	"			"						NY
5	Vosburg	Alexander	30	m	Contractor				"						"
6	~~Stewart~~	F.	31	m	m	merch			U.S. Citizen						"
7	Goldsmith	Gustav	26	m	s	merch.			U S				Visit to the Brady		Chicago
8	Cahlstrom	Walter	24	m	m	Merchant			US						"
9	Lytton		20	f	m	none			"						"
10	"	Ludwig	30	m	m	merch			"						"
11	Jans	Elizabeth	24	f	m	wife			"						NY.
12	"	Moritz	48	m	m	Merchant			US						Baltimore
13	Baar	Richard J.	40	m	m	"			"						Kansas City
14	White	F. C.	48	m	m	Druggist			"						NY
15	King	George C.	28	m	s	Merchant			"						"
16	Zwokau	W. G.	31	m	m	"			"						Atlanta
17	Pennant	L. W.	50	m	m	Merchant			US						Phila
18	Roumtree	Mary E.	63	f	m	none			US						"
19	Huey	Dorothy	19	f	s	"			"						"
20	"	Samuel	21	m	s	merch			"						NY
21	"	G. H.	46	m	m	Merchant			"						"
22	Wichert	John	44	m	s	"			"						"
23	Doerle	R. M.	13	f	m	"			"						"
24	Scofield	Jacob	42	m	m	"			"						NY.
25	deJong	Max.	21	m	s	Journalist			"						"
26	Blanton	A. L.	39	m	m	Merchant			"						"
27	Steinberg	J.	41	m	m	"			"						"
28	Espinosa		25	f	s	wife			Mexico	Mexican					New Mexico
29	"		9	m	s	Child			"	"					"
30	"														"

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to such transportation as may be furnished by the master or owner of the vessel he has sufficient money to pay his railroad fare to the final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	no self	Mar 29 1904 Colefax		no	travel to Mexico		home no good							5	3	fair	black		Mexico	Mexico City	
29	"	"		"	"		"							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	—		"	"		"							—	"	"	"		"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec. 1906

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ....—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Winkhofer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therefrom
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Winkhofer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 15, 08

12

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz. Reg. Kutfurst sailing from Cherbourg, August 7, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Heller	Karl	39		M	M	Merchant			Germany	German					New York
2	Schlichter		41		M	M	"			"	"					"
3	"		36		F	M	Wife			"	"					"
4	Timm	Joseph	35		M	S	Merch			"	"					"
5			32		F	S	Milk			"	"					"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 c/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Whether a professional beggar, or person coming under contract, etc., to perform labor, prohibited by law.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dirzer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dirzer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Winkhofer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Winkhofer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug. 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

A

Form 2000 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 16th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hackenbroch	Margareta	35		f	m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cöln a/Rh	father: Gustav Nottberg Cöln a/Rh	Mo	Kansas City
2	Beck	Emilie	35		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother in law: Wilhelm Tangen 2 Barca str Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
3	Zwarf	Fanny	31		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	cousin: Mrs. F.F. Salomon 17 Rutschbahn Hamburg	"	"
4	[illegible]	Jacob	3		m	s	"	"	"	England Englishman	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	~~Steetmann~~	~~Alexander~~	~~44~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father: Oscar Steetmann 39a Alsterdamm Hamburg~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
6	Runte	Anna	18	6	f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C. New Rochelle	"	father: Karl Runte 7 Wrangel str Bremen	N.Y.	New Rochelle
7	Butkiewicz	Maryanna	42		f	m	prof.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rossieny	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother: Amila Korsun Blagoslavienstwo	N.J.	Newark
8	Kruna	Terra	26	6	f	s	pianist	yes	yes	Austria	German	Hungary	Budapest	father Alexander Kruna III Bez 37 Steingasse Wien		New York
9	Zimmermann	Adele	28		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Löbtau b/Dresden	sister: Frieda Voigt 39III Bismarck str Löbtau b/Dresden	Ky	Passaic
10	Lutz	Carl	21		m	s	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	St Gall	mother: Bertha Lutz Kalkof St Georgen.		New York
11	Ehlers	Anna	29		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hohenaspe	father: Jacob Ehlers Hohenaspe	Nebr	Nebraska City
12	Teufel	Adolf	27		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Langenschwalbach	father: Gustav Teufel Langenschwalbach	Ia.	Iowa City
13	Baumgartner	Adolph	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Koblenz	father: Xaver Baumgartner Koblenz	Pa.	Phila
14	Boxler	Wilhelmine	38		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	parents: Heinrich Zwergen Braunfels b/ Hamburg	Col.	Sacramento
15	Vetter	Wilhelm	32		m	m	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pforzheim	father: Jacob Vetter 65 Kalber str Pforzheim	N.J.	Newark
16	Geipler	Max	18		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	München	friend: Mr. Grunzeug Kaiserstr 8III r. München	Ills	Chicago
17	Paul	Christine	22		f	s	barmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenzell	father: Kaspar Paull Hohenzell	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Besserer	August	52		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Plattenhardt	own address 3427 West 95 th Chicago Ills	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Roth	Emilie	19	2	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Rohracker	William Bodakoff Rohracker/Stuttg. stepp. father	"	"
20	Windisch	John	34		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Cincinnati	father: Johann Windisch Eglofstein, Bavaria	"	Cincinnati
21	Sinzen	Heinrich	50		m	m	private	"	"	"	"	Germany	Flonheim b/Kr.	brother Gustav Sinzen, Krekau b/ Falkenberg / Kr. Oels	Nebr	Neponet
22	"	Emilie	44		f		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Strobel	Ida	34		f	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Falkenstein		father: Karl Strobel 2d 3 Grund, Falkenstein, Vogtland	Mass	Clinton
24	Kunzel	Karl	24		m	wid	sergeant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Fischern	brother: Wenzel Kunzl Kol Victoria, Eger, Bohemia	Col.	Denver
25	Wolf	Pauline	34		f	s	cook	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		father: Johann Wolf Wimpfen a/ Neckar		New York
26	~~Foerg~~	~~Karl~~	~~24~~	6	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~goldsmith~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
27	Schneider	George	23		m	s	butcher	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Phila		brother in law: Conrad Eichelberger Ritter, b/ Marburg	Pa.	Phila
28	Nass	Gossil	55		f	m	none	"	"	Austria	"	N.Y.C. New York		brother: Wilhelm Rosenstein Hohenberg, Cal.	N.Y.	New York
29	Strumpf	Hermane	22		f	m		"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Chicabon	parents: Bernhard Schrick Chicabon		
30	[illegible]	Josef	2		m	s										

SA-9013-(506) 2/11/08

29

[illegible]

*Calling or Occupation" having reference to persons of both sexes and all ages, should be entered "Wife" or "Child," as the case may be.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG 1908, 190

11–1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 1 Kansas City	father: Gustav Kuffberg 3505 Anderson Ave Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	gray blue	none	Germany Colm Prussia
2	yes	husband	21	no 1907 New York	uncle: H C Beck 1 Underhill Ave Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Austria Welica
3	"	"	"	15 "	husband: Alex Zwart 102 East 121 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Germany Niederaula
4					father: "											U.S.A. New York
5	no	father	yes	no	in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown blue	"	Germany Hamburg
6				yes 1908 New Rochelle	home: Webster Ave 2nd house above Mayflower Ave New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	England Upton
7	yes	husband	20	no 1897/07 Newark	husband: Antoni Butkievicz 205 Harrison William st Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	Russia Gritakol
8	"	self	64	no	brother: Dr. Richard Kruna 616 Madison Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gray black	"	Russia Gritakol
9	no	sister-in-law	25	"	sister: Mrs. Edg Koppold 171 Koper st Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Austria Wien
10	yes	self	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Germany Dresden
11	"	"	"	yes 1907 Denver	brother: Jacob Ehlers Nebraska City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Switzerland St. Gall
12	"	"	5	Pala, Pa.	friend: Mrs A Addis 418 south Carlisle st Pala Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Germany Baugstellen
13	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" Baugstellen
14	no	"	65	1893/1908 Sacramento	husband: F A Bosler Box 12 Freeport Road Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	" Schwitzingen
15	"	"	50	1903/1908 Newark NJ	brother in law: Julius Becker 81 Somerset st Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" Brumfeld
16	no	self	50	no	mother: Emilie Geisler 1825 Michigan Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	" Fischenbrunn
17	"	"	25	"	cousin: Kasper Paul R F D No 1 Box K Carnegie, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" München
18	"	"	yes	yes 1885/08 Cleveland	own house: 3427 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gray	"	" Holenzell
19	"	"	no	yes 1907 Cleveland	brother: August Berserer Cleveland Ohio 3427 West 45 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black	"	" Schluchtern
20	"	"	yes	1897/07 Cincinnati	home: 214 Elder st Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" Tokrecken
21	"	"	10	1885/1908 Grand Island	brother in law: Emil Sindt Grand Island, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gray	"	" Eglofftaken
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	"	" Krokau
23	"	self	50	1905/06 Clinton, Mass.	brother in law: George Krueger Berlin str 84 Clinton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" "
24	yes	daughter	13	no	daughter: Mrs. Rosa Miller 411 15 st st Denver, Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gray	"	" Falkenstein
25	"	self	50	yes 15 New York	sister: Kitte Wagnitz Hybridge 190 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	Austria Flönschen
26																Germany Wimpfen
27	no	self	32	yes 23 Pala	brother: Daniel Schneider 3931 Haverford st Pala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gray black	"	Germany Wetter
28	yes	self	50	1897/07 New York	husband: Joseph Nass 43 Clinton st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Galicia Trokorbitz
29	"	husband	10	no	husband: H Stumpf 321 E 56 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black brown	"	Hungary Chicabon
30																" Raab

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Winkhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. Winkhöfer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1906

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 6th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gadde	Anna	25	8	f m	wife			Citizen U.S.	Citizen					
2	"	Herbert	2	8	m s	child			"	"					
3	Randall	Mary	58		f m	wife			"	"					
4	Probst	Emil	43		m m	merchant			"	"					
5	"	Gertrud	39		f "	wife			"	"					
6	Gericke	Martin	38		m "	merchant			"	"					
7	"	Marie	38		f "	wife			"	"					
8	Schwartin	R.	44		" "	"			"	"					
9	Goetz	Hermann	46		m m	wife			"	"					
10	"	Harry	14		m s	sone			"	"					
11	Bach	Christoph	73		m m	musician			"	"					
12	"	Gustav	56		m s	"			"	"					
13	Cornes	Peter	46		m m	builder			"	"					
14	"	Gertrude	45		f "	wife			"	"					
15	"	Madeline	14		f s	child			"	"					
16	Horwitz	Albert	69		m widow	private			"	"					
17	Schumacher	Adam	60		" m	butcher			"	"					
18	Patman	Dora	34		f "	private			"	"					
19	"	Rosa	15			daughter			"	"					
20	Mercy	Jacob	50		m m	dentist			"	"					
21	Müller	Samuel	64		m m	carpenter			"	"					
22	"	Albertine	54		f "	wife			"	"					
23	Barth	Susanna	4		f "	private			"	"					
24	"	Fans	15		m s	child			"	"					
25	Kramek	Josef	42		m m	innkeeper			"	"					
26	Miller	Jacob	66		m widow	private			"	"					
27	"	Sarah	36		f s	daughter			"	"					
28	"	Verona	18		f s	"			"	"					
29	Lehnal	Josef	45		m m	clerk			"	"					
30	Thier	George	46		m m	baker			"	"					

30 e

Washington 6 45 th 8 am
Leof

* Instead of showing occupation of children and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 , 190

112

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or idiot. (Whether now or ever before insane or supposed insane.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1906,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Krinkofer, Surgeon of the **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria** sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Krinkofer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

C

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 6th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City of Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hellman	Leo	48		M m	merchant			Germany	C					
2	"	Caroline	45		F "	wife			"						
3	Bundy	Andreas	42		M "	farmer			"						
4	"	Elisabeth	43		F "	wife			"						
5	"	Ferdinand	4		M "	machinist			"						
6	"	Hermann	11		S "	child			"						
7	"	Anna	8		S "	"			"						
8	Schwarz	Henry	21		M m	undertaker			"						
9	"	Julia	21		F "	wife			"						
10	Stahl	Richard	67		M "	grocer			"						
11	"	Laura	62		F "	wife			"						
12	Schrenk	Gustav	32		M "	merchant			"						
13	"	Elizeta	30		F "	wife			"						
14	"	Gustav	6		M "	child			"						
15	"	Liburc	9		S "	"			"						
16	Jaik	Max	64		M m	merchant			"						
17	"	Dora	59		F "	wife			"						
18	"	Marketa	26		S "	child			"						
19	"	Luzena	24		S "	"			"						
20	Doll	Henry	46		M m	innkeeper			"						
21	"	Otto	11		S "	child			"						
22	Marx	Louis	60		M "	private			"						
23	Höller	Harry	30		M "	engineer			"						
24	Meyer	Emilie	30		Wid "	none			"						
25	Schmitt	Jacob	49		M m	teacher			"						
26	"	Magdalena	45		F "	wife			"						
27	"	Fritz	17		M "	son			"						
28	de Boer	Dora	28		F m	wife			"						
29	"	Bruno	7		S "	son			"						
30	Brandt	Hermann	64		M wid	music-master			"						

C
30

[illegible]

[illegible] showing [illegible] and alien in transit, must be [illegible] they are [illegible]

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Kayser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed at the ports thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, so far as according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kayser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec 6, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H-III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 6th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ladewig	Emilie	44		f m	wife			Citizen U.S.						
2	"	Martha	25		f s	daughter			"						
~~3~~	~~Ernst~~	~~Franz~~	~~45~~		~~m m~~	~~miller~~									
4	Aker	Jacob	33	6	m s	student			"						
5	Masclek	Franz	46		m m	physician			"						
6	"	Anna	38		f m	wife			"						
7	"	George	18	6	m s	bookkeeper			"						
8	"	Robert	16		m s	scholar			"						
9	Cermak	Joseph	33		m m	saloonkeeper			"						
10	Stahlbild	Isidor	33		m s	merchant			"						
11	Hermsmeier	Simon	61		m m	"			"						
12	Mueller	Mary	48		f wd	none			"						
13	"	Oscar	16	8	m s	"			"						
14	"	Rosa	25		f s	"			"						
15	Morgenroth	Henry	37	6	m m	physician			"						
16	"	Emma	32		f m	none			"						
17	"	Viola	4	6	f s				"						
18	Pfaff	Bernard	70		m m	private			"						
19	"	Anna	56		f m	wife			"						
20	Maack	Anna	28		f s	"			"						
21	Brotowski	Ernst	48		m m	officer			"						
22	Sommerfield	Sam	37		m m	merchant			"						
23	"	Alex	35		"	"			"						
24	Rosden	John	44		m m	real estate			"						
25	"	Georgia	37	10	f m	wife			"						
26	"	Cleo	10		f s	child			"						
27	"	Helen	4	2	f s	"			"						
28	Schaffaryk	Richard	25	2	m s	clerk			"						
29	Kramer	Rosa	42	4	f m	wife			"						
30	Reyer	Emilie	37		f wd	innkeeper			"						

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9c

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG 1906, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether married or single; whether a male or female; and whether over or under sixteen years of age.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow'd), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Winkhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Winkhöfer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July 1907
at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 6th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wigdor	Max	48		m m	dyer			Russia						
2	Hammerstein	Ewald	48		m	merchant			"						
3	Reinholdt	Heinrich	42		m	chemist			"						
4	Ziegler	Julia	66		wid	none			"						
5	Stuhlmann	Paul	53		m m	private			"						
6	Bode	Frank	52		m	merchant			"						
~~7~~	~~Schneider~~	~~George~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~butcher~~			~~"~~						
8	Stullmann	Maria	58		m	none			"						
9	Wolf	Morris	50		m m	merchant			"						
10	Wuertz	Eugen	29		m	"			"						
11	Kaps	Karl	30		m m	innkeeper			"						
12	Lanzer	John	43		m	baker			"						
13	Funck	Friedrich	68		m	merchant			"						
14	"	Elise	40		f	none			"						
15	Beinlich	Paul	43		m m	merchant			"						
16	"	Ottilie	42		f	none			"						
17	"	Martha	17		m	"			"						
18	"	Frieda	14		m	"			"						
19	"	Fritz	7		m	"			"						
20	Michels	Louis	49		m	mechanical			"						
21	Reinheer	George	39		m	lithographer			"						
22	Whitelow	Jacob	57		m	merchant			"						
23	"	Anna	57		f	none			"						
24	"	Ethel	33		f	"			"						
25	"	Sadi	26		f	"			"						
26	Young	Karl	34		m	goldsmith			"						
27	Marsau	Joha	57		m	private			"						
28	"	Bertha	42		f	none			"						
29	Miller	Joseph	49		m	cigar-maker			"						
30	"	Charles	22		m	mechanician			"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG 1908, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exercise prison or disabilities, or head-tax, or care and treatment of the insane suffered by himself if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg & Cinq Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Windhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Windhöfer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Cuxhaven, August 6th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
							4-15828-4-25-37								
1	Grimm	Helene	38	f	wid	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Pernau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN uncle: Carl Kreischmann Revalerpoststr. 2	Pernau, Livland	New York
2	"	Nora	9	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	August	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Herbert	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Strumpf	Sultan	1	m	"				Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Chicabon	grandfather: Bernhard Schick Chicabon		with
6	Staszkiewiczuna	Olgbieta	21	f	s	maid	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rowney	friend: Emila Lorenn Hogoslawiewstwo	N.Y.	New York
7	Raf	Julius	23	m	s	secretary	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	parents: Julius Raf 386 Altendorfer str.	Essen	Japan
8	Bokstedt	Emma	24	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister: Mrs Hillmer 30 Hochstr. Altona	Cal.	San Francisco
9	Czernowbrodka	Michla	37	f	m	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	brother in law: Israel Grodzenzik 32 Pollungeraia Lodz		New York
10	"	Helena ch	11	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Isak "	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Bertha "	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mowschowitz	Meta	18	f	s				Germany	German	Germany	Altona	mother: Hedwig Mowschowitz Grosse Fäger 9/12 Altona	Minn.	Minneapolis
14	Fabisch	Lina	35	f	"				"	"	Ills.	Chicago	uncle: Paul Hittmann Emmerich (Wollan)	Ills.	Chicago
15	Zalewski	Leokadia cous	16	f	"				"	Polish	Germany	Lianno	father: Anton Zalewski Lianno	"	"
16	Tobiolski	Regina cous	16	f	"				"	"	"	Westfpa.	father: Joseph Tobolski Westfpa.	"	"
17	Frose	Franz	25	m	s	merchant			"	German	"	Hamburg	mother: Mrs Louise Mahnies 21 Heilwigstr. Hamburg		Guatemala
18	Takeoka	Minekiche	32	m	s	physician			Japan	Japanese	"	Erlangen	university: Erlangen	Mich	Ortyden
19	Mayer	Angela	27	f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Buchau	parents: Mrs Mayer 28 Bahnhof str. Buchau	Virg.	Rochmond
20	Fabisch	Paul	10	m	s		"	"	"	"	Ills.	Chicago	uncle: Paul Hittmann Emmerich (Wollan)	Ills.	Chicago
21	Sinjen	Hans	17	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Crokau	father: Gerhard Sinjen Crokau by Elbing	Neb.	Seymour
~~22~~	~~Franzen~~	~~Geo~~	~~39~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~barber~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~Mayn~~	~~brother in law: Fedora Bell Mayn Germany~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
23	Schwarzback	Anna	26	f	m	none	"	"	Austria Germany	German	Austria	Frankfort	parents: Frany Mattes Schwarzbach	Ca.	Pittsburg
24	"	Willi ch	5	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Eleonore "	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Mckenzies	Anna	16	f	s		2-1009225-9-23-42		Germany	"	Germany	Konnerikon	parents: Wilhelm Mckenzies Konnerikon		New York
27	Erdin	Sophie	24	f	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ellingen	grandfather: Carl Schindler Emmendingen	Ca.	Chila
28	Köhler	Frances	25	f	"	lady maid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Karlsbad	father: Joseph Köller Tiefenbach, Austria		New York
29	Adelhofer	Julia	28	f	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Andersen	father: Lanson Mckenzies Andersen		"
30	Gillich	Barbara	25	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lexamos	father: Jakob Gillich Lexamos	N.Y.	Elizabeth

Austria 10a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, printed or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25.	yes	4½	New York	father. August Röstroem 871 East 162 st.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		Russia	Pernau
2	"	"	no				"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
5	"						father H. Strumpf 321 E. 56 st. New York friend Antoni Butkiewicz 305 Harrison Ave. Kearny		"	"	"	"							Hungary	Raab
6	no	self	10	no					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black		Russia	Gortakol
7	no	"	$600	yes	no	1906	in transit to Japan		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		Germany	Elsen
8	"	"	$350	yes	10	San Francisco	friend Mr. Lorenz 1883 Macdallen Oakland, Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark blue		"	Altona
9	yes	self	60	no			husband Salomon Gerovitzka 587 first ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black		Russia	Lida
10	"	"	$50	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Wilna
11	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	Lodz
13	yes	uncle	$15	no	1908		uncle Mr. M. Lewin 1818 4th st. Minneapolis		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Germany	Altona
14	no	husband	$50	yes	25	Chicago	husband Paul Fabisch 36/38 Milwaukee ave. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		N.Y.St.	Chicago
15	yes	uncle	$50	no			uncle Frank Schweda 781-3543 Noble st. Chicago		"	"	"	North Uncle	"	5	2	"	dark blue		Germany	Lissno
16	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Wentsin
17	no	fed	$50	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	Königsberg
18	"	self	$150	yes	1905	New York	in transit to Guatemala home 2204 Price ave. Ogden		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		Japan	Amariko
19	no	self	$700	no			uncle Henry Wallerstein 209 S. 3d st. Richmond		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		Germany	Buchau
20	no	father		yes		Chicago	father Paul Fabisch 36/38 Milwaukee ave. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"		N.Y.St.	Chicago
21	"	self	$1500	yes		no	uncle Emil Sindt Neptune Neb.		"	"	"	"	under to bomb of finger missing	5	9	"	"		Germany	Crokau
22	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~																	
23	no	self	$30	no			husband Heinrich Schwanbeck Whitewood S. Dakota		"	"	"	"	no	5	8	"	dark blue		Austria	Schwarenitz
24	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	Neudorf
25	"																			
26	yes	sister	$6.	"	1907		sister Marie Mikuszies 20 East 106th st. New York	88	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Germany	Tuchnalen
27	no	self	50	yes	no	Phila	friend Fritz Gerdin Forthaus 3 Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Kastak
28	yes	father	$25	"	1907/08	Pittsburg	friend Mrs. Mary 180 Broadway New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		Austria	Tiefenbach
29	"	husband	100	"	1907/8	New York	husband Leopold Adelhofer 509 E. 78 st. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		Hungary	Kulenesa
30	no	self	$30	"	1907/8	Elizabeth	brother Josef Zilbich 813 Elizabeth ave. Elizabeth N.J.		"	"	"	"	"		10	"	"		"	Serjanos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Lauer, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Lauer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winkhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winkhöfer

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 ...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais Aug Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schweda	Frank	42		m s	saloonkeeper			Citizen U.S. ca. 48354						
2	Wunstorf	Adolf	59		m m	merchant			"	PP.					
3	Schlitter	Geo	26		m s	teacher			"	B					
4	Schlesinger	Henry	44		m "	insurance			"	P.					
5	Zacharzowsky	Marie	44		f m	none		H.P.	"						
6	"	Mayme	25		" s	"			"						
7	Scherer	William	41		m m	merchant			"		49931				
8	Uhlemann	Ernst	25		m s	"			"		35686				
9	Reppert	August	55		m m	"		P.	"						
10	"	Marie Wf	54		f "	none			"						
11	"	Dora Ch	9		" "	"			"						
12	Seifert	Reinhardt	45		m wid	jeweller			"		48704				
13	Franzen	Geo	39		m m	barber			"		56170				
14	Dölle	Fred	29		m m	architect			"						
15	Ulrich	Bertha	26		f s	none			"						
16	"	Catharine	3	6	" s	"			"						
17	Steierman	Morris	41		m m	merchant			"		52706				
18	Fretz	Moysius	52		" s	teacher			"		45986				
19	Rudolph	Julius	44		" m	merchant			"		47535				
20	"	Käthe	40		f s	none			"						
21	Hanauer	Herbert	34		m "	machinist		Ge	"						
22	Gärtner	Heler	37		f "	none		H.P.	"						
23	"	Friedrich	11		m s	"			"						
24	Reinhold	Hedwig	57		f m	"			"						
25	Paul	Ulrich	33		m s	machinist			"		54115				
26	Borchmann	Ernst	36		" m	bookseller			"		55456				
27	Reich	Isaac	40		" "	Saloonkeeper			"		47927				
28	Kell	Friedrich	45		" "	dancingmaster			"						
29	Kroha	Aurelie	26		f m	none			"						
30	Fessen	Marie	33		f m	"			"						

30 e

Blank Form 10/1a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG 1, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug. 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Kinkofer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and ~~under the~~ authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Kinkofer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec 1904

at —

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 6th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Maisch	Maria	21	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Main	parents: Georg Maisch	Penn.	Aldoppo
	"	Elise	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ringstr	"	Mt Carmel
	"	Alice	1	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Lamp	Hermann	22	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Schönberg	parents: Johannes Lamp Schönberg i/ Holstein	Neb.	Clarkson
5	Röttinghöfer	Therese	25	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	parents: Fritz Röttinghöfer 44 Fürther str. Nürnberg	Cal.	San Francisco
6	Kaspar	Bozena	26	f	m	wife	"		Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Podlehy	father in law: Josef Kasper Podlehy	N.J.	Newark
7	"	Josef	1	m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Levy	Max	32	m	s	merchant	"		Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	brother: August Levy 17 Feldbergstr. Frankfurt a/M		New York
9	Reich	Isser	62	m	wid	"	"		Austria	Hebrew	"	Berlin	son: Emanuel Reich 16 Grunauer str. Berlin		"
10	Schmidt	Johanna	16	f	s	none	"		Germany	German	"	Meiningen	aunt: Mrs Schmidt 16 Stolbaus Hamburg		"
11	Hellauer	Moris	46	m	m	silk-weaver	"		"	"	U.S.A.	Basel	niece: Mrs Marie Loren Hersee Schaffhausen	N.J.	Passaic
	Rosenkranz	Bronka	20	f	s	dress-maker	"		Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Stanislau	father Chaim Katz 77 Belveder str. Stanislau		New York
13	Foo	Kololy	30	m	m	wife	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bapek	friend: Mr. Pfeffer Bapek	Conn.	Bridgeport
14	"	Nikolaus	10	m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Martha	9	f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Madar	John	30	m	s	clergyman	"		"	"	"	Gicsmejo	father: Joseph Madar Gicsmejo	"	"
17	Gottesmann	Max	24	"	m	merchant	"		Austria	German	Austria	Stanislau	parents: Wenzel Gottesmann Belveder str. Stanislau		New York
18	Sternberg	Käthe	30	f	"	none	"		Germany	"	Germany	Lisbon Falls	parents: Hermann Vogt 35 Breite str. Zuckerwalde	Maine	Lisbon Falls
19	"	Else	7	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Risch	Leo	27	m	s	merchant	"		Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Dallas	brother: Max Risch 37 Eisenhardt str. Zappot	Texas	Dallas
21	Erszebet	Vajda	15	f	s	maid	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Debreczen	mother: Ellek Vajda 10 Bakenyegese, Debreczen	Conn.	Bridgeport
22	Dürbye	Christine	27	f	s		"		Germany	German	Germany	Kellinghusen	parents: Amandus Dürbye Kellinghusen		New York
23	Szwede	Boleslaw	26	m	s	merchant	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	parents: Alexander Szwede Marschall str. 129 Warschau		"
24	Katzmeier	Marie	39	f	wid	dressmaker	"		Germany	German	Germany	Hersee Schaffhausen	sister: Babette Seiler Hersee	N.J.	Passaic
25	"	Berthade	15	"	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Gottreich	Feni	23	"	m	wife	"		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	father: Moses Fleiz Munkacsergasse 31		New York
27	"	Erzebeth	1/6	"	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"		"
28	"	Markus	1	m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"
29	Brotherson	Mathies	40	m	m	Colonist	"		Germany	German	U.S.A.	Kansas City	brother: Andreas Brotherson Granbi Schleswig	Kans.	Kansas City
30	Adler														

*Instead of showing occupation of aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or encouraged by any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no		Hellenbrand Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		Germany	Zweibrücken
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$75	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz
4	"	"	$25	"		uncle: Gustav Muth Elizabeth, New	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schönberg
5	no	self	$250	no		aunt: Rosa Lennemann New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	Germany	Fürnberg
6	"	father in law	no	yes	1904 Newark	husband: Josef Harper Providence str. 28½ Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Bohemia	Velhaka
7	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podlyhy
8	yes	self	$50	yes	1908 New York	sister: Emilie Loeb 767 St. ann Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Engelheim
9	"	"	$25	"	1908 to	son: S. J. Reich 1066 Monroe Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Austria	Konsandelz
10	"	father	no	no		father: Max Schmidt 9 Bowery Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
11	no	self	$1000	yes	1908 Passaic	son: Otto Hellauer Monmouth str. Garfield by Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breitenberg
12	yes	brother in law	$75	no		brother in law: Moritz Fiol 333 Remington str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Stanislau
13	no	husband	yes	"		husband: Carl Zoo 330 Spruce str. Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hungary	Baja
14	"		$17			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bapek
15	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	$75.00	yes	1904/1906 Bridgeport	Lonie: 330 Spruce str. Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Czernezo
17	yes	"	$1000	"	1908	wife: Sarah Gottesmann 90 Elliott str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	Galicia	Stanislau
18	no	husband	$50	"	1905/1908 Gilbert Falls	husband: Ernst Steinberg Gilbert Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Germany	Posen
19	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gostalare
20	"	self	$50	yes	1907/08 Dallas	friend: H. T. Phillips Dallas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Russia	Bilderlingky
21	"	"	$50	no		father: Vajda Adele 402 Fremont str. Bridgeport	Disobey father	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Hungary	Kugaj
22	yes	"	$50	yes	1907/ for New York	uncle: Nathan Hellmann 61 East 83 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Germany	Langenfelde
23	"	"	$70	no		friend: M. v. Hoffmann & Co. Newyork Maiden Ln.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Russia	Varachan
24	no	"	$200			friend: Mois Hellauer Resident str. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Germany	Weber
25	"	mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perlee
26	yes	husband	$1	yes	1906/07 New York	husband: Moritz Gottreich 253 E. 7th str. New York	to husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Austria	Kolomea
27	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	U.S.A.	New York
28	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	Hungary	Budapest
29	no	[illegible]	$50	yes	1908 Can. City	Cousin Lonie City 644 Ohio Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Germany	Kastrup
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (Commander, Master, Clerk, Special Officer) of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commander
(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winkler, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Winkler

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-m.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-m.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Cuxhaven, August 6th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ullmann	Berthold	26		m s	merchant			Citizen U.S.						
2	Schrager	Adolf	37		m	actor			"						
3	"	Mathilde	29		f	none			"						
4	"	Bernhard	11		m	s			"						
5	Haefner	John	33		m	clergyman			"	P					
6	Thiele	Henry	43		m	Real Estate agent			"						
7	"	Annette	30		f	m			"						
8	Raven	Albert	33		m	s			"						
9	Kante	Eugen	36		m	m			dyer						
10	"	Anna	28		f	"			none						
11	Knorr	Julius	19		m	s			merchant	B					
12	Gemmler	August	57		m	m			"	P.					
13	"	Ida	45		f	"			none	"					
14	"	Clara	9		f	s			"	"					
15	Wulff	Christian	36		m	s			innkeeper						
16	Rau	Anna	40		f	m			none						
17	"	Herbert	4		m	s			"						
18	Ernst	Franz	45		m	m			miller						
19	Lehrenkraus	Walli	28		f	"			none						
20	"	Carola	1	10	f	s			"						
21	Wolf	Louis	64		m	m			merchant						
22	Mauch	Richard	42		m	m			merchant	P.					
23	Schlosser	Bertha	38		f	m			none	P.					
24	Blöcher	Theodor	22		m	s			ingenieur						
25	Katz	Bernhard	41		m	m			merchant						
26	"	Emanuel	9		m	s			none						
27	Green	Philipp	28		m	s			merchant						
28	Schwarz	Carl	44		m	m			"	P					
29	Kolb	Albert	68		m	m			none						
30	Stock	Helene	22		f	s			secretary	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Berlin	mother Helene Stock Berlin, Germany	N.Y. Hoboken

Blocher
Insp
10 Sc

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 AUG 1908, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes" as to any of these, state which and explain fully.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	yes	self	~~yes~~ no				Hobb. Max Stock (dicto sister Nellie) Hoboken, N.Y. Gaardenstr 232	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Berlin
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer), of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1906

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Winkhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing thereon this do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Winkhöfer

Sworn to before me this 8th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Kinköfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Kinköfer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

3—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10—117

Form 366 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Southampton August 7th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Richardson	Edwin	55		m	m	Supt			Yes American	English	Citizen			Ill	Chicago
2 ✓	"	Annie	55		f	"	wife			"	American	"			"	"
3 ✓	"	Rachel	22		f	s	"			"	"	"			"	"
4 ✓	Eklundh	Bror	32		m	"	Storekeeper			"	"	"			New-York	City
5 ✓	Jackson	B. H.	26		m	"	Engineer			"	"	"			"	"
6 ✓	Trola	Emil	28		m	"	Storekeeper			"	"	"			"	"
7 ✓	Pfeiffer	Albert J.	26		m	"	Salesman			"	"	"			Ind	Ft. Wayne
8 ✓	Heine	George C.	24		m	"	Clerk			"	"	"			"	"
9 ✓	Bader	Fred	55		m	"	Contractor			"	"	"			Cal	Fresno
10 ✓	Westheimer	Sid	48		m	m	Undertaker			"	"	"			Texas	Houston
11 ✓	"	Lola	37		f	"	wife			"	"	"			"	"
12 ✓	Nestel	Otto	47		m	"	Merchant			"	German	"			New-York	
13 ✓	Kanow	Joseph B.	35		m	"	"			"	Hebrew	"			Baltimore	
14 ✓	Schroindt	Christian	52		m	widower	Butcher			"	German	"			West Covington	
15 ✓	Gambein	George Henry	38		m	m	Cashier			English	English	Bahama	Nassau	N. P.	N.Y.	Babylon
16 ✓	Coggan	Teresa	27		f	wife	wife			"	"	England	London	Mrs Ramsay 88 Finsbury Pk. Road N.		
17 ✓	Mc Intyre	Agnes	22		f	s				"	Irish	"		Mrs Lovell 1 Pakham Grove, Elmwood Park, London ✓		
18 ✓	Brown	Percy	30				Officer			"	English	"		c/o C. Brown 76 Cook Street, Liverpool		
19 ✓	Beck	O. P.	42		m	m	Merchant			"	German	Germany	Hamburg	W Langer 2 Barcadiasse	Hamburg	N. Y. Mayor
20 ✓	Roberts	F.	52		m	s	Soldier			"	English	"				
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Bkkeep Bros 16 1-2a

20 / 15 / 5 / 17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14 K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 15 AUG 1908 , 1908

158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said paid by himself, by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to being a laborer, or other person traveling to seek employment, he has a ticket or is supported to labor? If so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of the letter, assistance, or encouragement of any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or agent thereof, in consequence of any prepaid or other ticket or by reason of any promise, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	Yes	July 9	$90	Yes	Yes	1908	New-York	transit to / Bahamas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none		Nassau,	Bahama.
16	"	"	$100	No	"	"	"	52 West 25th St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	brown	grey	"	England	London.
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	a	fine	blue	"	"	Newcastle
18	"	"	$100	"	Otherwise	"	"	To Shipping Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	"	Hull
19	"	"	$100	Yes	Yes 3 years	"	New-York	W. Beck. 93 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"		Germany	Hamburg
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. H. Gamble
Sec Cunard Steam Ship
American Nat'l Bank NY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Duser (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Kaiserin Adgusto Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Duser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 190 2

at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winkhöfer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing, (State whether "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winkhöfer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Jan, 1906

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

N. Y. No. 2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais Aug Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, August 7th, 1908

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hackenheis	John	21		m	Merchant			B U S A						Ft.
2	Myers	Abby	45		w	Domestic			B "						Feldmg
3	Spencer	Gilbert	39		m	Merchant			B "						"
4	Baumann	Charles	46		m	"			520	23					
5	Beck	Saml	41		m	w Mainfact			467	16					Brooklyn
6	"	Julie	38		f	m none			"	"					"
7	"	David	14		m	s "			"	"					"
8	"	Leonard	6		m	s "			"	"					"
9	Ockert	Aug	38		f	m "			5 1149	"					Ny
10	Glasser	Charlotte	19		f	s B "			"	"					"
11	Ockert	Chris	24		m	s bookkeeper			"	"					"
12	"	Emma (Mother)	62		w	m Housekeeper			"	"					"
13	Pickert	Louisa	62		f	m none			"	"					"
14	Keeton	James	52		m	married			P.	"					"
15	Hovay Kreps	Harry	25		m	"			5 467	"					"
16	~~Thome~~	~~Joseph~~			~~m~~										
17	"	"			~~f~~										
18	~~Schelchle~~	~~Ar~~			~~m~~										
19	"	"			~~f~~										
20	Richardson	James W.	59		m	m Traveller			B U S A C.						Ny Elmira
21	Mc Aiken	Hudson L	46		m	s Hotelkeeper			B. U S A C						Ny Cuba
22	Schymen	J.	44		f	m none			" "						Jamaica
23	Schoppe	M	80		f	m			" "						Ny
24	Hay	Elizabeth	20		f	s maid			" "						Ny
25	Vallerius	Bernhard	60			Physician	Panama		Sp. Am.	NON IMMIGRANT MAN	Panama	Panama			Sweden
26	ADMITTED Reder	Samuel	38		m	s Merchant	Austria		Austria	Wien	Wien		Blumenfeldgasse 13		Wien Austria Mont
27	Wurzel	Kate	24		f	s "	"		Austria	Bielitz	Bielitz		C. Wurzel		" "
28	Wund	Louis	25		f	s Forewoman	Germany		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Erl				" "
29															
30															

24 20 4 Block Dusk

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., 15 AUG 1908, 190 ... 150

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	no	self	500 Jmos	Several times			Jr Haudt Broadway Central Hotel						Norway No Goor W.	5	8	fair	Grey	None		Panama
26	a/s	"	$2000 "	"			NY City Broadway Central Hotel						Black Goor A.L	5	6	"	"	"		Ingeborg Rab
27	"	"	$1000 "	"			German Pilger Haus State St.						" " " "	5	6	"	black	"		Bischofsholt
28	"	"	$120	Yes 1906 Dec 1870	18 yrs		Home Newyork						" " " "	5	7	"	Gm	"		Germany Glass bay
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lange, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 74 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lange
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 190 8

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8, (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what RELATIVE or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S Kaiserin Augusta Victoria (1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Boeenis, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 161 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oct 21, 1908

F Boeenis

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Added

Arr'd 15/08

Manifest Corr

I & R
R. A
N. I
I. Y
R. O
R & D
D & O
P
G

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria** sailing from Hamburg Augu. 1 06, 1908

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Tehmeier	Heinrich	26		m	s	steward			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mr. Tehmeier Dortmund, Kgr. Sachsen		

Member of crew
Admitted by Special Inquiry Officer
Aug 7 1908

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *August 15th*, 1908.

152

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	—	50 no	—	—		131 E 23rd st. Mr. Schneider, Newyork	n	n	n	good	no	5	4	fair	hm	none	Germany Pforzheim
Crew of S/S, Kaiserin																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kruse, (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer) of the Kaiserin A[illegible] Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kruse
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winkhofer, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winkhofer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from [illegible] 6. AUG. 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Dest... State. City or Town
1	Lotteo	Marie	38		f. m.	wife			[illegible] German	none Legitimate.				Pa. Philadelphia
2	Christy	"	30		"	"			"	"				Ch. Cincinnati
3	"	Arguina	8		"	child			"	"				
4	"	Filomena	11		"	"			"	"				
5	Frydrychowicz	Clara	11		f.	"			"	"				
6	Wegner	Carl	58		m.	carpenter			"	"				Nebr. Omaha
7	"	Emeline	43		f.	h. wife			"	"				"
8	"	Emma	19		f.	s. maid			"	"				"
9	Zechmeyer	Christian	54		m.	manufacturer			"	"				Ch. New Britain
10	Zahnleiter	Albert	49		"	"			"	"				N.J. New Jersey
11	Jennewald	Wilhelm	43		"	builder			"	"				Mo. St. Louis
12	"	Luise	36		f.	h. wife			"	"				"
13	"	Clara	16		f.	none			"	"				"
14	"	Hilda	14		f.	"			"	"				"
15	Sachs	[illegible]	[illegible]		f.	h. wife			"	"				Ill. Chicago
16	Meyer	Louis	63		m.	farmer			"	"				Mich. Mt. Pleasant
17	"	Therese	61		f.	h. wife			"	"				"
18	"	Clara	19		f.	none			"	"				"
19	Vogt	Christine	76		wd.	h. wife			"	"				Ind. Indianapolis
20	Amersdörfer	Walter	55		m.	carpenter			"	"				Mich. Alpena
21	Limmel	Georg	32		"	machinist			"	"				Oreg. Portland
22	~~Eboer~~	~~Anna~~	~~49~~		~~f.~~	~~h. wife~~			~~"~~	~~"~~				Ind. Fort Wayne
23	Fischer	Edward	53		m.	weaver			"	"				R.I. Pawtucket
24	Matous	Gottlieb	36		"	brewer			"	"				Pa. Homestead
25	"	Gabriela	28		f.	h. wife			"	"				"
26	"	Gottlieb	8		m.	child			"	"				"
27	"	Hubert	7		"	"			"	"				"
28	"	Eduard	5		"	"			"	"				"
29	Johne	Alois	35		m.	merchant	yes	yes	"	"				Mo. Joplin
30	"	Frank	30		"	butcher	"	"	"	"				"

Bohemian none Legitim.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									
														25	26	27		28			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.			Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.	
1					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Citizen of the U. S. A.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Auzer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 190 8

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Winhöfer**, Surgeon of the [redacted], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr. Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 1914

at Leg

Immigration Officer.

H 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from CUXHAVEN 6. AUG. 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Jankowski	Josef	25	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Edward Jankowski		Ohio	Cincinnati
V 2	"	Anna	[illegible]	f.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Plätze	"		"	"
X V 3	Diede	Amanda	21	"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	Hermann Diede	Plätze / Westpr. Germ.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Baumgarten	Anna	23	"	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jurge Baumgarten	Wilhelmsburg Germ.	"	"
V 5	Schausz	Adam	44	m	m	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Öz	Katka Schausz	Nagy Öz Hung.	Pa.	Philadelphia
V 6	Hochbohm	Ernst	45	"	"	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Beine	wife	Beine, Germ.	Ill.	Chicago
V 7	Nagy	Rosa	23	f.	"	wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szolnok	broth.	Ill. László Szabo		
V 8	"	Johanna	3	"	s	child	no	no				Csibakhaza		Csibakhaza Szolnok		
V 9	"	Karl	1	6	m	"	23A-6888		7/28/43					Hung.		
V 10	Holpop	Wilh. Friedrich	19	7	"	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Würtingen	cousin	Mary Beck Würtingen, Germ.		
V 11	Loker	Mathilde	26	f.	"	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Hopstetten	fath.	Joh. Loker Hopstetten, Germ.	Wash.	Winlock
V 12	Mundigl	Joh.	60	m	m	privat	"	"	"	"	"	Regensburg	br. fr.	Ludwig Fischer Regensburg Germ.	Ill.	Grenland
V 13	Steppuhat	Hermann	38	"	"	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berl	wife	Marg. Steppuhat Berlin, Germ.	N.Y.	N.York
V 14	Lechner	Wendelin	16	"	s	manager	"	"	"	"	"	Burgen	fath.	Karl Lechner Burgen, Germ.	Wash.	Seattle
V 15	Partsch	Frank	47	m	m	saddler	"	"	Austria	Bennisch	U.S.A.	Bennisch	broth.	Joh. Partsch	Mass.	Boston
V 16	"	Babette	45	f.	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Bennisch. Austria		
V 17	Varga	Johann	25	m	s	butcher	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kecza	broth.	Sandor Varga Kecza. Hung.		
V 18	Graf	Charlotte	31	f.	m	dress-maker	"	"	"	Hebrew		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boldogaszony	fath.	David Kastner Boldogaszony. Hung.	N.York	
V 19	Kastner	Regina	19	"	s	"	"	"	"	"		"		Hedges Nagye		
20	Schausz	Adam	44	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	German		Nagy Öz	moth.	Katk. Schausz Nagy Öz. Hung.	Pa.	Philadelphia
V 21	Kröll	Johann	33	m	m	clerk	yes	yes								
V 22	"	Ernestine	31	f.	"	wife	"	"					broth.	Josef Kröll	Wisc.	Milwaukee
V 23	"	Johann	9	m	s	child	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg		Nürnberg		
V 24	"	Ernestine	8	f.	"	"	"	"						Germ.		
V 25	"	Fanny	1	"	"	"	no	no								
ADMITTED V 26	Kuhnle	Albert	14	m.	"	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bubbenorn	fath.	Wilh. Kuhnle Bubbenorn, Germ.	Cal.	San Jose
ADMITTED V 27	Adler	Valerie	26	f.	m	wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Prag	"	Adolf Bunzel Marienpasse II. b. Prag D. Austria	N.Y.	Bayonne
ADMITTED 28	"	Frank	4	10	m	child	no	no								
V 29	Nizankovice	Jedrzej	30	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bajdy	br. fr.	Josef Cybula Bajdy Austria	N.Hampshire	
V 30	Drobek	Anton	33	"	"	lock-smith	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Holeschau	moth.	Barbara Drobek Holeschau, Boh.	N.York	

1-330847-1141/41-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	28	yes	1906	Cincinnati O.	broth. H. Albert Christy Cincinnati O. Oliver 2th 808		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Flatow
2	〃	father	30	no																	
3	yes	self	25	〃			grand moth. Charlotte Schlieger Brooklyn N.Y. 142 Pleasant Av.							5			grey				Mosowitz
4	〃	〃	25	〃			grand aunt							5	4						Jastrow
5	no	〃	20	yes	1905	08 Phila. Pa.	wife Kathe Schauss Phila. Pa. Orgrey St. 834							5	1		black	brown	Mid. finger left hand stiff	Hungary	Nagy Ors
6	〃	〃	40	no			friend M. Kuschnak Chicago Ill. 247 Archer Av.							5	4		light brown	blue	none	Germany	Serne
7	yes						husb. Sebestyen Nagy Chicago Ill. W. Huron St. 534							11						Hungary	Csibakhaza
8	〃																				
9	〃																				
10	no	father	yes	no			father Friedrich Holpey Chicago Ill. 226 Cloubrae							5	6		fair	brown		Germany	Mergentheim
11	〃	self	〃	〃			friend Josef Limmer Winlock Wash. no st.							5	7		light brown	brown		〃	Hofstetten
12	yes	〃	100	yes	06		own address Mt. Greenland N.J.							5	9		grey	grey		〃	Regensburg
13	yes	〃	1200	no			own address							5	6		fair			〃	Gr. Buskyed
14	〃	father	6	〃			broth. Charles Lechner Seattle Wash. 1525 12th Av.							4	9		black			〃	Zadek
15	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—		—	—	—	—	—
16	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—		—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	self	50	no			friend Franz Strunk Mt. 532 W. 39 st.							5	6		fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Kovacshaza
18	〃	〃	yes	yes	1905	08 Nyork	husb. M. Graf Nyork Elton Av.							4	10		light brown			〃	Boldogaszony
19	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃								5	1		black			〃	〃
20																					
21	no	self	20	no			friend Josef Scholler Milwaukee Wisc 572. 28 st.							5	8		light brown	grey	none	Germany	Kindorf
22	〃	—	+	〃										5	4		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
23	〃	—	+	〃													〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
24	〃	—	+	〃													〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
25	〃	+	+	〃													〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
26	no	father	yes	〃			uncle E. Kuhnle San Jose Cal. no st.							4	11		fair	blue	〃	〃	Zwiesel
27	no	self	40	〃			cunt Pauli Klein Bayonne Nj. 26 W. 29 st.							4	10		〃	brown grey	〃	Austria	Prag
28	〃	—	+	〃										—	—		〃	brown	〃	〃	〃
29	〃	self	20	yes	1905	Manchester	wife Mk. Nivienkowicz Manchester Mk. 82 Lynchard st.							5	5		fair	grey	〃	〃	Bajdy
30	yes	〃	80	〃	06	Nyork	brother Franz Drolick Nyork 1504 Av. A							5	7		〃	blue	〃	〃	Malescheu

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Luzer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luzer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winh er, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Common Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon entitled thereto by diploma or otherwise, and if by diploma or otherwise thereof as the case may be.)

K. Weinhofer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug., 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from C. AUG. 12 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Böhm	Eduard	17	m	s	chair dresser	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Coburg	fath. Adolf Böhm Coburg Germ. Coppelstr. 27	Mo.	Kansas City
V 2	Grünewald	Adele	20	f.	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wankheim	" Grünewald Wankheim Germ.	"	St. Louis
~~3~~	~~Eschenle~~	~~Sophie~~	~~23~~									~~Buchheim~~	~~Wilh. Kirbule Buchheim Germ.~~	~~Cal.~~	~~San Jose~~
4	Kurz	Luise	19										Joh. Kurz Heinr. Wahl		
5	Wahl	Minna	19												
V 6	Lederer	Caroline	37	"	w	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Hag Wiesenthal	Alois Lederer Hag Germ.	Mich.	Detroit
V 7	Wirig	Maria	24	"	s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Griesheim a/Main	Peter Wirig Griesheim a/Main Germ.	Pa.	Mt. Keespark
V 8	Heinrich	Christoph	19	m	"	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Sonderburg	Carl Heinrich Sonderburg Germ. Bogelstr. 27	"	Philadelphia
V 9	Schopferer	Emilie	19	f.	"	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Nimburg	moth. Erlestine Schopferer Nimburg, Baden Germ.	"	"
V 10	Müller	Emma Klara	52	"	wd	private	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	fath. Wilh. Barth Leipzig Germ. Bloche str. 40	N.J.	Union Hill
V 11	Schubert	Richard	41	m	m	brewer	"	"	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Oberlangenbielau	/		Mass. Lawrence
12	"	Anna	38			h. wife	"	"	"		"	"			"
V 13	Rasch		49										/		
V 14	Hildebrandt		21		s	h. maid			Germany		Germany	Raschdorf	moth. Ernestine Hildebrandt Raschdorf Germ.		
15	Riedel	Auguste	32		m	h. wife									Ill. Dieketon
16	"	Richard	7	8	m	s	child		"		"	"			"
17	"	Max	4	9	"	"	no	no	"		"	"			"
18	"	Fritz	1	9	"	"	"	"	"		"	"			"
V 19	Wahrlich	Wilhelmine	28		f.	sleeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	fath. Aug. Wahrlich Hannover Germ. Brunswick	"	Chicago
V 20	Schroer	Johannes	19		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	moth. Elise Faels Kiel Germ.	Wash.	Spokane
~~21~~	~~Dicker~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~tailor~~						~~Berlin~~	~~Gustine Dicker Tschwerke Kr. Posen Germ.~~	~~Minn.~~	~~St. Paul~~
V 22	Waller	Ignacy	26		m	spengler	"	"	"	"	"	/	fath. Kgl. Waller Kgl. Ricleyole Germ.	"	"
23	~~Schneider~~	~~Arno~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~designer~~						~~Dresden~~	moth. Marie Schneider Dresden Germ.	~~N.J.~~	~~Hoboken~~
V 24	Müller	Elsa	19		f.	nursery maid	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	moth. Emma Müller Leipzig Germ.	"	Union Hill
V 25	Baumgarten	Anna	23		"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	fath. Heinrich Baumgarten Wilhelmsburg Germ.	My.	Brooklyn
V 26	Pfister	Rudolf	18		m	butcher	"	"	Switzerland		Switzerland	Wildenwil	guardian Casper Hike Friedau Horgen Schweitz	Wash.	Hamington
V 27	Huber	franz	27		"	brewer	"	"	Austria		Germany	Spandau	fath. Michael Huber Stolzmunster, Upper Austria	"	N.York
V 28	Maliva	Zdenka	18		f.	dress maker	"	"		Bohemian	Austria	Kuttenberg	Josef Maliva Kuttenberg Boh.	"	"
V 29	Johne	Anna	22		"	servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	Oberlipska	Ferdinand Johne Oberlipska Boh.	Mo.	[illegible]
V 30	Apostolovitsch	Dragischa	22		m	joiner	"	"	Servia	Servian	Germany	Berlin	sister Draga Djuritschisch Belgrad Serv. Trogvratschka Zanka	"	N.York

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—3115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	fath.	15	no	uncle Otto Dittmann Kans. City Mo. 3373 St. John's	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Coburg
2	no	self	yes	"	Willi Grunewald St. Louis Mo. 3719 Hartford st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light-brown	brown	"	"	Wankheim
3	"	fath.	"	"	John Kabuls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	black	"	"	Bachhorn
4	"	"	"	"	San Jose,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	Cal,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	"	"	uncle Max Schmid Detroit Mich. Illinois st. 221	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	Hag Wiesenthal
7	"	"	"	"	cous. Mr. Ester Jr. Mc. Kenport, Ia. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Griesheim
8	"	uncle	"	"	Heinrich Jensen Phila. Pa. 1202 Marshall st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light-brown	brown	tattooed on the left arm	"	"	Sonderburg
9	"	self	"	"	aunt Emilie Reither Phila. Pa. 2618 S. Carlisle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	none	"	"	Kinburg
10	"	"	"	"	John Reis Union Hill, N.J. 108 Bergenline Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey	grey	"	"	"	Eisenberg
11	"	"	"	"	own address Lawrence, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light-brown	blue	"	"	"	Rensel
12	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	/	"	"	—
13	X	"	"	"	[illegible] Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	/	"	"	—
14	"	"	"	no	uncle August Kohler Lawrence Mass. Bryant st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light-brown	grey	none	Germany	"	Rastorf
15	yes	husb.	"	"	husb. B. Riedel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"	
16	"	—	"	"	Decatur, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	—	"	"	1642 E. Wood st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	scar on the right cheek	"	"	
18	"	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	"	
19	yes	aunt	25	"	aunt A. Reimann Chicago, Ill. 1795 Seley st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Hannover
20	yes	fath.	176	"	fath. John Schwoor Spokane Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light-brown	grey	"	"	"	Kiel
21	yes	self	yes	"	bro. in l. Karl Miller St. Paul Minn. 20 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	Tarnowke
22	yes	"	"	"	friend Carl Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bogutschütz
23	"	"	"	"	aunt Elise Hartwig Hoboken 602 River Cobb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	scar on the left eye	"	"	Dresden
24	no	"	5	"	bro. in l. John Reis N.J. Union Hill, 108 Bergenline st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	none	"	"	Penig
25	yes	"	25	"	ge. aunt Charlotte Schlager Brooklyn, N.Y. 142 Jewett st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	"	Jastorf
26	no	"	yes	"	friend Christian Brugger Harrington Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Switzerland		Woder
27	yes	"	"	"	Jane Mezner York st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria		Eichberg
28	"	"	10	"	uncle Josef Klapnek N.Y. 142 Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	Kuttenberg
29	no	"	50	"	broth. Julius Zahne Joplin Mo. W. 6th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Oberlipka
30	yes	"	1935	"	friend N. P. Lakich & Co. N.Y. 583 Eleventh Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Servian		Lonica

F. 197.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruzer, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruzer

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 190 6

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winh fer, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 190 5

at [illegible]

S. Künhöfer

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from CUXHAVEN 6 AUG 1908 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	Last permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Herrmann	Wilhelmine	42		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German			Wife. Milwaukee	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	Schwarz	Georg	55		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"			Pa. Toronto	Pa.	Toronto
3	Mauch	Clemens	52		"	"	machinist	"	"	"	"			" Altona	"	Altona
4	"	Bertha	48		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
5	"	Charles	20		m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
6	Holpp	Friedrich	41		m	m	hair-dresser	"	"	"	"			Ill. Chicago		
7	Abraham	William	66		"	"	farmer	"	"	Germany	German			Oreg. Albany		
8	Thiele	Bernhard	54		"	"	sail-maker	"	"	"	"			N York		
9	Bauer	Charles	39		"	m	clerk	"	"	Germany	German			Nebr. Lincoln		
10	Kroening	Wilhelmine	48		f	"	wife	"	"	Germany	German		none	Legitimat. Wisc. Warsaw		
11	Mirsky	Isaac	48		m	"	store	"	"	Russia	Hebrew			N York		
12	Lautenschlager	Georg	38		"	"	mason	"	"	Germany	German			Ill. Chicago		
13	"	Lissy	40		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"			" "		
14	Kühn	Marie	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Ind. Fort Wayne		
15	"	Helene	31		"	s	child	no	no	"	"			" "		
16	Drahos	Johann	52		m	m	cigar-maker	yes	yes	"	Bohemian			N York		
17	Herpich	Margarethe	46		f	"	wife	"	"	"	German			Ct. Torrington		
18	"	Wilhelm	22		m	s	machinist	"	"	"	American			" "		
19	Stephan	Robert	48		"	m	typograph	"	"	"	Bohemian			N York		
20	Slunecko	Karl	43		"	"	butcher	"	"	U. S.	Citizen			Ill. Chicago		
21	"	Ruzena	36		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"			" "		
22	"	Marie	10		"	s	child	"	"	U. S.	Born			" "		
23	"	Anna	9		"	"	"	"	"	Aust	Boh	Austria	Haustipd	mot. Maria Chastener austria Boh		
24	"	Katharine	33		"	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		
25	"	Rozena	14		"	s	h. maid	"	"	Aust	Boh	Austria		" "		
26	"	Karl	9		m	"	child	no	no	U. S.	Born	U.S.A.		" "		
27	Beyer	Dorothea	52		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	German				N.J.	Newark
28	Schreiel	August	38		m	s	trunk-mak.	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	~~Becker~~	~~Richard~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~butcher~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
30	Gereke	William	47		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	U. S.	German				N.J.	Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 70

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906					
				Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in person, prepaid by whom, or by whose money, and whether in employment, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	No	of $200					home							5	9				Germany Holstein
8																			
9	No	of												5					Germany Mecklenburg
10														5					Germany Prussia
11																			Germany Pommern
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	No																		Austria Bielitz
24	No	self																	
25		aunt																	
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

-imp. cert of work Co. Dec 31. 1904

U.S. Passport # 5075 of age 21-4-11

Citizen of the U. S. A.

U.S. Passport # 49525 of age 11-4-1

Returned to Cook Co Ill, Oct 27-1907

No No 1894 1408 Chic Ill

U S Born

Louis Schmeckebier 3-4 Dec 4 7 1

608 W. 26 St 4 4 1 1

Chic Ill 4 4

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Inzer, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Inzer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug 190 8

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7, (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winh[illegible]er, Surgeon of the [illegible]Arrowsmith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]swear that I have had 17 (State whether Surgeon entering the service or appointed thereto) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Winh[illegible]er

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from CUXHAVEN 6. AUG. 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Svec	Anna	23		f. s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zderaz	moth. Anna Svec Zderaz, Bohem.	Wis.	Racine
ADMITTED	Dietenbeck	"	52		m	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mühlhausen	none	Ind.	Grabill
ADMITTED	Bandys	Barbara	11		s	child	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Piskors Hota	uncle Rich. Bandys Piskors Hota, Bohem.	Nyork	
V 4	Becker	Richard	30	m	m	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld	fath. Rich. Becker Alfeld. Germ.	N.	Newark
V 5	Zelinek	Franziska	37		f. "	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	Bohemian	U.S.A.	Neustupov	moth. Marie Zeminka Neustupov Bohem.	Ill.	Chicago
V 6	"	Vlasta	11		" s	child	"	"							
V 7	Mehl	Fanny	17		" s	dress mak.	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bartfa	grandmoth. Kathi Händler Bartfa. Ungarn.	Nyork	
V 8	Steffens	Minka	23		" m	wife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Driesen	moth. Auguste Winkelmann Driesen, Germ.	Ill.	Chicago
V 9	"	Curt	3	6	m s	child	no	no							
ADMITTED 10	Wolf	Ferdinand	65		" wd.	weaver	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				sister Christine Menzel Langenbelau, Germ.	Mass.	Lawrence
V 11	Derlotzki	Wolf	25		" m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schwentainen	fath. Wl. Besack Derlinski Schwentainen. Germ.	Ny.	Brooklyn
V 12	Suchomel	Franz	41		" m	saloon-keeper	"	"	U.S.A.	Bohemian	U.S.A.	Svella	" Jan Suchomel Svella Bohem.	Ill.	Chicago
V 13	Heckstein	Emil	21		" s	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Springberg	" Aug. Heckstein Springberg Germ.	Minn.	St. Paul
V 14	Rath	Karl	43		" m	baker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Fürstenfeld	wife Anna Rath Fürstenfeld. Austria	Pa.	Allentown
V 15	Holics	Johanna	21		f. "	wife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Egbell	moth. Elisabeth Biran Egbell. Hung.	Ny.	Binghampton
V 16	"	Jan	-	6	m s	child	"	"							
V 17	Vesely	Maria	17		f. s	h. maid	yes	yes					fath. Stefan Vesely	Ny.	Newburg
V 18	Wagner	Johan	38		m m	f. lab.	"	"		German		Mercifalva	wife Rosina Wagner Mercifalva Hung.	Nyork	
V 19	Ningramm	Ludolph	25		" s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	Doris Ningramm Hamburg. Germ.	"	
V 20	Thybaben	Heinrich	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Jesicka Harms Hamburg. Germ.	"	
V 21	Rough	Johannes	20		" s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Petzeh	father Carl Rough Petzeh Germ.	Cal.	San Francisco
V 22	Schulz	Arno	25		" s	designer	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	mother Marie Schulze Dresden, Germ.	NJ.	Hoboken
ADMITTED S 23	Kaiser	Josef	42		" s	glass-paint.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Dévavar	friend Josef Opitz Dévavar, Austr.	Pa.	Philadelphia
V 24	Castellani	Amalia	58		f. wd	proprietress	"	"					" Urner & Fuchs	"	"
V 25	"	Frida	27		" s	instructor	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanyvole	Ivanyvole	"	"
V 26	"	Anna	25		" s	dress mak.	"	"					Austria	"	"
V 27	Rosza	Theresia	28		" s	cook	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Senick	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Maria Rosza Senick, Hung.	Pa.	
V 28	Steiner	Rosa	43		" wd.	wife	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa. P.O. Josef Karlinsky Budapest. Hung.	Nyork	
V 29	Schausz	Barbara	32		" m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Jansfeld	father Michael Seifert Ujvar. Hung.	"	
V 30	Bold	Anna	21		" s	seamstress	"	"					" Josef Rosenauer Jansfeld. Hung.	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of 15 AUG 1908 . *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906: 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			broth. Josef Svec Racine Wis. Lombard str.	no	no	no	good	no		4	10	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austria	Zderaz
2	"	"	50	"			broth. in. William Dietz Isabell 2nd ward	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Switzerland	Schaffhausen
3	"	moth.	40	"			moth. Anna Ruzicka Ny. 420 E. 78 str.	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	fair	brown	none	Austria	Prag
4	no	self.	25	"			uncle Otto Beyer N3. Newark 129 Camden str.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	black	"	"	Germany	Apolda
5	"	"	40	yes	1888	08 Chicago Ill.	husb. Anton Jelinek Chicago Ill. 1853 W. 47 str.	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Libely
6	"	—	—	bound to				"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	brown	black	"	U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.
7	yes	uncle	9	no			uncle Adolf Reiter Ny. 372 E. 8 str.	"	"	"	"	"		4	7	fair	black	brown	"	Hungary	Bardfa
8	"	husb.	12				husb. Paul Steffens Chicago Ill. 775 S. park Av.	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	light brown	grey	"	Germany	Prossekel
9	"	—	—				To Ebeling	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bautzenberg
10	no	self.	140	yes	1890	08 Lawrence Mass.	son Hermann Wolf Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	grey	brown	"	"	Langenbelau
11	yes	"	10	"	1903	08 Brooklyn Ny.	fath. Abrah. Dierlotzki Brooklyn Ny. 201 Tillkin str.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	black	"	"	Russia	Minsk
12	no	"	400	"	1888	08 Chicago Ill.	own address Chicago Ill. 739 Albany st.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Czaslau
13	"	"	40	no			broth. Herm. Kuckstein St. Paul Minn. 423 Cedar str.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	light brown	blue	"	Germany	Springberg
14	"	"	80	"			friend Franz Tappler Allentown Pa. no str.	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Fürstenfeld
15	"	self	16	yes	1904	1908 Ny Binghampton	husb. Jan Holies Binghampton Ny.	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Egbell
16	"	R)	—	no				"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	12	"			broth. Andras Vlsely Newburg Ny. 107 Renwick str.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
18	yes	"	40	"			friend Matth. Berg Ny. 6e 122 str. 32	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	blue	scar on the right cheek	"	Mercsfalva
19	"	"	yes	"			friend Ernst Albrecht Hotel Victoria	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	light brown	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
20	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hornebourg
21	yes	"	20	"			cousin Hugo Rough [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Mattsee b.
22	yes	"	50	"			cousin Eline Hartung Hoboken N7. Reynes str. 602	"	"	"	"	"		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden
23	"	"	157	"			cous. E. Foltz Phila. Pa. 465 N. 10th str.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	light brown	brown	"	Austria	Ob. Frechgau
24	"	"	100	"			nephew "	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Teising
25	"	"	100	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	brown	"	Italia	Forli
26	"	"	100	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wolchow
27	"	"	60	yes	1905	08 Chicago Ill.	Philadelphia Pa. 30 nur bei Paul Vacharick	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	dark	grey	"	Hungary	Senicz
28	"	"	10	"	1905	08 Ny York	daughter Helene Steiner Ny. 10 str. 8e 229	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ocka
29	"	"	10	no			husb. Kaspar Schausz Ny. 332 8e 12 str.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jansfeld
30	"	"	12	"			uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Inzer, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Inzer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winh[illegible]er, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kimbofer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug. 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CUXHAVEN

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from 16. AUG 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Böhme	Amalie	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.				
2	"	Paul	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"				
3	"	Luise	10		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"				
4	Benjamin	Israel	33		m "	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria				Mass Boston
5	Petzold	Robert	60		m m	brewer	"	"	"	German	"				" Lawrence
6	Proposam	Joseph	40		m s	lab.	"	"	"	"	"				Wisc. Sturgeon
7	Mokrohajski	Stefan	35		m m	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				N.Y. Binghampton
8	"	Vilma	12		f s	child	no	no	U.S.A.	Born					"
9	Freundlich	Jacob	41		m "	merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"				" New York
10	Metzger	Johanna	46		f m	wife	"	"	"	German	"				Pa Erie
11	Ruescher	Adelheid	58		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "
12	Benkrup	Charlotte	43		f "	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hebrew	Austria				Ill. Staunton
13	"	Albert	23		m s	electrician	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"				" "
14	Jakobsen	Josina	56		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"		none Legitimation		Cal. Sacramento
15	~~Gohn~~	~~Mathias~~	~~47~~		~~m~~	~~shoemaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bohemian~~	~~Austria~~				~~Wisc. Jefferson~~
16	Händel	Israel	29		m s	clerk	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.				N.York
17	"	Hermann	27		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"				
18	Dreier	Bertha	52		f m	wife	"	"	"	German	"				Mass Lawrence
19	Cohen	Izydor	43		m m	hatter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"				N.J. Newark
20	Fischler	Sigmund	34		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"				N.York
21	Wetzig	John	46		m m	miner	"	"	"	German	"				Pa. E. Pittsburg
22	Arnold	Nikolaus	52		m m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"				N.J. Bloomfield
23	Kiffner	Karl	50		m m	saddler	"	"	"	"	"				" Newark
24	Gubel	Bertha	46		f m	wife	"	"	Germany	Germ.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none Legitimat.		Ill. Dekatur
25	Tauber	Clara	42		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "
26	Jensen	Margarethe	42		f "	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.				Pa. Philadelphia
27	"	Johanne	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"				" "
28	"	Carl	9		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "
29	Haag	Peter	48		m m	boers	"	"	"	"	"				Mc. Keesport
30	Mair	Thomas	63		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"				N.York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person or by some other person or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor after arrival in the United States.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.						
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aug. 6th Conn to, Ill Mar. 31-1897

Austria Eng.
NSA Binghamton

1 } sell 23 — M 1894/1908 Jan
Italy d. Germ

US Passport #50375 of Oct 21-1908

217
Citizen of the U. S. A

15 no of $70 1887/1908 Ill Sept 1875 no Morgan Co Ill
Dekalb Ill
16 M 75 1892/1908 " " 1524 Eastwood Dekalb Ill
5 5 4 4 4
Germany Waldenburg
4 1
Dist Ct East Dist of Penna Jan 6-1896
Ill Unit St
1 4

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H' Kuner (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kuier
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 (State whether surgeon, assistant surgeon, acting surgeon, or contract surgeon) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

St Winnipeg

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from CUXHAVEN 6. AUG 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Neuman	Max	34		m m	Kaufm	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wien	own address	Wien	Oh. Cleveland
2	"	Josefa	25		f "	wife	"	"					Austria, 14 Bezirk Hadem. str		"
3	Zych	Angiela	18		s "	dress mak.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Roza	moth. Josefa Zych		Ny. Brooklyn
4	Rothfeld	Malel	18		s "	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kolowiecko	Roza Zych, Galizien fath. Salomon Rothfeld Kolowiecko Gal.		Ny York
5	Blahut	Jakob	22		m s	official	"	"	"	German	Wienna		mother Pauline Blahut, Podolien Jakob Blahut, Austria		Nj. Arlington
6	Rosenberg	Nissi	27		" s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bolechow	father Berl Rozenberg Bolechow Gal.		Ny York
7	Ziegler	Josef	26		" s	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tagbarlaka	father Tagbarlaka Hermann Ziegler		" Hoboken
8	Riedel	Auguste	31		f m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Libicka, Böhmen	moth. Beate Wenske		Ill. Decatur
9	"	Richard	7		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neu Libichau		" "
10	"	Max	5		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
11	"	Fritz	2		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germ.		" "
12	Heinrich	Elise	20		f s	H. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sonderberg	father Heinrich Karl Sonderburg, Germ.		Pa. Philadelphia
13	Maier	Margarethe	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steiningloke	moth. Margar. Maier Steiningloke, Germ.		Ill. Chicago
~~14~~	~~Stock~~	~~Helene~~	~~22~~		~~f s~~	~~servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Berlin~~	~~moth. Helene Stock~~ ~~Berlin, Germ.~~		~~Ny Hoboken~~
15	Grossmann	Sofie	32		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wisena	father Jacob Lehrbaum Sad. Wisena Galizia		Ny. Brooklyn
16	Lehrbaum	Scheindel	18		" s	H. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
17	Popp	Marie	28		" m	wife	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemian	Austria	Zgnaste	Jan Vaigl Zgnaste, Böh.		Ny York
18	Trnka	"	25		" s	seller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Josef Trnka		" "
19	Schustek	Emil	17		m s	clerk	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Jurdovin	Karl Schustek Turovin, Hung.		
SUBMITTED 20	Kaspar	Karel	14		f s	miner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Nirschan	grand fath. Jak. Kaspa Nirschan 17 Boh.		Oh. Painesville
SUBMITTED 21	Lottermann	Hinde	18		f s	housemaid	"	"		Hebrew		Dirlink	father Lippa Lottermann Dirlina		N. Y. Newark
SUBMITTED 22	Levi	Mayer	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Bagienica	gr. fath. Jewel Kelt Dobrova Gal.		Nj. Newark
V 23	Del Blanche	Emanuel	39		m m	musician	"	"	"	German	"	Sereth	wife Antonie Del Blanche Sereth, Buko.		Ny York
V 24	Hladny	Fritz	33		" s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Krasilow	fath. d. l. Franz Turek Krasilow, Boh.		Ill. Chicago
V 25	"	Josefa	30		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
V 26	"	Leo	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			" "
V 27	Neupauer	Angela	17		f s	H. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Olublo	moth. Maria Neupauer Olublo, Hung.		Ny Kennington
V 28	Seanecky	Maria	36		" m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fath. Joh. Slovinzky Olublo, Hung.		" "
V 29	Grundtam	Anna	34		" "	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	broth. Fr. Zöller Berlin, Germ.		Ny York
V 30	Good	Johanna	25		" s	midwife	"	"	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lemberg	fath. Josef Klotorski Bobrocow, Gal.		Ohio Cleveland

~~*Instead of showing occupations of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "females" or "transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third class

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—4115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	self	100	yes	1m	Cleveland Oh.	own address Cleveland Oh.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Zeitz
2	"	"	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Zegmuntel
3	yes	"	8	yes	1m	Brooklyn N.Y.	uncle — Josef Pytko Brooklyn N.Y. 125 Kent Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rová
4	"	"	6	no			broth. Isidor Rothfeld N.Y. 6.42 Av. 1742	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Holowiecko
5	no	uncle	815	no			uncle Josef Virsaly Arlington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Podolí
6	yes	self	70	"			friend Isabel Händel N.Y. Lenz str. 124	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Bolechow
7	"	"	5	yes	1905	Hoboken N.J.	~~uncle~~ Jack Riegler ~~No. Morgan 211~~ 2 Fifth Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Jaytanlaza
8	S	husb.	25	no			husb. Bruno Riedel Decatur Ill. E. Ward str. 1647	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown grey	"	Germany	Neu Lübschau
9	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	fair blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	grey	"	"	"
11	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	self	160	"			uncle Heinr. Jensen Phila. Pa. Marston str. 707	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Sonderburg
13	no	"	20	"			" Georg Leutenschläger Chicago Ill. 121 Wisconsin str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Steinigloke
14	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	"			~~broth. Max Sluck Hoboken N.J. Jacobsen str. 232~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Berlin
15	"	"	40	yes	1898	08 Nyork	husb. Herr Grossmann Brooklyn N.Y. 535 8th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	black	"	Austria	Sadova Wisznia
16	"	"	10	no			br. i/l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	15	yes	1904	08 "	husb. Frank Popp N.Y. 314 E. 71 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Tymbe
18	"	"	40	"	1901	no "	broth. Louis Truka 1381 Av. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	3	no			" " Albert Schuster Forst Av. 1463	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Fustrow
20	"	fath.	5	"			fath. Georg Kasper Lemberg Ch. Belmont Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Kirschau
21	"	self	50	"			~~mule~~ Isaac Haber New-York 115 Livingston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Nowozelec
22	no	fath.	6	"			fath. Virag Lévi Newark N.J. 36 Rankin str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Dáborsce
23	yes	broth.	6	"			broth. Dr. Josef del Blanche N.Y. 106 E. 7th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Przemysl
24	"	self	180	yes	1902	08 Chicago Ill.	own address Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Mähr. Neustadt
25	"	"	"	"	1904	08 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Krasiow
26	"	"	"	"	broth.	"	3852 Driburn str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
27	no	self	10	no			br. i/l Karl Sarnecky Kerrington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	light brown	blue	"	Hungary	Oberlo
28	"	husb.	90	yes	1881	08 Sterlington N.Y.	husb. ~~Sterlington~~ Karl Schmeccki Sterlington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29	yes	self	50	"	1892	08 Nyork	husb. Adol Gaudman N.Y. 541 W. 184 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	Germany	Dalen Krug
30	no	"	200	"	1904	08 Winnipeg Can.	480 Same address Paul Adams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	Austria	Parschau

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Luser *of the* [illegible] *from* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Luser

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* July *190* 6

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 (State whether surgeon entire time with the vessel or otherwise thereof as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

H Weinhöfer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 DEC 1907

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from , 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Schulz	Henry	40		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	U.S.	German	U.S.			Pa.	Mc. Keesport
2	"	Friederike	45		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	Zahn	Mathias	48		m	shoe maker	"	"	"	Bohemian	"			Wis.	Jefferson
4	Brugger	Christian	53		"	farmer	"	"	"	Switzer	"			Mark	Emmetsburg
5	Hermann	Wilhelmine	42		f	wife	"	"	"	German	"			Wis.	Milwaukee
6	Doschi	Mathilde	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			NY	Brooklyn
7	Strobel	Emma	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
8	"	Alfred	7		"	child	"	"	"	"	"				
9		Mildred	10		f	"	no	no							
10	Hazen	Auguste	48		m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		none Legitim.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Weiss	Michael	42		m	baker	"	"	U.S.	Hebrew	"			Mass.	Boston
12	Bergman	Frank	46		"	janitor	"	"	"	German	"			Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Julie	42		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Fiehl	Otto	43		m	longshoreman	"	"	"	"	"			NJ.	Hoboken
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*~~Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 15 AUG 1908 *190*

31—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion	26 Color of Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Citizen of the U. S. A.

U.S. Passport. = 55645

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the . . . from . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 & 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

13–1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kinzhofer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kinzhofer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible] Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauzerin Aug 8. sailing from Cherbourg, 7th Aug, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	~~Dono~~													
2	Dworach	Joseph	28		m	electrotyper	y	y	Austria	Austrian				Columbus Ohio
3	Hraasis Schutz	Wina	28		f	m	—	y	Austria	Austrian				
4	"	Karl August	9											
5	Karasek	Franz	35		m	musician	y	y	Bohemia	"				Columbus
6	Siep	Joseph	44		m	cashier	y	y	German	"				
7	~~Wahl~~	Wina	19		f	none	yes	"	Germa	German	Buchbaum	Mr. Wahl	Buchbaum	Cal San Jose
8	Kuhnke	John	55		m	farmer	yes	Ausgelassen Gelesen						
9	"	E. L.	15		"	"	"	"						
ADMITTED 10	~~Sosoki~~	~~Tajibo~~	~~22~~		m	servant	~~Japanese~~	~~Japanese~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico~~	~~In Transit to Mexico~~			
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 15 AUG 1908 , *190* 180

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Country.	City or Town.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	no	self	no	no			Kuhnle Jun Dore Pl, no more no good	no	no	no	no			5	2	fair	black	brn		Germany	Buchau.
8																					
9	~~Lodz~~	~~ja~~	~~in Frankreich~~	~~to Stepien~~			~~Lodz~~ Spanien Mission 30 St. 57 Ave. N.Y.							5	—					Russia	Poland
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winkhofer, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Winkhofer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg August 5th, 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szpur	Anna	16	f s	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Lutheran	Hungary	Nyiromtow	sister Nyiromtow Terese Szpur	Pa	Hanto	
2	Hanke	Julia	40	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Kuryanowice	brother in law Ignaty Kalweska Lwowonice	New York		
3	Salomon	Marcus	27	m	s	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	mother Sorl Salomon Bucarest, Roumania	"	
4	Schennen	Jan	40	m	m	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Keplnik	wf Julianna Schennen Lesdurik Gub. Grodno	Penn	Middleton
5	Abramowitz	Anna	18	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rozalia Abramowitz	"	"
6	Kazaitis	Stanny	20	m		farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Pereny	father Carlas Kazaitis Mikiliszki Gub. Suwalk	Ill	Westville
7	Lukanski	Franciszkus	32	"		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jadayce	mother Magdalena Lukanska Jadayce, Gub. Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Lübking	Julius	38	m	m	cig-maker	"	"	U S t	German	citizen of the U. S. A.		brother Marcus Jakob	Mass	Boston
9	Jakob	Emanuel	40	"	s	compositor	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Kronin	Kronin, Prov. Posen	New York	
10	Ulmann	Jakob	26	"		butcher	"	"	U S t	Hebrew	citizen of the U. S. A.		wf Sama Kattner New York City 176 Suffolk st	"	
11	Kattner	Moritz	25	m		actor	"	"	Roumania		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. t New York		father Wilhelm Kwetsch Eilleda Thüringen	N J	Hoboken
12	Kwetsch	Eduard	26	"	s	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	" Nikol Walther Heidelers Bayern	N J	Hoboken
13	Walther	Peter	23	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Schweinelagen	Ida	34	f	m	wf	"	"					brother Max Wolfram Hamburg Lincoln-Str. 8 II	Mo	St Louis
15	"	Paul	36	m		son	—	—							
16	Heiden	Hans	11	"		"	yes	yes							
17	Hennemann	August	65	m	m	missionary	U S t		S.		citizen of the U. S. A.			Ia	Clarinda
18	Kalm	Alois	26	"	s	tailor	"	"	Austria		Austria Luck		father Christof Kalm Luck Böhmen	Ill	Chicago
19	German	Gustav	32	"		farm lab	"	"	U S t		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN citizen of the U. S. A.		friend Gustav Kaiser Konin	Mich	Rapinville
20	"	Robert	18	"		"	"	"	Russia		Russia Konin			"	"
21	Hermann	Johann	24	"		blacksmith	"	"	"	Polish	Germany Elbing		brother Konstant Hermann Hannover	N J	Mt Clair
22	Kuschkowski	Wilhelm	26	"		farm lab	"	"	"	"	" Hannover		friend Ludwig Grasinski	"	"
23	Ungar	Pepi	20	f		dressmaker	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy Bereg	mother Marya Ungar Nagy Bereg	New York City	
24	Sochet	Leibisch	37	m		tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Olyk	wf Olyk Gub. Volyn	"	
25	Pinkewicz	Felix	22	"	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philipowo		mother Marianna Pinkewicz Philipowo Gub. Suwalk	Mass	Huntington
26	"	Elseta	19	f		wf	"	"							
27	Skonieczna	Stanislawa	27	"	s	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Kobrazyn	mother Antonia Skonieczna Kobrazyn Gub. Plock	N J	Jersey City
28	Wroblewski	Czeslaw	22	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL	"	"	Brzesc Kuj	wf Maryanna Wroblewska Brzesc Kuj Gub. Kowno	Ill	Chicago
29	Kaminski	Tomasz	36	"		"	no	no	"	"	"		Makryanna Kaminska	"	"
30	Kolaszczynski	Stanislaw	22	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubowa	father Stanislaw Kolaszczynski Lubowa, Gub. Suwalk	Pa	Wilkesbarre

*Instead of showing occupation of steerage and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "accompanied" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

32

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	4	no	mother Hanna Lapins		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary	Ujsomvaros
2	"	"	34	yes 08 N.Y. City	husband Vy City	Janos Lanko	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Nagyarad
3	"	sister	3	no	sister "	Sophie Salomon 367 E. 116th st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	scar on the left cheek	Roumania	Jassy
4	no	self	30	yes 08 N.Y. Pullman	friend Middleton	Bronislawa Bilgudzanska born 96 William st	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	grey	none	Russia	Lesenki
5	yes	friend	5	no	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	brother	2	"	brother	Petras Kasaitis Westville Ill Box 207	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Serey
7	"	brother in l.	10	"	br in law	Franz Zaidin Philadelphia Pa 1005 Brandywine st	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Jadagyce
8	citizen	of			the U. S. A.														
9	yes	self	25	yes 08 N.Y. City	to whom address to New York City E. 7th st nr. 96		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Plesslen
10	"	citizen	of		the U. S. A.														
11	"	—	"	1898 1905 N.Y. City	to whom address to New York City 176 Suffolk st		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucarest
12	"	"	30	no	friend Walter Hilar Hoboken N.J. Newark st 26		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	scar at the left hand	Germany	Cöllecle
13	"	"	30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	scar at the right edge	"	Heidlers
14	"	"	"	"	husband August Schweinchagen St Louis Mo 6334 Labadi ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	none	"	Harburg
15	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Hamburg
17	citizen	of			the U. S. A.														
18	"	friend	13	no	friend Eduard Zeimes Chicago Ill Kendsford ave 3036		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Lucke
19	citizen	of			the U. S. A.														
20	"	self	yes	no	father Gottlieb Herman Kepinville Ont. 110 st		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Kovin
21	"	"	20	"	consin Emilie Wiskaj 161 Clair N.J. 26 Fairfield st		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Peterosburg
22	no	cousin	18	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kiemrkostie
23	yes	uncle	4	"	uncle Adolf Rotz N.Y. City 47 72 Elevenths st		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	mole on right cheek	Hungary	Nagy-Bereg
24	"	self	2	yes 08 N.Y. City	brother " Jankel Sochet 79 57 Eleventh st		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	"	Russia	Leibiorjits
25	no	"	yes	1906 " 08 Huntington	cousin Stanislaw Sekowski Huntington Mass Box 422		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	grey	"	"	Sulvaki
26				no											light	brown	brown	"	
27	"	"	20	"	cousin Anton Wrzesniewski Jersey City 10th st 177		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light	grey	"	"	Wbrazn
28	yes	"	0	"	~~Jersey City 10th st 177~~ Stanislaw ~~Chicago Ill Hendricks ave~~ 110 Cleaver st		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szelce
29	"	"	2	yes 08 Chicago Ill	br in law —		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Wsciance
30	"	brother	6	no	brother Jerey Kolenczynski Wilkesbarre Pa 10 Prospect st		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Krkacu

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 1908

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Winhöfer**, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon, sailing, first, second, or third officer thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

T

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg August 5th, 1908 . 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Jurcimaite	Rosalia	25		f	m	wf	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Seree	father Baltromiej Jurcimis	Pa	Shamokin
2	Jurcimis	Teresa	16		s		child							Tauragie Sub Suwalk		
3	Jarlowiecka	Zofia	21				servant							Josef Jarlowiecki Pobrayu		Scranton
4	Gula	Istvan	17		m		lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kenyoma	Michal Gula Homonna Zemplen	Pa	Mayville
5	Gromada	Antoni	24		"	"	laborer river driver	"	"	Austria 6-97636	Polish	Austria	Ulanow	Wawrzyniec Gromada Ulanow Galicie	Ill	Chicago
6	Ulanska	Marya	22		"	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Franciszka Ulanska "	Pa	Bernice
7	Harasz	Josef	32		"	"	agriculturist 3-6904	"	"	U.S.A. German	citizen of	Austria	Wielka Wola	Wincenty Harasz Wielka Wola Galicie	O	Cincinnati
8	Rebus	Jakob	30		"	m	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola	step father Krzysztof Lewo	Pa	Passau
9	Berarin	Gergely	40		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Nagyfalu	wf Maria Berarin	O	Youngstown
10	Zidunyan	Miklos	40		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Serling	Nagyfalu Vasasic Szelenyan Serling		
11	Bura	Simon	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagyfalu	mother Maria Bura Nagyfalu		
12	Berarin	Juon	25		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Joanna Berarin "		
13	Kratz	Sophie	17		f	s	milliner	"	"	"	German	Germany	Berlin	cousin Franz Szabo Berlin Zwirkowski st 29	Pa	New York
14	Radloff	August	24		m	"	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	"	"	Lemberg	father Heinrich Radloff Vogtslegen Lichtenburg Kr.	Ill	Chicago
15	Smyrski	Gabryel	18		"	"	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Widelka	Antoni Smyrski Widelka Galicie	Ohio	New Milford
16	Wasko	Mikolej	24		"	"	jul-factory hand	"	"	"	"	"	Dzbowtow	Grzegorz Wasko "	Pa	Buffalo
17	Pfeiffer	Ludwika	20		f	m	wf	"	"					mother Wictorya Weczkowska	"	New York
18	"	Wladyslaw	3		m	son	—	—	—					Stanislawow Gal Lenkowska st 260		
19	"	Felix	16		"	"	paid 2-19573	"	"					uncle Stefan Sawcenk		
20	Najewska	Julia	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Harasz	uncle Harasz Pa		
21	Tybur	Stefania	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Raclawice	grandfather Florjan Tybur Raclawice	O	Youngstown
22	Serek	Kasia	17		"	"	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Krzywczany	father Jwan Serek Krzywczany	Pa	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 23	Zatkowska	Kornelia	15		"	"	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pobrzuchowice	uncle Pobrzuchowice Wincenty Swiercinski	"	Zeiting Keller & J
24	Nagracka	Eugenia	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sydlajce	father Jan Nagracki Sydlajce	Pa	Jersey City
ADMITTED 25	Kowricka	Marya	35		"	m	wf	no	no					"		
ADMITTED 26	"	Bronislaw	9	6	m	child	"	"							"	"
ADMITTED 27	"	Olga	8	6	f	"	"	"								
ADMITTED 28	"	Stanislaw	6		m	"	—	—						2h4198 (505) 5/1/34		
ADMITTED 29	"	Wladislaw	3	9	"	"	—	—						2926470 6/18/43 (Pole)		
ADMITTED 30	"	Anna	8		f	"	—	—								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *15 AUG 1908* *190*

11—3115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no		husband Josef Turcinowicz	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark / fair	grey	none	Russia	Lerce
2	"	brother	"		brother Thomas Zgorzelski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Ciminiszki
3	"	brother	"		brother Wladyslaw Zgorzelski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	Olszyn
4	no	self	"		Syracuse N.Y. Cemetery 145 friend Georg Ivanko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Kommonna
5	yes	"	"		Chicago Ill. 1325 Division St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Ulanow
6	"	"	"		uncle Ignac Zelinek Bernice Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		citizen of			Hig 66 1 ft. p t nf Zofia Hebisz	"	"	"	"	"	"								Wilcza Wola
8	~~no~~	"	12	no	Passaic N.J. 20 Union st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	
9	yes	"	20		br in l Joan Bytarka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Nagyfalu
10	"	"	20	"	Youngstown O. 129 Vest st Marian Bryg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark / fair	blue	"	"	Nagyfalu
11	"	"	21	"	219 Pine st cousin Georg Bura	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Lerling
12	"	"	20	"	brother Simeon Berann 129 Vest st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Nagyfalu
13	"	father	~~10~~	"	father Henry Kratz N.Y. City 167 Ave. A	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark / brown	blue	"	"	Mitrovic
14	"	self	yes	"	cousin Oberf Stüller Chicago Ill. Fernbost. 777	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	~~Germany~~ Hungary	~~Bargerlega~~
15	no	brother	5	"	br in law Tomasz Waglowski New Milford Box R.F.D. 95	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Videlka
16	no	friend	7	"	friend Katie Wielova Passaic N.J. 27 Moore st. husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light / brown	grey	"	"	Dobrotvor
17						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislawow
18	"	husband	6	"	Eugenius Pfeiffer New York City W. 53rd st. 376	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
19				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20	"	mother	5	"	mother Rosalia Wojewska New York City 319 E. Canton st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Zbaraz
21	"	uncle	10	"	uncle Jan Wika Youngstown O. 3 Federal st 324	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczanvice
22	"	brother	1	"	brother Iwan Serek Brooklyn N.Y. 1912 st 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark / fair	brown	"	"	Korczowany
23	"	mother	1	5	mother Josefa Szatkowska Baiting Kolbe P.O. 17 no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Brikula
24	no	br in law	2	"	br in law Jan Wadowicki Jersey City 1 J. Summit ave 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Podhajce
25				"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	grey	"	"	Mendzierzow
27	"	husband	2	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Nowosulka
28				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lalanow
29				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrowodka
30				"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Podhajce

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUG[illegible]TORIA

I, A Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the . from Hamburg . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 1908

at Ley [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winhöfer, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or otherwise, or owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg August 5th 1903 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Cameron	Mary	42		f	m	wf	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	sister Bertha Erber Berlin Marienstr 27	Ill	Chicago
2	Schmidt	Otto	28		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hilteburg	wf Hilteburg Marie Schmitt	N J	New Rochelle
3	Franzka	Ernest	42		"	"	stonecutter	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Imenstadt	father Imenstadt Katherine Franzka Bayern	N J	Perry Co Depots
4	Kavranek	Anton	20		"	s	boiler	"	"	"	"	"	Bracica	father Josef Kavranek Bracica Böhmen	Ill	Chicago
5	"	Karl	12		"		student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
ADMITTED 6	Konsar	Franz	24		f	s	lg. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Krátka	Frantisek Konsar Krátka Böhmen	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED		Ernestine	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	Kohl	Friederike	52		"	m	wf	"	"	U. S. A.	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	citizen of the U. S. A.	N J	Lockport
9	Schmidt	Caroline	52		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo
10	Schenke	Robert	57		m	m	machinist engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
11	Herr	Leonhard	45		"	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Amanda	36		"	f	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	Oginski	Josef	23		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Polish	Germany	Berlin	mother Antonia Oginska Lodz	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Kowinski	Ludwik	27		"	m	"	"	no	"	"	Russia	Lodz	wf Wladyslawa Kowinska Slesin Kalisch	Conn	Glenville
15	Zubinsky	Rodem	42		"	"	farmer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kamenetsk	Berg Zubinsky Kamenetsk	Wisc	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 16	Kaminsczyk	Rosie	37		f	wf	housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	friend Samuel Berow Odessa Kobyletzkaja st 23	N J	New York
ADMITTED 17	"	Lizik	14		m	s	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
18	Garber	Chaine	16		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Iwante	father Iwante Moische Garber Ekerevy Lozno	N J	Englewood
19	Sabalauckiene	Ona	19		"	"	cigar maker servant	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kibeitky	" Mincas Sabalauckis Kibaitky	Pa	Plymouth
20	Ziéba	Wladyslaw	18		m	s	lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Widelka	" Wincenty Ziéba Widelka	N J	Yonkers
21	Krochmaluk	Tekla	19		f	"	mg. servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kbaraz	mother Maria Krochmaluk Kbaraz	"	New York
22	Zawislaka	Agniesaka	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rúza	father Jan Zawislaka Rúza	"	Brooklyn
23	Bigdon	Apolonia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Widelka	br in law Jan Sitesz Widelka	Con	New Milford
24	Halei	Jan	15		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rúza	uncle Antoni Kot Rúza	Oreg	Portland
CANCELLED ADMITTED 25	Rindeman	Salomon	52		"	m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kolomea	brother Moische Rindeman Kolomea	N J	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 26	Staub	Mali	17		f	s	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Aberta	grandmother Reti Staub Aberta	"	"
ADMITTED 27	"	Moritz	14		m	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	Kranzek	Janos	33		"	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Vehlya	wf Barbara Kranzek Vehlya Ohio Lempelon	Pa	Kingston
29	Kascsak	Janos	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szlava	mother Anna Kascsak Szlava	O	Glassville
30	Rajnar	Terenez	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Zalt Szentpeter	" Katai Rajnar Zalt Szentpeter	Pa	Scranton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—3115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	yes	self	7	yes	1903	Chicago Ill.	[illegible] address to Chicago Ill. 416 N. Lawndale Ave		no	no	no	good	no
2	no	"	yes	no			uncle Aaid Klyzitt New Brotelle N.Y. 295 Lockwood Ave		"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	yes		[illegible]	brother Wenzel Polinzki Jersey City Heights N.Y. 220 Grinsby Ave		"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	10	no			uncle Joseph Cermak Chicago Ill. 717 Allport st		"	"	"	"	"
5													
6	yes	aunt	10	"			aunt Vincenzia Krajickova Omaha Nebr. 2576 So 7th Ave		"	"	"	"	"
7			10	"									
8		citizen of	the U.S.				Uncle [illegible] Stratford Conn		"	"	"	"	"
9							[illegible]						
10		"					[illegible]						
11		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
12													
13	no	self	16	no	1903		bro-brother Stanislaw Jan Philadelphia Pa. 1618 Peterson st		"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	20	yes	07	Chelsea	uncle Wojciech Lubinski Chelsea Mass. Hosford st. 10		"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	son	4	no			son Alexander Lubinskij Milwaukee Wisc. 2 Keler st. 857		"	"	"	"	"
16	"	son	28	"			son Iwul Kaminsceuk New York city 1656 Madison Ave		"	"	"	"	"
17				"									
18	no	uncle	2	"			uncle Josef Lewinsohn Englewood N.J. 3 Seaside Av. 15		"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	"	8	"			uncle Konstanty Kilissauskas Plymouth Pa. Willow st. 1		"	"	"	"	"
20	no	self	13	"			bro-brother Stanislaw Bytnik Yonkers N.Y. Myrtle st. 14		"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	"	16	"			aunt Rozalia Olejewska N.Y. city 319 E. Houston st		"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	14	"			uncle Josef Pytko Brooklyn N.Y. 125 Kent Ave.		"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	15	"			cousin Tomasz Kaglowski New Milford Conn Box 95		"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	step father	10	"			step father Stanislaw Konieczno Portland Oreg. NW st		"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	40	"			brother Melech Rintelen Brooklyn N.Y. 75 Wallabout st		"	"	"	"	"
26	"	father	11	"			father Josef Staub Brooklyn N.Y. 20 Moore st		"	"	"	"	"
27													
28	no	self	22	yes	08	Waterbury	[illegible] Waterbury Conn. NW st		"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	22	no			uncle Andrzej Mazur Shenandoah Pa. NW st		"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	"	28	yes	1902	Jersey City	Br in law James Kazmar Jersey City N.J. 26 Linden st		"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Holps
5	8	"	brn	brown	"	"	Hildebühl
5	1	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Hamburg
5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bracice
—		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Krátka
4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5						Germany	Berlin
5	—	fair	light brown	gray	scar at the chin and at the forehead, squint at the right eye	Russia	Podarve
5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Starocero
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Konella
5	4	"	light	"	"	"	Kischineff
5	6	"	grey fair	"	"	"	Odessa
4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Jemante
5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kibaiky
5	2	"	light	"	"	Austria	Wielka
5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Zbaraz
5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Róże
5	3	"	light	grey	"	"	Praebrotuie
4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Róża
5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Volonica
4	10	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Meuk
4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	6	"	light	grey	"	"	Kolnuska
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sztava
6	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Krzyzopolow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or fractions, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Winhöfer**, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg August 5th. 1903 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Likovsky	Martin	21	12	m	s	8-10 11-21-38 8-157136 Cutter Factory	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	Brother Berlin	Ludwig Likovsky Obliegerstr 44	Ky Louisville
2	"	Josef	26		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Martin	25		f	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother	"	"
4	Zindiz	Rosa	52				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Rosa	14		f	child										
6	Spudic	Marko	28		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Jesperac	wife	Maria Spudic	Ill Gillespie
7	Antoni	Lazarska	24		f	m	wf.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Wielky	Jesperac 28	Croatia	W. Newark
8		Janos	3		m		son							father	Michal Vratko	
9	Zelytkaiger	Victor	38		m	m	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Russian	Austria	Zamionki		Belcelovce	
10	Müllbach	Gustav	40		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Glauchau	step brother	Franz Sokol Zamionki Gal	Pa Ridgewood
11	"	Erich	13			son	1-377283-8-8-41	"	"					daughter	Susanna Müllbach Glauchau Sachsen	Glen Ridgefield
12	Simonhat	Martha	26		f	m	wf.	no	no							
13	"		4			child				"	Lithuanian	"	Tulpeningken	sister	Auguste Leukus Tulpeningken	Ale Forcroft
14	"	Mathilde	2													
15	ADMITTED Müller	Károly	23		m	m	mach.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujpest		Rosa Müller West Fremont	
16	Rothschink	József	18				farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gyertyamos	wf	Budapest Katherine Rothschink	Pa Meadville
17	Pikora	Koloman	22		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Sterling	tuberkeza	Istvan Pikora	O Cincinnati
18	Rojban	Mikolos	24				"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyfalu	father	Sterling Simon Rojban	" Youngstown
19	Gal	Rosa	18		f	s	7-119919-4/13/39						Tarnolas	"	Nagyfalu Maria Gall	"
20	ADMITTED Gurkowski	Antoni	36		m	m	f. lab.	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother	Tarnolas	Pa Pittsburg
21	ADMITTED "	Marya	30		f		wf			DISCHARGED Austria	Polish	Austria	Warzenica	mother in law	Tekla Tyjak Warzenica Gal	Ill Chicago
22	ADMITTED "	Stanislaus	3		m		infant									
23	Aspras	Peter	20		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kronstadt	mother	Veronka Aspras Kronstadt	Canada Parkham
24	Bereza	Antoni	33		m	m	5683 11/7/36	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Krayne	wf.	Veronka Bereza Krayne	Ill Chicago
25	Kövesy	Cibaly	32		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	father in law	Ignatz Klein	Pa New York
26	"	Ida	29		f	m	wf.	"	"					Nagyvarad		
27	Klein	Aron	54		m	m	Merchant	"	"	U. S. A.		citizen of		the U. S. A.		"
28	Caskiewicz	Johann	36				f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galicia	Bazykowce	wf	Bazykowce Paskiewicz Galicia	Minn St. Paul
29	Arendt	Friederike	60		f	m	wf.	"	"	U. S. A.	German	citizens of		the U. S. A.		Ill Bloomington
30	"	Martin	20		m	s	Bookbinder	"	"							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, or by municipality or State.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	22	yes	06	Louisville Ky	uncle Dominik Jastrzebski 1907 Jefferson st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Zelenke
2	"	"	25	"	06	"	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Peterdorf
3	"	self	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Golzau
4	"	"	25	yes	1904 06	"	husband Alexander Bendig "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue		"	"	Jemalen
5								"	"	"	"	"	"					brown	"	"	Schrodow
6	"	brother	12	yes	1903 06	Hartford Conn	brother Peter Spudic Hillsgrove Ill. 110 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Leskovac
7	no	self	no				husband Johann Antoni Veraska V. J. 132 Norfolk st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Mikelorka
8								"	"	"	"	"	"					light gray	"	"	"
9	yes	brother	10	yes			cousin Murphy Schelgle Edgewood Ill. 110 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Kamionka
10	no	"	8				uncle Selma Weilbach Pittsfield Mass Linden st 286	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	light brown	gray	"	Germany	Gratza
11								"	"	"	"	"	"				fair		"	"	Limbach
12							husband Josef Simmka Holcroft Ill. 186 2 S. E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	dark fair	blue	"	Russia	Vainelis
13	yes	husband	X					"	"	"	"	"	"				light		"	Germany	Culpeningken
14								"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"	"
15	no	brother in law	11		1903	Chicago Ill.	brother in law Nagrael Wawrec Wadsville 2a Prospect st. 316	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	gray		"	Hungary	Temevar
16	yes	self	12	yes	07	Cincinnati O.	" Cincinnati O. Hopkins st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown		"	"	Gyertyanos
17	"	"	20	no			husband Peter Szabo Youngstown O. 319 Elm st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Serling
18	"	"	20				cousin Jan Szabo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Nagykeller
19	no	"	7	"			father Joseph Gall Scranton Pa. 3 Smith st. 784	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black		"	"	Vamvaster
20				yes	08	Pg Italy	brother Kazyan Burkowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light brown	gray	"	Austria	Korzenna
21	"	"	26	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"		"	"	"
22								"	"	"	"	"	"				light		"	"	"
23	yes	"	4				brother Josef Lepres in transit to Sudbury Ont. 210 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Skonvarse
24	"	"	18	yes	yes 07	Chicago Ill.	friend Michal Makowczny Chicago Ill. 265 Austen Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black		"	"	Krolyorke
25	"	"	30	no			brother in law Ignaty Klein Pg City 6.684 st 326/28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Hungary	Nagyvarad
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"		"	"	Vorva
27	"	"	citizen of the U. S. A.					"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	no	"	18	yes	no 08	Carver Col	cousin Grzegorz Trabko St Paul Minn. Box 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Bajbronce
29	citizens of the U. S. A.							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

P. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kiese, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kiese
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 1905.

at Cuxhaven

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winhöfer, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed thereon as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

XA 5CRIM

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg August 5th, 1908 *190*

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Sergius	31		m	m	inf.	no	no					brother Karasyn Varepa		
2		Maria	7				child	"	"						Pa	Windber
3		Anna	5				"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Podlubie			
4		Eugine	4				"	"	"					Podlubie		
5		Michael	16				"	"	"					Galicia		
6	Waczak	Helena	5		f	w	inf	"	"					father Antoni Ratajz	Pa	Yonkers
7	Ratajz	Antoni	13		m	s	f. 66	yes	yes					Borzecinca		
8	Szpunska	Tomaszka	41		f	m	mf	"	"					stepmother Katarzyna Kras	Ill	Chicago
9		Josef	16		m		child	"	"					Siennechow Gal		
10	Krzemienska	Katarzyna	45		f	m	mf	yes	yes					brother Michal Krzemienska		
11	"	Franciszek	9		m	s	child	"	"					Siennechow Gal		
12	"	Maria	8		f		"	"	"							
13	Sowka	Lesja	24		m	m	mf	"	"					mother Karnara Gradek	Minn	Nice Benton
14	"	Karol	46			s	child	"	"					Siennechow Gal		
15	"	Franciszek	8		m		"	"	"							
16	Feller	Johann	37		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	U. S. C.	German	citizen of the	U. S. A.	wife Lea Ginsberg	Pa	Davenport
17	Ginsberg	Simon	48			m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Komarno	Komarno Gal	Pa	Brooklyn
18	"	Markus	24			s	clerk	"	"							
19	Rosenbaum	Josef	14		m	s	worker	"	"	Russia		Germany	Razteburg	uncle Karl Lobjeno Razteburg Prov. Ostpreus		New York
20	Wolff	Johann	33		m	m	porter	"	"	Germany	German	"	Stettin	mf Friederike Wolff Stettin Heinrich Str. 7	Ill	Chicago
21	Lange	Julius	18		m	s	blacksmith	"	"			Russia	Kiew	father Carl Lange Russia	"	Kiew
22	Kause	Julius	57		m	m	gate-keeper	yes	yes	U. S. C.		citizen of the	U. S. A.		Pa	New York
23	Rochricht	Ernst	20		m	s	assistant	"	"						"	"
24	Hornuth	Otto	26		m	s	tailor	"	"	Germany		Germany	Segeberg	father Johann Hornuth Krakendorf Oldenburg-Holstein	"	"
25	Zechner	Marcus	20		m	s	painter	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzezany	mother Betty Zechner Brzezany Gl.	Pa	Philad'a
26	Back	Hudie	20		f	s	dressmaker	"	"				Komarz	Sonia Back Komarz		New York
27	Goldfeld	Bine	16		f	s	girl	"	"				Brzidrice	brother Hirsz Goldfeld Brzidrice		
28	Pill	Anne	21		f	s	tailor	"	"				Grzymalow	mother Sara Pill Grzymalow		
29	Glaer	Hinde	25		f	s	cook	"	"				Brzidrice	mother Rive Glaer Brzidrice		
30	Deutsch	Marcus	60		m	m	merchant	"	"	U. S. C.		citizen of the	U. S. A.			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			no		Husband Sister Warsaw Poland Windsor Pa- 34 Vegia str		no	no	no	no	good	none	6	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Podlubie
2							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	self	9				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	25	yes or York str	brother Jakob Pavlow 110 Grey st		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	10		husband Jan Zyrzalka Chicago Ill 116 Zulina st		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Siemiechow
9							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	"				husband Josef Korzeniowska		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
11	"	"	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	"	"
12					Chicago Ill Easter Pace st		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	12		husband Kiclal Sowka		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark fair	"	"	"	"
14							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
15			"		Rice Benson Chicago 110 st		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	"	"
16		citizen of the			U. S. A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	over	no		son Wendel Ginsberg Brooklyn N.Y. 638 5th ave		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Tarnow
18							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Konarno
19	"	father	7	"	father Levi Rosenbaum 67 E. 124th st		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown	"	"	"	Russia	Kutano
20	no	self	25	"	sister Johanna Wolff Chicago Ill 112 st		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	blue	"	Germany	Gale
21	yes	"	15	"	cousin Carl Hiller Viennell corn 6th st and Lexington st		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	Russia	Pinajewice
22		citizen	of	the	U. S. A.															
23			"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	25	no	friend going from New York to any address to New York City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Krekenhof
25	"	"	6	"	brother in Chicago Ill Jerta Zofiner, Zofiner st 820		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Brzezany
26	"	father	4	"	father Salmen Zack 67 Hester st		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Kosmacz
27	"	self	3	"	br. in law Leib Greenberg 322 Ave, 3358		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Gwozdziec
28	"	uncle	4	"	uncle Jacob Gottfried 143 Esex st		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kopyczyniec
29	"	self	10	"	brother Israel Selzer 122 Esex st.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gwozdziec
30		citizen	of	the	U. S. A. Eldridge St. 1887, 2.															

" " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA — Hamburg

I, [illegible], of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug. 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Winhöfer**, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 (State whether Surgeon, public vaccinator, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 1907

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg August 5th 1908 190

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
ADMITTED 1	[illegible]	August	67		m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Langenberg	Brother Friedrich Lauter Barmen	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	[illegible]	Johann	37		m	M	Laborer	no	no							
3		Anna	32	7	f	wf		yes	yes					father Josef Klein		
4		Josef	11		m					Hungary		Hungary	Kunn	Kunn, Slavonien	Pa	Ealing
5		Anna	10		f	child		"	"					Michaelgasse 58		
6		Stefan	4		m	"		"	"							
7	Hermann	Anna	27		f	wf		yes	yes					father Johann Daniel		
8	"	Martin	2		m	son								Kunn, Slavonien		
9	Knet	Nikolaus	46		m	M	Laborer	no	no					wf Elisabeth Knet		
10	Zivkovic	Lucija	21		f	wf				Croatia	Slav.	Hungary		Jabenicegasse 9 mother Terezia Prebic		Jarmbeim
11	Spern	Rachel	38		f			yes	yes					Hungary Croatian	Ark	Greenwood
12		Samuel	10		m	child		"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Solotwina	br in l Josael Locker	New York	
13		Sara	8		f	"		"	"					Solotwin Gal.		
14	Klein	David	18		m	Tailor		11-170667 9/7/38		"	"	"	Jaworow	father Moses Klein	"	"
15	Fischer	Sabbe	46		f	wf		no	no					Jaworow brother Austrian Hungarian Michel Hechtmann		
16	"	Malke	7		f	child		"	"	11-247199-5/3/40-505-				Cotock Slovakia Gal.		
17	Zat	Jankel	17		m	Tailor		yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Krementz	father Hermann Zat	Pa	Philad.
ADMITTED 18	Jaeger	Adel	20		f	dressmaker		"	"					Abram Jaeger		
ADMITTED 19	Rosenberg	Josef	9		m	cousin	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	Klimmsk	grandmother Malke Hechtmann Klimmsk	New York	
ADMITTED 20		Anna	4		f	"		"	"							
ADMITTED 21	"	Adel	7		f	"		no	no							
22	Rinskiewicz	Marya	28		m	wf		yes	yes					sister Anna Kaczmarek	Pa	Brooklyn
23		Alexander	7		m	child		no	no	"	Polish	"	Krzenic	Skirnik, Kalisch		
24	"	Jadwiga	2		f	"		"	"							
25	Schindlowski	Emma	44		m	wf		yes	yes	2-868724 4/18/44				friend Adolf Schinsky		
26	"	Moire	16		f	dressmaker		"	"					Skirnik		
27	"	Hersch	11		m	child		"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Skirnik	Kasztejeza 16		
28	"	Vote	10		f	"		"	"							
29	"	Jenche	8		f	"		"	"							
30	Rabin	Sara	19		f	Waitress		yes	yes	"	"	"	Siemiatycz	sister Bella Rabin Siemiatycz	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 1 1102

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?														
1		himself	yes	yes	1905	Pennsylvania	husband Louis Meyer Pennsylvania Wire Waterton St					Lame Left Leg Double Hernia		6	2	fair	light grey	none	Germany	Friedrichsberg
2		"	"	"	1906	Reading	friend							5	4	"	"	forefinger of the left hand stiff	Hungary	Rama
3		"	50 +				Richard Herrmann						no	5	4	"	dark	none	"	"
4		yes	"	"	no		Reading Pa							5		light	"	"	"	"
5		"		yes	40		Boston St 449													
6		"																		
7		self	11	no			husband Richard Herrmann							5		"	"	"	"	"
8		uncle					"													
9		"	9	no			friend Frau Klendhart Brooklyn 344 36th							5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
10		"	yes	"			husband Franz Bastarac Greenwood Ave 128							4	11	"	grey	"	"	Croatia
11							husband							5	1	"	dark brown	"	Austria	Poczmestor
12		yes husband	9	"			Joseph Spevar									"	light	"	"	Solotwina
13							New York Chester St 99													
14		uncle	4	"			uncle Luigo Brandreau 2nd St 128							5	1	"	fair brown	"	"	Austria Austrian Province
15		self	4	"			husband Jericheau Kutzer							4	11	"	black	"	"	
16							~~Hoisenrich St 26~~ New York									"	light blue	"	"	Jitolinsk
17		yes	2	"			brother Philadelphia R. 422 Bekman St.							5	4	"	black grey	"	Russia	Krencrets
18		uncle					uncle							5	1	"	light	"	"	Slavisk
19		father	6	"			father Herwch Rosenberg New York City 69th St 426									"	fair brown	"	"	Klimmsk
20																"	light grey	"	"	"
21																"	fair	"	"	"
22		self					husband							4	11	"	brown	"	"	Krzevic
23		"	25	"			Alexander Ruszkiewicz Box 119 Brooklyn N.Y.									"	light	"	"	"
24																				
25		husband		"			husband							4	10	"	brown grey	"	"	Jurrak
26		"		"			Marock Schidlowsky							5	1	"	"	"	"	"
27		"	10	4			Brooklyn N.Y.									"	"	"	"	"
28							13 River St.									"	fair	"	"	"
29																"	"	"	"	"
30		br in law	1	"			br in law Abram Rosop Brooklyn N.Y. Dean St. 236							4	11	"	light brown brown	"	"	Lucovic

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Winhöfer**, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon for the present voyage or regular surgeon employed by the owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN ... sailing from Hamburg August 5th, 1908 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Kwiatkowski	Jozefa	5	1	f	s	child	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola	father Jozef Kwiatkowski	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Kopeck	Franz	21	"	m	m	Lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	"	"	brother Jan Kopecki	O.	Cleveland
3	Zora	Marcin	22	"	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow	father Jan Zora	Mass	Boston
4	Pietro	Apolonia	21	7	m	m	wf								Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Wojciechowska	32	"	m	m	son									
6	Balesa	Marya	26	7	m	m	wf	yes	yes							
7	"	Emilia	8	"	m	s	child	"	"							
8	Swiatek	Marya	30	"	m	m	wf	no	no							
9	Borecki	Alexander	28	"	m	s	Lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	"			
10	Jurek	Franz	28	7	m	m	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
11	Kupferberg	Golde	2	"	f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"			
ADMITTED 12	Sitzer	Josef Frank	21	"	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Kurtz	Kunz	23	7	m	m	wf	no	no							
14	"	Jure	3	7	m	s	child	"	"							
15	" Reg 58478	Abram	11	"	m	s	"	7-893770		8-7-41						
16	Veit	Esther	6	7	f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Rachel Veit		
17	Zittner	Lea	37	"	m	m	wf	no	no					Rosalia Pal		
18	"	Manuel	5	"	m	s	child	"	"					father in l Isaak Zittner		
19	"	Reize	3	7	f	s	"	"	"					Przemysl Pal		
20	Levy	Schulem	35	"	m	s	dealer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jacob Levy		
21	Apotheker	Sara	29	7	f	m	wf	no	no	Russia	"	"	Lemberg	husband Jakob Apotheker	"	"
22	"	Hermann	18	"	m	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Lemberg Galicia	"	"
23	Zimmer	Lili	32	7	f	m	wf	no	no					Austria Nr 317		
24	"	Manuel	6	"	m	s	child			Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	father		
25	"	Mina	3	7	f	s	"							Marcus Kirchmann	Pa	Pittsburg
26	"	Pinie	10	"	f	s	"							Jassy		
ADMITTED 27	Mehr	Hinna	14	"	f	s	servant	7-855920	7-26-10	Austria	"	Austria	Lemberg	Strada Cernicki cousin Marcus Mehr		
ADMITTED 28	Kleinmann	Henri Rachel	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brick	Lemberg Gal.	Pa	New York
29	Zimmer	Jakob	36	6	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Rosulna	Brick Kleinmann	"	"
30	Michalewski	Ludwik	25	"	m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lemberg	wf Rosulna Gal.	"	"
														father Constantin Michalewski		
														Mother Henrietta Barbara	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1908

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S yes	self	2	no	uncle Abram Rosen Pittsburg Pa. no st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	light brown	brown	none	Roumania	Yorokoi
2	"	"	20	yes 1905 Cleveland	brother Wojciech Zacpicen Cleveland 1000 Selton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Krola
3	no	"	20	no	friend Zofia Cibirza Fall River Mass 2 Keston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Nowsie
4	yes	cash	10	yes 1902 06 Chicago	husband Jan Piekos Chicago Ill. 18 place 924	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	"	"	"	Strakemi
5	Left			yes		"	"	"	"	"	"							Polish	Chicago Ill
6	S	"	10	1902 07	husband Wacey Balasa Chicago Ill. Nr. 18. pb 1039	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"				Austria	Pilsnor
7	Left			no		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
8	S	"	3		en route to Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	thick	brown	"	"	Tereblestie
9	"	"	10		friend Louis Ulrich Chicago 1st. Main st. 158	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Costecz
10	"	husband	5	yes 1902 06 Chicago	husband Tomasz Swiech Chicago Ill. S. Port Pro. 251	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	blue	"	"	Zaczymy
11	"	sister	4	no	sister Esther Kupferberg N.Y. City 198 Avis st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	brown	brown	"	Chremiow
12	"	uncle	1	"	uncle Aleim Kupferschmid " " 142 22. 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Czernowitz
13					husband							4	11						
14	"	husband	1	"	Hermann Kurz N.Y. City 158 Orchard st	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	brown	"	"	
15														"		blue			
16	"	father	1	"	father Abel Katz 47 Clinton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown	grey	"	Rzeszow
17	Left				husband							4	11			brown			Krzemyel
18	"	husband	1	"	Eliezer Bittner 2 Keston st. 373	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19															light				
20	"	self	10	yes 05 N.Y. City	brother Abram Kohn N.Y. City 47 Clinton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	brown	grey	"	Jarosławczyz
21	"	"	8	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		brown		Russia	Kischineff
22					husband in Care Samuel Wechsler 115 Broome st							5	7	"	black		Produce Market	"	"
23	S											4	11	"	light	brown gray	none	Roumania	Gorokoi
24	"	husband	14	"	husband Dzig Blumer Pittsburg Pa. 48 Miller st	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	"
25	S													"					
26														"		blue			
27	"	brother	—	"	brother Israel Weber N.Y. City 920 Broome st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Swigow
28	"	cousin	1	"	cousin Isaac Weber 222 24 E. 5th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Osick
29	"	self	5	"	Leiser Wolf 91 Sheriff st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Rzeszow Lyser Galicia
30	"	"	18	"	brother Jacob Liebgarski 693 E. 11th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, H. Inzer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* . *from* **Hamburg** . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Inzer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* Dec *190* 6

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan" black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Winhöfer**, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sails, does not sail, or proceeds owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg . August 5th, 1908 . 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mejda	Josef	25		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kosmicelic	father Franz Brejcha Kosmicelic Böhmen	Mich.	Detroit
DEPORTED	Wedemann	August	25		m	s	Bohemian	DISCHARGED		Germany	"	"	Hainsletten	Hainsletten bei brother Wedemann	N.J.	New York
3	Franz	Wilhelm	60		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	"	Elisa	61		f	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Kalley 99682/121	Josef	40		m	s	Servants	3A-889(c)-505-2/26/43		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jeszt	father Josef Kalley Budapest	O.	Cleveland
6	Lesi	Wojciech	26		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lutza	brother Franz Lesi Lutza Gal	N.Y.	Elizabeth Port
7	Fuchs	Herman	35		m	m	Tailor	no	no							
8	"	Lieba	33		f	wf	"	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Koppenzynce	aunt Sura Schulenberg Koppenzynce	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Hecker	7		m	son	"	no	no							
10	Sudol	Jan	23		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes		Polish	"	Bojanow	brother Josef Sudol Bojanow	N.Y.	Passaic
11	Krupa	Franciszek	24		m	m	"	no	no			"	Lutza	wf Marcia Krupa Lutza		Elizabeth Port
12	Syska	Franz	33		m	s	"	yes	yes			"	Babice	father Franz Syska Babice	N.Y.	Buffalo
13	Korowicz	Lesher	38		f	m	wf	"	"							
14	"	Lonnie	5		m	child	"	"	"							
15	"	Lilli	6		f	"	"	"	"							
16	"	Edi	3		m	"	"	"	"							
17	"	Fanny	2		f	"	"	"	"							
18	"	Bela	1		m	"	"	"	"							
19	Lipinski	Michael	24		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany Lemberg		father Josef Lipinski Brody	Ill.	Chicago
20	Kuszaherska	Ferdinand	29		m	miner	"	"	"	U.S.A.	German	citizen of the U. S. A.			Pa.	Spring Glen
21	Smek	Josef	55		m	m	farmer	no	no	Hungary		Hungary	Kojetitz	son Josef Smek Kojetitz 623		
22	"	Cecilie	48		f	wf	"	"	"					step father Josef Klaves		
23	Olzesek	Anna	24		f	s	servant	yes	yes			"	"	father " Karl Frbzien	N.J.	Hoboken
24	Frbzien	Carl	25		m	s	Farmer	"	"	Germany		Germany	Rostock	Rostock Mekly. Germany		
25	Nags	Emilie	37		f	m	wf	"	"					brother Hermann Nags Stargard Pommern	Nebr.	Ashland
26	"	Ida	14		f	s	child	"	"							
27	"	Anna	12		f	"	"	"	"				Stargard			
28	"	Marya	9		f	"	"	"	"							
29	"	Emma	6		f	"	"	"	"							
30	"	Friedrich	40		m	m	farmer	"	"							

U.S.A. Hebrew citizens of the U. S. A.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1196

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	yes	br in law	10	no			br in law Karl Klucevitt Weltman Rich 1 m avenue Brooklyn City	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	"	aunt	2	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
3													
4													
5	yes	self	40	yes	1906	Elizabeth Port N.J.	friend Clevelando 79th st 2701	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	40	yes	08	Elizabeth Port N.J.	brother Peter Lenz Elizabeth Port N.J. Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7				no			friend Abraham Hoyer p. o. city 1667 Ellen st	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	52	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
9													
10	no	"	28	yes	1907 08	Passaic N.J.	self Karolina Lidvi Zovic P.O. Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	50	"	1905	Elizabeth Port N.J.	br in l Jakob Jagarczyk Elizabeth Port N.J. Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	30	"	1907 08	Buffalo N.Y.	friend Franz Ryszka Buffalo N.Y. 378 Broadway st	"	"	"	"	"	"
13													
14													
15	citizen of the U. S. A.												
16													
17													
18													
19	no	friend	40	yes	1905 08	Chicago Ill.	friend Josef Przybylske Chicago Ill. Kosciusko st 259 W. Schaefer 56 W.	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	citizen of the U. S. A.												
21	yes	son in law	40	yes	08	Springfield Ill. 1106 6th st	son in law Ludwig Seitz Springfield Ill. 1106 6th st	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	30	"			br in law —	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	40	yes			brother Henry Bobzien Hoboken N.J. 702 Washington st	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"			"			br in law Karl Boas Ashland Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	brother	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"
30													

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	2	fair	from grey		none	Austria	Neumiello
5	1		light brown	brown	"	"	Jarislau
5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Gross Kanizsa
5	5	"	fair	grey		Austria	Lenka
5	6	"	black	brown		"	Kapesanyica
5	6	"	"	grey		"	
			"	"		"	
5	7	"	light	blue		"	Bzjenec
5	5	"	light	brown brown		"	Lenka
5	6	"	"	grey		"	Zabrc
5	7	fair	brown	grey	scar at the forehead	Germany	Bremen
5							
5	5	"	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Kapolcs
6		"	brown		"	"	"
5		"				"	"
5	4	"	fair	grey	scar at the nose	Germany	Rostock
5	2	"	fair	grey		"	Pizeyr Volle
4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Hargen Lost Tor
4	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen
—		"	"	"	"	"	Kirchenteil
—		"	"	"	"	"	Carolinenthal
5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Volale

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Winhöfer**, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Winhöfer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg August 5th 1908 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Keil	Alb Johann	37		m w	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Neuss-Jaukern	brother Friedrich Keil Elberfeld Rheinland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Gertrud Ch	11	6	f -	child	"	"					Kieler St. 37		
3	Keil Alb	Pauline	46		m	wife	"				N.A. IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hargard		friend Albert Bauer Hargard Pommern	Nebr	St. Paul
4	"	Willy Ch	11		m	child	"								
ADMITTED 5	Kreitner	Josef	23		m	Upholsterer	"		Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father Nikolajew	Herl Kreitner Russia	N.Y. New York
6	Segall	Franz Alois	20		m	tailor	"		"	"	Russia	Libau	" Libau	Germany	Libau
7	Eppel	Ella Emma	24		f m	wife							mother	Wilhelmine Zarowski	Ill. Springfield
8	"	Elke	4		f	child			Germany	German	Germany	Br. Schönforst	Br. Schönforst West Preussen		
9	"	Heinrich	2	6	m	"									
10	Friedmann	Rosa	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Bistritz	bro in l	Jakob Berkes Bistritzer Wereme 27 43	Pa. Philadelphia
11	"	Eugen Ch	2		m	son								Rumänien Hungary	
12	Pendrysa	Jurko	27		m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Mochowiczka	father	Teofilowicz Mochowiczka	" Glyphaven
13	Zoller	Ber	22		"	Jeweler	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bihar	" Bihar	Ignac Zoller	New York
14	Ziggo	Karl	24		"	painter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend Hamburg	Maria Kolenska Stift n. 33.	Ill. Chicago
15	Matuszak	Zofie	18		f	[illegible]	"	"		Polish			"	Józefa Drozyna	Pa. Reading
16	Zinner	Israel	25		m	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	mother Lemberg	Chane Zinner Gal	N.J. Jersey City
17	Westfelder	August	30		"	Tailorsmith	"	"	Germany	German	[illegible]		[illegible]		Ill. Chicago
18	Szczinski	Josef	46		m	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		daughter	Wladislaw Laskowska	" Cedar Point
19	Szmeska	Katarzyna	58		f	wife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Skyjance	Skyjance	Jock	" "
† 20	Schlydlowska	Anna	18		s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Prowka	father Prowka	Josef Schlydlowski	N.Y. Woodhaven
21	Schmelzle	Vino	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Leppsi	" Leppsi	Hersch Rivinson Wirballen	" Gouverneur
22	"	David Ch	7		m	son									Care
† 23	Feldknopp	Lele	19		f	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	mother Warschau	Laube Feldknopp Ostrowska 17	" New York
ADMITTED 24	Rosenthal	Rochel	20		s	seller							father	Mordche Rosenthal	
ADMITTED 25	"	Ettel Sis	17		"		"	"	"	"	"	Wilna		Kalwarya	" "
ADMITTED 26	"	Blume Sis	11		"	sister								Sumelk	
ADMITTED 27	"	Lichle Sis	8		"										
28	Montwitz	Josef	35		m	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kowarjow	wif	Ignieszka Montwitz Kowarjow, Kowno	Pa. Braddock
29	Jengszewitz	Pauline	29		f	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Schaulen	mother	Owa Josefaitene	" Cheyenne
30	"	Anton Ch	6		m	son	"	"						Schaulen	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People", is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1908

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	1898 1896 1898 1902	N Y City	br in law Williams Clough Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Altenburg
2							sister Ave 93/95	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark				"	"
3	"	husband	yes		1898	N Y City	husband Albert Sachetzki 5 Blue Rib no st							5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Elenbort
4																					Steierd
5	"	br in law	no				br in law Herschel Krinicki 97 City 532 E 13th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	glass eye	Russia	Pinsk
6	"	self	5	"			uncle Benjamin Schwall Salem Mass Peabody st 12	"	"	"	"	no	"	5	1	"		grey	none	"	Zirz
7							husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Louisenagan
8	"	husband	18	"			Karl Szopsal Springfield 30 N Y Rice st 1312	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue	"	"	Borbeck
9								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	no	husband	yes	1905	Canada	N Y City	husband Samuel Friedmann Philadelphia Pa 339 Wieder st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark brown	"	"	Hungary	Margita
11				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	black	"	U S	New York
12	yes	self	28	"	1904	US Elysburg	brother Sevdr Pindrysz Elysburg Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Moluvaczka
13	"	"	11	no			cousin Dor Reisman N Y City E 194 st 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bihar
14	"	"	30	"			friend Chicago Ill Josef Kraybylski 259 Wolfe st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gottelsbarn
15	"	father	4	"			father Josef Matuszak Reading Pa Springerton st 344	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Czerniki
16	no	self	2	"			uncle Josef Wolf Jersey City 388 Grove st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Lemberg
17																					
18																					
19	yes	self	30	no			daughter Helena Franciszka Boder Bridgeport Ill no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Zobromik
20	"	uncle	1	"			uncle Kasimir Szydlowski Woodhaven N Y Cumberland ty pl 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	light	light	"	pockmarked	"	Lipowiec
21	"	self	1	"			husband Samuel Klimczak Jonesville N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	none	"	Leppi
22				"			2 Wesson st	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	blue	"	"	"
23	yes	brother	1	"			brother Josef Goldkrepp N Y City E 94 st 809	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dark	grey	"	"	Warschau
24							brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	Wyzanty
25	"	self	10	"			Chaim Rosenthal N Y City Worcester st 6572	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
27				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
28			30	"			br in law Kazolit Berlinska Bradford Pa Federal st 875	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	"	Letkowo
29	"	"	10	"			husband Alexander Jaworowicz Duquesne Pa 2 Pershing ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	grey	"	"	Zuprzski
30				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light		"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Ruser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I was the master, the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Winhofer, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sails, transports, or employed on vessel named, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

A Winhofer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN ... sailing from Hamburg August 5th, 1908, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
ADMITTED S. I.	Pivtrowsky	Jan	X 28		M S	farmlab	w nw		Russia X	Lithuanian	Russia	Popile X	father Josef Pivtrowsky Popile, Kowno	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	Kazlauskis	Jobob	18		F "	servant	" "		"	"	"	Jauvorka	" Petres Kazlauskis Jauvorka	Ill	Westville
3	Juvevits	Jsefka	18		" "		" "		"	Polish	"	Blenda	" Zguacy Juvevits Blenda	Pa	Shamokin
4	Burger	Maria	52		W wd	wf.	yes	yes							
5	Kaul "	Paul	23		M "	Fireman	" "								
6	Kaul "	Antonia	19		F "	Sty maid	" "								
7	Obst "	Serbia	16		F "		" "		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Anna Ludwig Hamburg Amanda st. 1811	Pa	Tarkanwell
8	"	Arthur	14		M "	Errand	" "								
9	"	Hans	12		" "	Helper	" "								
10	"	Karl	21		" "	Fireman	" "								
ADMITTED S. I.	Gurkowski	Infant —	X 1 day		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED born on board X on 14th August							See manifest - 14 -	Ny.	New Brighton
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

97.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 AUG 1908 *190*

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	7	no		Grofher Istvan Pivtrovsky Wilkesbarre Pa. 267 Empire St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	gray	pockmarked	Russia	Buda
2	"	brother	22	"		or in law Kazimir Szaukienis Nanticoke Pa. Box 412	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	"	none	"	Budiorki
3	"	"	2	"		Franz Szymonski Shamokin Pa. Vulcan St. 1537	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	pockmarked	"	Buda
4	"	"	"	"		son Rudolph Bürger Tamaqua Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	blue	none	Germany	Bury
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	scar at the forehead	"	Hamburg
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
7	"	son	yes	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	Scar at the left thumb.	"	"
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA — **Hamburg**

I, H. Ruser, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ... from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug 190 6

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Kaiserin Auguste Victoria

I, Dr. Winkifer, Surgeon of the ~~Kaiserin Auguste Victoria~~, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Winkifer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1908

at Victoria

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20
201

Aug. 15 1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kais. Aug. Vict sailing from Cherbourg, Aug, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Feigenbühl	Karl	27		M S	Engineer	Y	Y	German	Swiss	Zürich	11 Leuthold St.	Zürich	N.J.	Nay.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10 A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 15 AUG 1903 , 190 2102

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others or not?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	y.	Self	y.	no	—		901 E. 11th Street. N.Y.	n	n	n	n	good	—			Dark Brown grey.		none		Neckarsteinen —
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kaiser Augusta Victoria arrived AUGUST 15, 1908, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Aug.				
1	Mow chowitz,	Meta	2 Cabin	F 13		1	To friends	Cousin Leon Rotenberg 1143 & 1143 Hyde	Bell.	15	3 20	—	1	—
2	Staszkiewiczuwna,	Algbieta	do	F 6		1	" friend	Grd Mrs Anton Burkowicz 306 Allison Harrison Phila		17	11 25	2	2	2
3	Rude,	Amanda	2	3		1	" Gd. Mother	Aunt Mrs Louis Petrick 509 Gates av Bkln	Rieg	15	1	—	1	—
4	Blahmut,	Robert	7	5		1	" to1 $	Uncle Josef Trias 707 Beech Arlington Nj	Rieg.	15	3 05	—	1	—
5	Muller,	Emma F & daughetr	3	10/24		2	" b-i-l	Dghr & Sis. Mrs. Hellwig Reis 108 Bergenline Av. Union Hill	Bell Rieg	15	1 20	—	2	—
6	Johne,	Anna	3	29		1	" tel $	Bro. Frank 615 Melvin Joplin Mo.	Bell	15	3	—	1	—
7	Rothfeld,	Natel	7	4/		1	" brother	" Isidor 747 - 3rd Av Nyc	Bell	15	7 15	—	1	—
8	Schopferer,	Emilia	3	9		1	" tel $	Aunt Mrs Emilia Beyer 2618 E Cumberland Phila	Rieg Pa	15	3 10	—	1	—
9	Baumgarten,	Anna	3	25		1	" aunt	Grd Mrs Louis Cetny 507 Gates Av Bkln	Bell	15	1 12	—	1.20.	—
10	Maliva,	Edenka	3	28		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Louisa Kramark 1487 Av A. Nyc	Rieg.	15	1 40	—	1	—
11	Prittner,	Lea & 2 ch	7	17/19	2		" husband	Bro. Schmuel 343 E Houston Nyc	Bell	15	1 21	—	1.20.	—
12	Fleit,	Estha	7	16		1	" father	Brother Leib 49 Clinton Nyc	Bell	15	1 20	—	1.20	—
13	Friedman,	Rose & ch	3	10//11	2		" tel $	Ry. W. husb. Sam Friedman 939 Wilder Phila	Rieg Pa.	15	7 16	—	7	—
14	Ruppenberg,	Golde	7	11		1	" sister	Bro. Esther 189 Orchard Nyc	Rieg.	15	3 15	—	1	—
15	Curtz,	Minde & 2 ch	7	13/15	1	2	" husband	Husb - Baron H. 79 Johnson Av Bklyn	Bell	15	2 15	—	2	—
16	Pfeiffer,	Ludwige & 2 ch	2	17/19	1	2	" husband	" Eugene 516 W. 50 Nyc	"	15	7 17	—	2	—
1	Kratz,	Sophie	2	13		1	" father	Brother Henry 167 Av. A.	" Bell	15	2 13	—	1	—
18	Schydlowska,	Anna	3	20		1	" uncle	Uncle & wife Stanislaus Szydlowski 13 University Pl Albuquerque N.M.	Bell	18	11 21	3	3	3
19	Kudracka,	Maria	2	24		1	" b-i-l	Sis. Mrs. Jan Wolowicki 45 Fairmont Av Jcy Nyc	Sela	16	17 20	1	2	1
20	Lenec,	Kasia	2	22		1	" brother	Bro. Ivan 129 - 19th Nyc	Sela	19	1	4	5	4
21	Goldknopp,	Lele	9	23		1	" brother	Bro. Josel 809 E 9. Nyc	Rieg.	15	4 21	—	1	—
22	Segall,	Itzig	9	6		1	" tel $	Ry. E. to uncle Leib Delwalo 12 Peabody Salem Mass	Sharon	17	3	2	3	2
23	Simonkat,	Bertha 2ch	4	12/14	1	2	" tel $	Ry. E. Husb. Josef R. F. D. #2. Hoboken Nj	Rieg.	15	7 15	—	2	—
24	Kajewska,	Julia	2	20		1	" mother	Husb. Mrs. Rozalia Kalisinski 160 E 3rd Nyc	Sela	16	10 23	1	1	1
25	Kuhl,	Mina	9	7		1	" ind.add.	Cousin John Kuhnle Kaiser Road San Jose Cal	Bell	15	7 15	—	1	—
26	Ruszkiewicz,	Marya & 2 ch	8	22/24	3		" U.S.	Husb Alex. 210 Bedford Av Bklyn	Sela	17	10 14	6	6	6
27	Curzinewicz,	Rosche and						Ry. E. Josef Cucinowicz 73 Jauns Shamokin	Rieg Pa	15	2 15	—	2	—
28	Jankouis,	[illegible]	9	15	2		" tel $							

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II-1418

— SPECIAL INQUIRY — NO.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria arrived. 19 , M., from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION			DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 29	Mehl,	Henry	5	7		1	To male	Uncle Gottlob Geiter	65 Pitt	Nyc	Bell.	Aug. 16	10 20	/	/	/
✓ 30	Jaymas,	Piotr					" tel $	Bro W. to Fr. Josef	Espanola Ont Can.		John	25	1 45	10	11	10
✓ 31	Lewislas,	Agneska					" want	Step sis. Aurilla Zych	175 Kenton	Bklyn	Bell	15	3 05	—	/	—
✓ 32	Fleuther,	Celde & ch	6	15/13			" n.y.	Bros. Jerusalem	18 Ludlow.	Nyc	Schw	16	9 00	7	7	7
✓ 33	Sporn,	Michel & 3 ch	6	11/13			" n.y.	Bros. Isaac	108 Forsyth	Nyc	Bell	15	3 10	—	3	—
✓ 34	Klein,	David		14			" N.Y.	Uncle Hirsz Abrantowicz	178 E 7	"	Brig.	15	3 09	—	/	—
✓ 35	Schiedlowski,	Frume & 4 ch	6	25/29			" husband	Bros Isaac	156 Siegel	Bklyn	Schw	17	3 17	10	15	10
✓ 36	Garber,	Chane		18			" uncle	Sis. Fanny	15 Senaffy Rd	Englewood	Nj	Schw	16	10 30	/	/	/
✓ 37	Rubin,	Sara	6	30			" sister	Bil Abr. Kopf	136 Moore	Bklyn	Schw	16	10 30	/	/	/
✓ 38	Kwachuk,	Texla		21			" aunt	Aunt Mrs Rozalia Kelemiuk	160 E 3.	Nyc.	Schw	16	10 32	/	/	/
✓ 39	Skoniecznia,	Ster'a	1	27		1	" cousin	Cousin Anton Adamowsky	177 -10.	St	Ny	"	" 10 30	/	/	/
✓ 40	Wagar,	Josephine	1	22		1	" uncle	Cousin Mrs. Lena Roth	7 Stanton	Nyc	Brig.	15	3 12	—	/	—
✓ 41	Selzer,	Minde	5	29		1	" brother	Bro. Wolf	33 Allen	Nyc	"	15	3 17	—	/	—
✓ 42	Goldfield,	Mine	5	27		1	" b-i-l	Bil Louis Greenberg	3858 - 3rd Av	Nyc	Bell	15	3 10	—	/	—
✓ 43	Wack,	Eddie	5	26		1	" father	Father Salman	87 Eldridge	"	Brig.	15	3 20	—	/	—
63 ✓ 44	Solomon	Marcus	1	3		1	Sister	Bro Daphin	396 E 10.	Nyc	Schw	16	9 30	/	/	/
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																

Number Detained 63
Men 10
Women, ... 39
Children, ... 14
Under 1 year included, ... 1
Disposed of
To F. I. & Trds. 54
C. B. 9
Held for S.
Sent to Hosp.
Undisposed of at end of month
Arrived, 47 83 47 177

12 28

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 205

P.G. S. S. KAIS. AUG. VIC. (Hamburg) *arrived* Aug. 15, 1908, 190, M., *from*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Lieutenant.	Dinner.	Supper.
58m 1	Adler, Sammel	II Cabin L. 26	1	L.P.C.	11.20 A.M. Keep	8						8/20	103	Lien	3 40			Paroled 8/20/08 12 40pm Ret 8/20/08 3 20pm				5	6	5
34f 2	Wurzel, Kate	II Cabin L. 27	1	"	11.20 A.M. "	8						8/20	103	Lien	3 40			Paroled 8/20/08 12 40pm Ret 8/20/08 3 20pm				5	6	5
21f 3	Meisch, Maria, sis & ch.	II Cabin L. 1/3	3	"	11.20 A.M. "																	—	1	—
25f	Elisa					8 1588 Gold												Paroled 8/19/08 12 30pm Ret 8/19/08 1 20pm Trans. Aug. Dept.				—	1	—
1f	Alice																					—	1	—
14m 4	Hasp, Karel	7	20	1	"	11.55 A.M. Elliott																1	1	1
19f 5	Gottesman, Minde	7	21	1	"	12.35 P.M. "																9	10	9
25f 6	Adler, Valerie & ch.	2	27/28	2	"	12.50 P.M. Leonard																24	26	24
4m	Franz																							
14f 7	Mehr, Minia	7	27	1	"	1. P.M. Elliott	8					8/20	106	Lien	3 35							1	1	1
11f 8	Bandys, Barbara	5	5	1	"	12.50 P.M. Fitz																		
13f 9	Schallmann, Ruchel	7	28	1	"	12. 55 P.M. Elliott																—	1	—
9f 10	Slunecko, Anna	4	23	1	"	1.05 P.M. Fitz																		
13m 11	Levi, Meyer	7	22	1	"	1.20 P.M. Elliott																—	1	—
39m 12	Bauer, Chas.	4	9	1	" Drs.Cert.	1.20 P.M. Fitz.																		
31m 13	Sitzer, Josef	7	12	1	"	1.20 P.M. Elliott																—	1	—
20f 14	Rosenthal, Rochel & 3 sis.	9	24/27	4	"	1.25 P.M. "																—	4	—
17f	Ettel																							
11f	Blume																							
8f	Michle																							
36m 15	Gurkowski, Antoni & ch.	4	20/22	2	"	1.20 P.M. Leonard	8					8/20	62	Lien				Paroled 8/20/08 2 20pm Ret 9/3/08 2 20pm				18	18	18
1f	Stanislawa																	U. S. Born						
15f 16	Szatkowska, Kamelia	2	25	1	"	1.20 P.M. Murphy	8					8/20	58	6								2	2	2
36f 17	Udowicka, Maryn & 5 ch.	2	25/30	6	"	1.20 P.M. "																—	5	—
9m	Bronislaw																							
8f	Olga																							
6m	Stanislaw																							
9/12m	Wladislaw																							
3f	Anna																							
4m 18	Kuhnle, Albert	2	20	1	"	1.15 P.M. Leonard	8					8/20	56	6								—	1	—

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

P.C.S.S. KAIS. AUG. VIC. (Han. Am.) *arrived* Aug. 15, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from* 206

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted, Date.	Admitted, Page.	Admitted, Sec'y.	Admitted, Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m 19	Kuschner, Josef	9	5	1	L.P.C. Drs.Cert.	1.30 P.M. Elliott	8/12 2 pm						8/12 95 Ad				8/12	10	53				3	1	2
17f 20	Staub, Mali & bro.	3	26/27	2	"	1.40 P.M. English							8/16 87 Ex				8/16	10	20				2	—	2
14m	Moritz																								
24f 21	Ronsar, Blazena & sis.	3	6/7	2	"	1.45 P.M. "							8/16 103 Gold				8/16	10					2	—	2
14f	Amalie																								
43m 22	Muller, Karoly	4	15	1	" Con.Not.56767	2. P.M. Leonard							8/16 126 Em				8/16	10	50				1	—	1
28f 23	Dziodzio, Helena & bro.	5	6/7	2	"	2 P.M. Snider							8/16 8 Gold				8/16	10	52				2	—	2
15m	Mateja, Olecli																								
67m 24	Xander, August	6	1	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.20 P.M. Fitz							8/16 73 Mc				8/16	11	15				1	—	1
8m 25	Rosenberg, Aroze & sis.	6	20/21	2	" bro.Josef, in hospital	2.20 P.M. "							8/15 57 Mc				8/15	57	3	45					
1f	Eidel																								
1f 26	Janiger, Eidel	6	18	1	"	2.20 P.M. "	8/15 57 Mc						8/17 59 Lin				8/17	4	20				2	2	2
27	Kaiser, Josef	5	23	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.20 P.M. Snider							8/16 97 Gold				9	03					1	—	1
28	Wolf, Ferdinand	5	10	1	" Drs.cert.	2.20 P.M. "							8/15 33 Lin				4	15							
15m 29	Stalei, Jan	3	24	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.15 P.M. English	8/16 16 Ex			8/26			8/26 61 Ad				8/26	1	15				1	1	1
52f 30	Dietenbeck, Anna	5	2	1	In hosp. 8/15/08 3:25 pm Ret 8/22-08 1:00 pm " Drs.Cert.	Ret 8/22-08 2.30 P.M. Snider	8/15 60 Ad													HOLD ON APPEAL.					
52m 31	Rindoman, nau Salomon	3	25	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.25 P.M. English	8/16 73 Mc						8/17 106 Ex				3	20					2	2	2
40m 32	Schemen, Jan	1	4	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.30 P.M. Tuttle							8/16 120 Gold				10	57					1	—	1
33	Ginsberg, Simon & son	5	17/18	2	" Drs.Certs.	2.30 P.M. Snider							8/16 66 Mc				4	53							
14m	Markus																								
51f 34	Kaminszczyk, Rosie & son	3	16/17	2	"	2.45 P.M. English	8/16 84 Ex						8/16 10 Ad				2	35					6	6	6
14m	Aizik																								
20m 35	Havranek, Anton & bro	3	4/5	2	"	2.55 P.M. "							8/15 37 Lin				4	20							
2m	Karl																								
2m 36	Rosenberg, Josef	6	19	1	L.P.C. from hosp.	8/17/08 4 pm English							8/17 9 Lin				4	20							
3m 37	Petraniskas, Jonas alias Petrowsky, Jan	10	1	1	D.C.D. Sy. Insp.	Tuscarora Watson Ret	8/15 47 Ad													9/5	18	Graf	Gold	1	—
35m 38	Sasaki, Sojiro	9	10	1	Detained at Ellis Island 8/25/08 Ordered by Law Clerk to be inspected.	Leonard	8/24 64 Ad			8/27	55						9/9/08		Order on appeal DEPORTED						19
25m 39	Wedemann, August	8	2	1	From Insp. 8/3/08 2 pm															9/10	18	Graf	Gold	4	4
30f 40 17 days	Lenkowskis Klara nee Vesta	—	—	2	L.P.C. from Insp.	9/2 11 am	9/2 47 Lor																		

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2481

Aug. 15 - 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of FEB 2 19[illegible], 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 19[illegible]
Date

Camera Operator

VOLUME #3483

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FROM AUGUST 15 to AUGUST 17, 1908

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
AUG 15	La Lorraine	Havre	21
AUG 16	Caledonia	Glasgow	26
	St Louis	Southampton	20
	Uller	Demerara	1
AUG 17	Zeeland	Antwerp	27
	Vigilancia	Santiago	4

2483

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2482

Aug. 15-17-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 2 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the LALORRAINE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Whether able to read or write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether Ticket is Through or Not.	Whether in Possession of $50 or Over.	Whether Going to Join Husband, Father, or Other Relative.	Name and Complete Address of Such Relative.	Whether Ever in Prison, Almshouse, or Supported by Charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether Under Contract to Labor.	Whether Assisted.	Whether Coming by Reason of Special Inducement.	Whether Previously in U.S.	Whether Ever Refused Admission.	Whether Deported.	Whether in Transit.	Whether Accompanied.	Name.	Relationship.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Identification Mark.
1	Mr. Aubry	Jules																												
2	Mr. M. Moreau																													
3	Mr. Auba																													
4	Mme. Auba																													
5	Mr. Auba	Jules																												
6	Mr. Antaine																													
7	Mrs. Andarieze	Edith																												
8	Mr. Attachut	Francis																												
9	Mr. Bertaud	Edgar																												
10	Mrs. Bertaud	Marguerite																												
11	Mr. Bloch	Sylvain																												
12	Mr. Bodin	Fred. L.																												
13	Miss. Blum	Hanna																												
14	Rev. Brunau	Joseph																												
15	Mr. Bradwater	Charles																												
16	Mrs. Castanos	Evaine																												
17	Mrs. Costa	Catarina																												
18	Mr. Costa	Carlos																												
19	Mr. Crosby	C. E.																												
20	Mr. Cannot	H. C.																												
21	Miss Cabrera	Catharina																												
22	Miss. Colmi	Jessie																												
23	Dr Champetal	Edmond																												
24	Mrs. Chomard	Marie																												
25	Mr. Cramer	Herbert																												
26	Mr. Carbonier	Eugene																												
27	Mrs Lizzie																													
28	Mr. Cagle	John																												
29	Mrs. Cagle	Lena																												
30	Mr. Carrenez	Carlos																												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, *August* 19, *1907*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		U.S.A. Citizen																
2		— d° —																
3	no	Himself	yes	no	no	no	Return Home at Salvador	St Miguel	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	blue	Salvador	St Miguel
4	"	"	"	no	no	no	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	no	no	no	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
6		U.S.A. Citizen																
7		— d° —																
8		— d° —																
9	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1901	New York	Return Home at 314 West 94th st New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dear brown	gray		France	Grenoble
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue		"	Dax
11		U.S.A. Citizen																
12		— d° —																
13		— d° —																
14	no	Himself	yes	yes	1904	Baltimore	— None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	gray	blue	France	Lyon
15	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						"	"	"	"	"	"							
16		— d° —																
X 17	no	Himself	yes	yes	1901	New York	— None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White	black		Porto Rico	
X 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	—		— d° —	
19		U.S.A. Citizen																
20		— d° —																
21		— d° —																
22		— d° —																
23	no	Himself	yes	no	no	no	— None		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	clear	light blue		France	Eclaron
24	"	"	"	no	no	no	— d° —		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown		"	Gevrey
25		U.S.A. Citizen																
26		— d° —																
27	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1906	N. Jersey	Family Seligmann at New Jersey		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	light blue		France	Paris
28		U.S.A. Citizen																
29		— d° —																
30	no	Himself	yes	no	no	no	In transit	Cuba		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	black	Red	Spain	Valencia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the L. LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] answer, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Thomas

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Ward, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Country, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens, named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Ward

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

* Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 7th August, 1907

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to * Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Farley	Charles J.	62	m	m	Capitalist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	New York		None	N.Y.	New York
2	Mr. Gates	Geo.		m	m	Capitalist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	Boston		"		
3	Mrs. Gates	Mathilde	27	f	m		yes	yes	French	French	Paris	Family	52 Avenue de	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Mr. Gutknecht	Simon	45	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	New York	Family	Gutknecht at	N.Y.	New York
5	Mrs. "	Cherie	32	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	French	French	Paris	Same	"	"	"
6	Mr. "	Louis	11	m	s		yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	New York		"	"	"
7	Mr. Hostachy	Abel Fabien	29	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	French	Paris		None	N.Y.	New York
8	Mr. Hyde	Arthur Scott	35	m	m	Capitalist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	Boston		"		
9	Mr. Karberg	Gustave	29	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Paris	Family	23 Rue de l'Alma		
10	Mr. Jegan	Leon	36	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	French	France	Buffalo	Wife	Jegan at	D.C.	Washington
11	Mrs. Jones	P. L.	35	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	Buffalo	None		N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Miss Jones	Helen	7	f	s		yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	New York		"	N.Y.	New York
13	Mr. Lydon	Eugene	45	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	New York		"		
14	Mrs. Lydon	Albertine	41	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	French	France	Paris		"		
15	Mr. Levy	Maurice	38	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	French	French	Paris	None		N.Y.	New York
16	Mr. Legr	Abel	22	m	s	Explorer	yes	yes	Haitian	West Indian	France	None		D.C.	Washington
17	Rev. Le Cair	René Marie	26	m	s	Priest	yes	yes	French	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Mr. Mathieu	Marcellin	33	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Family	Le Cair Jules at	Verbiran	Iowa Sutherland
19	Mr. Machin	Fivant	28	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Family	Mathieu at	Lyon	N.Y. New York
20	Mr. Miller	George J.	27	m	s	Broadcaster	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father	Machin at		
21	Mr. Mira	Enrique	40	m	m	Attorney	yes	yes	Cuban	S. American	U.S.	Chaney	"		Gardenville
22	Mrs. Bolivar	Erminia	36	f	m	None	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			None	Habana Cuba
23	Mr. Mira	Ricardo	9	m	s		no	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
24	Mr. Mira	Julio	6	m	s		"	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
25	Mr. Mira	Jose	1	m	s		"	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
26	Miss. Bolivar	Amparo	29	f	s		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
27	Baby Mira	Maria	3	f	s		no	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
28	Mr. Mason	H.	24	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Canadian	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Canada Quincet
29	Mrs. Osgood	Alma R.	36	f	m	None	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	U.S.				Colorado
30	Dr. Pitsch	Georges Albert	43	m	m	Doctor	yes	yes	French	France	France	Wife	Pitsch at	Paris	N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *19th August*, 1901

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		U.S. Citizen																	
2		— do —																	
3	no	Himself	$ no no	no			Family Leger at Washington D.C. then to France U.S.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sha	Light brown		France	Paris
4	no	"	$ yes	yes	1901	New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	White	Rotten Black		"	"
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black		"	"
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"
7	yes	"	$ 50	yes	1897 1901	New York	Return Home 128 W. 23d St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	brown Black		"	"
8		U.S. Citizen																	
9	yes	Himself	$ yes	no		West New York	— None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	blue	Germany	Berlin
10	"	"	$ yes	no	no	no	University Catholique de Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue		France	Pleguin
11		U.S. Citizen																	
12		— do —																	
13		— do —																	
14		— do —																	
15	yes	Himself	$ yes	yes	1901	N. York	Return Home 5 E. 17th St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	Black	France	Paris
16	"	"	$ yes	no	no	no	New York Father Leger at Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Reims
17	no	"	$ "	yes	1896 1901	Leysterland	Return Home at Leysterland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown reddish	"	Heuegner
18	yes	"	$ yes	no	no	no	— None —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	Lyon
19	"	"	$ yes	yes	1901	New York	Return Home at 15 East 59th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light gray	"	Chissey
20		U.S. Citizen																	
21	yes	Himself	$ 1000	yes	1901	New York	Return Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown Gray	Cuba	Habana
22	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light "	"	"
23	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			"	"
24	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			"	"
25	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			"	"
26	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		White	Light gray	"	"
27	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			"	"
28	"	"	$ yes	yes	1901	N. York	Return Home at St Amicet Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Sha	brown gray	Canada	St Amicet
29		U.S. Citizen																	
30	no	Himself	$ no	no	no	no	— None —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	gray brown	France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LA LORRAINE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and L. S. simply as cabinet polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lewis Marsh, Surgeon of the LORRAINE, Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug. 1908

at Que.

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 2th August, 190?

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Packard	George	42	m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Latin	U.S.	Boston	Son	Mass.	Boston
2	Mr. Cano	Luis	52	m	m	Merchant	"	"	Cuban	Caucasian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Manila	Friend Alfred Cabana at Manila	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
3	Mr. Cuenta	Jose	6	m	m				U.S.	Latin	U.S.	New York	None		San Domingo
4	Mrs. Cuenta	Jose	42	f	m								do		
5	Miss. Cuenta	Roberta	12	f	s								do		
6	Mr. Cadran	Emma	24	m	m	Janitor			Cuban	Caucasian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Wife at	Cuba	Habana
7	Mr. de Peyrial	Jean	34	m	m	Clerk			French	France	Australian	Widely	None	N.Y.	New York
8	Mr. Lemlye	Arnold	41	m	m	Merchant			U.S.	Belgium	U.S.	New York	Mother Vienna	Arnold Lemlye at	
9	Mr. Schuster	George	25	m	m	Merchant						Buffalo	None		Buffalo
10	Mr. Seemann	Frederick	51	m	m	Merchant						N. York	None		New York
11	Mr. Sohn	Gabriel	24	m	m	Estimator			French	France			None		
12	Mr. Veith	G. E.	45	m	m	Tailor			U.S.	Belgium			None		
13	Mrs Veith	E. J.	42	f	m								do		
14	Miss Veith	Marjorie	9	f	s								do		
15	Maid. Drahe	Beatrice	25	f	s	Governess			German	German			None		
16	Mr. Wilson	Harry	41	m	m	Furniture			U.S.	Belgium	Canada	Toronto	None	Canada	Toronto
17	Mr. Zett	George E.	36	f	m	None					U.S.	New York	None	N.Y.	New York
18	Abbe: Bruneau	Jean	41	m	s.	Priest			French	France	France	Vermont	Family	Bruneau at	Mass — Brighton
19	Mr. Castel Bert	Eugene	4	m	m	Doctor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Cousin	None	N.Y. New York
20	Mrs. Castel Bert	Mathilde	43	f	m	None					German			do	
21	Mr. Roux	Adrien	30	m	s.	Merchant			French	France			Father	None at times	
22	Mr. Thompson	Fenja	41	m	m	None			U.S.	Belgium				None	
23	Mrs. Thompson	Laura	36	f	m										
24	Mr. Yere	Christian	38	m	s.	Merchant			French	France					
25	Used at number twenty-four.														
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *19* June, *190* 1

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time or period of previous residence; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen														
2	no	Himself	$50	yes 1901 New York	Return Home at Santiago de Cuba	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black	blue	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
3	no	"	"	U.S. Citizen												
4	"	"	—	do												
5	"	"	—	do												
6	"	"	no	no no no	Return Home at Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	gray	Cuba	Puerto del Rico
7	yes	"	$50	yes 1905 New York	care H. Swann Friend. Lake - Cuyo at 561 Broadway N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	White	brown	gray	Martinique	St Pierre
8	U. S. Citizen															
9	—	do	—													
10	—	do	—													
11	yes	Himself	$1000	yes 1905	New York	Brother John at U.S.S. Wyoming at New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Pale	brown	blue	France	Rouen
12	U.S.A. Citizen															
13	—	do	—													
14	—	do	—													
15	yes	Masters	$50	yes 1901	New York	Masters Wirth at 67. East 80th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nut	brown	Germany	Stuttgart
16	U.S. Citizen															
17	—	do	—													
18	no	Himself	$50	no no no		Brothers St Johns. at Brighton. Mass. Return Home at 246 W. 104th. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black	France	Lyon
19	yes	"	$40	yes 1901	N. York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	nut brown	Switzerland	Fargo
20	"	"	$	"	"	—	do											
21	"	"	$	"	1901	"	—	do										
22	USA Citizen															
23	—	do	—													
24	yes	Himself	$	no no no	N. York	—	None		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	black	France	Lavalanet
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 1st of the LA LORRAINE., from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11. day of Dec, 1903

at Ellis [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1905,

at Ogdensburg

Frederick

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from Havre, 1st August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abraham	Jean	38		m.	M. Laborer	yes		U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Altmann	Kaspar	55		m.	ok Farmer	yes		Austria Hebrew	France	Paris	Her folks, 7 Rue du Caire, Paris France		N.Y.	N.Y.C.
3	Averbuck	Wladimir	17		m.	S. Student Engineer	yes		Russia	France		Her uncle and family 5 rue de Hongrie, Paris France		Mexico	Merida
4	Beiani	Abbas	42		m.	Merchant	yes		Turkey Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none			
5	DEPORTED Bages	Jose	[illegible]			IN HOSPITAL	LARGO		23-73077-1/0/4/59	25 — no ca					
6	Baima Besquet	Bes d'Domenica	2		f.	S. Farm Laborer	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Cirio (Cuneo)	Her father, M. Tomas Baima, Cirio (Cuneo) Italy	Nevada	Delamare
7	Bizac	Fernand	22		m.	S. Mechanic	yes		France	French	France	Souillac (Lot) France	His father, M. L. Bizac, Souillac (Lot) France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
8	Boulanger	Alfred	52		m.	m. Merchant	yes		U. S. A. Citizen			Schenectady, N.Y. 1st Oct. 25/93 -			
9	"	Louise wife	42		f.	m. None	yes		"						
10	Brice	Marie-Louise	25		f.	S. Dress Maker	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Her father, M. Brice, Tours (I.-et-L.) France	N.Y.	Nagrame Bks
11	Blum	Casper	78		m.	widow Farmer	yes		U. S. A. Citizen						
12	Bracco	Maria	26		f.	m. Weaver	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Mezzano NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Her father, M. A. Antonietti	N.J.	W. Hoboken
13	"	Letizia child	3		f.	S. None	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	"	Secondino	3	m.	S.	"	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	Bozzone	Giuseppe	21		m.	S. Mason	yes		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	His folks, Maperano (Novara) Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
16	Bozzo	Dominico	39		m.	m. Merchant	yes		U. S. A. Citizen						
17	"	Louisa wife	40		f.	m. None	yes		"						
18	" Zuccy	Tulio ward	9		m.	S. "	no		Italian Subject	Italy	Lentrano	Grandmother Elizabeth Secone Caltrano		Fell Kensington	
19	Barret	Paul	27		m.	m. Baker	yes		France	French	France	Paris	His father, M. Barret, Barillier (H.-Rhin) France	Cal.	S. Francisco
20	"	Marie	25		f.	m. Embroiderer	yes		"	"	"	"	Her father-in-law "	"	"
21	Brok	Nichols	41		m.	m. Merchant	yes		U. S. A. Citizen						
22	Cazes	Jeanne	16		f.	S. None	no		France	French	France	Pau (B.s Pyr.)	Her mother, Mrs Cazes, Pau (B.s Pyr.) France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
23	Castagnetto	Ester	26		f.	m. Housekeeper	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Camporosso no (Imp.a Cantiere)	" M. Camporosso (N. Italy)	Cal.	Alameda
24	Cerimedo	Rudolph	33		m.	M. Restaurant Keeper	yes		U. S. A.	N. ALIEN			His father, M. G. Cerimedo Legnano (Italy)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
25	Créaux	Louise	16		f.	S. Nurse	yes		France	French	"		Her F., M. Créaux, 9 Rue Monge, Paris	Cal.	Oakland
26	Cadas	Alphonse	29		m.	S. Lamplighter	yes		"	"	"	S. Francisco Al.	None	"	L. Francisco
27	"	Lucie sister	19		f.	S. " Woman	yes		"	"	France	Alnon (Aveyron)	"	"	"
28	"	Adolphe ward	6		m.	S. None	no		"	"	"	Decazeville (A.)	His Aunt, Mrs Delagne Decazeville (Aveyron)	"	"
29	Carminetto	Giacomo	26		m.	S. Cook	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	His father, M. Carminetto, Borgo (Italy)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
30	Catoni	Alcides	46		m.	S. Merchant	yes		U. S. A. Citizen						

Med. Ins. Inspector Aug 15/08 - 8:30 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 August, 190 6

8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by friends or relatives, and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	yes	his father	more	no			a friend	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	black	—	Russia	Odessa
4	no	Himself	4	4			none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	gray	"	Syria	Zebay
5	"	"	"	yes 1906			Returning home	500 Calle 56 Merida (Yucatan, Mexico)	"	"	"	Excellent	"	5	10	brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	Herself	30	no			Her father	Mr Pietro Brima, Delmare, Nevada	"	"	"	good	no	5	3	brown	mat brown	light	Italy	(Can.) Cairo
7	yes	Himself	120	"			"	none	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	gray	"	France	Souillac (Lot)
8												Insane							
9																			
10	yes	Herself	no	no			Her father	Mr P. Bi, Naguranisett Pier (R.I.)	Dr. Lieut. Declared off left lub with lameness	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	black	—	France	Corsen (Alpes Maritimes)
11																			
12	no	Herself	50	yes	1900-1907	W. Hoboken (N.J.)	Her husband, Mr.	Bracco Paterson Plank Road, 141 W. Hoboken, (N.J.)	Dr. Lieut. Declared	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	light gray	—	Italy	Pralungo
13	"	"	—	—	4	Commitsa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
14	"	—	—	no	none	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						U.S.A.	W. Hoboken, (N.J.)
15	yes	Himself	40	yes	1904-08	N.Y.C.	His cousin	Mr Pallero Pasco 464 — 7th Ave. (N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	mat brown	blue	—	Italy	Mapperano (Novara)
16																			
17																			
18	(1)						Walker Giovanni Derizzi 266 Kinzie ave Chicago Ill.		No	no	no	Good	No	—	—	fair	brown	—	Italy	Cattiano
19	yes	himself	more	no	—	—	a friend	Mr Hailigby, 419 Pine St. San Francisco (Cal.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	mat brown	blue	—	France	Barillier (Ain)
20	"	—	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	mat brown		—	"	Bonjontain (Doubs)
21																			
22	yes	herself	50	no	—		Travels with her sister's family (Family of Mr Weil) going to N.Y.C. 139 E. 17th St.	their home	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Rose	black		France	Pau.
23	no	"	150	"	—	1899	Her husband, Mr G. Castagnetto,	alameda (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	mat brown			Italy	Campomorone.
24	yes	himself	more	yes	1906	N.Y.C.	Returns home,	55 W. 24th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Clear	light blue			"	Voyanne
25	"	herself	300	"	1904-1906	Oakland (Cal.)	"	8 Brush, Oakland (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	mat brown			France	Paris.
26	"	himself	more	yes	1893-1903	S. Francisco (Cal.)	"	708 Pacific ave. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	white fair	black			"	Alcamo (Sicily)
27	"	herself	—	no	—	—	Is going to her brother's	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	" "
28	"	his father	—	"	—	—	" to buy his father	1st Brousal 1727 14th Ave. South City S. Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	Decazeville "
29	"	himself	50	yes	1908	N.Y.C.	Her father	11th Carmagetto, 306 W. 36th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	mat brown		—	Italy	Burolo
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Shea 2nd off. of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1908

at Ellis

Thos F Watchorn

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Havre, 2th August, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leyer	Emile													
2	Duran	Pierre													
3	Comeau	Christophe													
4	Enguiel	Jeanne	20												
5	Emil	Jenie													
6	Ismelle	Marie													
7	Jeliger	Jacques													
8	Jacquelines	Emma													
9	Jeliger	Victorie	37		W										
10	Jeanne	Elise	6												
11	Jeanmaire	Rose													
12	Gerard	Leon													
13	Jacquin	Charles				milliner									
14	Jeanette	Genevieve													
15	"	Jeanne													
16	Jean	Jeanne													
17	Giuseppe Gatti														
18	Jeanne	Marie													
19	Jean														
20	Jean Marie	Elise													
21	Marie	F.													
22	Jeanne	Jean													
23		Bertha													
24		Vidy													
25	Jean	Jeanne													
26		Jean Jean													
27	Jansley	Jean			W										
28	"	Jean													
29	"	Jean													
30	"	Elie													

SUBMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U S A Citizen
— do —
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U S A Citizen
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U S A Citizen
— do —
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U S A Citizen
— do —

Bro. Robert Helger
Mother Marie Demilaux
wife

Sah New Orleans
New York
New York
New York

Alt. Ins Sunday Aug. 15/08. 8.30 am.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15th August, 1907

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT AS AMENDED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect), whether crippled (physical defect), and what.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$50 yes					✓				good								Germany	Mülheim
2																					
3				1906																	
4								No cash no Good	no												
5																					
6								✓ no no no no Good	no												
7		self	yes	1888 1908	Phila Pa	Home	2116 Bainbridge St. Phila Pa.	No Work Good	No			good		5	4	fair	brown	brown	—	Germany	Holzweiler Kreis
8	no			1904 1908				✓ no no no no Good	no											—	Austria-Hungary
9																					
10		self	no	1901 1908	Hoboken	Home	Hoboken Home	✓ no no no no Good	no			good		5	6	fair	brown	brown	—	France	Sarthe
11	yes	himself	$50	yes	1907		home	✓ no no no no Good	no												Lorient
12	"	"	"	"	1907			✓ no												—	—	Ille-et-Vilaine
13	"	"	"	"	1907			✓						5	2	"				—		Fougères
14																					
15																					
16	no	himself	$50	No			friend 1 Supreme at 1029 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn	✓ no no no no Good	no			good		5	7	"	dark		—	"	Prov. Mantova
17	—	"	"	yes	1895 1907		Philadelphia	✓ " " " " "	"			"		5	7	"	fair	grey	—	Italy	Massarano
18	yes	"	$50	"	1901-8		friend Supreme at 1029 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓ " " " " "	"			"		5	5	1	medium	"	—	Tyrol	Lambet
19																					
20	—	himself	$50	No			friend 11 Benjamin Bouquet 284 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓ no no no no Good	no			good		5	7	rose	brown	brown	—	France	Paris
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Fox 2nd off., of the LA LORRAINE. from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug., 1906,
at Nel
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should, show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léne Marcil, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1908

at Que

Immigration Officer.

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 1er August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thaun	Lorenzo	4	✓	M				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						Cal Alameda
2	Lamotte	Marie		✓					U S A Citizen						
3	— " —	Mlle Rose	2	✓											
4	Lorenzo Mme		26	✓									mother Mme Martin		Cal Alameda
5	— " —		1	✓									— " —		"
6	Levy	Marie	42	✓	M				U S A Citizen						Cal San Francisco
7	"	Isabelle	9	✓											
8	Wirth	Louis	33	✓	M				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Switzerland Geneva				New York
9	Helen	"	4	✓					U S A Citizen						
10	Wirth	"	11 mos	✓											
11	Mustapel	Jane	21	✓	F										
12	Mercanton	Jacques	28	✓	M						Switzerland Vaud		Sr. Father Mr. Mercanton		New York
13	— " —	Paul	1	✓									Geneva Switzerland		
14	Meyer	Margaret	19	✓	F								Mme Vve Pignet		Cal San Diego
15	Mott	Ethel	21	✓					Swiss				Sister Mr Angel		to Nevada
16	Nielsen	Emilie	28	✓							Denmark Horsens		Brother Mr Nielsen		New York
17	Lavelle	Jane	21	✓					U S A Citizen				Care Mr Lavelle		
18	Pinau	Marguerite	21	✓	M				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		France Paris		Brother Mr Pinau		Chicago
19	Pignet	Lucien	24	✓	Mle				U S A Citizen				Brother in law Mr Pignot		Cal San Diego
20	Perrin	Jean	21	✓	Mle				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		France Paris		— none —		Tex Dallas
21	Rousseau	Charlotte	1	✓	F				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		France Savoie Aix les Bains		Father Mr Rousseau		New York
22	Reisenbeau	Marguerite	11	✓					France Almond		Italy Alba		Sister Mr Reisenbeau		Cal San Francisco
23	Poiné	Jules	11	✓	M				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		France Savoie		Father Mr Rousseau		New York
24	— " —	Agate	9	✓	F				"		"		Family le Pont		"
25	Italien	Sophie	26	✓	Mde	maid			Switzerland Geneva		Switzerland Basel		Sister Mme Rosa		Mt. Clyde
26	— " — (dang.)	Melanie	3	✓					"		"		Mother Edith		
27	Schwager Mother	Frances	21	✓	Mde				U S A Citizen						Ivy Redlands
28	— " —	Eugene	25	✓	M				"				— do —		"
29	— " —	William	1	✓					"				— do —		"
30	Schuhmacher	Emma	16	✓					Switzerland Zurich		Switzerland Zurich		Mrs Jules Poiné		Ill. Lincoln

P-X-20603 1-19-40

22-A-546- 505 6-29-36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1907

12

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other person's procuring, promise, or offer; if so, by whom?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$50	No			To friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	—	Italy	Turano
2																				
3																				
4	no	himself	$50	No			to friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	—	France	Morlaix
5	"	mother	[illegible]																"	Morlaix
6																				
7																				
8	Yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]			Austria	Austria
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	no	self	$100	1906	[illegible]		[illegible]												Italy	Turin
13	mother		do																"	"
14	no	aunt	—	No			aunt [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	—	France	Cordeaux
15	yes	himself	$50	no			friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	—	Austria	Bocheness
16	"	"	$500	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	France	Neuville-sur-Saone
17																				
18	no	friend	$100	1906	Chicago		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	brown	brown	—	"	Grenoble
19	"	himself	$100	no	San Diego		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	Arbonne
20	yes	— " —	$50	"	1906		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Pau
21	yes	himself	$100	no	1907	Paris	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Italy	Alba
22	"	"	$20	No			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	France	Clermond
23	"	"	$100	1901			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	"	Nantes
24	"	"	$100	1901			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	"	Nancy
25	yes	himself	$40	No			going to live Rangoon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	—	Switzerland	Lausanne
26	"	"	$40	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown	brown	—	"	"
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	no	self	$40	1903 1907	No		Richard Assurance Intendant passenger says that he has never been in the U.S. and does not know the right address but says it is [illegible] Hotel [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6	white	brown	grey	—	Switzerland	Lausanne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Jones 1st off of the LA LORRAINE. , from Havre , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug , 1908.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Levie . Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, . Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Friendly, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug . 1905

at Hf

Geo Kennedy

Immigration Officer.

H-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 1er Août, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szlukczky	Ema	1	✓								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
2	Szpiro	Antonio		✓											
3	Saylor	[illegible]		✓					U. S. A.	Citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—		
4	Julien	[illegible]		✓											
5	Fosse	Lucien	10	✓											
6	Vaillant	Valentine	35	✓											
7	Vigo	Giovanna	17	✓											
8	Vidano	Lauretta	11	✓											
9	Williamson	M. W. John	31	✓		merchant			U. S. A.	Citizen					
10	— do —	Mme W. Mary	30	✓											
11	— do —	Marie	1	✓											
12	Weil	[illegible]	11m	✓											
13	— do —	[illegible]	9	✓											
14	— do — Dang	[illegible]	1	✓											
15	— do — [illegible]	[illegible]		✓	m										
16	Wyault	Marie	3	✓											
17	Zampini	Pasquarina	37	✓											
18	— do — (wife)	Maria	29	✓											
19	Ciaccarone	[illegible]	21	✓											
20	Lupert	[illegible]	21	✓											
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	✓											
22	Epetropoulos	[illegible]	21	✓											
23	Fabbro	Giovanni	32	✓											
24	— do —	Eleonora	31	✓											
25	Fournaise	Hippolyte	32	✓											
26	— " — (wife)	Sarah	32	✓											
27	Fernandez	[illegible]	21	✓											
28	Fuentes	[illegible]	22	✓											
29	Nacti	Giovanni	21	✓											
30	Pecoli	[illegible]	19	✓											

U. S. A. Citizen — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. A. Citizen — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. A. [illegible] — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. A. [illegible] — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *15th August*, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
X 16																			
17																			
18																			
X 19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
X 27																			
X 28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off. of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly vow & aff. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug. 1908

at Buffalo

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, ~~Austria-Hungary~~, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lieut. Marvel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE. Sailing Newcastle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1907

at Ny.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

15

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 7th August, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]		[illegible]	✓		[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife [illegible]	✓	[illegible]
2	[illegible]		16	✓		[illegible]							— " —		
3	[illegible]			✓										Unl. States	
4	[illegible]			✓											
5	[illegible]			✓							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			✓	New York
6															
7	Closed at Number Five.														
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 1/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *15th August*, 1907

11-1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			Kanrau
3																			
4																			
5																			Pa Pittsburg
6																			Wurttemberg
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd off. of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1908

at NY

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leic Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Leic

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1908

at Que

Mac Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 8 August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arabona	Felice	29	m	m	Hardware	yes		Italy	N. Italian	U.S.	Morgano	Father Francesco Arabona at Morgano	Pa.	Morgano
2	Aseglio	Giovanni	30	m	s	Miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Simone Catterina at Coni	Colo.	Telluride
3	Avolti	Emilio	16	m	s	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Lonate Pozzolo	Father Enrico at S. Antonio Trino	Wash.	Walla Walla
4	Algostino	Giovanni	28	m	m	Cook	"		"	"	"	Orea	Mother Rosa Virginia at Orea	N.Y.	New York
5	Alpino	Giuseppe	23	m	m	Farmer	"		"	"	"	[redacted] Perdengo	Wife Alpino Teresa at Perdengo	Pa.	Pulton
6	Bugnatto	Armando	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	[redacted] Cantano	Father Bugnatto at Cantano	Mont.	Butte
7	Bettiammini	Pietro	37	m	m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Cadrezzato	Wife Bettiammino Carolina at Cadrezzato	Ill.	Spring Valley
8	Benedetti	Casmiro	27	m	m	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Pavullo	Wife Borelli Clarice at Pavullo	Ill.	Ogleby
9	Bertelle	Lorenzo di Antonio	17	m	s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Belluna	Father Antonio Bertelle at Pedravena	Iowa	Cantoria
10	Bettin	Angelo di Giovanni	29	m	m		"		"	"	"	—	Wife Battistel Maria at Belluno		Numa
11	Borello	Francesco	17	m	s		"		"	"	"	Corio	Father Borello Mannizo at Corio	Iowa	Feller
12	Bortolucci	Andrea	27	m	m	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Pavullo	Wife Zanotti Emilia at Pavullo	Ill.	Ogleby
13	Bettin	Vittorio	21	m	s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Arsie	Mother Grazioza at Canavotto	Iowa	Numa
14	Bevilacqua	Antonio	23	m	m	Shoemaker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pentella	Mother Epifania Domelia at Nella Dist.	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Barra	Ernesto	27	m	m	Painter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother Fratello Barra at Gattamora	N.Y.	New York
16	Bettiano	Eugene	36	m	m	Miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Binghan	Wife Savegar Maria at Gesualdo, Belluno	Utah	Bingham Canyon
17	Brignola	Attilio	42	m	m	Tinsmith	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barre	Mother Brignola Catarina at Campino	Vt.	Barre
18	Bettin	Giuseppe di Gio.	23	m	s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Numa	Mother Canavotto Gra-zion at Arsie	Iowa	Numa
19	Borello	Oreste	29	m	s	"	"		"	"	Italy	Arneto d'Asti	Brother Borello Carlo at Arneto d'Asti	Ill.	Olive
20	Barbini	Guiseppe	30	m	m	"	"		"	"	U.S.A.	Vermont	Wife Barbini Bibi anna at Pigillo	Kans.	Chanute
21	Benedetti	Raffaele Agostino	20	m	s	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Spring Valley	Mother Geordani Clarice at Rongio di Pavullo	Ill.	Spring Valley
22	Bonucchi	Luigi	15	m	s	Farmer	no		"	"	Italy	Pavulla	Mother Torri Teresa at Montemuccolo di Pavullo	Ill.	Granville
23	Pedratti	Carlo	17	m	s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Dawbel	Father Mirgolo at Dawbel	Wash.	Tacoma
24	Castellotti	Francesco	20	m	s	Mason	"		"	"	France	Paris	Mother Tellizia Domenica at Guinaro	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Canti	Pietro	18	m	s	Laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Riolunato	Father Cantri Frederic	Iowa	Des Moines
26	Cannio	Vittorio	42	m	m	Farmer	no		"	"	[redacted]		Wife Maria Cannio at Geneva	Col.	[illegible]
27	Capelli	Antonio	39	m	m	Laborer	yes		"	"	Italy	Gargnano	Wife Maria Capelli at Garganano	Col.	[illegible]
28	Carrera	Angelo	40	m	m	Miner	"		"	"	"	Gasaldo	Wife Caterina Carrera at Gasaldo	Pa.	Manor
29	Coletti	Giangia Giovanni	21	m	s	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Canossolo	Father Coletti Giangia at at Canossolo	Ind.	Gianard
30	Ceccotti	Nazzareno	27	m	m	Laborer	"		"	"	U.S.A.	Scranton	Father Giuseppe Ceccotti at Gualdo Tadino	Penn.	Pittsburg

SUBMITTED

DISCHARGED

1-19595 30-7/27/38

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New-York, 15 August, 1908 18

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamous subscribing, or habitually practicing polygamy?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$40	Yes	1904	Ramdenga	Brother Frank Ferentino Ryford Landing Wash St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Nat	brown		None	Italy Marzano
2	"	"	$40	1901 to 1904	Vermont	Brother Joseph at Colorado.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Val	Black	brown		" Gaeta
3	"	Brother	$30	no	no	no	Brother Natale at Box 99 Walla Walla Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	nut	brown		" S. Antonio
X 4	"	Himself	$30	yes	1902	Cincinnati	Brother Giuseppe at Everything Wash St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown gray		" Isrea
5	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Cousin Remilebele Cesare at Box 96 Tilton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Nat.	"	Reddish		" Casino
6	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Giovanni Dante at Walkerville Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Rose	Black	brown		" Cintano
X 7	"	"	$30	Yes	1907	Spring Valley	Fairmont Wash St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	nut	brown		" Cadrezato
8	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Brother Benedetto Auguste at Ogleby Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	Black			" Gavullo
9	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Berlelli Giovanni at Centreville Iowa Cherryville Camp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray		" Fiere
10	no	"	$40	no	no	no	Sister Bettin Maria at Box. 108. Numa (Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	nut	brown		" Arsie
11	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Borello Pietro at Fuller (Kansas)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Nat.	Black	brown		" Corio
12	Yes	"	$40	no	no	no	Friend Belley Battista at Ogleby (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	Black	gray		" Gavullo
13	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Sister Lana and Maria at Box 108 Numa Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	nut	brown		" Asie
14	"	"	$12	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Brother Carmine Covilungua at 715 Filbert Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	—	—		" Lentella
15	"	"	$30	1905 to 1908	New York	Wife.	China Euge at 3 Sheet W. 2-6 Jat New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	brown		" Gattinara
16	"	"	$40	"	"	Binghamton	Scarsburg Wash St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	nut	brown		" Gosaldo
17	no	"	$40	Yes	1901 to 1908	Barre	Wife Virginia Leonilda at 93 Beck Street (Barre Vt.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	Black	gray		" Campino
18	yes	"	$30	"	1901	Spinion	Sister Bettin Marie at Numa Box 108. (Iowa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	nut	brown		" Arsie
19	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Brother Borello Giovanni at Fenton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	—		" Cerrata d'Asti
20	"	"	$40	Yes	1895 to 1904	Vermont	Cousin Barbini Felice at Chuyper Kansas Box 271.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Rox	brown	White		" Sigillo.
21	"	"	$36	"	1904 to 1908	Spring Valley	Sister Rosalia and Pete Foggiati at Spring Valley (Ill).	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	—	gray		" Gavullo
22	Father	"	$30	no	no	no	Father Benedetto Pellegrino at Granville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	nut	brown		" — —
23	"	Himself	$30	no	no	no	Brother Elijio Pedratti at Belmont bet. Fairfax Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	—		" Dambel
24	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Family Father Castilett Matteo 715 St Damien str Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—			" Pontenvl
25	no	"	$40	no	no	no	Brother in law. Luigi Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Nat.	—	—		" Bidanato
26	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1901	San Francisco	USA Citizen 5 Brother in law. Francesco Rozetto 109 W March str. San Jose Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Rose.	—	—		" Genova
27	"	Cousin	$40	no	no	no	Cousin Giovanni Scalami at Emigrah Cap. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown.	—	—		" Gargnano
28	yes	Himself	$25	Yes	1905	Pennsylvania	Brother Davide at Box. 411 Manor Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	light	gray		" Gosaldo
29	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Gius Belezza at Box. 175 Diamond Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	nut	brown		" Cassola
30	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1904	Scranton	Brother Alessio at Pittsburg Kansas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Nat.	—	—		" Gualdo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off., of the LA LORRAINE. from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Yves 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1908,

at Ley

Thos. Lincoln

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Mural, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Lasting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

19

L Leo

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 190 6

at Liv

H Weinlich

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 1 August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cambursano	Gioranni Battista	34		M M	mason	yes	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Cambursano Teresa at	Pa	Pittston
2	Carbone	Andrea	7	0	S								Verdenaga	New York	
3	Davito	Stefano	31		S.								None	Pa	Carbondale
4	De Fabio	Vincenzo	24		M								(Father Davito Domenico	New York	
5	Mangiacan	Ernesto	25		S								Corso Torino)		
6	Fiem													Ill	Seneca
7	Fugaro													Ill	Chicago
8	Fiore													N.Y.	Englewood
9	Fiori														
10	Fiore														
11	"														
12	Fiorenza														Belmont
13	Francesco										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Franco														
15	Frisina														
16	Frizzotte														
17	Frumento														Ogdsby
18	Fusco														La Salle
19	Gonzamelo														
20	"														
21	Gallo														
22	Gianni														
23	Giannini										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Ginesi										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Lenarno										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	Maiella														
27	Mancini														
28	Maria														
29	Cesta	Pizzano					12-9-1137 - 10-17-39				NON				
30	Marfione				M										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of New - York, 15 August, 1908

20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose? (Fully explain all cases.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	yes	1902 1904	Phila.	friend James Bruno at Rilton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural blk hair brown	—	Italy	Verolengo
2	"	"	$60	"	1905 1907	N.Y.	returning home Brooklyn N.Y. 821 Hicks St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown	—	"	Leroy
3	"	"	$31	"	1903 1904	Cardiff	brother Jacob Cardiff. Ill. box 121	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" brown	—	"	Gorio P. Torino
4	"	"	$	"	1902 1904	N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark black brown	—	"	St Chirico Lupara
5	no	"	$31	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	—	"	St. Antonio
6								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural brown	—	"	Montese
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown "	—	"	Inverno
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	black "	—	"	Norway
9	"	"	$					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	—	"	St. Quirtino
10								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown brown gray	—	"	Felitto
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	—	"	"
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	pale " "	—	"	Cassola
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown brown	—	"	Lambel
14								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	natural light brown	—	"	Pratiglione
15								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black brown brown	—	"	Pavullo
16	"	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose light gray	—	"	Biella
17	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown " blue	—	"	Lanciano
18								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black brown	—	"	Pavullo
19	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" "	—	"	"
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	—	"	"
21	"	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown "	—	"	Como
22								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black "	—	"	Trucco
23								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" black	—	"	Pavullo
24								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown "	—	"	Torino
25	no							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural black gray	—	"	Pavepelazo
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	rose brown "	—	"	Inverno
27	"	"	$					"	"	"	"	"	"	11	11	" brown	—	"	Fiorla Oriola
28								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural brown blue	—	"	Gorio
29								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black blue	—	"	Mirandola
30	"	"	$					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown black	—	"	Pavullo.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off. of the LA LORRAINE. from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1908

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

L Louis

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1905

at Liv

Mac Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 1st August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Vanfredani	Francesco	24		m. m.	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Pavullo	Wife Ingrami Pia at Pavulla	Ill.	Oglesby
2	Montan	Fassiot Giusto	22		m. s.	Miner						Frassinetto	Father Montan Fermo Pietro at Frassinetto	Ill.	Marquet
3	Monbrosset	Alphonse	22		m. s.	Mechanician					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Father Jacques Montpellier at Cuiris	N.Y.	New York
4	Masinelli	Giuseppe	27		m. s.	Farmer	yes				Italy	Pavullo	Father Masinelli Bernardo at Reano	Ill.	Spring Valley
5	Righetti	Luigi	21		m. m.	Labourer	no					Modena	Father Luigi Mentese at Modena		Colma
6	Nambo	Pietro	20		m. s.	Teaker	no					Chiavari	Cousin Serra Pietro at Chiavari	Cal.	S. Francisco
7	Valton	Giovanni	32		m. s.	Miner	yes					Levane	Father Eurosia Ramino Texas at Levane		Churbal Mingus
8	— " —	Domenico	17		m. s.	Labourer							— do —		— " —
9	Nemidini	Decio	21		m. s.	Cleark					France	Marseille	Mother Vazzarini Tulia at Sigma a Italy	N.Y.	New York
10	Orso Fiet	Martino	21		m. s.	Miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spring Valley	Uncle Frassiot Michele at Frassinetto	Ill.	Marquet
11	Paoletti Giovanni	Giuseppe a Giv	26		m. m.	Laborer					Italy	Belluno	Wife Bartelle Dasqua at Penegia	Lowa	Centerville
12	Pogliano	Giuseppe	20		m. s.	— " —						Civie	Father Giacomo at Civie	Mich.	Calumet
13	Pegoraro	Pietro	38		m. m.	Carpenter						Sedegliano	Wife Antonia Sedegliano at Udine	B.C.	Fernie
14	Pittavino	Lorenzo	38		m. s.	Miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roslendale	Brother Pittavino Giovanni at Kanana	Col.	Rosenberg
15	Pontoni	Umberto	35		m. m.	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Michel	Wife Agata Pellada Dojan at Ellivanesco	B.C.	Michel
16	Palmanari	Virgilio	17		m. s.	— " —					Italy	Graggio	Father Palmanari Domenico at Graggio	Ida.	Filburton
17	Roselli	Edoardo	26		m. s.	Cook	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Buffalo	Brother Lanzi and my Home at Genoa	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Rossi	Alberto	23		m. s.	Laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Father angelo Rossi at Caltrano	Ill.	Kensington
19	Ruffa	Antonio	24		m. s.	Laborer						Biange	Father Ruffa Giuseppe at Biange	N.J.	Weehawken
20	Rossetto	Domenico	22		m. s.	Cook						Bellengo	Family Rossetto Luigi at Stellengo		New York
21	Rossi	Agostino	29		m. m.	Farmer						Pavullo	Wife Galassi Maria at Pavullo	Ill.	Oglesby
22	Rolando	Giuseppe	34		m. m.	— " —					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bellagio	Wife Rolando Antonietta Caterina at Protigliano	Ill.	Spring Valley
23	Radici	Vincenzo	25		m. m.	Laborer						Belluno	Wife Caterina Debarreato at Agordo	Pa.	Depew
24	Ricciteli	Vitaliano	22		m. s.	— " —						Fossato di	Father Ricitelli Giovanni at Fossato di Vico	Kan.	Pittsburg
25	Schiavi	Pietro	45		m. m.	Stonecutter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vermont	Father Schiavi at Barryone	Vermont	Brattleboro
26	Spinelli	Placido	20		m. s.	Farmer	no				Italy	Montemitro	Father Spinelli Pietro at Montemitro	Pa.	Fayette Co.
27	Savant	Alenia Bortolomeo	23		m. s.	— " —	yes					Casasolo	Mother Savant Alenia Guelpa at Casasolo	Ind.	Fairmount
28	Saveder	Bellemino	33		m. m.	Mason					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gesaldo	Wife Canere Saveder at Gesaldo	Utah	Bingham
	Stefani	Agostino	35		m. s.	Laborer						Rivaldi	Family Pedrezani Ferdinando at S. Giovanni	Mass.	Hopkinton
	Cura	Isolde	6		m. s.						Italy	Ferrara	Father Cura Ferdinando at Ferrara		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 August, 1908

32

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Himself	$40	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni Carlo at Ogleby. Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Chestnut brown	Dark		Italy	Casullo
2	no	"	$36	no	no	no	Friend Bianchi Luigi at Box 9 Marquet Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Frasinetto
3	Yes	"	$37	no	1903	Italy	Return to Hancock street No 6. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light		"	Jovenzo
4	no	"	$35	yes	1904	New York	Cousin Marinelli Domenico at Spring Valley Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown nut brown			"	Casullo
5	no	"	$32	no	no	no	Family Vitoli Ferdinand at Tolusa Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown		"	Montese
6	no	"	$32	no	no	no	Cousin Fortunato Moré 5th. Green street. Ft Fanning Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black		"	Alessandria
7	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother in law. Gelso. Giacomo Box 30. Mingus Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Rox	nut brown		"	Levone
8	no	"	$30	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Nat	—		"	Levone
9	Yes	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother. Venciatini Eustachio at 176. Mac Dougal. Sth. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	Brown	black brown		"	Segnia
10	no	"	$30	Yes	1906	Spring Valley	Friend Bianchi Luigi at Box. 9 Marquet Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black		"	Frasinetto
11	Yes	"	$25	no	no	no	Sister Pauletti Giuseppina at Centerville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	nut brown		"	Pongrasca
12	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Palma Pietro at Box 113 Taluma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	Nat	—		"	Cure
13	no	"	$12.	no	no	no	Brother Pegerano Michele at Francatha B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	—		"	Setteghano
14	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1905	Walsenburg	Searching Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	Rose.	—		"	Ruasca
15	no	"	$25	Yes	1907	Mitchell B.C.	Brother angelo Pontoni at Mitchell B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—		"	Acquasanta
16	no	"	$35	no	no	no	Brother August Palmonari at Kitburton.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—		"	Graggio
17	no	Brother in law	$50	Yes	1907	Buffalo	Mother. ini Friend. Domenico Ruccaro 90. Morgan st. Buffalo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	brown	—		"	Urbin
18	no	Himself	$45	Yes	(1904)	Kensington	Friend Paletigora Giovanni at Kensington Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	"	black		"	Cattrano
19	no	"	$35	no	1905	New York	Sister Ruffa Maria at Highpoint ave. 300. West. Hoboken. NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Rose. nut brown.			"	Brianzé
20	Yes	"	$30	no	no	no	Bleaching & Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Nat. brown. sand			"	Bellengo
21	no	"	$26	no	no	no	Brother in law Galassi alfonso at Ogleby Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	brown	black		"	Casullo
22	Brother	"	$40	Yes	1898 1906	Spring Valley	Brother in law Catarello Stefano at Spring Valley Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Rose. light blue			"	Fratighiano
23	Parents	"	$18	no	no	no	Brother in law. Pellegrin Bro at. Cayuga Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Nut brown			"	Perone
24	no	"	$25	no	no	no.	Brother Ruciatelli Pacifico at. Box. 55 Chippewa Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown nut brown			"	Gubbio
25	no	"	$26	Yes	1903	Vermont	Family Battelebero at Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	Rose. brown gray			"	Borgone
26	no	"	$20	no	1906	Charkoyla	Family Eugenio Fiorentini Box 158 at Fayette Cit. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown nut brown			"	Monteratino
27	Brother	"	$30	no	no	no	Friend. Domenico. Gelli at Box. 116. Diamond. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Rose. light. gray			"	Cornolo
28	Yes	"	$15	Yes	1906	Utah	Brother in law. San Francesco at Bingham. Canyon. Utah.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light nut brown			"	Gesoldo
29	no	"	$20	Yes	1907	Bingham Canyon	Family Primo Mazoni at Bennett Mass. 9 Summit Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown		"	G. Giov
30	"	Father	$25	no	no	no	Cavalli. at 11th Street. 294	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ives 2nd off. of the **LA LORRAINE.** from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Ives 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1908.

at Ny.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Leie Marat, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

23

L Lie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug. 1905

at Hol

The Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 1 August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Silvestro	Giuseppe	25	m	s	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	France	Toulon	Father Silvestro Francesco at Castelnuovo di Velturno	P	Philadelphia
2	Schiavina	Giuseppe	19	"	"	Miner	"		"	"	"	Italy	Parents Schiavina Cesare & [illegible] Province of Udine	Mass	Springfield
3	Tisani	Angelo	18	"	"	miner	"		"	"	"	"	— None. —	Mich	Calumet
4	Toci ~~Attilio~~	[illegible]	25	"	m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Montecatini	mother Toci Eugenia at Montecatini Pistoia		
5	Torasso	Carlo	32	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pecetto	Torasso Giovanni at Pecetto	Pa	Irwin
6	Vielli	Luigi Bernardo	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Coassolo	mother Vielli Maria at Coassolo Prov. di Torino	Ill	Braceville
7	"	Migliasse Michele	32	"	"	Butcher	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coassolo	uncle Vielli Magliasse Giovanni at Coassolo Prov. di Torino	"	"
8	Valentino	Capra	27	"	"	mason	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fanchia	mother Margherita Capra at Fanchia	New York	Rochester
9	Voltolina	Cosimo	42	"	m	Farmer	"		"	"	Italy	Comedo	mother Virginia Angela a Breda di Comedo Vicenza	Okla	Oklahoma
10	Zanin	Luigi Pietro	24	"	s	Farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brianzo Cornuda	father Natale Brianzo at Cornuda - Udine.	Ontario Canada	Hamilton
~~11~~	Beltramini	Angela	18		s		"		"	"			father Beltramini Giovanni at [illegible]	Ill	Springvalley
X 12	Colleto	Caterina maritata Bellino	24			[illegible]	no		"	"			father Pietro Fracchia, at [illegible]	Penn	Sunbury
X 13	Cervini	Domenica	17		s	"	yes		"	"		Cervere	father Agostino Cervini at Cervere	New York	
X 14	"	Giulia	20		s	"	no		"	"		"	father Luigi Cervini at Cervere.	"	
15	Del Papa	Fidalma	24	"	s	"	yes		"	"		Fivizzano	friend Spartani Giuseppe Via Maria del Giudice	Mass	Lawrence
16	Faldiglia	Virginia in Errate	29		m	Laborer	yes		"	"		Alessandria	friend Ferrato Battista at Borgoratto Alessandria	New York	
17	Ferrogiaro	Maria	22	"	s	Keeper	"		"	"		Lanzago	family Giuseppe Ferrogiaro at Lanzago	Ill	Spring Valley
~~18~~	Foiani	Prospera in Attanasio	21	"	m	Laborer	"		"	"		Nazzano	father Feocco Frazione Mobili at Nazzano	"	
19	Gatti	Teodolinda in Attanasio	25	"	"	[illegible]	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	father Feocco Frazione Mobili at Nazzano	"	
20	Guintoli	Luisa	21	"	s	Laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Monte Rug giorgio	father Angelo Guintoli Monte Rugginoso	Chicago	
21	Leverani	Gaudenzia	23	"	"	Keeper	"		"	"		Lanzghano	family Antonia Teresa at Lanzghano	"	
22	Molinar	Anna	20	"	"	Laborer	"		"	"		Corio	father Molinar Pietro at Corio (Torino)	Mich	Norway
X 23	Minellono	Domenica	26	"	m	Keeper	"		"	"		Torino	father Vittorio Minellono at Torino	N.Y.	New York
24	Soletti	Nadalina	50	"	w.	"	no		"	"		[illegible]	[illegible] Soletti Antonio [illegible] Bologna	Mass	Springfield
25	Savoldi	Tudoni Celestina	26	"	m.	"	yes		Italy	"		Detroit Mich	mother Tudoni Maria Via di Borgo N° 7 Castano I.	Mich	Detroit
X 26	Soave	Celina	21	"	w.	"	"		"	"		Castelnuovo	brother Soave Luigi at Castelnuovo Belto	New York	
27	Tinguant	Giovanna	22	"	w.	"	"		"	"		Buriole	sister Bruzzano Angela Buriole (Torino)	"	
28	Uuti	Valida	20	"	s	"	"		"	"		Capannan	family Guglielmo Maria Farcan (Capannan)	Ill	Chicago
29	Arzeni	Angela in Binda	21	"	m	"	"		"	"		Cedegolo	father Gabriel Arzeni di Cedegolo	Mass	Boston
30	Binda	Luigi	26	"	s	none	no		"	"		"	"	"	"

24-9531-4/28/39

11-209776 2/6/39

11-292042-2/28/41

2-923899-9/18/41 (sos)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 August, 1908

21

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$34	No			brother in law Giovanni Coia 913 Mariner St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	black brown	—	France	Fontou
2	yes	"	$20	"			brother Salvatore Costanzo Bought it by Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	pale	brown	—	Italy	St Ippol.
3	no	"	$36	"			friend Rocco Fiche at Bellevue Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	[illegible]	brown gray	—	"	Torino
4	"	"	$20	yes 1906	Chicago		cousin Pasquale Fiorentino Box 120 Pasquale Italy Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	black brown	—	"	Montecatini
5	"	"	$26	" 1902	Iowa		friend Pasquale Fiorentino at Picton Pa Box 96.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural	brown	—	"	Verolengo
6	no	"	$30	No			Cousin Vittorio Calamia at Diamond Indiana Box 146	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	"	Coassolo
7	"	"	$32	yes 1901	Diamond		Sister Agnata Ilpla at Diamond Box 126.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	"	—	"	"
8	yes	"	$30	1903	N Y		Pasquale Fiorentino Box 146	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	"	Pianchia
9	"	his uncle	$30	—	No		cousin Vittorina Lupo at Diamond Indiana.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	—	"	Cowesa di Licenza
10	"	himself	$25	—	"		brother Lauro Angelina at Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	—	"	Biaunzzo
11	no	"	$100	—	"		aunt Angela Fiorentini Iowa County Ia. Box 955	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	"	Cadegate
12	"	"	$15	—	"		husband Pietro Fiorentino want him at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	[illegible]	brown gray	—	"	Luserna
13	yes	by Calamari	$25	—	"		uncle Cesare Andrea at 112 E. 13th Stade N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	—	"	Ferrere
14	"	"	$30	—	"		uncle Antonia Mazzucitta 141 East 13th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	"	—	"	Ferriere
15	no	himself	$105	—	yes		cousin Daniele at Calamari Nevada Box 105	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	sound	"	—	"	S.t Maria del Cro
16	"	"	$100	yes 1906	N.Y		husband Civato Pietro 338 Green N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	rose	fair blue	—	"	S.t Margaretto
17	"	"	$50	1907	No		uncle Francesco at Strasburg Pa N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	—	"	Lunego
18	"	"	$100	—	"		husband Ottoudi Augusto No 208 W. 34 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	—	"	Mosserano
19	"	"	$25	1905 1908	N.Y.		husband Ottoudi Augusto No 208 W. 34 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	"	—	"	"
20	no	her father	$16	—	No		brother Guintoli Renato 1193 S. Ashley Av. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	natural	"	—	"	Ponte Buggione
21	no	herself	$15	—	"		brother Antonio at Genoa Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	sound	"	—	"	Camogliano
22	no	"	$30	—	"		brother in law Canavero Giuseppe Norway Mich Box 246	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	natural	"	—	"	Corio
23	"	"	$100	—	"		husband Fansosa Giuseppe at New York 64 Box No 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	rosco	"	—	"	Rivarolo
24	no	"	$15	yes 1908	Principio		son Adolfo Lanfans at Principio Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown grey	brown	—	"	S.t Giov. Perrieto
25	"	her husband	$10	yes 1905 1908	Detroit		husband Savoldi Giuseppe South Bend Indiana Walnut St 123	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	rose	brown	—	"	Castagno
26	"	herself	$50	—	No		cousin Josefa Luigi at Warren St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	pale	"	—	"	Castelmuovo
27	"	"	$35	—	"		aunt Teagano Veronica 338 W. 49 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black	—	France	Havre
28	no	"	$10	—	"		uncle Domenico Bonti at Genoa Fruit Store No 317 Maine St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	sound	brown	—	Italy	Porcari
29	no	her husband	$50	—	"		husband Binda Luigi at Belfort Mass. B.1. 9/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	"	—	"	Cadregate
30	no	—	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off. of the LA LORRAINE. from Havre .do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Dec, 1906.

at Ny.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE., Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug. 1908,

at Liv

Thos Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 7th August, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Una	Maranica in Fantagnitiana	29		f	m	Keeper	yes		Italy	Modena			Brother Antonio	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Fantagnitiana	Laura	2	5	f	s	none							Uncle — do		
3		Silvia Ognibene	1		f	s								Uncle — do		
4	~~Carbone~~ Vitoli	Teresa ~~in Vitoli~~	26		f	m	H. Keeper	yes		Italy	Modena	Family	Barbieri	Majorani	Ills.	Colucca
5	Vitoli	Silvia	7		f	s	none	no						at Modena — do		
6	— " —	Silvia	4	9	f	s		no						— do		
7	Bellizzane	Andrea	32		m	m	Laborer	yes				Mother	Delpante	Maria	~~Ill~~	~~Pittsburg~~
8	— do —	Rinaldo	4	11	m	s	none	no						at Castelnuovo Grand Mother		
9	Barbieri	Domenica in Vitoli	37		f	m	H. Keeper	yes		Italy	Modena	Mother	Ventricili	Vincenza	Ill.	Carbondale
10	Vitoli	Luigi	9	9	m	s	none	no						at Montese Grand Mother — do		
11	— " —	Giuseppe	2	6	m	s		no						— " —	— " —	
12	Cordovado	Maria in Rinaldi	31	9	f	m	H. Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law.	Rinaldi	~~Ill.~~ Calgary
13	Rinaldi	Vincenzo	7	11	m	s	none					Persona at Castelnuovo		Uncle — do		
14	— " —	Iolanda	6	9	f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle — do		
15	— " —	Armando	4	6	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle — do		
16	Cantri	Assunta	28		f	m	H. Keeper	yes				Montecreto		Father Fiorenzi	Domenico	Iowa Des Moines
17	— " —	Rita	1	6	f	s	none	no						at Montecreto Grand. — do		
18	Dal Pavo	Amalia Erminia	29		f	m	Laborer	yes				Pieve d'Alpago		Father Cal. Pavo	Giovanni	Ind. Ter. Canstone
19	— " —	Lucia	5		f	s	none	no						at Pieve d'Alpago Grand. — do		
20	Dal Pavo	Maria Luigia in Tibran	24		f	m	Laborer	yes				Pieve d'Alpago		Father Cal Pavo	Domenico	Ind
21	Tibran	Elvira	4		f	s	none	no						at Pieve d'Alpago Grand — do		
22	Giusti	Padina	28		f	m	H. Keeper	yes				Lucca		Father in law.	Guisto at	Nevada Mo.
23		Prima	2		f	s		no						S. Maria del Giudice Grand Father — do		
24	Gallinetti	Antonio	60		m	m	Farmer	yes				Brusnengo		Son in law.	Romero in Giovanni at Brusnengo	Kansas Nest. Mineral Coal Co.
25	Gallinetti	Angela	48		f	m	H. Keeper							Son in law — do		
26	Gallinetti	Maria	21		f	s	Domestic							Brother in law — do		
27	— " —	Carolina	6		f	s								Brother in law — do		
28	Longhi	Domenic	36		m	m	Laborer					Rivamato		Father Losli	Bartolomeo	N.Y. New York
29	— " —	Angelina	24		f	m	Keeper							at Rivamato Grand in law — do		
30	— " —	Adelina	11		m	s	none	no						Grand Father do		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Surname spelled Vitoli Central Office 55875/710

12-13521 — 22-19801 — 8-19036-726-40 — 22-67486 — 2-69617-4/28/39

DISCHARGED U.S.A. Citizen

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 August, 1908

26

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	Husband	$15 no	no			Husband Giovanni Lantaguirano Box 28. Hemanville Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	nut brown	None	Italy	Recaro
2	"	"	"	"			Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
3	"	"	"	"			Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
4	"	Himself	$15 no	no	no		Husband Vitali Frederick at Father (ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Nat. brown	chair	"	"	Mantese
5	"	"	" —	no	no		Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
6	"	"	$ —	no	no		Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
X 7	no	"	$ —	Yes	1906	Southbury	Friend Father ill Southbury Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown Ediard.	"	"	Castelnuovo
8	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	" — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
9	Yes	Husband	$ no	no	no		Husband Vitali Adelard at Hartstone Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	brown	"	"	Montese
10	"	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
11	"	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
12	"	Himself	$ —	no	no	no	Husband Cuniolti Louis at Calgary Mad. S. W. T. Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Rose.	black brown	"	"	Sedegliano
13	"	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
14	"	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
15	"	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
16	"	"	$ 10	no	no	no	Husband Cantri Germano Box 101. Les Weis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Nat.	nut brown	"	"	Montereto
17	"	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
18	"	"	$ 30	Yes	1901 1905	Mount Vernon	Husband Col Pavo Lorenzo at Hartstone Ind. Box. 111.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	black	"	"	Pieve d'Alpago
19	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
20	Yes	"	$ 30	no	no	no	Husband Citran Celeste at Box 111 Hartstone. Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black	"	"	Pieve d'Alpago
21	"	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
22	Expects to join	"	$ 15	no	no	no	Husband Leane Guisti Box. 38. Mar. Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	nut brown	"	"	S. Maria
23	"	"	$ —	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
24	"	"	$ 10	no	no	no	Son Galimetti Giuseppe at West Mineral Cook. Box. 223. Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	gray	gray	"	Fruenergo
25	"	Hyat	$ —	no	no	no	Son — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Himself	$ —	no	no	no	Brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	$ —	no	no	no	Brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
28	Yes	"	$ 25	Yes	1905	Des Moines	U.S.A. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	brown	"	Tolmezzo
29	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	—
30	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—

Total Ten

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Ives 2nd off. of the **LA LORRAINE.** from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Ives
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1908,
at Ellis Island
Wm Searles
Immigration Officer.

11—13

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (state whether employed regularly or specially in connection therewith) now employed by the (owners thereof), on the same being so), solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Paris Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1905

at NY

Thos Sewell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 2 August, 1907

11—1215

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Grazio	Emiliano	35	m	m	mason	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Carolina Nonna at Nonna Grazio	New York	
2	"	Maria	30	f	w	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	
3	Plazio	Lucrezia	12	m	s	at school	"		"	"	Italy	Torremaggiore	father in law Pasquale Piazzo at Torremaggiore	Pa	Erie
4	"	Cristina	30	f	w	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale Piazzo at "	"	"
5	"	Antonia	2	f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	his grand father Pasquale Piazzo at "	"	"
6	Rizzo	Giacomo	31	m	m	laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Francesco at Seattle	—	Seattle
7	"	Rosa	31	f	w	none	"		"	"	"		"	—	"
8	"	Ida	2	f	s	none	no		"	"	"		"	—	"
9	"	Pasco	12	m	s	at school	yes		"	"	"		"	—	"
10	Rovaro	Antonio	21	m	m	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Romano Lorenzo at Piazzale di Spagna Vicenza	Ca	Vinstio
11	"	Rosabella Carolina	21	f	w	none	little		"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Sanguinetti	Via in Russo	30	f	w	keeper	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law Giuseppe Via in Russo at Tarragona	New York	
13	"	Concetta	1	f	s	none	no		"	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	Gaetano	6	m	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	Felicita	3	f	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
16	~~Sogi~~ Inviato	Paolina	33	f	m	keeper	"		"	"	"		Caporion — none —	Ill	Peoria
17	"	Gemma	14	f	s	none	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
18	Staffaroni	Pasquale	21	m	m	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giovanni Staffaroni at Pizzo (Tunisia)	Pa	Pittsburg
19	"	Evangelina	16	f	"	none	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
20	Tremonti	Via Valentino	44	m	"	laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Terranova	brother Tremonti Nicomede Terranova	Mich	Detroit
21	"	Caterina	44	f	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	brother in law Tremonti Nicomede at Terranova	"	"
22	"	Giuseppina	19	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Tremonti Nicomede at Terranova	"	"
23	Beltrami	Caterina	27	f	s	R. Keeper	"		"	"	"	Pizzimbona	mother Rigotti Maria at Pizzimbona	"	"
24	Vitali	Giuseppe	24	m	m	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Modena	his mother Vitali Luigi and his mother Anna at Modena	Ill	Tolucca
25	~~Barbieri~~	Ursola	12	f	s	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Monteje	— " —	"	"
26	Vincenti	Michele	29	m	m	laborer	"		"	"	Co	Walsemburg	father Vincenti Michele at Susca (Cuneo)	Co	Walsemburg
27	"	Maria	21	f	w	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	Zappetini	Roberto	24	m	m	miner	"		"	"	Italy	Nocelo	father Angelo Zappetini at Nocelo (Parma)	New York	
29	"	Erminia	20	f	s	R. Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	mother Clelia at Nocelo	—	"
30	De Paoli	Narciso	21	m	s	laborer	"		"	"	UNKNOWN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	father Nazario De Paoli at Legnano mother Eugenia Cernigliano	Ills	Chicago

22-85029-10/2/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York , 1908 28

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or money to pay railroad fare to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	himself $30		No								good	no	5	1	brown	brown	—	Italy	Figliano
2	—	husband												5				—	"	Verolengo
3	—	himself $80		No										5				—		
4	—	husband												5	6	"	"	—		Verolengo
5	—	father												5	5	Mat brown		—	"	"
6	—	himself $200		1898 1905		Seattle												—		
7	—	husband												5	7	brown		—		Seattle
8	—	father																		
9	—	"																		
10	—	himself $25		1902 1905		Detroit												—		
11	—	husband												5	6	brown black brown		—	Italy	Arzignano di Vicenza
12	—	himself $20		1892 1907		N.Y.								5	11	brown		—		
13	—	mother		1904										5	1	natural		—	Italy	Noubella
14	—	"																		
15	—	"																		
16	yes	himself $10		No																
17	"	brother										good	no	5	7	brown	brown	—		Pazzeveri
18	"	himself $30		yes 1905		Chicago												—		
19	"	"										good	no	5	6	brown black brown	mark on the front	—		Sigillo
20	"	"		1888 1907		Detroit								5	6	"	none		Italy	Crantor
21	"	"												5	10	brown black brown	deep mark on the top of the front		Italy	Lorenzago
22	"	"					cousin									brown gray	none			
23	"	"												5	3					Grado, Udine
24	"	"	$5	"	1904 1907	Tolmezzo	father	Stati Federico						4	11	rose brown		—		
25	"	"		"										5	7	brown black brown		—	"	Montese
26	"	"	$200	"	1903 1908	Walsenburg	cousin	Viola Battista						5	4	" brown blue				
27	"	"		"				Walsenburg						5	4	rose brown gray		—	"	Isasca
28	"	"	$50	"			cousin	Bertoni Angela						5	3	nut brown				Settimo
29	"							138 Hayt W. Saginaw Mich						5	3	natural black		—	"	Noceto
30	"	"	$10	yes	1905	Chicago	brother	Battista De Paola						5	—	rose brown		—	"	"
								9259 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago.						5	11	sound "		—	"	Cumigliano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yates 1st off. *of the* **LA LORRAINE.** *, from* Havre *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Thirteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Thomas Yates
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* July *, 190* 6,

at Buffalo

Wm Lee Smith
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leue Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Surgeon Theuville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Paris Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 1905

at Hfx

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre , 8 August , 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pierre	Maria	21	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Peruzzo's family	Tavera Forte	Brother	Conn	
2	"	Clemence	6	m	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	"	
3	"	Paolo	4	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	"	
4	Zanardi	Gaetano	22	m	m	Painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Zanardi Luigi at Modena	"	Italy
5	Tunini	Cristina	21	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Tunini Torquato at Genoa	"	"
6	Talamona	Angelo	32	m	m	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Talamona Teresina at Biella	"	Piedmont
7	"	Silverio	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	son " " " at Biella	"	"
8	Moricoux	Rosolino	11	m	"	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	Bartolotti	Antonio	15	m	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	Calabria
10	Besancon	Xavier	25	m	"	Butcher	"	"	French	French	France	Chauvinian	father and mother. Besançon France	"	"
11	Collomb	J. B.	36	m	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Louis Collomb at 24 Montée Lyons	"	"
12	Dumas	Jean	30	m	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Etienne Dumas at Lozere	"	"
13	Vester	Henri	37	m	m	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mme Vester at Rennes	"	"
14	Fontaine	Emile	40	m	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Cyprien Fontaine at Rentrax	"	"
15	"	Jean	51	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"
16	Cannisse	Victorine	24	f	"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Cannisse Victorine at Dié Vosges	New York	
17	August	Young	47	m	"	Glass founder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Arthur Young at Paris	Ind Hartford	
18	Lagier	Marie	26	f	s	Draper	"	"	"	"	France	La Masters	Father Victor Agier at La Masters	New York	
19	Gregis	Louis	50	m		cut					New York		mother Mme Vve Gregis at Reinst-au-Val Vosges	New York	
20	Crezé	Theodore	46	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Theodore Crezé at Maure	Ont Welland Canada	
21	"	Justine	40	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"
22	Josson	Paul	31	m		6 99113 5/20/10					Germany		father mother M. et Mme Josson Nich Seigneau Crespin at Bire commune Noré		
23	"	Rosa	25	f	m	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
24	"	Robert	1	m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grand father mother — " —	"	"
25	Vasile	Caramela	27	m	m	Merchant	yes		Roumania	Roumania	U.S.A. New York		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Caramela at Courtitsa Macedonia	New York	
26	Dimitri	Atanase	39	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	North Grosvenor	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Mme Athanase a Courtitsa Macedonia	Conn	
27	Kamp	Osias	56	m	m	Tailor	yes		"	Hebrew	Roumania	Buzeu	Sister in law Berta Gerner Bucarest (Calea Rahovei)	"	"
28	"	Adolf	24	m	s	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	John	Pan	39	m	m	Merchant	no		Turkey	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife John Pan at Courtsa Macedonia	Conn	
30	Abraham	Simon	29	m	s	Mechanician	yes		Roumania	Hebrew	France	Paris	Friend Le Rome	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 August, 190 8 — 30

11—1115.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	No			Husband Fiorino Pisko, at Box 16. Cowbal. Sy. Sand Lake												Italy	Monte Cuppo
2	"	father	—	—			Father — " —							3					"	"
3	"	"	—	—			Father — " —							3	1				"	"
X 4	"	himself	$20	yes 1907	Lucca		Nouveau Guesto at Lucca, Italy							5	11				"	Montese
5	"	"	—	—	"		— " —							5	—				"	"
6																				
7	yes	himself	$60	—	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	black	brown	mark under the face	"	Fovriano
X 8	"	"	—	—	—															
9	"	"	—	—	"				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	pale	brown	gray	mark on the front	Italy	Fonato di Vico
10	"	"	$30	—	"										5	3					France	Chalonvillars
11	"	"	$50	yes 1901											5	10		brown				Aix
12	"	brother	$ 0	—	No										5	11		brown			"	Rozera
13	"	himself	$30	—	"											11					"	Belmery-Ville
14	"	"	$80	yes 1901	Canada										1	—					"	Bouttaix
15	"	"	—	No	1910	"									1	—		black			"	"
16	"	"	$30	—	No	—									5	11					"	St Etienne
17	"	"	$50	yes 1911	Hartford	1906												brown	black	brown	"	Cuchon-Nord
18	—	"	$10	—	"	—									5	6		light brown	fair		"	Ramarre,
19	—	"	$70	yes 1908											5	11		black	"	Rime	"	Raimbeaucourt
20	yes	himself	$60	—	1905	Wolseley									5	11		brown	fair	fair	"	Mans et Mte Ville
X 21	"	"	$ —	$ —	"	"									5	7		fair	brown	"	"	Nantes
22	"	"	$20	—	No	—									5	10		gray	black	brown	"	Lecine
23	yes	husband	$ —	—	"	—									5	—		"	"	"	"	"
24	"	father	$ —	—	"	—	uncle														"	"
25	—	himself	$25	yes 1908	N. J.		brother Lebanon		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—		black	gray		Turkey	Kouritza
26	—	"	$30	"	"	"	brother in law -								5	6		"	"		"	"
27	—	his sister	$ 8	—	No	—									5	6		white	with gray		Roumania	Buzau
28	—	"	$ 8	—	"	—									5	9		"	brown		"	"
29	—	himself	$40	yes 1902	North Groveno		father								5	10		black	"		"	Courtzas
30	—	"	$40	—	No	—	uncle								5	6		clear	fair	fair	"	Odobetz.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leon Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the French Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

331

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug 1908

at Ivy

Wm Lawson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 7th, August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andelen	Conte	38	m	m	Farmer	Yes		Austria	Roumanian	Austria	Calos	Wife Andelen Justina at Calos	Ohio	Uhrichsville
2	Lever	Anton	17	m	s	"	"		"	Austrian	"	Vatchejavas	Mother Maria Lever at Vatchejavas	Minn	St Paul
3	Betta	Luigi	45	m	m	Miner	"		Italian	"	"	Turone	Wife Betta Rosa at Turone	Pa	Forchen
4	Bozic	John	28	m	s	Laborer	"		German	"	"	Seagraben	Uncle Canton Semaras at Kempten	Utah	Peefield
5	Bergant	Jur	29	m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Bergant at Idice	"	"
6	Crkvenjak	Anson	32	m	m	"	"		"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Iula Crkvenjak at Lilienon	Ill	Seonja
7	Cviglenec	Jos	33	m	m	Farmer	"		"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Petersburg	Wife Kata Cviglenec at Ferdinandsanel	Pa	Alexandria
8	Drekic	Ilan	28	m	s	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City	Father Stefan Drekic at Mahgratic	N.J.	Bristol
9	Dohits	Venad	30	m	m	"	"		"	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Seonja	Father Mata Dohits at Lilienon	Ills	Seonja
10	Stevanecz	Ferencz	24	m	s	"	"		"	Croatian	Austria	Carnische	Father Stevanecz Ivan Carnischa	Conn	Bridgeport
11	Feichter	Josef	40	m	s	"	"		"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Cantin Suman at Wien	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Grkovic	Milic	31	m	m	"	"	ne	"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mata Gekovic at Kratzenja	Pa	Dunston
13	Sevin	Giorgy	24	m	s	"	"		"	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Royal Leben	Father Ilija Sevin at Lilienon	Ills	South Seonja
14	Dimics	Gyorgy	30	m	m	"	"	Yes	"	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Karlsruhe	Wife Mika Dimics at Ranag	Ohio	Braichill
15	Gasparevic	Josip	17	m	s	"	"		"	Croatian	"	Lic	Mother Lauc Gasparevic at Lic	Ill	Farmington
16	Helemann	Samuel	17	m	s	"	"		"	German	"	Pisdiny	Father Samuel Helemann at Ranany	Ill	Chicago
17	Isaak	Constantin	21	m	s	Farmer	"		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Smirna	Friend Andon Sacandardas Turkey d'Europe	Mass	Cambridge
18	Jakopin	George	14	m	m	Laborer	"		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Slavca	Family Anna Jakopin at Slavca.	Pa	Hegdel
19	Kozeth	Ivan	40	m	m	"	"		"	Croatian	"	Turnischa	Wife Kozeth Para at Turnischa	Conn	Bridgeport
20	Koren	Josef	24	m	s	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bridgeport	Father Koren Istvan Enerzischa.	"	"
21	Maasbrugger	Johann	33	m	m	Farmer	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Wife Elisabeth Maasburger at Pellingasse Semlin	N.Y.	New York
22	Mass.	Morels	43	m	m	Laborer	"		"	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	Sister Ober at Ladarusa	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Fezzini	Abramo	34	m	m	Miner	"		"	Italian	Austria	Canedolo	Wife Fezzini Natalia at Mongrino	Pa	Raton
24	Papic	Jovan	18	m	s	Laborer	34		Austria	Herzegovinian	Austria	Gadi	Father Jotto Papic at Gadi	Ill	Chicago
25	Fezzini	Romano	18	m	s	Miner	"		"	Italian	"	Somenine	Aunt Simone Fezzini at Somenine	Pa	Raton
26	Radosevic	Blaz	22	m	s	Laborer	"		"	Croatian	"	Lic	Mother Maria Radosevic at Lic	Ills	Hentord
27	Starcevic	Ivan	24	m	m	"	"		"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Kata Starcevic at Lic	"	"
28	Scassny	Jan	38	m	m	"	"		"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Scassny Theresa	Ohio	Hamilton
29	Starcha	Jakob	49	m	m	"	"		"		[illegible]	Great Falls	Brother Maria Starcha		
30	Crojar	Franz	29	m	s	"	"		Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Selce	Family Anna Crojar at Selce.	Utah	Seofield

11-256664-7-29-40-505 no c/o

DISCHARGED
Columbus
6-96543-50 7-20-40

OMITTED

34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *19* August, *190* 7

32

13	14	15	16	17		18
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	
1	Yes.	Himself	$15	No		Candee - Hudson Tennessee; Friend.
2	Yes	"	$25	No		at Box 31. Wabash. Ind.
3	"	"	$20	No		Friend. Father. Stukel at
4	"	"	$20	No		Vel Gard. Mimi.
5	Yes	10	$100	Yes. 1903	Cleveland	Friend. Carlo. Sabino at Corcher. Pa, Box. 1318.
6	"	"	$4	Yes. 1902	Granite	Friend. Michael Limpach. at Winster. Granite Co. Colorado. Also. Friend. Yoca Laxic South Canon. Elk Creek. Shi: 100
7	"	"	$10	Yes. 1905	Petersburg	Friend. Steve Kokotic Box 16
8	No	"	$15	1904 1908	Jersey City	Co. Marion Va. Father-in-law Mile Erebic at
9	"	"	$12	Yes. 1902 1907	Peonja	Trieste. New York. Friend. Joca. Pzic at South
10	No	"	$11	No.	No.	Peonja St. Grand street. 100.
11	"	"	$15	Yes.	1905. New York	Friend Gremuna Jersey at Pine street 87 Bridgeport. Conn
12	"	"	$7	Yes 1907	Gamba	Friend John Yaeger 186 Morris street. Jersey City. N.J.
13	"	"	$5	Yes 1906 1908	Rockhaven	Friend. Milan Zaclar at 609 1/2 Cedar street. Canonsburg. Pa. Friend Croata Marizuk at
14	No	"	$10	Yes 1902 1906	Chargouth	South Peonja St. Grees. Shi: 100. Father-in-law Milan Cosresitzy at Straichits. Ohio. Box. 11.
15	Yes	"	$15	No.	No.	Father Juray Gasparevic at
16	No	"	$10	No.	No.	Box. 620 Farmington. Ills.
17	No	23	$25	Yes. 1907	Cambridge	Brother. Tobias Herkemann at 881 Hancock Ave: Chicago Ill.
18	Yes	20	$20	No.	No.	Brother. Santeli Isaak 185 Bridge st: Cambridge. (Mass)
19	No	8	$11	No.	No.	Lyn Anton Jakopin at Lloydell Pa. Box. 161
20	No	10	$10	Yes 1907	Bridgeport	Friend Ferenck Ferenc at Bridgeport Conn. Shedd St: 166
21	"	"	$16	No. 1906 1908	New York	Brother Koren Istvan at 187 Pine street. Bridgeport Conn Teaching Work. White native Croatian
22	"	20	$20	Yes. 1890 1901	Cleveland	Return Home 4224 at
23	"	8	$15	Yes. 1903 1904	Austria	292h Ave: Cleveland Ohio Canon: Bertolini Federico
24	"	"	$13	No.	No.	Nittori angelo a Raton. Pa.
25	"	"	$15	No.	No.	Brother Papic Jakob. at 191. Elgburg. Ave: Chicago. Ills.
26	"	"	$22	No.	No.	Cousin Bertolini Federico at Nittori angelo. at Raton. Pa.
27	"	"	$25	Yes. 1905 1908	Dolnja	Father Blaz Radosevic at Box. 116 Henton. Ills.
28	"	"	$11	Yes. 1901	Hamilton.	Friend. Anton Radosevic. Box. 116. Henton. Ills.
29	"	"	$10	"	Great Falls.	Anton Biskacs at Otto Cooke. Hamilton (Ohio) Return Home
30	No	"	$25	1902 1907	Litchfield.	Friend Peter. Mede at Winter Quarter. Box. 105 Litchfield Utah.

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
Every alien physically and mentally capable, over sixteen years of age, who is unmarried and without children, or if married has the husband or wife residing outside the United States, or if married has the husband or wife residing in the United States but accompanied by or coming to the husband or wife who is not a citizen of the United States and who is physically capable of becoming a citizen and not a member of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	Gray	None	Austria	Dalin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	White	Light	Blue	"	"	Varkojtjaca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	"	Rivec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	light	blue	"	"	St Veit
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Selie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	Red	blue	"	"	Liburnov
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Ferdinandova
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Milgrader
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	brown	"	"	Liburnov
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Furnischa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	light	blue	"	"	Paderodef
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Reddish	brown	"	"	Krkuiya
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Brown	"	"	"	Liburnov
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Danaj
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	White	"	brown	"	"	Lice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Rodany
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	"	blue	"	Turky	Darda
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	White	"	gray	"	Austria	Zelimbe
"	"	"	"	One eye	"	5	8	light	light	blue	Scars upon face	"	Turnischa
"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	7	fair	nut	brown	"	"	-3-
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	White	brown	gray	"	"	Dornbirn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Loclassica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	brown	"	"	Morsanne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Padi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	nut	brown	"	"	Nemesnna
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	White	"	brown	"	"	Lice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	gray	"	"	Zolon
"	"	"	"	S. A. Croatian	"	5	8	White			"	"	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Selie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, etc.) of the LA LORRAINE. from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–112

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether coming in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Mercel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (State whether "regularly appointed thereto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing one hundred and twenty-five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis Mercel

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1905

at Ellis Island

Wm Searles

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 366 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 1st August, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tomkanovic	Mate	25		m	s	Farmer	Yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kirivpal	Grand Father Petar Tomkanovic at Krivpeci	Iowa	Centerville
2	Tomkanovic	Ljuba	27		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lasc	Father Stefepan Tomkanovic at Krivpeci	Ill.	Farmington
3	Franovic	Ivana	27		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Wife. Barbara Franovic at Krivpeci	N.Y.	Staten Island
4	Zirnick	Vasily	27		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Coplay	Mother Juliana Zirnick at Robbert	Pa.	Coplay
5	Zupanovic	Josef	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Segraben	Friend Anton Lemai at Segraben	Utah	Layfield
6	Knezevic	Ivan	18		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chisholm	Father Knezevic Vasily at Prekike	Minn.	Chisholm
7	—"—	Milka	19		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law —d°—	"	"
8	Segota	Josip	44		m	m	"	"	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hoboken	—"— Lone	N.J.	Hoboken
9	—"—	Tata	40		f	m	"	"	no	"	"	Austria	"	—"— d°	"	"
10	—"—	Josip	11		m	s	Lone	Yes	"	"	"	Austria	"	—"— d°	"	"
11	—"—	Ivana	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"— d°	"	"
12	—"—	Vinko	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	—"— d°	"	"
13	—"—	Franika	3		f	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	—"— d°	"	"
14	—"—	Lora	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"— d°	"	"
15	Haspel	Maria	25		f	s	Laborer	Yes	"	"	German	Austria	Ramar	Father Johann Haspel at also Ramar	N.J.	Newark
16	Hanselmann	Ida	21		f	s	Knitter	"	"	"	"	"	St Gallen	Father Hanzelman albert at Lyssach	Wash. Co.	Gratton
17	Hajdukovic	Ljubica	16		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	Croatian	"	Austria	Brinje	Father Mile Hajdukovic at Brinje	MINN.	CHISHOLM
18	Lipina	Marija Ivanova	24		f	s	Keeper	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Korcula	Father Ivan Lopin at Korcula	"	N.Y.	New York
19	Stacenik	Josefa	24		f	s	Laborer	"	"	Slovak	"	Kiripoleg	Father Marcin Stacenick at Kiripoleg	Ill.	Chicago
20	Spalota	Giovanna	24		f	s	Keeper	no	"	Dalmatian	"	Korcula	Father St Ivan Spalota at Korcula	N.J.	Hoboken
21	Spalotaus	Franciska	24		f	s								Brother Kristo Spalota at Iruna	Cal.	Fort. Bragg
22	Zaverl	Maria	19		f	s				Slovenian	"	Terboje	Father Franc. Zaverl at Terboje	Ill.	Chicago
23	Zanner	Maria	18		f	s				Slovak	"	Kiripoleg	Father Zanner Michael at Kiripoleg.	"	"	"
24	Guilleral	Henri	21		m	m	Chief Steward	"		Switzerland	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brookline	Father Eugen Guilleral at Chaux de fond	Mass.	Brookline
25	Ackerman	Marie	25		f	s	Keeper	"	"	"	German	Switzerland	Mels	Father Josef Ackerman at Mels	Neb.	Omaha
26	—"—	Sophie	21		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lench. Ackerman at Mels	Ill.	Scranton
27	Talberer	August	37		m	m	Laborer						Wanga	Mother Mago. Talberer at Wanga	Neb.	Omaha
	—"—	Helena	31		f	m	Keeper							Mother in law —d°—		
	—"—	Helena	2		f	s								Grand Mother —d°—		
	—"—	August	6		m	s								Grand Mother —d°—		

DISCHARGED

11-351897-12/1/42

11-334396-3/18/42

15-16821-2/28/41

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES

to the United S

Arriving a

13	14		
No. of List	Whether having a ticket of such final destination.		
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1825

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required
	not legible	Improper Alignment	Improper Exp.	Improper Focus	Improper Exp.	Light Spot	Dark Spot	Check (Camera to be Rechecked)	Remarks
Volume # 2 4 8 2									
Page 36	x								Blurred
									Rechecked
									PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/9/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 15th August, 1908 11½ Am to 2.30 P.m. 34

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or institution, or been supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$10	No	No	Friend Ivan Mihaljevic at Jo. Centreville Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	brown	brown	black	None	Austria	Kirivpot
2	"	"	"	Yes 1902 to 1904	Farmington	Brother Paul Pichovic at Box 600. Farmington Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	White	"	"	"	"	Lice
3	"	"	$10	Yes 1905	New York	Brother Joseph Kahovics at Richmond Road. Staten Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	gray	"	"	"	Kirpolo
4	"	"	$30	" 1907	Coffeyville	Friend Andreas Koch at Box 20 West Coffeyville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	brown	"	"	"	Rabac
5	"	"	60	No	No	Friend Mihael Simicek at Box 34 Enfield Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	light blue	"	"	"	Trebar
6	"	"	$30	Yes 1904	Chisholm	Friend Lava Rabatic at Chisholm Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	"	"	"	Prokic
7	"	"	$30	Yes 91-99. 1902-1905. 99-99. 99-1900 1907-1908.		—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$30	Yes	Yes	Son Georg Vladimir Antonic Segeta at Muran 4th col. Sokolska 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Lucan
9	"	"	$30	Yes	89-99	Son —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$30	No	"	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	—
11	"	"	$30	"	U.S. Born	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	—
12	"	"	$30	No	"	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	—
13	"	"	$30	No	"	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	—
14	"	"	$30	No	"	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	—
15	no	"	$30	No	No	Brother Johann Kaspel at Havaring Str: 20 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	light blue	"	"	"	Ramo
16	Yes	"	$30	No	No	Friend Dominik Kemtzli at Grafton (Wis)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	White	brown	"	"	"	Gutting
17	Yes	Wife	$30	No	No	Brother Stepan Pajdukovic Box 655 Chisholm Minn	Stj. Pajdukovic Chisholm Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown	black	"	"	Trnje
18	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Lucia at 5956 11th Avenue New York N.Y.	Cupertino Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	mut brown	"	"	"	Zubac
19	"	"	$30	No	No	Brother Ferdinand Haas-nitt at Lewis Str: 1911 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	—	"	"	"	Kiripol
20	"	Brother	$30	No	No	Cousin Anton Lavrinovic at 126 Tolar avenue Holstein Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	White	light	"	"	"	Kuna
21	Yes	Father	$30	No	No	Brother Gregor Jul. Kimberg at Box 53 Port Chagl Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	"	"	"	Kuna
22	"	"	$30	No	No	Sister Francisca Javerl 201 Burlington Str: Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Perbac
23	"	"	$10	No	No	No Uncle Casimir Jasuf at Winchester ave: 5117 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	"	"	"	Kirip
24	"	"	$30	Yes 1907	N.York	Friend L.K. Store at Brookline (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	mut brown	"	"	Switzerland	Chaude F
25	"	"	$30	Yes	No	Uncle John C Wachter am Platt Ottoman (Neb)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	White	black	"	"	"	Mels
26	"	"	$30	No	No	No Uncle R. Ackermann at Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Mels
27	"	"	$30	No	No	No Friend Bekamaton John Wachter at Omaha (Neb)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black gray	"	"	"	Wang
28	Wife	R.	$30	No	No	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	—
29	"	R.	$30	No	No	No —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—	—
30	"	R.	$30	No	No	No —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—	—

Inside Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1905,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Levi Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by steamship company, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Levi

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1905

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 8 August, 1908

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Achikian	Kalaust	40		m.	m.	farmer	non		Turkey	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Sona Achikian	Erzeroum Turkey	Brandford Conn
2	Anton	Pericli	31		m.	s.	laborer	yes		"	Greek	Turkey	Barda	friend Theodor Tzecou at Barda de Conitza Monastir	Mass	Boston
3	Bassinas	Nicolas	40		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Grevena	wife Despo Bassinas Grevena	"	Lowell
4	Calamaro	Albert	17		"	s.	student	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Janina	father Michel Calamaro		New York
5	Ghioleff	Angel	28		"	m.	farmer	no		"	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Petre Ghioleff at Janina	Wy.	Cambria
6	Hevirian	Hampartsoum	22		"	m.	"	"		"	Armenian	Turkey	Van	wife Yeghisa Hevirian Perkepe Van (Turkey in Asia)	Mass	Boston
7	Jabour Dab	Salomon	19		"	s.	"	"		"	Syrian	"	Ouadia Natia	none	Ga	Macon
8	Mardigrian	Ghazar	36		"	m.	cook	yes		"	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Elizabeth Mardigrian Turkey in Asia Erzeroum	Mass	Worcester
9	Mario	Sanveti	19		"	s.	laborer	"		"	Greek	"	at Smyrne	father Zonta Smyrne	New York	
10	Sawaya	Rachid	24		"	m.	farmer	"		"	Syrian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	none	N.C.	Edenton
11	Taizian	Hatchadour	23		"	"	"	"		"	Armenian	"	Echmaguch	his wife Echmaguch	Mass	Lawrence
12	Theodor	Pericli	30		"	"	laborer	"		"	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Theodos Tzecou at Barda de Conitza Monastir	Mass	Boston
13	Theophanis	Andonios	32		"	"	farmer	"		"	Turkish	"	E. Castoria	family Theophanis Athena Castoria Monastir	New York	
14	Libe	Gabriel	42		"	h.	Keeper	no		Russia	Hebrew	"	Constantinople	none	Wash	Seattle
15	Der Garabedian	Bayzar	21		"	s.	"	yes		Turkey	Armenian	"	Mamouret el Aziz Karpout Bitlis	father Artin der Garabedian Mamouret el Aziz Karpout	Mass	Cambridge
ADMITTED 16	Kermoyan	Perose	25		"	m.	"	no		"	"	"	"	none	New York	
17	Tarakchian	Varo	25		"	s.	"	yes		"	"	"	Mamouret el Aziz Karpout	father Diradour Tarakchian Mamouret el Aziz Karpout	N.J.	Union Hill
ADMITTED 18	Gozian	Nissan	39		"	m.	mechanician	"		"	"	"	Harbout	brother Petro Horakim at Harbout	Mass	Cambridge
ADMITTED 19	"	wife Marguarita	58		"	m.	—	"		"	"	"	"	son — " —	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	wife Vartouhi	30		"	m.	—	"		"	"	"	"	brother in law — " —	"	"
ADMITTED 21	"	child Ceram	10		"	s.	—	"		"	"	"	"	uncle — " —	"	"
ADMITTED 22	"	child Garin	8		"	s.	—	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Khashem	Elias	50		"	m.	merchant	non		Syria	Syrian	Syria	Cuige	son Amin Khashem at Cuige	Philadelphia	
ADMITTED 24	"	Mariam	26		F.	m.	H. Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 25	Jabre	Salim	36		m.	m.	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Zouk	none	Massachusetts	
ADMITTED 26	"	Faris son	10		"	s.	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	R.I.	"
27	Kouri	Wardia	42		F.	m.	H. Keeper	no		Turkey	Turkish	"	"	— " —	O.	Youngstown
28	"	Eugenia	40		"	s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	Kaplan	Rachel	37		"	m.	"	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Turkey	Constantinople	— " —	New York	
30	"	Anna dau	6		"	s.	none	—		Turkey	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

6 x 23 25

Charles E. Finn
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL."

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ...d State...

List 10

Arriving at Port of New-York, 15 August, 1908

36

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$18	yes 1905 Brantford	nephew Brother Archibiam 81 Mercer St Brantford Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	rose	gray brown	—	Turkey	Erzeroum
2	no	"	$18	" 1907 Boston	cousin Themistocli Milona at 6 gore St. Cambridge Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Light Blue	—	"	Varda
3	yes	"	$17	No	cousin Athanas Papayotou 439 Market St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	brown	—	"	Greveria
4	—	brother	$18	— " —	brother 1 Catumiara 32 W. 100th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black	brown	—	"	Janina
5	yes	himself	$20	1905 Cambria	uncle Nicola Christo Castelina box 224	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	gray	—	"	Pedeza
6	"	"	$18	No	brother Elia Kasirian 5 Crafford St Watertown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	black	—	"	Van
7	Mr	uncle	$17	— " —	uncle Kabil Deeb 613 Fourth Str. Macon Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black brown	—	Syria	Ouadia Nubia
8	—	himself	$21	yes 1903 Worcester 1907	brother in law Jarkis Kasirian 69 Portland St Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	—	Turkey	Régni
9	—	"	$18	— No —	brother Davis Manso Hotel de Longacre 157-163 W. 47th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	brown	—	"	Smyrna
10	no	"	$50	yes 1902 Jackson 1907	cousin Abdallah Sawaya Edenton N.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	"	—	Syria	Brouen
11	yes	"	$27	— No —	brother in law John Mehabjoun 98 Common St Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	—	Turkey	Echmiguezin
12	no	"	$46	yes 1904 Boston 1907	Demitri Tzica 6 gore St. at Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown		—	"	Vardar
13	yes	"	$14	1906 1907	friend Toyhos Constantin 35 W. 8th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	black brown	brown	—	"	Castoria
14	"	"	$30	— No —	husband Mr Galib C/o Cohen laundry 51 Allen N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	brown	black	—	Russia	Katrineska
15	no	Boat Uncle	$10	— " —	uncle Markar Der Garabedian 59 Plymouth Court Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	2/16 & marks on left cheek	5	3	white	"	mark under the right eye.	Turkey	Mamouret el Aziz
16	yes	Son	$18	— " —	son Z Kermoyan C/o N.T. Corvelle 554 W. 16 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	—	"	Bitlis
17	no	herself	$20	— " —	uncle Nigoghos Caprielians C/o Gabriel Bab 275 Bergenline Av Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	white	"	mark on the cheek	"	Mamouret el Aziz
18	no	himself	$300	yes 1900 Worcester 1900	$300 none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	"	—	"	Harbout
19	"	Son	—	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	Deself deinlity	5	—	"	"	—	"	"
20	"	husband	—	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	—	"	"
21	"	father	—	— " —		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	"	"	—	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	right inguinal hernia adeq. complete	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	Son	$26	1900 Philadelphia 1904	Son Alexandre Hanbem C/o Elias Joseph 1173-1175 South Tenth St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	brown	gray brown	—	Syria	Geige
24	"	"	—	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	"
25	no	herself	$60	" 1900 Narragansett 1905 Pier RI	brother Joseph Jabe Box 216 Narragansett Pier R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Zsack Mt Liban
26	"	mother	—	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
27	—	herself	$26	yes 1899 Youngstown 1901	brother Elman Kattar 390-392 East Federal St. Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	gray brown	—	"	Tifay
28	—	mother	—	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"
29	yes	husband	$9	— No —	husband - Israel Kaplan C/o S. Geisberg 117 State St. Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	white	gray blue	—	Turkey	Constantinople
30	"	father	—	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off of the LA LORRAINE, from Nawa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1908,

at NY

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1825

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2 4 8 2										
Page 36	x									Blurred
										Rechecked
										PR.

Inspected by: Leo F. León Date: 5/9/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproductions.

MAY 16 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Marcel

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible] 1907

at Ny.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 7 August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State	City or Town.
1	Apostolatos	Dimitr.	31	m		Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Elos	mother Anastasia Apostolatos Elos	New York	
2	Augustow	Antonio	31	m	S	Laborer	"		Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovno	— none —	"	
3	Eichenmann	Leonard	24	m	S	Laborer	"		Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	— " —	"	
4	Blank	Samuel	24	m	S	Laborer	"		Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovno	friend Joh Gottlieb Kern	"	
5	Loreto	Giuseppe	26	m	M	Laborer	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Isernia Pozzilo	wife Angela Giuseppina Rosa Walkill		
6	Lantuzzi	Giovanni	21	m	S	Laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Fontegreca Fontegreca	wife Angela Fontegreca Rodino	Ill Joliet	
7	Turille	Guglielmo	26	m	S	Laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Isernia Pozzilo	sister Fiorille Filomena Via Colombo Isernia Pozzilo	Ill Mt Olive	
8	Borello	Giuseppe	16	m	S	Laborer	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuneo Cuneo	father Borello Carlo Via Roma Cuneo	"	
9	~~Hallie~~	Frank	42	m	M	Farmer	"		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Prerau	wife Hallie Marie Prerau	Penn	Carb
10	Juzwik	Wlos	26	m	S	Coalminer	"		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Prerau	— none —	New York	
11	Manta	Giuseppe	38	m	M	Laborer	"		Italy	Italy	Italy	Cuneo	father Manta Giovanni Via Roma Cuneo	Ill Spring Valley	
12	Manfredda	Giovanni	41	m	M	Laborer	"		"	"	Costa Vescovato	Costa Vescovato	— none —	New York	
13	Manus	Gustave	36	m	M	Laborer	"		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Trieste	— " —	North Braddock	
14	Vogtin	Oskar	23	m	S	Laborer	"		Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt am Main	Elisabeth Frau Vogtin Frankfurt am Main	New York	
15	Ramella	Pezza Domenico	25	m	M	Laborer	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rosilla	brother Ramella Pezza a Giacomo Cossira	Ill Mt Olive	
16	Villa	Antonio	25	m	M	Weaver	"		"	"	Italy	Magliano	father Villa Luigi Via Magliano Novara	New York	
17	Wachter	Johann	19	m	S	Farmer	"		Germany	German	Germany	Blau	— none —	"	
18	Stella	Mosca	16	m	S	Laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Patterson	uncle Mosca Giacinto at Patterson Patterson	Patterson	
19	Catanese	Nicolo	24	m	M	Laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Fiume	— none —	New York	
20	"	Europa	29	m	M	Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
21	"	Antonio	13	m	S	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
22	Ferrotet	Alfred	41	m	M	Jeweller	yes		"	A	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	Wife Ida Ferrotet at Philadelphia	Philadelphia	
23	"	Emile	15	m	S	—	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
24	"	Jean	12	m	S	h Keeper	"		"	"	Switzerland	Neuchatel	— " —	"	
25	Persina	Maria	33	f	M	none	"		"	"	U S A	Butte	— none —	Montana Butte	
26	"	Felix	10	m	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	Lilia	9	f	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	Maria	9	f	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Garcia	Nicolas	24	m	S	Laborer	"		Spain	Spanish	Italy	Riverara	Two parents at No. 95 Garcia Calif Madera		
30	Venatanca	José	20	m	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Two parents at Riverara Novara	Calif Madera	

22-112104-505-9/10/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible] States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *15th* August, *1908*

11

38

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of-- Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		U S A Citizen																	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	yes himself	U S A Citizen																	
9																			
10																		Italy	Canto di Carli
11																			Parma
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	yes himself	U S A Citizen					parents Mr Chiaravillano at [illegible] - good							5	4			Italy	Spirito Rom.
30	" "	" "					parents Mr Lorenzo Igezano at [illegible] - good							5	4			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves Le Goff, of the LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Sale or other Master) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1904,

at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leie Marcel, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) having therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leie

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug. 1905

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 7 August, 1908

11—1185

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Mansour	Hanna	21	m	S	Peddler	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Ger. Ky	Fairhaven	Mother Mariam George at Fairhaven	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED 2	— " —	Selim	6	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother do	"	"
3	Nassour	Abdel Essa	17	m	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Russ. Pol.	Tripolis	Father Issa Nassour at Russ. Pol.	N.Y.	Troy
4	Terzakian	Hagop	51	m	M	Peddler	Yes	"	Armenian	"	Constantinople	Brother Ohannes Kazadjian at Constantinople		N.Y.	New York
5	— " —	Hagop	23	m	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle do	"	"
6	Kakas	Ohan	27	m	M	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	Asia Minor		Wife Lisse	"	"
7	— " —	Varsan	23	F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
8	— " —	Hrair	2/6	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
9	— " —	Ohanjanz	1/6	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
10	Andrispoulet	Jean	40	m	M	Laborer	"	"	Greek	Greece	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Prastaki Andrispoulet at Ohana Ky.	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Apostolatos	Panagiotis	19	m	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Chas.	Cousin Vassilios Lionos at Chas	D.C.	Washington
ADMITTED 12	Liemgoudenes	Panagiotis	19	m	M	Laborer	no	"	"	"	"	Argo.	Wife Anna Liemgoudenes at Argos	Mo.	Kansas City
13	Ka:Kaulis	Panagiotis	2	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tripolis	Father Theodor Kaskaulis at Tripolis	Ills.	Chicago
14	Nikolopoulos	Stavros	26	m	S	"	Yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Dimitri at Tripolis	"	"
15	Peres	Dimit. E.	40	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Greece		Wife Eugenia Peres at Le Creel	N.Y.	New York
16	Spiropoulos	Georges.	23	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Wife Theny. Spiropoulos at Chicago	Ills.	Chicago
17	Sideratos	Jean. C.	15	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Greek	Athenes	Father Const Sideratos at Athenes	"	"
18	Spiropoulos	Dimit	25	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Athanasia at Tripolis	"	"
19	Spiropoulos	Panagiotis	15	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Greek	Tripolis	Father Leondas at Tripolis	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Tsicris	Jean	14	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sipolokarka	Father George. Tsicris at Sipolokarka	Ills.	Chicago
21	Danos	Chris	20	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tripolis	Father George. Danos at Tripolis.	"	"
22	Zormpas	Epstatios	38	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mother Katerina Zormpas at Argos	"	"
23	Gentzbittel	Albert	33	m	S	Baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mulhausen	Father Jos. Gentzbittel at Niederlauback	Ills.	Freeport
24	Frich	Eugen	30	m	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Colmar	Mother Louise Frich at Colmar	Mass.	New Bedford
25	— " —	Adele	27	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law do	"	"
26	— " —	Eugene	1/6	m	S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother do	"	"
27	Granlich	Katharine	44	F	M	None	Yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Friend Carl Bayer at Bargen	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	— " —	Emma	3	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	"	"
29	— " —	Karl	7	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
30	— " —	Joseph	11	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"

11-185794 1/26/08

12-23076-505 5-16-40-1044a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] Stat[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, 11 August, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	Two	Scars on left hand	Turkey	Farhata Lebanon
2					Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"									
3					Uncle Khalil [illegible] 114 [illegible] Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown	None			Raas El Ome
4					Son Abbot [illegible] Taylor St. & [illegible] West. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	[illegible]	gray	"	"			Esmathia
5					Brother [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	[illegible]	black	"	"			"
6					Brother Kadra Race [illegible] Catharine Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]brown	"	"			Harpoot
7					Brother in law [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"			"
8					Uncle — [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—			—
9					Uncle — [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—			—
10				1905 Milwaukee	Sister [illegible] York. [illegible] 108 [illegible] Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	"	Green			Chomaré
11	No				Uncle Dimit. Atanasiadacos 1114 K. Street N.W. Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]brown	"	"			Clos.
12	[illegible]				Cousin [illegible] Atanasiadacos No 102 E. 12th St. Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			Argos
13	[illegible]				Cousin [illegible] Kaukis [illegible] No 6134 State St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			Tripolis
14	[illegible]			1906 Chicago	Cousin [illegible] Karamkewopoulos at 6231 Monticello Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			— " —
15				1905 N. York	Friend Xenos Bros. at 5 Battery Place. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			Le Pirée
16	[illegible]			1906 Chicago 1907	Cousin Louis [illegible] at 6634 Route. West Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			Tripolis
17	[illegible]				Friend Nicola Cartalamakis at 1958 Commercial Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			Athenes
18	[illegible]			1906 Chicago	Uncle Dayantzopoulos at 6634 Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	Brown	"	"			Tripolis
19	No				Brother Yannakis Spiridopoulos 6634 Route St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			— " —
20					Uncle George Kaukis, Ox. Ogden ave. Near. Chicago. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light	[illegible]	"			Leplokasta
21	[illegible]				Cousin Antony Dauros at 975 W. 18th Ave. Chicago. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	nut brown	"	"			Tripolis
22	[illegible]			1906 Chicago 1908	Friend. Papamanolis at 694 Wentworth ave. Chicago. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			Argos
23	[illegible]				Friend Nikola Hanover Bakery. Freeport. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			Metsal
24	S	self			Brother in law. Huber. Austria at New Bedford. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"			Colmar
25	S	husb			Brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	blue	"			— " —
26	S	father			Uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"			—
27	S	self	40	1906 Philadelphia	Husband Baltasar Gramlich. at 734. Butler St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	brown	gray	"			Bargen
28	S	self	32	1903 1908	Husband. Carl. Gramlich. 1916 Rose Street. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"			"
29	S	wife			Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"			—
30	S	"			Brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"			—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Yves 2nd off. of the LA LORRAINE. , from Havre , do
(Give whether Master, First, Second, or Third Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* Sixteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Thomas Yves
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* Aug *, 1906,*

at Que.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leng - Mard, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE. Sailing therewith., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

41

Leng - Mard

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug. 1908,

at Liv

Montgomerie

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 15/08

11—1115

3214
345
161

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* Havre, 7 August, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Bockman	Isaure for Elien	11 m's			none							Maurice Bockman 125 E. 70th St.	New York	
ADMITTED 2	"	"	"			"							— " —	"	
3	Frappart	Victor	12			none							Blanche Lamb 1 Rue Lauriston Paris	New York	
4	Silvanne	Jules	16			"							Leopold Lamb 1 Rue Lauriston Paris	New York	
5	Orsucci	Umberto	28			"							Guiseppe Orsucci Pisa	Boston	
6	Total	99575/178													
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

'to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 August, 1907

42

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of labor, skilled or unskilled, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	Gray	Black gray	None	Belgium	Rhuillerie
4	"	"	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	[illegible]	nutbrown	"	France	Paris
5	No	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Italy	Frantina
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Fier 1re off. of the LA LORRAINE. , from Havre , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug , 1908

at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK 43

S. S. LA LORRAINE arrived AUGUST 15, 1908. 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Terskehim,	Varo	10	17		1	To uncle	Rep. Montalcuin 241-4. Av. Nyc Bel		Aug. 15	3 50	—	1	—
2	Terzakian,	M. Murpic & daugh.	12	4/5		2	" son	Dom Albert 345 E. 20 Nyc Rej.		15	4 22	—	2	—
3	Giusti,	Paolina & ch	5	22/27		2	" ind, Aid	Ry. D. Hust. Leone Giusti Boy 21 Ellicott Pl. Buf.		15	3 05	—	2	—
4	Cervini,	Giulia	4	14		1	" uncle	Bil Andra Calamari 171 E. 29 Nyc Rej.		15	3	—	1	—
5	Cervini,	Domenico	4	13		1	" uncle	Uncle Andra " " " "				—	1	—
6	Soave,	Celina	4	20		1	" cousin	St. Raphael Hal Soc Selw		16	11 15	1	1	1
7	Toisani,	Prosperina	4	18		1	" husband	Hust. Seconda Alinda 250 W. 38 Nyc Rej.		15	12 57	—	1	—
8	Cantri,	Assunta & ch	5	16/17		2	" husband	Ry. W. to hus. Lemmarino Centri 313 Depot Ave Yonkers	John	18	7 10	6	8	6
9	Minellono,	Domenica	4	22		1	" husband	Hust. Seppe Fausone 22 Baxter Nyc Rej.		15	11 55	—	—	—
10	Agier,	Marie	7	18		1	" cousin	Cousin Eugene C. Ludin 119 Prospect Pk. W. Bkln		15	12 55	—	1	—
11	Colleto,	Caterina	4	12		1	" husband	Hust. Pietro Culcino 57 Chestnut Danbury Conn	Rej. Det.	15	11 52	—	—	—
12	Heilemann,	Samuel	8	16		1	" tel $	Ry. to bro. Tobias Heilemann 888 N. Hancock Av. Phila		17	3 30	2	3	2
13	Beltramini,	Angela	4	11		1	" tel $	Ry. D. Bro. Pietro Box 955 Springfield Ill	Rej.	15	2 05	—	1	—
14	Tringuart,	Jeane	4	27		1	" aunt	Uncle Jean Brignole 312 E. 49 Nyc Rej.		15	3 42	—	1	—
15	Sawaya,	Rachid	10	10		1	" tel $	Self. to collect funds 63 Washington St. Nyc Rej.		16	10 50	1	1	1
16	Spalota,	Jovanoua	9	20		1	" cousin	Ry. D. bro. John 111 So Stone Lead Cy S. D. Rej.		16	11 21	1	1	1
17	Kaplan,	Ruchel & ch	10	23		1	" husband	Hust. Israel 117 Stab Lebanon Cty Selw		16	10 50	2	2	2
18	Cotlib,	Libe	10	14		1	" husband	Ry D. Fischel Gottlieb 2806 E. Ypsilanti Rail West Aiso		16	9 30	1	1	1
19	Achikian, Nahoud					1	to Canada	" Cousin Garabed Bashorian 51 Queen Bamford Ont	Rej.	16	11 50	1	1	1
20	Siepis Jenn		12	20	1		Too late	D. D. to uncle George Chulos 64 Ogden Av Phila	John	17	9 30	2	2	2
21	Liemgrudonis Pana		12	17	1		Adm. by board Aug. 16.	" " Cousin George Kyratsinulos 1126 17 Jansen Cy Ore	Jo	17	9 05	1	—	1
22														
23														
24								Number [illegible]				24	+1	
25								"				9	+1	
26												17		
27												8		
2												1		
8												12		
												9	+1	
												2		
												[illegible]		
												[illegible]		
												[illegible]

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 44

P.C. S. S. LA LORRAINE (French) *arrived* Aug. 15, 1908, 190, *M.*, *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Immigrants. Dinner.	Supper.
15m 1	Apostolanos, Panayotis	12	11	1	L.P.C. Detent	11.05 A.M.	Fitz																	19 2 19
18m 2	Tsioris, Jean	12	20	1	"	11.15 A.M.	"						8			11 3 30								— 1 —
35m 3	Stefani, Agostino	3	29	1	"	11.20 A.M.	English	8 6 9 Exc					8			11								2 2 2
6m 4	Tura, Aroldo	3	30	1	"	11.20 A.M.	"						8			11								2 2 2
11m 5	Boickman, Isidore & bro.	13	1/2	2	"	11.20 A.M.	Tuttle						8			12 55								— 2 —
10m	Elion																							— —
32m 6	Bellizzone, Andrea & ch.	5	7/8	3	"	11.30 A.M.	Snider	8 16 16 Exc					8			16 13 Exc								2 2 2
4m	Rinaldo																							— —
24f 7	Esquerol, Jeanne	II Cabin 2	4	1	" Con.Not. 51,009	10.55 AM.	Scarlett						8			15 30 Exc 1 45								— 0 —
30f 8	Mansour, Hanna & ch.	12	1	1	"	11.30 A.M.	Fitz						8			16 7½ Exc 9 45								2 2 2
8f	Stalene																							— —
55f 9	Kermoyan, Perose	10	14	1	"	12.45 P.M.	Murphy	8 2 16 6					8			15 25 6 12								2 2 2
42m 10	Connio, Victorio	1	33	1	" Exc.Cert.	1. P.M.	Elliott						8			15 50 Exc 2 45								— 1 —
39m 11	Gozian, Missan, wife, 2 ch. & mother	10	18/22	5	" Exc.Cert.	1.10 P.M.	Murphy						8			15 55 Exc 2 30								— 5 —
30f	Vartouhi																							— —
10m	Ceran																							— —
8m	Javin																							— —
58f	Marguerita																							— —
40m 12	Koczeth, Ivan	8	19	1	" Exc. Cert.	1.10 P.M.	Fitz.						8			6 30 Exc 9 50								1 1 1
50m 13	Pen, John	7	29	1	" Exc.Cert.	1.45 P.M.	Tuttle						8			15 61 Ex 3 20								— —
4m 14	Moriconi, Rosolino	7	8	1	"	1.30 P.M.	"						8			15 58 Exc 3 20								— —
22m 15	Palarga, Silvestro	7	7	1	"	1.30 P.M.	"						8			15 58 Exc 3 20								— —
15m 16	Bartoletti, Antonio	7	9	1	"	1.30 P.M.	"						8			15 58 Exc 3 20								— —
26f 17	Hashem, Mariam & husband	10	23 24	2	" Exc.Cert.	2. P.M.	Murphy						8			16 45 Exc								2 — 2
50f	Elias																							— —
10m 18	Jabre, Faris	10	26	1	" Father, Salim, in hospital 2 P.M.	"		8 16 108 Exc					8			15 55 Exc 3 05								2 2 2
25m 19	Liemgrudonis, Panagiotis	12	12	1	" Exc.cert.	2.10 P.M.	Fitz.						8			6 Exc 6								1 — 1
m 20	Borges, Jose	1	5	1	" Placed in hospital on		Scarlett	8 21 2 10																
37m 21	Malterer, August	9	27	1	" hospital 2.50 P.M. wife and two children in		Snider	8 16					8			19 15 6 12								4 4 4

Totals,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 45

P.C.S.S. LA LORRAINE (French) *arrived* Aug. 15, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICERS.	MEALS. BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
60m 22	& child Gallinetti, Antonio, wife	5	24/26	3	L.P.C. 4 L.L.	English																			
48f	Oglietti, Angela				(Child, Carolina, age 6 years in hospital)																				
21f	Gallinetti, Maria																								
36m 23	Sabre, Salim																								
7f 24	Gallinetti, Carolina																								
3f 25	Silberer, Viena																								
2f	Viena																								
3mo	August																								
37m 26	Zivack,				L P L																				

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml L Alexander, Surgeon of the Cadmus, sailing from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 7th August, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Francis	Mrs W. le													
2	"	Miss													
3	"	Mrs Gertrude W													
4	Fletcher	Mrs William													
5	Fitt	Mrs L. G													
6	"	Mrs Wm													
7	Mc Kinlay	Mrs		61		Dr.	Physician						John W Lindsay	Wife	Portland
8	MacBain	Mr George		44											
9	"	Mrs		41											
10	"	Master George		15											
11	Smith	Mrs													
12	"	Miss Mildred Anne													
13	Welden	Mrs W. H		32											
14	Mc Laren	Mrs Dr													
15	Ross	Mrs Isel B.		34											
16	"	Mrs Mary H.		32											
17	Hardie	Miss Gertrude L													
18	Ratcliffe	Mrs Edward													
19	Griswold	Dr. Chas F.													
20	Buchanan	Mrs Duncan		31		Porter			Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Mr Buchanan		Toronto
21	"	Miss Helen		7		Girl			Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Father		Toronto
22	Barr	Miss Elizabeth		36					Britain	Scotch	Scotland				
23	Thomson	Mrs Jessie		39											
24	"	Miss Elizabeth		7											
25	Garvie	Mrs													
26	Lewis	Miss Jean				Superintendent			Britain	England					
27	O'Halloran	Mr James													
28	Potter	Miss Pauline		26											
29	Speed	Mrs John		66											
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of August, 1906

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money, or by whom sent, or by what relative or friend, or by what corporation or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	No	Self	Over $50	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9¼	Fair	Fair	Dark	None	Scotland	Barrhead
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	No	Self	50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	No	Self	50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	No	Self	50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	No	Self	50	No	—	Transport	Cp. Anderson Bkn. Broadway Pier 1		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Dark	None	England	Liverpool
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Barker master, of the S.S. Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Barker
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. C. Alexander, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue, Sterling Branch, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lehigh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S S sailed from [illegible] 19

Cumbrell	Mrs Lizzie	36	H M Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Alien Contract Ticket Glasgow	Columbia
	Miss	10	S M	Yes	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Columbia
	Miss Dorothy	7	S	Yes	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Columbia
Mac Murdo	Mrs Laurence H										
	Miss										
	Miss Constance										
Gibb	Mrs [illegible]	35	H [illegible]	February	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U S A	Philadelphia	S S Columbia Edinburgh Pa. Philadelphia
Rivers	[illegible]										
	[illegible]										
Torrey	[illegible]										
Strachan	[illegible]										
	[illegible]										
Dalton	[illegible]				Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotland	Glasgow	Pa. Y Anglia 12 Hanover St Glasgow	N.J. Jersey City
	[illegible]				Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotland	Glasgow		N.J. Jersey City
Dawson	Mrs Edwin S										
	[illegible]										
Stewart	Mrs J										
	[illegible]										
Boss	Mrs Jos R										
	[illegible]										
	[illegible] Herder m										
Gibbs	[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	71									
[illegible]	[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]										
	[illegible]										
	[illegible]										

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , August , 1905

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27			28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of-		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes		{ Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	Fair	Dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
2	Yes	Husband	Yes			{ (Address illegible)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
3	Yes	Father					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
4																						
5																						
6																						
7	Yes	Self	over	Yes	8 yrs Phila		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	Black	Blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh		
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13	Yes	Self	50	Yes		3 times	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	Scotland	Saltcoats		
14	Yes	Husband	Yes			(Address illegible)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown	none	Scotland	Saltcoats		
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28	No	Self	$50	No		On a Visit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	Blue	Brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] U.S. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write) or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

[illegible] refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. K in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H–157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H–157

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 8th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Male. Female.		Read. Write.			(State.) (Town.)		(State.)	City or Town.
1	Field.	Mr. Frederick	31			Agent	yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York	Friend	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Mrs	30				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York	(Friend	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Miss Cassie	2				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York	Arnold	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Miss	12				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York	Breeder &	N.Y.	New York
5	Whittlesey	Mr Herman L	30				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
6	"	Mrs	30				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
7	"	Mr Percival	2				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
8	"	Miss Winifred	4				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
9	Sutton	Mr Walter L	30				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
10	Trube	Miss Matilda	32				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
11	"	Miss Jessie M	30				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
12	Zugschwert	Mrs Olive M	30				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
13	Krebbs	Mrs De Witt	30				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
14	Gould	Mr Lin A.	30				yes yes	Britain	English	USA New York		N.Y.	New York
15	Mungall	Mr Andrew	49			Exper	yes yes	Canada	Scotch	(NON IMMIGRANT Halifax	John McCallum 95 Park Av	(State	Canada
16	"	Mrs S. A.	46				yes yes	Canada	Scotch	(NON IMMIGRANT Halifax			
17	Menzies	Mrs Thos	43				yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Jessie A Pratt Southport Mt Vernon Expr	N.Y.	Staten Island
18	Pratt	Mr John G.	30			Agent	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		N.Y.	New York
19	Matheson	Mr Donald	40				yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Alexandria		N.Y.	New York
20	"	Mrs "	30				yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Alexandria		N.Y.	New York
21	"	Master "	12				yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Alexandria	3 Avenue Place	N.Y.	New York
22	"	" Morton	11				yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Alexandria	Avenue	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Miss Peggy	9				yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Alexandria		N.Y.	New York
24	Boyd	Mrs [illegible]	26			Wife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland (NON IMMIGRANT Staten Island		N.Y.	Staten Island
25	"	Miss Lorna	6				yes no	Britain	Irish			N.Y.	Staten Island
26	"	" Kathleen	4				yes no	Britain	Irish	USA Penn		N.Y.	Staten Island
27	"	" Helen	2				yes no	Britain	Irish	USA Penn		N.Y.	Staten Island
28	Wall	Miss [illegible]	2				yes no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Chas. Watt 220 West Kent St Glasgow	N.Y.	Staten Island
29	McLean	Mrs [illegible]	6										
30	Swalwin	"	12										

30/8/07

* Instead of following exception of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List K.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *August* , 190 .

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
												25	26	27	28				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Race or People.	Nationality. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.
1	Yes	Self	50 Yes	No															
2	Yes	Husband	No																
3	Yes	Father	Yes																
4	Yes	Self	Yes																
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	Yes	Self	50 Yes		None														
16	Yes	Friend	No																
17																			
18	Yes	Self	50 Yes		32 Empire Rd Rosebank Staten Island							5	6½	Dark	Brown			England	Dunchot
19	Yes	Self	Yes									5	6½	Dark	Brown	None		Scotland	Scotland
20	Yes	Husband	No											Dark	Brown	None		Scotland	Scotland
21	Yes	Father	No											Dark	Brown	None		Scotland	Alexandria
22	Yes	Father	No											Dark	Brown	None		England	Sunderland
23	Yes	Father	No											Dark	Brown			England	Switzerland
24	Yes	Self	50 Yes		32 Empire Rd Rosebank Staten Island N.Y.							5	5	Dark	Brown			Scotland	Glasgow
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	Yes	Self	5 Yes	Yes?								5	6½	Dark	Brown			Switzerland	England
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ex.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the Saldana, sailing from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Mayoralty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1907,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—655

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 31st August, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Lennan	Mr. Alex													
2	Mustarde	Mrs J.													
3	Christie	Geo.													
4	Moore														
5	Adair	Captain John C													
6	"	Mrs Rebecca													
7	"	Miss													
8	Whitcombe	Mr Herbert A.													
9	Ingram	Miss Adelia													
10	Throp	Miss Amelia	61												
11	Porter	Miss Kath	24												
12	Russell	Mr Thomas	67		M	M	Pass	Yes	Yes	Britain			Mrs Russell Irvine		
13	Knox	Mr Robert	51		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	a & Knox 49 Crownpoint Rd Glasgow	Ont Canada
14	Weir	Mrs J. L.			M	S	[illegible]				Scotch	Scotland	Kilmalcolm	Belland Kilmacolm	N Yes New York
15	Bow	Mrs R. W.	25		M	S	Warehouseman	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Bow Westhouse Uddingston	
16	Timbrell	Mrs Saml.						Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Mrs Timbrell ayr Scotland	N Y New York
17	Neilson	[illegible] Miss	3	7	8						Scotch	Scotland	Dumfermline	Mrs Neilson	Ore Portland
18		[illegible]													N Y Brooklyn
19	Stewart	Mr William	26		M	S	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfermline	Miss Stewart	N Y Brooklyn
20	Hutcheson	Mr Wm W.	25				[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Ore Kent		Ewenfield ayr Walter Hutcheson	Ore Portland
21	Mc Nab	Mr Wm												54 Albert Rd. Govanhill Glasgow	
22	Bragg	Mr James Wood	52		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	New Zealand		Mrs Bragg Invercauld Sydney N.S.W. Sydney	
23	Drever	Miss Mary L.	9	13	F	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland		Mrs Collins Huntly Lodge Hillhead Glasgow	
24	Mc Keag	Mrs	5												
25	"	Miss Hallie													
26	Campbell	Dr. D. Macfie	32		M	M	Phys	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT		D. Campbell Glenogle Terr Edinburgh	New York
27	"	Mrs	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT			New York
28	Miller	Miss Jeanie D.								Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bath	Wm Miller Almond Bank Mid Calder	Illinois Urbana
29	Ross	Mr	54		M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT		David Ross Harrison Road Edinburgh	
30	"	Jessie	53	6	F	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland			

30 m/c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , August , 190

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	Yes	Self											5	7	Dark	Black	Brown
10																	
11																	
12	No	Self	Over	Yes		Hotel Chelsea 23rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Grey	Grey
13	Yes	Self	Over	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	Blue
14				Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue
15	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	Visiting	Brother in law Wm Boyd 24 State Str New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sale	Dark	Grey
16	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	Yes	No		Hotel Portland Portland Ore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	Grey
17	Yes	self	Yes	Yes		Brother A. J. Neilson 450 Third St Portland Ore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Grey	Grey
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Brown	Grey
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Portland Hotel Portland Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	dark	Dark
20	Yes	self	Yes	Yes		Friend C. W. Schandler 88 Gold St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue
21																	
22	No	Self	Over	No		In Transit to Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	brown	brown
23	Yes	Self	Over	No		Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	blue
24																	
25																	
26	Yes	Self	Over	No		On a Visit	No	No	No	No			5	2½	fair	brown	blue
27	Yes	Self	$50				No	No	No	No			5	3½	dark	brown	Black
28	No	Self	Over	No		Q. H. Mills 60th St Syracuse N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue
29		Self	Over	No		Friend W Sparks Orange Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	Grey
30		Self	Over	No		Guelph Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	Grey

29	30	31	32	33
Marks of Identification.	Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
none	Scotland	Lanark		
none	Scotland	Glasgow		
none	Scotland	Glasgow		
none	Scotland	Glasgow		
none	Scotland	Glasgow		
none	Scotland	Dunfermline		
none	Scotland	Dunfermline		
none	Scotland	Kirkintilloch		
None	[illegible]	[illegible]		
	England	Hartlepool		
	India	Queensland		
None	Scotland	Edinburgh		
	Scotland	Glasgow		
	Scotland	Wilkieston		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Ye) or No (N). Yes—Can read and write. No—No can neither read nor write. Or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose "pedigree" indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 31.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector other than the examination of aliens.

(5)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon Chief Medical Officer

Subscribed before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Aug 16, 1908.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEX.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY *, 190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
2	"	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~								~~[illegible]~~	
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~								~~[illegible]~~	
6	Irving	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT returning		32 Brooklyn Ave	Brooklyn	[illegible]	New York
7	Moore	Robert	[illegible]			[illegible]									
8	Smith	John	[illegible]			[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of "Calling or Occupation" of temporarily admitted aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "returning to" or "in transit."

*Race or People. To be determined by the stock from which the alien sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

August, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~															
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~															
6																	
7	Ticket to [illegible]	Self		No	Going to [illegible] 5th Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	fair	brown		Ireland	Belfast
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master, of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1904.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the men who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon employed by the owners thereof" or "Surgeon employed by owners claimed," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1905,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 L
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *8th August*, 1908

B—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fullar	[illegible]	[illegible]						U.S.A.	Celt	USA	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
2	Fullar	Marion	[illegible]								USA	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
3	Fullar	[illegible]	[illegible]									Hartford		Conn	Hartford
4	Bruce	Andrew M.	30		m	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	American		N.Y.	New York	father John 221 Langside Rd Glasgow	N.Y. New York
5	Dunlop	Peter	30		m	Nw	Janitor	Yes	Yes	American	Celt	Ill.	Aurora		Ill. Aurora
6	Bryson	Mary	40		f	Nw	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	170, W Regent St. Glasgow	N.Y. New York
7	Fraser	George A.	20		m	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Grantown	Mrs Isabella Fraser Lodge, Grantown	Mass Boston Baptist
8	Burgon	Harry Jr.	30		m	S	Sad Irdt	Yes	Yes	American	Celt	Penn.	Carnegie		Pa Carnegie
9	Perchment	Emma	45		f	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	born	Pa.	E Pittsburg		Pa E Pittsburg
10	Delaney	Thomas	23		m	S	Shipfitter	Yes	Yes	American	born	Pa	E Pittsburg		Pa E Pittsburg
11	Delaney	Joseph	22		m	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	born	Pa	E Pittsburg		Pa E Pittsburg
12	Allebach	Harry	H.	41	m	S	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	American	Celt	Pa	Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
13	Kirkpatrick	Robert	L	46	m	S	Jeweler	Yes	Yes	American	Celt	Pa	Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
14	Kirkpatrick	William	M.	48	m	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	American		Pa	Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
15	Milton	Leander		63	m	M.	Oil Producer	Yes	Yes	American		Pa	Oil City		Pa Oil City
16	Milton	Loretta		52	f	M.	Nil	Yes	Yes	American		Pa	Oil City		Pa Oil City
17	Milton	John		24	m	S	Student	Yes	Yes	American		Pa	Oil City		Pa Oil City
18	Mitchell	Chas.	G.	34	m	S	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	American	Celt	Pa	Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
19	Schuckers	Amelia	M.	24	f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	American		Pa.	Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
20	Brown	Thomas		45	m	M.	Grocer	Yes	Yes	USA	Celt		North Lawrence		Ohio North Lawrence
21	Brown	Ellen		37	f	M.	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA	Irish		North Lawrence		Ohio North Lawrence
22	Brown	Ernest		11	m	S		Yes	Yes	USA	Born		North Lawrence		Ohio North Lawrence
23	Campbell	Janet T.	24		f	S	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	109 Cowgate D. Kirkintilloch	N.J. Jersey City
24	Campbell	Jemima	22		f	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Helen Hill 31 Wilsonbank St. Glasgow	N.J. Jersey City
25	Strachan	Alexander	46		m	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	Celt	Mich	Saginaw		Mich Saginaw
26	Strachan	Janet	45		f	M	nil	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Mich.	Saginaw		Mich Saginaw
27	Strachan	Edwin	16		m	S	nil	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Mich.	Saginaw		Mich Saginaw
28	Poynter	Maude	24		f	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cambridge	Mrs E Poynter 11 Mayfield Ave. Chesterton	N.J. Montclair
29	~~Murray~~	~~Martha~~	~~45~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~Mrs Robert Murray 3 Lynedoch Pl. Glasgow~~	~~Ill. Chicago~~
30	Edmond	Helen	5	4/12	f	S	nil	Yes	Yes	American	Celt	N.J.	Paterson		N.J. Paterson

Both

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 16, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid by the person or by any corporation, society, individual, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1						Home. 91 Rowe Av Natick Mass												
2						returning home 339 W 30th St. New York												
3						returning home 331 So. Ave Aurora Ill												
4	yes	self	40 ~~50~~	no				no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	blk	none	Scotland Glasgow
5						Daughter 6 Bryson, West 15 St New York												
6	yes	self	50	no	-	138 uncle C McDonald, 1606 2nd Ave. Cedar Rapids, Ia		no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	dark	none	Scotland Orkney
7	yes	self	50	no	-	- returning home Chicago, Ill		no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	brn	none	Scotland Grantown
8																		
9						returning home												
10																		
11						East Pittsburg, Pa												
12						returning home 6201 Penn Ave												
13																		
14						Pittsburg, Pa												
15						Returning home												
16						619, W 2nd St.												
17						Oil City, Pa												
18						returning home Pittsburg Pa.												
19						returning home Reynoldsville, Pa												
20						Home North Lawrence												
21																		
22																		
23	no	self	50	no		uncle W. Brown 34 Atlantic St. Jersey City, NJ		no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
24	no	self	50	no				no	no		good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blu	none	Scotland Glasgow
25						returning home 215, N. 6th St.												
26																		
27						Saginaw, Mich												
28	yes	self	50	no		friend Mr. Mr. Martin, Moncton N B		no	no		good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Exp	none	England Chatham
29	~~yes~~	self	50	no		~~uncle~~ returning home 208, Madison Ave. Paterson, NJ.		no	no		good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Blu	none	Scotland Glasgow
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W [redacted] Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W [redacted] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 190 ,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], Stirling Sterilizer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 8th August, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greer	Thomas	58		m m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	American	Pa	McKeesport			Pa	McKeesport
2	Greer	Jessie	58		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	Pa	McKeesport			Pa	McKeesport
3	Anderson	Kate L.	34		f s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	American	Pa.	Pittsburg			Pa	Pittsburg
4	Dunlop	Janet	62		f m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	American	Wisc	Poynette			Wisc	Poynette
5	Dunlop	Wm	68		m m	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	Wisc.	Poynette			Wisc	Poynette
6	Dunlop	Marion	42		f	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	Wisc.	Poynette			Wisc	Poynette
7	Bell	Robert H.								Ill.	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
8	Craig	Margaret	31		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	Ill.	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
9	Craig	Agnes	10		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	Ill.	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
10	Craig	Albert	8		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	Ill.	Chicago			Conn	Norwich
11	McDougall	John	59		m m	Engraver	Yes	Yes	American	Conn	Norwich			Ohio	Cleveland
12	Lindsay	Hamilton	41								Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland
13	Lindsay	Lillie	36								Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland
14	Lindsay	Mary	15								Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland
15	Norwell	William	42		m m	Supt.	Yes	Yes	American	Ohio	Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland
16	Norwell	Margaret	43		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	Ohio	Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland
17	Blake	Mary	20		f s									R.I.	Pawtucket
18	Myles	Janet	50		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	R.			R.I.	Pawtucket
19	Reid	Elizabeth													
20	Reid	Hector													
21	Reid	Samuel													
22	Reid	Earnest													
23	Reid	John													
24	Sutherland	James	29		m m	Painter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Gallashiels	Brother W. Sutherland		Pleasantville
25	Sutherland	Jack	3	6	m s	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Gallashiels	Clydebank, Gw.		Pleasantville
26	McCourt	William	60		m m	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	Brit	Nil	Norwich	Brooklyn		Brooklyn
27	McCourt	Elizabeth	55		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Brit	Nil	Norwich	Brooklyn		Brooklyn
28	Dawson	James	31		m s	Engineer					Nil	Norwich		Conn	Norwich
29	Coventry	William	49		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	Brit	Pa	Phila		Pa	Philadelphia
30	Horburn	John	42		m m		Yes	Yes	American	Brit	Pa	Pittston		Pa	Pittston

Book

25 19/11

* In case of all persons following any occupation, and in the case of all persons not following any occupation, the word "None" must be written in this column. In case of persons under 16 years of age, not following any occupation, the word "Child" must be written, and in case of persons following no occupation and unable to read, the word "None" must be written. In case of persons following no occupation and unable to read, the word "None" must be written. In case of persons following no occupation and unable to read, the word "None" must be written. In

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August .., 190.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money for passage, whether amount is sufficient, whether money was furnished by friends, relatives, or others, and how long in their possession.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes / No	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1							returning home												
2							W Hazelton Pa												
3	yes	self	50	yes	3 yrs	Roebuck-	returning home Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Pelmont
4																			
5																			
6							Poynette, Wisc												
7							2100 Memphis Ave Erie Pa												
8							husband W. Craig												
9							1091, W 12 St.												
10							Chicago, Ill												
11							returning home, 32, Prospect St. Norwalk, Conn												
12							1821 West 8th												
13							Cleveland Ohio												
14							returning home												
15							2508 Clausendale, Cleveland, Ohio												
16							56 Ohio St.												
17																			
18	yes	self	50	yes	3 yrs	Roebuck-	home. 22, Hawn Ave, Providence, R.I.	no	no	no	good	no		5 2	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Pelmont
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	no	self	60	yes	1903 1908	Texas	returning home. P.O. Box 280. Pleasantville, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no		5 9	dk bro	grey	none	Scotland	Gallashiels
25	no	father	-					no	no	no	good	no		- -	dk fair	grey	none	Scotland	Gallashiels
26							590 10th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.												
27																			
28							195 Central Ave Norwich Conn.												
29							1511 South 2nd St. Phila Pa												
30							returning home Elkton, Md.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master *of the* CALIFORNIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature] Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* August *, 190*[illegible]*,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam'l Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing therewith, (Insert whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 8th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	"Calling" or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldie	John	56		m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Mass.	Boston		Mass	Boston
2	Scott	Jessie	24		f	S. Stenographer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	Brooklyn	Father Jno Scott 1st Beam Cres Stirling	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Young	John	62		m	Mil	Yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Burlington		Mass	Burlington
4	Young	Edmond	31		m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	Chelsea		Mass	Chelsea
5	Campbell	Annie	28		f		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	39 Glenbank Ave	N.Y.	Rochester
6	Campbell	Duncan	1		m		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock			Rochester
7	Honeyman	William	42		m	Mason	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Conn	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
8	Honeyman	Margaret	38		f	Wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Conn	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
9	Honeyman	Frederick	11		m	S	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Conn	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
10	Honeyman	Robert	9		m	S	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Conn	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
11	Anderson	Frank	24		m	S Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs. Anderson 376 Union St.	Aberdeen	N.Y. New York
12	Boag	William	62		m	S Farmer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	7 Killievant	alloa	Neb. Howard
13	Balloch	James	36		m	S Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	West Calder	Ellen Balloch Sister West Calder		West Calder
14	~~Buchanan~~	~~Duncan~~	~~60~~		~~m~~	~~contractor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Largo~~	Jas Buchanan Sister Lundin Links Largo Fayneble		
15	~~Buchanan~~	~~Lillian~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Largo~~			
16	~~Bass~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~36~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Largs~~	~~Jas Buchanan Sister Lundin Links Fayneble~~		
17	Brown	James	24		m	s Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	30 Hyndland Terrace	John Baird Glasgow	Ill Chicago
18	Cooper	Annie	63		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	Jas. Cooper 147 High St.	Brechin	N.Y. New York
19	Cooper	Mina	35		f	s Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin			N.Y. New York
20	Cameron	Alexander	25		m	s Ship-smith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	55 Craigmont St.	Glasgow	N.Y. New York
21	Dawson	Thomas	55		m	m Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dilliecoulty	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Thos. Dawson		N.Y. Yonkers
22	Dawson	Elizabeth	54		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dilliecoulty	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 22 Devonside		N.Y. Yonkers
23	Dawson	Nellie	16		f	s Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dilliecoulty	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dilliecoulty		N.Y. Yonkers
24	Dewar	William	22		m	s Shipwright	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	225 Overgate	Dundee	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	Duff	Alexander	22		m	s Shipwright	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	5 Baffin St.	Dundee	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Dunlop	Gabriel	63		m	m Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Beanock	Son Brand Jas Dunlop Jany	Beanock	Wis. Fayette
27	Easton	Alexander	31		m	s Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	West Calder	Geo. Easton	West Calder	Ill. Norris
28	Forbes	Adelaide	21		f	s Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Muirhead	father John Forbes Glenburn Rd.	Readingmoorehead	Ill. Chicago
29	Gilmour	Elizabeth B.	28		f	s Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	father Andw. Gilmour 64 Gray St.	Shettleston	Ill. Chicago
30	Gilmour	Annie Wilson	20		f	s Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston			Ill. Chicago

11- 165937 10174 110

Both

In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **C**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 16, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50 Yes				returning home 249 Bayldon Av Boston Mass Father Jno Scott 552 Maple Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh fair	Blue	none	Scotland Edenburgh
2	Yes	self																	
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	self	50				Wilmington N.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Grey	none	Scotland Stirling
6	Yes	self	50				Chelsea Mass. 579 No St Paul St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord.	Brn	Grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
7							Home												
8							1045 Asylum Ave Hartford Conn												
9																			
10																			
11	Yes	self	50 Yes	6 mos. Newp.			friends Jno Thom 169 & 101 St. New York returning home Harvard, Nebr.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
12	Yes	self	50 Yes																
13	Yes	self	50 Yes				Sister Marion Mann Norris Yellow Co. Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brn			Scotland West Calder
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	No	self	50 No				friends Jno Murray 202 No Ray St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue		none	Scotland Glasgow
18	Yes	self	50 Yes	1908	New York		broker R. Cooper 214 625 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	bro	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
19	Yes	self	30 Yes	1908	Passaic NJ		trade	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brn	bro		none	Scotland Buckie
20	Yes	self	50 Yes	1904 08	Same		319 W 126 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	bro		none	Scotland Buckie
21	Yes	self	1050	No			Son Robt Dawson 59 Poplar St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	gray	gray	3rd finger on left hand [illegible]	Scotland Glasgow
22	Yes	Husband	-	-			Son Yonkers, NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	gray	gray	none	Scotland Dollarbay
23	Yes	father	-	-			brother D. Duff 154, 14 St. Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Dark	Brn	none	Scotland Alva
24	Yes	self	350	No			friend D. Duff 154, 14 St. Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Tillicoultry
25	Yes	self	50	No			cousin Wm Dunlop Fayette, Miss	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Dundee
26	No	self	50	No			friend John Anderson Mayo Fulton Co. Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	6		ruddy	dk	brn	none	Scotland Inverness
27	No	self	50	Yes	Illinois	Norwich	sister Mrs Lockhart Clinton, Ills.	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland Westness
28	No	self	50	No			friend William Murray 202, No. Ray St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	dro	grey	none	Scotland Shiskine
29	No	self	1250	No				no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland Shettleston
30	No	self	20	No				no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland Broomlaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] CALEDONIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Master, Master or Second Officer) declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1904,

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

S. Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *8th August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gordon	Eliza	47		f m	Wife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Grimsell		Iowa	Grimsell
2	Gordon	Emma	22		f s	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Grimsell		Iowa	Grimsell
3	Harkness	William	23		m s	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Holytown	Brother J. Harkness Park Place	Holytown	Ill Norris
4	Hanna	Jessie	56		f s	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Kansas	Pa County			Kay. Ree County
5	Joss	Annie	29		f m	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother 67. Grove St.	Mrs McLennan Edinburgh	Ill Norris
6	Lend	Robert	29		m m	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stoneyburn	father W. Lind 64. Stoneyburn Linlithgow		Ill Norris
7	Lend	Agnes	24		f m	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stoneyburn			Ill Norris
8	Lend	William	4		m s	Nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stoneyburn			Ill Norris
9	Lend	Agnes	2		f s	Nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stoneyburn			Ill Norris
10	~~Loir~~	~~David H~~	~~23~~		~~m s~~	~~Machinist~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Pennsylvania~~	~~Chester~~			~~Pa Chester~~
11	Mitchell	Jane	58		f wd	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	New York	Kingston			Pa Kingston
12	Morrison	Bella	25		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	21, Glanis St.	Dundee	Pa New York
13	Malcolm	Agnes	24		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	St. Andrews	13, Hazard St.	St. Andrews	Pa New York
14	Macfarlane	Jeanie	53		f s	Cook	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	102, Stanton St. Mrs Mc Lucas	Glasgow	Ill. Paterson
15	McInnes	James S	40		m m	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Illinois	Scatonville		Scatonville Illinois	Ill Scatonville
16	McGowan	James A.	35		m m	Fireman	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg			Pa Pittsburg
17	McGowan	Mrs James	35		f m	Nil	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg			Pa Pittsburg
18	Paxton	Jane	42		f s	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Hydropathics Miss A. Paxton	Peebles	Pa Brooklyn
19	Robertson	Nettie C	25		f s	Draper's asst	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Guest Mrs A. Bowan 28 Lewis St.	Glasgow	Conn Bridgeport
20	Reid	George	28		m s	Gardener	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	care Poorhouse. Miss Laird Perth.		Wash North Yakima
21	Simpson	Alexander D.	45		m m	Architect	yes	yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Alabama	Gadsden			Ala Gadsden
22	Smith	Caroline L.	24		f s	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Anstruther	father M. Smith Fisherman	Anstruther	Pa Erie
23	Thoirs	Mary B	24		f s	Clerkess	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father A. Thoirs 154 Park St.	Aberdeen	Oreg. Portland
24	Tinto	Mary	44		f wd	Ladies maid	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Eliz Brown 26 Dalmarnock Rd	Bridgeton	Rhode Island Providence
25	White	Robert	29		m s	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	West Calder	father Jas White Mossend, West Calder		Ill Rogers
26	Wilson	John	31		m m	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Wife Mrs W. Wilson Rhum House Elgin		N.Y. Brooklyn
27	Wilson	Mary	28		f m	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin			N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Brown	David	46		m s	Plasterer	yes	yes	[illegible]	Scotch	Aberdeen	Aberdeen	Sister Miss B. Brown 391 High St.	Kirkaldy	Col. Denver
29	Docherty	Sarah	56		f s	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	20, Mc Dowall St. A. Doherty	Johnstone	Ill Yonkers
30	Gladstone	Florence	19		f m	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	2, Hayman St. A. Clarke	Leith	Pa Radnor

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 6, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, or municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Home Grinnell Iowa												
2																	
3	no	self	50	yes 1904 Iowa	friend S. Anderson Fulton Co. Norris, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Newhouse
4					returning home husband J. Kenyon cousin W. Robb Fulton Co. Norris, Ill												
5	yes	self	50	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk	gray	none	Scotland	Rothes
6	yes	self	50	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bro	gray	none	Scotland	Linlithgow
7	yes	husband	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bro	gray	none	Scotland	West Calder
8	yes	father	4	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Linlithgow
9	yes	father	-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Linlithgow
10	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes 1905~~	~~Scotland 819 W. 114th St. Chester Pa~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
11	yes	self	50	yes	39 Elmendorf St. Kingston, N.Y. friend Jennie Dall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	yes	self	50	no	54 Gramercy Pk. New York friend Jennie Dall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dk	dk	bro	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
13	yes	self	50	no	34 Gramercy Pk. New York Returning home Ingleton 489 E. 161st Division St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk	grey	none	Scotland	Rutherglen
14	no	self	50	yes 1904	Home Scotsville, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray	none	Scotland	Glasgow
15	~~yes~~	self	50	yes 12 yrs. Iowa	returning home 626, East End Ave. Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
16	no	self	50	yes													
17	no	husband	-	yes													
18	yes	self	50	no	brother W. C. Clarkson 349 Ashford St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	no	self	25	no	Intended husband J. C. Hiller 93 Park Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	hazel	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	yes	self	50	no	uncle A. Taylor, Postm. 24., North Yakima, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	6
21					Home Carbondale, Ill.												
22	yes	self	$	50 no	to intended husband. Walker Mary 229 Plumb St. Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Arbroath
23	no	self	~~$~~	~~50~~ no	friend Mrs. J. McLean The Dalles, Portland, Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	no	self	$	50 yes 1887 1906	Returning 39 Benedict St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Banchard
25	no	self	$	50 yes 1903	friend Mr. Anderson Fulton Co. Norris Co. Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk	bro	bro	none	Scotland	West Calder
26	yes	self	$	50 yes	Home 293 W. 11th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Markinch
27	yes	husband	$	50 yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bro	grey	none		
28	no	self	$	50 yes	2336 California St. Denver, Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	grey	none	Scotland	Paisley
29	no	self	$	25 no	293 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn husband Mr. Clapperton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	dk	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
30	no	self	$	50 no	Radnor Pa.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1903.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." ~~Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.~~

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam'l. Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Chief or Assistant Surgeon, or Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

654

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *8th August*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guild	William A.	58		m m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	California	Sacramento		Cal.	Sacramento
2	Guild	Blanche	23		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	California	Sacramento		Cal.	Sacramento
3	Gow	William	56		m m	Mason	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	"	Delhi		N.Y.	Delhi
4	Gow	[illegible]	56		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	"	Delhi		N.Y.	Delhi
5	McMaster	James	24		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bauton	father W. McMaster	Scotland	Castle Cary
6	McMaster	John	14		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bauton	do	do	
7	Lawrence	William J.	33		m m	Medical Missionary	Yes	Yes	American	English	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.Y.	Binghampton
8	Wife Lawrence	Florence	38		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	American	English	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.Y.	Binghampton
9	Child Lawrence	Harold	8		m s	nil	Yes	Yes	American	English	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.Y.	Binghampton
10	Lawrence	Gladys	4		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	American	English	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.Y.	Binghampton
11	Lawrence	Edwin	5		m s	nil	Yes	Yes	American	English	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.Y.	Binghampton
12	Lawrence	Lester	3		m s	nil	Yes	Yes	American	English	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.Y.	Binghampton
13	Marr	James	2	1/2	m m	Cattleman	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	New York	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
14	Miller	Alexander	1/2		m s	Salesman	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
15	McMillan	John	29		m s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Oakbank	father W. McMillan	N.J.	Newark
16	Robertson	Andrew	22		m s	Raster	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	New York	Aunt Mrs. Mrs. Ingehart 303 King St Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York
17	Robertson	John	26		m s	Raster	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	New York		N.Y.	New York
18	Smith	William	23		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	father D. Smith Overtown Wishaw	Ill.	Delevan
19	Shiels	Robert	43		m m	Baker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Auraric	Mother Mrs Shiels Demuroba Carson Auraric	Pa.	Pittsburgh
20	Williamson	Alexander	21		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	father A. Williamson Overtown Wishaw	Ill.	De Vernon
21	Bladon	George	54		m wid	Gold Leaf Mfr.	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Connect.	Hartford		Conn.	Hartford
22	Mulcare	Thomas	50		m m	Bottler	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Mass	North Adams		Mass	North Adams
23	Son Mulcare	Nellie	15		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Mass	North Adams		Mass	North Adams
24	Daur Mulcare	Katherine	11		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	American	Born	Mass	North Adams		Conn.	Middletown
25	Williams	Mary	25		f m	Cotton Operative	Yes	Yes	American	Colored	Pa.	Middletown		Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Richardson	Emma	40		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	American	American	Pa.	Pittsburg		Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Davidson	George	28		m m	Agent	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Pa.	Pittsburg	Wm Davidson 12 Victoria St Montreal	R.I.	Providence
28	March	Edward	43		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Citizen	Mass	Milford		Mass	Milford
29	Whiting	Wallace	23		m s	Painter	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass	Milford		Mass	Milford
30	Johnson	Clyde	22		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass	Milford		Mass	Milford

64 & Fam

30 21 100

The Jacksons Dup.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† 'Race or People' is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by who other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or the practice of assaulting or killing any officer because of his official character.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							returning home 514 Sequoia St: Sacramento, Cal												
2																			
3							Delhi												
4																			
5	no	self	50	yes	2 yrs	Amsterdam	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Kilsyth
6	no	self	32	no	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Kilsyth
7							returning home												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11							Binghampton New York.												
12							returning home 15 Yale Place, Buffalo NY												
13							returning home Philadelphia, Pa.												
14																			
15	yes	self	$10	yes	3 yrs	Same	304 N. 4th St: Newark, NJ.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	blk	grey	none	Scotland	Inverness
16	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	N.Y.	father J. Robertson 440, W. 58 St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	blk	bro	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	blk	bro	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
18	yes	self	$5	no			friend Sal. Martin 82 Vernon Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dk	dk	bro	none	Scotland	Wishaw
19	no	self	$50	yes	9 yrs	same	friend P.St Exc. Bk. J.M. Oliver Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Girard
20	yes	self	15	yes	1907	same	brother-in-law S. Martin 82 Vernon Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Westeaden
21	yes	self	50	yes			returning home Hartford, Conn.												
22							Home 255 Houghton St North Adams Mass.												
23																			
24																			
25							Mrs. 103 Prospect St Middletown Conn.												
26							returning home Pittsburg Pa												
27	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	Same	home 7431, Hermitage St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Inverness
28							19 Worth St Poughkeepsie N.Y.												
29							14 Church Place Hartford												
30							22 Oliver St Hartford Conn.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Elgin Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words not applicable.)

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *8th August*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keith	W.	A												Mpls Millford.
2	Murray	Martha	K. 25		f s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	friend 103, Cathcart Rd.	M. J. Cooper	Glasgow Ill Chicago
3	Hay	Catherine					Yes	Yes	American						Iowa Middlesboro
4	Williams	Rolland G.	29		m	Electrician	Yes	Yes	American			Middleton			Ill Belleville
5	Maule	John	41		m	Coal Operator	Yes	Yes	American			Belleville			Ill Belleville
6	Maule	Edward	26		m	Miner	Yes	Yes	American			Belleville			R.I. Providence
7	Gaffney	Jennie	46		f	wife	Yes	Yes	American			Providence			N.Y. New York
8	Fraser	Jennie	20		f	Maid	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father A. Steele 80, Brown St. Bridgetown, Ga.		N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Steele	Janet	28		f	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Steele	Jeanie	26		f	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Steele	Maggie	24		f	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			
12	Haddow	Christina	25		f	wife			British	Scotch	Scotland	Bargeddie	John Ferguson Bargeddie		Pa. Pittsburg
13	Haddow	Colin	26	M	24	10/21/47			British	Scotch	Scotland	Bargeddie			Pa. Pittsburg
14	Adam	Isabella L.	20		f	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govroch	father Jas. Adam Yacht Builder	Govroch	N.Y. Larchmont
15	Sbister	William	10		m	wife	Yes	Yes	American						N.Y. Larchmont
16	Steele	William	25		m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Jas Steele 683 Dalhousie Rd.	Ga.	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Burns	George	24		m	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso	mother M. Burns 21. Rose St.	Thurso	Ill Chicago
18	Gillespie	Thomas	26		m	Brickmaker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Workington	Mr Grundell		Pa Wilkes Barre
19	Gillespie	Hannah	23		f	wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Workington	116 John St.		Pa Wilkesbarre
20	Gillespie	William	4		m	child	no	no	British	English	England	Workington	Workington		Pa Wilkes Barre
21	Gillespie	Hannah	6		f	child	no	no	British	English	England	Workington			
22	Ferguson	Daniel	42		m	Dairyman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	friend M. Brisbane 63 Kelvinside Ave.		N.Y. New York
23	Brisbane	Samuel	24		m	Dairyman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	M. Brisbane 63 Kelvinside Ave Glasgow.		N.Y. New York
24	Park	Elizabeth	66		f	wife	Yes	Yes	American			Columbus			O. Columbus
25	McLeod	Jessie	50		f	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Jessie sister Edmundson friend	St. Glasgow Mrs. Lee.	Mpls Minneapolis
26	Murray	John	21		m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	42 Bridge St.	Alloa	N.Y. New York
27	Cumming	Christina	28		f	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dornoch	Mr. Cumming Merchant	Dornoch	Mass Boston
28	Cumming	Elizabeth	26		f	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dornoch			Mass Boston
29	Hepburn	Alfred J.	19		m	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Burnside	Mr Fiddlater Broadsword Farm.	Cornhill. Banff	Nev. Reno
30	Hepburn	Helen	50		f	wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Burnside	Do	Do	Nev. Reno

Mr Jackson 6th & 8th Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 67

Arriving at Port of New York August 15, 1904

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1																				
2	no	self	50	no			Cousin A. Gassell 48 East 29th St. Chicago Ill (202 East 11th St. New York)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3																				
4	yes	self	50	yes			returning home 102 Prospect St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
5		self	50	yes			returning home 415 West C St. Belleville, Ill													
6		self	50	yes																
7	yes	self	20	yes			returning home 34 Bennet St. Providence, RI.													
8	yes	self	50	yes			returning home 609, 5th St. New York													
9	yes	self	50	yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn	Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	drk	drk	drk	none	Scotland	Strathaven
10	yes	self	25	yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn	106, Van Dyke St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	drk	drk	none	Scotland	Strathaven
11	yes	self	25	yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	drk	dk	brn	none	Scotland	Strathaven
12	yes	self	50	yes	12 yrs	Pittsburg	Address Duncan Madson 215 Allegheny Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	none		Aberdeen
13		Mother																			Lanark.
14	yes	self	50	no			Sister Mrs J. Sobister Boston Post Road Larchmont, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	dk	mark	none	Scotland	Govan
15	yes																				
16	yes	self	50	yes	3 yrs	N.Y.	Sister Mrs. Maclure 196 Van Dyke St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	drk	none	Scotland	Glasgow
17	yes	self	50	no			Brother Brims 2331, Lexington Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Thurso
18	no	self	50	no			friends. Geo. Armstrong	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Egremont
19	no	husband	50	no			Oxford St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	drk	bro	none	England	Egremont
20	no	father	-	no			Lee Park	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	fair	bro	none	England	Egremont
21	no	father	-	no			Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Egremont
22	yes	self	50	no			friend John H. Rowley Manager Harbour Hill Portland Cement Co.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
23	yes	self	50	no			Atty. Dalton, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24							None Rapid Transit Co.														
25	No	self	5	yes	18 yrs	Scotland	John Murray	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Scotland	Kelso
26	yes	self	25	no			24, 27th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	drk	blue	none	Scotland	Alloa
27	yes	self	50	no			Brother J. Cummins 689, Washington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Dornoch
28	yes	self	25	no			cousin Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Dornoch
29	yes	Mother	20	no			Brother W. Stephen Ranch Manager, Reno, Nev.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Ramsay
30	yes	self	50	no			Son Do. Reno, Nev.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	drk	grey	none	Scotland	Blackmill

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Vessel, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam'l Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Sailing therewith (state whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1905

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia *sailing from* Glasgow, 8th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Honeyman	adopted dau of T. 30	11	6	f s	Child	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs. R. Brodie Nethergate Crieff Scotland	N.Y.	New York
2	Brodie	Alexander	42		m m	Shoeclerk	yes	yes	American	English	America	New York		N.Y.	New York
3	Woodhead	Frank	42		m m	Shoedealer	yes	yes	American	English	America	N.York		N.Y.	New York
4	Davie	Janet	44		f wd	Nil	yes	yes	American	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn.	Thomasville
5	Durward	William	59		m m	Property owner	yes	yes	American					N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Durward	Johanna wife	40		f m	Nil	yes	yes	American					N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	~~Durward~~	~~J~~	~~30~~		~~f s~~	Nil	no	no	~~American~~ British					N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Durward	Anna dau	16		f s	Nil	yes	yes	American					N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	McCulloch	Jane	68		f wd	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Roscumrice	b J. McCulloch 15-16 Dervis St. London W.	Conn.	New Haven
10	Chambers	David	49		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	American	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	21 Thornwood Ave. Livingston Partick	Cal.	Oakland
11	Edgar	James	32		m m	Nil	yes	yes	America					Virg.	Richmond
12	~~Sweed~~	~~Tony~~	~~26~~		~~m m~~	Baroo	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~America~~		Hessian	Belford			
13	Brims	George	24		m m	Motorman	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Asboken		N.J.	Asboken
14	Brims	wife Elizabeth	25		f m	Nil	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Asboken		N.J.	Asboken
15	Brims	child Theodore	3		m s	Nil	yes	no	Irish		Ireland	Asboken		N.J.	Asboken
16	Brims	George	8		m s	Nil	no	no	Irish		Ireland	Asboken		N.J.	Asboken
17	Williams	Margaret	11		f s	Nil	———		Irish Free					Conn.	Middletown
18	McColgan	David A	28		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs. M. Colgan 15, Greenlaw Gdns. Paisley	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	McColgan	Margaret	28		f m	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Kennear	~~Hallam~~ Walter	43		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	American		Omaha	Nebraska		Neb.	Omaha
21	Williamson	Mary	50		f wd	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Pennsylvania	Greenburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN D. Williamson East Bay Bungalow	Pa.	Greenburg
22	Williamson	Robert H.	29		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Pennsylvania	Greenburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 2-58475 6-20-38 Do Do	Pa.	Greenburg
23	Craig	Robert	31		m s	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	9 Dellingburn St. Greenock	Mass.	Boston
24	Harper	Archibald	30		m s	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr. Craig C. Harper 9 Dellingburn Greenock	Pa.	Coal Zone
25	Hodgson	Robert H.	65		m m	———	yes	yes	British	English	England	Harrogate	Thos. Hodgson Margaret A. Markinson	Fla.	Jacksonville
26	Murphy	James	25		m s	machinist	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Jas. murphy 38 Church St. Johnstone	N.J.	Jersey City
27	McPhail	Allan	29		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father David McPhail Annick Lodge Irvine	Ont.	Copperhill
28	Paterson	Joseph	25		m s	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	U S A		Ohio	Amherst		Ohio	Amherst
29	Paterson	Robert Brother	25		m s	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S A		Ohio	Amherst		Ohio	Amherst
30	Reid	James H.	62		m m	Coachmaker	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Scotland	Edenburgh		Conn.	Hartford

Wm Scarlett
Res. Cambridge Aug 16/08 - 8.0 am

*Instead of showing description of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **G**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August ..., 190.

69

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself			Friend Mrs Stephen Ranch Utah Ter.												
2	No	self	50	Yes 1904 New York	Home 27 Tennessee Binghamton N.Y.												
3	Yes	self	50	Yes	Home 220 East 36th St New York												
4	No	self	50	Yes	Home Thomasville, Conn												
5	Yes	self	50	Yes	Returning home 485, Logan St. Brooklyn												
6	Yes	husband															
7	Yes	Self															
8	Yes	father															
9	Yes	self	50	Yes 1904 Maine	daughter Mrs McKeown 93, Grand ave. Rockaway, Queens												
10	Yes	self	50	Yes	Returning home 16, 14 St. Oakland, Cal.												
11		self	50	Yes	home 1/4, E. Main St Richmond Ind.												
12		self	50	Yes	home Guilford, Miss												
13																	
14					509 Ann St West Hoboken N.J.												
15																	
16																	
17					102 Prospect St Middletown							With parents, F. 44 E. 25					
18	Yes	self	50	No	Friend Fred Fox 2609 Lehigh Ave Philadelphia Pa.												
19	Yes	self															
20					Returning home Omaha, Nebraska												
21	No	self	50	Yes 1906 Greensburg Pa	home 814, Mount Pleasant St. Greensburg Pa												
22	No	self	50	Yes 1904													
23	Yes	self	60	No	Friend Mrs Hagen 1413, Dauphine St. Boston Mass												
24	Yes	self	50	Yes 1903 Ohio	Sister Mrs C Richardson Akron O.												
25	Yes	self	50	Yes 1906	Friend Neil D Tyson Jeffersonville Ind.												
26	No	Self	50	Yes 4 Yes	Uncle John Gregory Str Jersey City												
27	No	self	50	Yes 2 Yes Canada	Clay Stone Amherst Ohio												
28																	
29																	
30	No	self	50	Yes	10, Avon St. W. Reid Hartford, Conn												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Steam, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 65 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ellis Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here write whether "surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *8th August*, 1908

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steele	James	62		m s	Clayworker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Ridarie	A. Steele	Mass	Chicopee
2	Nelson	Thomas	21		m s	Garaener	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch			Father James Nilson Blackburn Hatfield	Ind	Knightsville
3	Nelson	George	26		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland American	Scotch	Indiana	Knightsville		Ind	Knightsville
4	Anderson	Isabella	62		f w	Wife	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Indiana	Knightsville		Ind	Knightsville
5	Devine	Janet M.	25		f s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Scotstoun	Aunt Mrs Richard Worker Scotstoun	NH	New York
6	Cowe	Henry	66		m m	R.R. Worker	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	Ohio	Cincinatti		Ky	Bellevue
7	Forayce	John	34		m m	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Mrs Forayce 4/51 No. Woodside Rd. Glasgow	D.C.	Washington
8	Orr	Hugh	36		m m	Foreman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	John Miller 119 Whitehill St. Glasgow	Ill	Shermerville
9	Orr	Hugh A.	5		m s	Son	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Shermerville
10	Porter	John	24		m m	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	[illegible]	New York	Sister Annie Porter Donald Court Aberdeen	NY	New York
11	Johnstone	John					Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Newark
12	Rew	Wm. H.	56		m m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mary Rew	NJ	Newark
13	Rew	Agnes wife	35		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Lawrencetown	Fla.	Tallahassee
14	Twiggins	Robert	15		m m	Mother	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Mrs. Twiggins Mr. Mellaws Dr. Equadonia	Pa	Chester
15	McKean	Matthew	24		m s	Butcher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	father Mr. McKean Brilliebaues	Kilwinning	
16	McDonald	Flora	13		f s	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle	Brother R McDonald 108, Edgerton Rd. Newcastle	NJ	West Hoboken
17	Deery	Jas.	58		m m	Coachman	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	USA	Brookland		ND	Brookland
18	Rae	Jas	20		m s	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Largo	Brisbane Hotel, Largo	NH	New York
19	Darragh	Stewart	36		m s	Mariner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Stewart Adraigh Ireland	NY	New York
20	Beatfield	William	30		m m	Dentist	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	[illegible]	Herm, Beatfield St. Croix, St Croix	NY	New York
21	Hagopian	Bedros	25		m s	Carpet Dealer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York		NY	New York
22	Kinde	Harman	22		m s	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Austrian	German	Germany	New York	Salon Kinde 30 Haschprosse Arien	Grez Austria	
23	Koop	Karl de	42		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Koudum	Koudrum Mr. Johansson Sister Gothenburg	NJ	Paterson
24	Thimm	Wilhelmina	42		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Waeg. 2.	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Vipond	Jonathan	60		m m	Miner Retired	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scranton		Pa	Scranton
26	Vipond	Mrs Agnes	60		f m	Wife	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scranton		Pa	Scranton
27	Ward	Maggie	25		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Robt Scott Old Mill Arbroath	Mass	Natick
28	Ward son	Gladstone	10	10	m s	Son	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath		Mass	Natick
29	Kennedy	Martin	50		m m	Surfaceman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newton Stewart	Bessie Kennedy newton Stewart	Pa	Sharon
30	Kennedy	Thos dau	16		f s	Laundry Worker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newton Stewart	newton Means	Pa	Sharon

U.S. Ten Cents Aug 16/08 - 800 am

32 7 13

* Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

...S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...nited States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...riving at Port of New York, 16 August, 1908

71

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes – Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	no	self	50	no	Brother Chas Steele Gloucester Mass returning home Rockport Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	ork	dk	dk	none	Scotland Dreghorn
2																	
3	no	self	50	Yes 50 Knights with him	returning home Smithville, Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	light	gray		Scotland Kelso
4	no	self	50	yes	returning home Smithville Ind.												
5	yes	self	50	yes 1903 Lowell Mass 1904 Mystic	Aunt Euphemia Muller 500 Ave St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dk	blue	none	Scotland Inverness
6	yes	self	50	yes	returning home 254 Berry Ave Bellevue, Ky												
7	no	self	50	yes 1902 yes 1907 Same 3 mos	friend J Broussard 301 9 St Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	blue	gray	none	Scotland Banff
8	no	self	50	yes 1907 Chicago	friend Wm Halkett Fullarton Hill Sherwoodville Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blk	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
9	no	father	no	yes 2 mos 1908 Chicago		no	no	no	no	good	no	– –	dk	dk	brn	none	India Jamalpur
10	yes	self	50	yes 1908 New York	friend B.F. 213 E 103 St New York Jimmy Leitch	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	blk	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
11	yes	self	50	yes 1907													Glenrock
12	yes	self	50	yes 1907 Newark	house 86 Thomas St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	auburn	dk	gray	none	England Gloucester
13	yes	husband	–	yes –		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	auburn	dk	none	England Preston
14	no	self	50	no	Br-in-law A. McDougall Tallahassee, Florida	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
15	no	self	50	no	Brother Jno McKean c/o Capt Chesapeake Fort Myer Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Scotland Kilbirnie
16	yes	self	20	no	Lyster Bros Garage 4083 Boulevard West Hoboken NJ returning home	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	dk	brn	none	England Newcastle
17	no	self	50	yes	Brookland, North Dakota												
18	yes	self	50	no	to join S.S. "Cape Corso" lying on Bay side New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	fair	fair	blue	tattoo marks both arms	Scotland Govan
19	yes	self	50	yes as seaman	to join S.S. Cape Corso lying on the way to New York	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5 6	medium	blue		none	Ireland Largy
20	yes	self	50	no	Continental Hotel 10th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brn	grey	none	England Brighton
21																	
22	yes	self	50	yes 1906 New York 1895	friend Chas Gash 148 68 St. New York	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh	brn	grey	none	Austria Graz
23	yes	self	30	yes 1905	friend A. Guerrera 140 North St. Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh	brn	brn	none	Holland Rotterdam
24	yes	self	19	yes 1873 1908 Same	friend Jens Hagen Point Pleasant NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fresh	brn	blue	none	Sweden Gothenburg
25					1145 Shoop St Lewiston Pa												
26																	
27	yes	self	50	no	Husband Francis Ward Myrtle Williamsburg L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Alnwick
28	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Scotland Innerleithen
29	yes	self	50	no	niece Ellen James 20 Bristol Sharon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland Stirling
30	yes	self		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland Cambuslang

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. H in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1904,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon ... sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therewith," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1905.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

72

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia *sailing from* Glasgow, 7th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Elder	James	65	4	M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Corbett 2 Lynedoch Pl Glasgow	Pa	Phila
2	Sutherland	Thomas	16	8	S	Sawyer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Mrs J. Wright 72 Dumbarton Rd Clydebank	NY	Pleasantville
3	Stewart	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Portobello		Pa	Schenectady
4	[illegible]	Mr Angus	18	4	S	Y.M.C.A.	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Melfort		Miss	Melfort
5							Westward Ho								
6							M.V. Cambrian Aug 16/08 - 500 cars								
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 August, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has sufficient money to reach final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an assisted alien, or as a person likely to become a public charge.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2	yes	self	50	no			121 West Penn St. Phila Pa. Brother David Sutherland Presentation Lon & Stanley Streets 452 E. Johnson St 8 Bilton Ave Mt. Airy Phila.	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	Gray		Scotland	Lybenfield
3	yes	self	50	no	—	—		Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	Gray		Scotland	Lybenfield
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Barker Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

(Officer.) Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY , 1908

31-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lang	Joseph	43		M.	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Mrs Ellen Lang	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	" wife	Catherine	39		F.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Joseph	11		M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Edward	8		M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	" daughter	Catherine	6		F.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Baggerstaff	Joseph	62		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Londonderry		Pa.	Pittsburg
7	"	Ann wife	62		F.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Porter	James	27		M.	Salesman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Maggie wife	22		F.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Burt	Robert	26		M.	Salesman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lebanon		Pa.	Lebanon
11	"	Lucy wife	24		F.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Simpson	David	45		M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Phila		Pa.	Phila
13	Murdock	David	15		M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Phila		Pa.	Phila
14	"	John	27		M.	Salesman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Phila		"	Phila
15	Martin	Patrick	31		M.	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Patterson		N.J.	Patterson
16	Morrow	William	5		M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Phila		Pa.	Phila
17	Shields	Jessie	18		F.	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Hugh Shields Hoyghneely Co Donegal	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Lawler	Celia	20		F.	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	"	Carndonagh	Miss Ellen Lawler 19 Cross St Carndonagh	Pa.	Carnegie
19	McMahon	Ellen	30		F.	None	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Burd	Elizabeth	28		F.	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Pittsburg		Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Bates	Essie	28		F.	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Beechbrook	Alice Brady Beechbrook	N.J.	Jersey City
22	Smith	Harriet	28		F.	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Pittsburg		Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Butler	Julia	35		F.	Shopgirl	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Mt. Vernon	Capt. Baker Lismolower	Brookboro	N.Y. Mt. Vernon
24	Bustie	Lilly	5		F.	None	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Paterson		N.J.	Paterson
25	Breen	Mary	25		F.	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Paterson	Lieut. Fitzgerald 4th Fitzgerald Lisvagh	N.J.	Paterson
26	Wortman	Matthew	26		M.	Salesman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ire.	Dorchester		Mass.	Dorchester
27	"	wife Wilhelmina	26		F.	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ire.	Dorchester	Wm. Wilson 39 John St. Cork	Mass.	Dorchester
28	"	child Olga	3		F.	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ire.	Dorchester		Mass.	Dorchester
29	"	Bessie	1		F.	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ire.	Dorchester		Mass.	Dorchester
30	Wilson	Mary	28		F.	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ire.	Dorchester		Mass.	Dorchester

30 28 51

Westcott
Asst Commissioner Aug 16/08 - 800 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *16 august, 1908* 75

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid by one passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by this corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you ever been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under a contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. If so, state which.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							returning														
2							710 E 3rd Street														
3							Phila Pa														
4																					
5																					
6							returning														
7							4033 Hatcher St Pittsburg														
8							returning														
9							4033 Howley St Pittsburg														
10							returning														
11							Washington Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.														
12							returning 2210 Norris St Phila														
13							returning 2211 Christian Street Phila														
14																					
15							returning Mrs Dial St Patterson														
16							returning 219 N 16th Phila														
17	yes Uncle	25 no					Uncle 103 Butler St Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
18	n.y. Self	30 yes	1908				returning 259 State St Hackensack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Leitrim
19							returning 543 60 St Brooklyn														
20							returning 1230 Patterson Ave Pittsburg														
21	n.y. Cousin	20 no					Cousin Mrs Dawson Robertson 184 Randolph Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Beaubrook
22							542 Larton Ave Pittsburg														
23	Self	20 yes	1908				returning 345 So 4th Ave Mt Vernon Mothers mr Burke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Termanagh
24							70 Spring St Paterson N.J.														
25	n.y. Self	10 yes	1908				returning 475 15th Ave Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Termanagh
26	Boston Self	50 yes	1908	Uncle	Mass		3 Harvard Ave Dorchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	Scar on back of neck	Ireland	Derry
27	Boston Husband	—	1908					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	auburn	brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
28	Boston father	—						no	no	no	no	good	no							Eng	Dorchester
29	Boston father	—						no	no	no	no	good	no							Eng	Dorchester
30	Boston Self	50 yes	1908				Brother in law Mr Wilson 3 Harvard Ave Dorchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	dark	blue		England	Dorchester Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the CALEDONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Taylor
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1902,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...IN PASSENGERS. List 52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners thereof, or otherwise.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 190.

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 1st Sept 11, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stevenson	matilda	49	F	M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	William Stevenson	Pa	Phila
2	"	margaret	16	F	S	"	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Drummuff	Pa	Phila
3	"	Annie	20	F	S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Donegal	Pa	Phila
4	Mc Adams	Maggie	35	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S		Mrs Mc Adams	Paterson	N J
5	White	Samuel	46	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S		Parkes Co	Pa	Phila
6	Coll	Mary	63	F	M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S		Donegal	Pa	Phila
7	"	Elizabeth	19	F	S	none	yes	yes	U S		U S			Pa	Phila
8	Gilliken	Elizabeth	22	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	U S		U S			Neb	Aurora
9	Hamilton	Agnes	19	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magherafelt	John Hamilton Magherafelt Co Derry	Pa	Phila
10	Gilliken	John	60	M	M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S			Neb	Aurora
11	Moffatt	James	27	M	M	Grocer	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S		Dr Moffatt Butcher Omagh	Pa	Phila
12	"	Mary	27	F	M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S			Pa	Phila
13	"	James	11	M	S	none	no	no	British		U S			Pa	Phila
14	Megannon	Sarah	28	F	M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Down	Mrs Jane Mullan Drumreagh Killyleagh Down	N Y	Ogdensburg
15	"	Rose	3	F	S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Down		N Y	Ogdensburg
16	Devlin	John	24	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S		Brother Bernard Devlin Donelina Tyrone	Pa	Phila
17	"	Mary	22	F	M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S			Pa	Phila
18	"	Tirg	22	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S			Pa	Phila
19	Duffy	Sarah	60	F	M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S			Pa	Phila
20	"	Maud	18	F	S		yes	yes	U S		U S			N Y	Brooklyn
21	Carter	Frances	56	F	M	nurse	yes	yes	American				Ellen White 12 Hazelock Square Sandymount Dublin	N Y	N Rochelle
22	White	Patrick	24	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		N Y	N Rochelle
23	"	Ellen Rochelle	25	F	M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Pa	Irvona
24	Mercer	Arthur	47	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U S		U S			Pa	Irvona
25	"	Sarah	44	F	M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S			N Y	Newyork
26	Thompson	Mary	54	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Ireland	U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
27	"	Evelina	21	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	U S		U S	Newyork			
28	Mackay	Bessie	25	F	S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Newcastle	Down	Yes Mackay Glendun Derry Ballycastle	Pa	Pittsburgh
29	Tomlinson	Bertha	24	F	S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Newcastle	Down	Henry Tomlinson Rathmoreads Rock Mc Lean Deepdene Hotel Belfast	Pa	Pittsburgh
30	Mc Lean	Bernard	29	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British		U S	Rochester		Pa	Braddock

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August*, 1908

77

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	50 no		Daughter Phila Pa
2	yes	Self	250 yes	Yes Phila	1426 N 57 Street Phila
3	yes	mother	no		Returning
4		Self	26 yes	Paterson	44 rose St Paterson
5	yes	Self	15 yes	Phila	Returning 138 allison St Phila
6					Returning
7					2847 Kensington Ave Phila
8					Returning Aurora Neb
9	yes	Self	20 no		Aunt Mrs Gibson 2847 Kensington Ave, Phila
10					Returning Aurora Neb
11	yes	Self	50 yes	1st Phila	Returning
12	yes	Husband	— yes	Phila	1338 So 18 Street
13	yes	Father	— yes	U S Phila	Phila
14	yes	Husband	40 no		Husband David Keegannon
15	yes	Father	yes — no		Ogdensburg N Y
16	yes	Self	50 yes	1908 Phila	528 Douglas St Phila
17	yes	Self	50 yes	1908 Phila	
18	yes	Self	50 yes	1908 Phila	
19					Kellyville Del Co. Pa.
20					
21					Returning 299 Lorraine ave Brooklyn
22		Self	50 no		brother Chas J White 471 main Street Rochelle
23			250		
24					Home 326 Irvine St
25					Irvona P.A.
26	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning 407 E 137 Street Newyork
27		Mother			Cousin [illegible]
28	yes	Son	30 no		Sig Hastings Hare ave Hillcrest Swissvale
29	yes	Son	30 no		Mrs Moore Allegheny Pa
30	Pittsburg	Self	250 yes	1st Rochester	Friend Pat Donnelly 218 Second St Braddock Pa

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Grey	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Derry
no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Omagh
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballymoney
no	no	no	no	good	no						none	U S	Phila
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Sandy	blue	none	Ireland	Down
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Down
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	Blue			Tyrone
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	Blue			Tyrone
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	Blue			Tyrone
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Dublin
no	no	no	no	good	no								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Gray	blue			Ireland
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"			
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Down
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Down
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Ruddy	auburn	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master *(State whether Master, Clerk, Steward, or Surgeon)*, *of the* CALEDONIA, *from* LONDONDERRY, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 52 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* August, 1905,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml. Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible]ONIA, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof for the crew only), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C[illegible]NI sailing from LONDONDERRY, 8th August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	David	50	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U S		U S	Clarinda		Ill	Clarinda
2	Glass	James	[illegible]	M	M	Plowt	yes	yes	U S		U S	Baltimore		Md	Baltimore
3	Barr	John	23	M	S	Salesman	yes	yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
4	Letherington	Robert	27	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes					Cousin Robert [illegible] Pittsburg	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Young	Samuel	30	M	M	Draper	yes	yes	U S		U S	Brooklyn		N Y	Brooklyn
6	Graham	Walter	16	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
7	Leggett	Edith	20	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject		Ireland	Tyrone	Mr William Leggett Sandholes	Tyrone	
8	Wensley	Eva	23	F	S	Stylist	yes	yes	British Subject		U S	Newyork	Mrs Wensley Donegreggan	Newyork	
9	Butler	Harriett	23	F	S	Nil	yes	yes	British Subject		Ireland	Belfast	Uncle Wm Moffatt 3 St Jules Ave	Belfast	N Y New York
10	Mc Loy	Mary	40	F	M	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	Loreto		Pa	Loreto
11	Hagan	Mary	28	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Hagan Mallinghan Castlederg	Tyrone	
12	Mc Goldrick	Mary	25	F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Subject		Ireland	Lettigo	Hugh Mc Goldrick Castlelanney	Lettigo	
13	Walker	Mary	35	F	M	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
14	"	Agnes	6	F	S	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
15	"	William	5	M	S	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
16	"	Grace	4	F	S	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
17	"	James	1	M	S	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	[illegible]		Pa	Phila
18	Hogg	John	59	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U S		U S	Bluffton		Ind	Bluffton
19	Gregg	William	70	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U S		U S	Bluffton		Ind	Bluffton
20	"	Fanny	35	F	S	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	Bluffton		Ind	Bluffton
21	Mc Gregor	Arthur	66	M	M	Ret Farmer			U S		U S	Aiken		Pa	Aiken
22	Grant	Arthur	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Retired	yes	yes	U S		U S	Robinson Mill		Va	Robinson Mill
23	Harris	William	46	M	M	Linkboy Supt	yes	yes	U S		U S	Wilkinburg		Pa	Wilkinburg
24	"	Robina	40	F	M	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	Wilkinburg		Pa	Wilkinburg
25	Byrnes	Alice	19	F	M	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
26	"	Joachim	1	M	S	None	yes	yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
27	Lowry	Frank	24	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N Y	Newyork
28	Brown	Thomas	16	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	William Brown Banbridge	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Marshall	Lillian	24	F	S	Shipsleeve	yes	yes	U S		U S	Wilkinburg		Pa	Wilkinburg
30	Gill	[illegible]	18	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	Tyrone	John Gill Cortland Dungannon	Tyrone	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Augt ..., 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1					Returning Catharine ... Esther ... Pa											
2																
3					25.28 Madden St Phila											
4		self 25	yes		Wm Taggart 1824 Cliff St Lockburg					no no no no	good	no	5 11	fair	dk blue	Ireland Down
5	"	" 25	yes		returning 822 " St Brooklyn					" " " "	"	"	5 10½	"	light blue	" "
6					116 Grape St Phila Pa											
7	yes	self 60	no		Lester Mary 33 E 9 St newyork					no no no no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown blue	none Ireland Tyrone
8	yes	self 50	yes	1901 newyork	returning 20 Wall St newyork					no no no no	good	no	5 4	Dark	black brown	none
9	yes	self 150	no		Intended Jas Savat 105 Van Buren ave Jersey City NJ					no no no no	good	no	5 3	Dark	brown blue	none Ireland Down
10					Lorette Cambuzick for 1 Mrs John O'Donnell											
11	yes	self 50	yes	San Fisco	115 St Mary Francisco					no no no no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown brown	none Ireland Tyrone
12	yes	self 35	yes	1904 Phila	Sister Mrs Harquet 1916 Griffin St Phila					no no no no	good	no	5 4	fair	black brown	none Ireland Kettyo
13					returning											
14					2416 So Carlisle											
15					St Phila											
16																
17																
18																
19					Home Bluffton Ind											
20																
21																
22					Aiken Wilcan & Pa											
23																
24					Returning 191 Penn ave Wilkinburg Pa											
25																
26					Returning 212 Wallace ave newyork											
27					Returning 207 W 23 St newyork											
28	My	self 60	no		Friend Jas Noble 4033 Fowley St Pittsburg					no no no no	good	no	5 8	Dark	black brown	none Ireland Banbridge
29					Returning Segnette St Wilkinburg											
30	No.	self 25	no		Uncle Robert Jefferson 256 Ann St Pittsburg Pa								5 2	Fair		Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty Hyrs. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5/4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Samuel Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. O... N... *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 8th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rowan		51		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Alexander Rowan Bromore	Pa	Gettysburg
2	Boyd		31		M S	Gardner	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Morristown	Thos Boyd	N.J.	Morristown
3	Duff	Mary	58		M	None	yes	yes			U.S.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
4	Canavan	Frances	24		M	Barmaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	mrs martha Kelly colpoy	McCann	N.Y. New York
5	"	Bernard	3		M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Stewartstown	Tyrone	N.Y. Long Island
6	"	a.n.	28		F	Servant	yes	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone			N.Y. Long Island
7	Stevenson	Margaret	25		F	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	John Stevenson Berrack St	Armagh	N.Y. Irvington on Hudson
8	Thompson	Jane	29		F	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magherafelt	John Greer	Derry	N.Y. Irvington on Hudson
9	Keenan	Annie	26		F	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	newyork	Mother Ballenecke Cathe Keenan	Tyrone	N.Y. newyork
10	Quinn	John	27		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Phila	Eliz Quinn Ballenecke	Tyrone	Pa Phila
11	Lowden	Hannah	52		M	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Chesterfield			Ct. Cockaye Falls
12	Russell	William	44		M	Merchant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Sarah Gaffney Letterkenny	Donegal	Alberta Strathcona
13	Thompson	Chris	24		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Oldham	Jas Thompson	Pendelton Ind.	N.Y. Ossining
14	Anderson	Albert	75		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Thos Anderson Lenamore	Coeton Tyrone	Pa Phila
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14/2/12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *Augt* ..., 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has own passage, whether paid by him, by other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				No.	Yes. Year or period of years. Where?														
1	Wf	Self	50	no		Uncle Mr Edward Taff 1833 Rowley A Asbury Returning	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Down
2	Wf.	Self	150	Yes	1901 Morristown	Morristown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Red	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
3						Returning 2158 Lasalle St Chicago														
4	Wf	Self	Over	Yes	1904/09 New York	Sister Mrs Alfred Verney Cedarhurst Long Island newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
5	Wf.	Self	50	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
6	Wf.	Self	50	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
7	Wf	Self	45	no		Mrs M Cullagh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
8	Wf.	Self	75	no		Irvington on Hudson Returning	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
9	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1908 Newyork	52 [illegible] Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
10	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1908 Phila	1532 Wood St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	
11																				
12	Wf	Self	75	no		Engineer 16 Lasalle Box 1437 Ottawa Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no								
13		Self	25	Yes		15 N Malcolm St Ossining Returning	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Kildare
14	Wf	Self	75	Yes	1902/08 Phila	1609 Mifflin St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Tyrone
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, *of the* [illegible]NIA, *from* LONDON[illegible]RY, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

82

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" hereof, as the case may be.)

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Augt, 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Citizens U.S.?

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
U.S. Cit	Williams	Kate E.	50		F M	Wife	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ills	Chicago
U.S. Cit	McCallum	Mrs Emma	32		F M	Wife	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ills	Chicago
U.S. Cit	McCallum	Agnes	15		F S	Child	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ills	Chicago
U.S. Cit	McCallum	Helen	8		F S	Child	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ills	Chicago
5	Hair	John	50		M M	Iron Moulder	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge		Ill[illegible]	Buffalo
6	Collier	Nellie	22		F M	Wife	Yes		U.S.A.	[illegible]		Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Beggs	James	39		M M	Plumber	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Portland Ore		Oregon	Portland
8	Adamson	Joseph	55		M M	Coal miner	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Jeanette		Pa.	Jeanette
9	Smith	Thomas	46		M M	Iron moulder	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Nagatuck		Conn	Nagatuck
10	Smith	Wife	4[illegible]		F M	Wife	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Nagatuck Conn		Conn	Nagatuck
11	Stirrat	John	58		M Widower	Coal miner	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Spangles		Pa.	Spangles
12	Whyte	John	52		M M	Cooper Blacksmith	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Mass	Springfield
13	Whyte	Robert	11		M S	Child	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Mass	Springfield
14	Syme	John	54		M M	Coal miner	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Knightsdale		Ind	Knightsdale
15	Peterson	Nils	54		M M	Farmer	Yes		U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Orleans		Nebr	Orleans
U.S. Cit	Keith	William	40		M M	Stonecutter	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ills	Chicago
U.S. Cit	Keith	Sinclair	47		M S	Stonecutter	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ills	Chicago
18	Edwards	Thomas	28		M S	Clerk	Yes		U.S.A.	English	Belgium	Antwerp		Mass	Boston
19	Hueges	Peter	25		M		Yes		U.S.A.	German	Belgium	Antwerp		[illegible]	New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							
2							
3							
4							4955 Calumet Avenue Chicago Ills. Husband
5							Samuel McCallum Father 4955 Calumet Avenue Chicago Ills
6							Home 677 Baird Avenue Buffalo N.Y.
7							Home 2013 Morris St. Philadelphia Pa.
8	Yes						James Beggs 439 E Tenth St North Portland Oregon
9							Home Jeanette Pa.
10							196 North Main Str Naugatuck Conn
11							John Stirrat
12							12th St. Spangler Pa.
13							14 Murray Ave Springfield Mass.
14	Phila						Home Knightsvale Ind
15	No						Home
16	No						Carter Orleans Nebraska 5626 Jackson Ave Chicago Ills.
17	No						5626 Jackson Ave Chicago Ills
18	Yes						Jack Howe 67
19	Yes						Everett St W Everett Boston
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Anarchist.	20 Polygamist.	21 Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
					Husband

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Dale
Master

Sworn to before me this day of Augt, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of Augt, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kozean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 8th *August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Quinn	Sarah	20	7	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Myles Quinn 6 Back Sheldon Paisley	Pa.	Haverford
2	Lockwood	Mary	19	7	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dalry	Mother Amelia Lockwood 5 North St Dalry	NY	New York
3	Brountie	James	25	7	M.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Mother Clement Morris 32 Bank St Kirkcaldy	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Smillie	David	21	7	M	Drapery Salesman	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Alex. Smillie 13 Broad St Mill End Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
5	McCoy	Annie	27	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dalry	Mrs E. McKinley Burnside Place Dalry	Pa	Hontzdale
6	McCoy	Ellen	20	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dalry		Pa.	Hontzdale
7	Weir	Julia	3	7	M	Child	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Parkhead	Mrs Guthrie	NY	Attica
8	Weir	Andrew	3	7	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Parkhead	26 Thornhill	NY	Attica
9	Weir	Julia	3	7	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Parkhead	Parkhead	NY	Attica
10	Colquhoun	Robert	30	7	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cowie	Wife Annie Colquhoun Sister Mrs Green 370 Stirling Rd Glasgow	Ill	Maroon
11	Primrose	Martin A.	22	7	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Tayport	Tayport	Pa.	Washington
12	McQueen	Mary	28	7	S	Laundry maid	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	368 Main St Bridgeton Glasgow	NY	New York
13	McQueen	Rose	21	7	S	Laundry maid	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
14	Liddell	John	26	7	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	164 E main St Shettleston	NJ	New Jersey
15	Liddell	Jas	37	7	M	Storeman Coal	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Shettleston	10 Academy St Shettleston	NJ	New Jersey
16	Baxter	Andrew	47	7	M	miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Burnbank	Mrs Baxter 6 Argyle Bdg Burnbank	Ind	Sullivan
17	Baxter	James	19	7	S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Burnbank		Ind	Sullivan
18	Blackburn	Mrs Mary	40	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	44 ~~Greenfield~~ St ~~Govan~~	Cal	San Francisco
19	Blackburn	Minnie	19	7	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan		Cal	San Francisco
20	Blackburn	James	17	7	S	Shipwright	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Sister Jessie Duffy Georgeville Halfway Crayston	Cal	San Francisco
21	Blackburn	George	11	7	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan		Cal	San Francisco
22	Blackburn	William	7	7	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan		Cal	San Francisco
23	Blackburn	Alexander	5	7	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan		Cal	San Francisco
24	Blackburn	Janet	1	11	7	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan		Cal	San Francisco
25	Evans	Polly	25	7	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Evans 10 Whitehead St Paisley	NJ	Paterson
26	Inglis	David	38	7	M	Horse Shoer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Inglis 31 Colborne St Glasgow	NY	New York
27	Kilpatrick	William	33	7	M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Sister Smith 67 Kidner St Blantyre	Ohio	Crooksville
28	Lynch	Patrick	33	7	M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Mrs Lynch Carfin Wilson Place	Ills	Farmington
ADMITTED 29	Walker	Archibald	38	7	M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~	Father J ~~Walker~~ Robt Walker 20 Morrison St Edinburgh	NJ	Harrison
ADMITTED 30	Walker	Effie	10	7	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~		NJ	Harrison

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1156

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	10	no			Aunt Mary Mc Garrity Haverford Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	black	grey	none	Scotland	Paisley
2	Yes	Husband	2-50	Yes	2 yrs	Rochester	Home Geo L Lockwood Brighton Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Dalry
3	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend Wm Watson 1363 Sherman St Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Kirriemuir
4	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin James Cunningham 129 Front St Kensington Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes	Friend	5	no			Friend Jas Mc Mahon Ginter Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dalry
6	Yes	Friend		no			Friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dalry
7	Yes	Husband	5	no			Husband James Weir	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
8	Yes	Father	3	no			Father Geo E.B. Stanly Post Mistress Mr Bourgues Clinton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Father		no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Yes	Self	15	no			Friend Joseph Rodney 30 N. Fourth St Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
11	Yes	Brother	50	no			Mother Mrs Primrose 60 Tatnall St Washington Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Sallow	dbrown	Grey	Slight Cut mark on forehead above nose	Scotland	Fayport
12	Yes	Self	10	no			Mother Mrs Mc Queen 179 E 10th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Self	10	no			Mother	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	no	Self	20	no			Aunt Mrs Mc Queen	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fresh	dbrown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
15	no	Self	25	no			Aunt 504 Central Ave City Heights New Jersey	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	Two marks on right arm	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907	Sullivan	John Richardson Rural Route 3. Box 108 Sullivan Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Larkhall
17	Yes	Self	50	no			Husband Thos Blackburn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Bonhill
18	Yes	Self	50	no			Father 792 Mc Allister St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
19	Yes	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
20	Yes	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Govan
21	Yes	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
22	Yes	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Govan
23	Yes	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Govan
24	Yes	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Govan
25	no	Self	10	no			Cousin Thomas Evans 64 Grd 20th St Jackson N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	black	grey	none	Scotland	Paisley
26	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1903	Phila Pa.	Friend Charles Coyle 500 Grand St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
27	no	Self	30	Yes	5 yrs 1892	Ohio	Dr Charles Baird Lincoln Rye Rose Farm Crookenville Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	Hazel	none	Scotland	Blantyre
28	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1898	Mass	Friend Alex Mason Warmington Ills.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	auburn	grey	none	Ireland	Coolhill
29	no	Self	50	Yes	5 yrs	Harrison	Uncle Mr Catlin 107 Third St Harrison N.J.	no	no	no	Well nourished, typical	no	5	6	fresh	dark	black	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
30	no	Father		no	—	—		no	no	no	Not progressive	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Augt, 1907,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-Cus
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2482 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 2 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 2 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-Cus
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2482 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 2 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 2 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners or charterers, or as surgeon, or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

86

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Augt, 1905

at NEW Y...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
REPORTED						IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				FROM IMMIGRANT STATION				
S. P. 1	Fallon	John	~~44~~		m S.	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	~~Scotch~~	U.S.A.	Waltham	Mrs Campbell 9 Eastwood Cres.	Mass	Waltham
2	Templeton	Andrew	33		m M.	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Wife Mrs Templeton 8 Lowlands Row	Mass	Brazil
3	~~Bowden~~	Hugh	42		m S.	Finisher	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	Glasgow	Wm Coulters 12 Crossbouse Craig Park Dennistoun Glasgow	Ohio	Troy
4	~~Ward~~	~~Maggie~~	~~28~~		~~F M~~	~~wid~~	~~Yes~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Hawick~~		~~Texas~~	~~Austin~~
5	~~Ward~~	~~Fred~~	~~4~~		~~m S~~	~~wid~~	~~yes~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Hawick~~		~~Texas~~	~~Austin~~
6	Stephen	Arthur Keith	16		m S.	Apprentice Seaman	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father D. Stephen 79 Woodville Gdns Langside Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
7	Cumming	Robert	54		m M.	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Robert Cumming 71 London Str Larkhall	Ills.	Peoria
8	Nelson	Samuel	34		m M.	Clerk	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	Wife Str Irvine 39 Montgomery	N.Y.	Bayonne
9	Sloan	George	27		m S.	Bricklayer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Portglasgow	mother Mrs Sloan 17 Mary Str Portglasgow	Mass	Boston
10	McBride	Thomas	27		m S.	labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Peebles	Mother Kate McBride		
11	Hendry	William	23		m S.	Stonecutter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Brother Mr Hendry Darlington Place Aberdeen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Adams	Mary	32		f m	wid	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Friend Mr White 40	Vt	Barre
13	Adams	George	5		m S.	Child (595)	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Friend Long Gate	N.Y.	New York
14	Corrigan	Jane	28		f S.	Lute Spinner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Sister Mrs Bramen 8 Charles Str	N.Y.	New York
15	Kelly	Hugh	40		m M.	Coal miner	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Millon of Campsie	Wife Agnes Kelly Millon of Campsie	Ohio	Amsterdam
16	Landles	Sarah	25		f m	wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Father Mr Calderhead	Ore	Marshfield
17	Landles	Mary	5		f S.	child	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Father 25 Gulban Str Renfrew	Ore	Marshfield
18	Landles	Andrew	2		m S.	child	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Father	Ore	Marshfield
19	Landles	William	1		m S.	child	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Father	Ore	Marshfield
S.P. 20	Cumley	John Jacobs	62		m M.	Farmer	Yes		Canada	English	[redacted]	Manitoba	Sister Jane Bowman Dorchester	England	Wem Wroxeter
21	Glenderleith	Andrew	37		m S.	Lumberman	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	[redacted]	Bede Minn	2 Christella 710 Temple Court Minneapolis Minn	Minn	Bede
22	Treacy	Peter	29		m M.	Saleman	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Francis Treacy 732 Scotland St Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Pride	Ernest	35		m M.	Bookkeeper	Yes		England	English	England	Nottingham	Brother Lane Nottingham	Ohio	Cleveland
24	McGrath	Francis	26		m S.	Tram Car driver	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs McGrath 208 Wyndford St Maryhill Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
25	Clark	Alex	35		m M.	Ship wright	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Wife Ellen Clark Springfield Glenavon Antrim	N.Y.	New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—2385

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 1 08, Augt , 1908

87

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or habitual believer in or advocate of polygamy, or member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such belief, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.		Yes	19 yrs	Waltham	Friend William Duffy 365 River St Waltham mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	hazel	None	Scotland	Strathaven
2	Yes	Self.	40	Yes	5 yrs	Brazil Ind	Cousin John Gilmour Brazil Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Crosshouse
3	No	Self.	25	Yes	30 yrs	Troy N.Y.	Home 193-10th St Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fresh	fair blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
4	Yes	Self	50	no			Husband Francis R Ward	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	Yes	Mother	no				Father Hutto Fasso	no	no	no	no	good	no							
6	Yes	Self.	60	no			to join British S.S. Gladstone New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh brown	grey	Broken Back	Scotland	Kingarving
7	Yes	Self.	30	Yes	6 mos	Terre Haute	Son James Rumming Shelburne Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	grey blue	None	Scotland	Dalry
8	Yes	Self.	40	Yes	17	Bayonne	Friend J. Houston 370 Broadway Bayonne NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fresh	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Self	44	Yes	44	Portland Me	Brother Robert Sloofer 57 Woodland St Boston mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
10	No	Self	30	no			Cousin born Mc Bride							5	10	fresh	dark dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
11	Boston	Self.	50	no			Cousin William Douglas Jr 14 Granite St Barre Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	Yes	Self	60	no			Husband George Adams 346 Amsterdam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	dark blue	None	Scotland	Peterhead
13	Yes	Mother		no			Father Ave New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	Auburn blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
14	Yes	Self.	60	no			Sister Mrs. Mc Grath 416 W 58th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
15	Yes	Self.	50	no			Brother James Kelly 8.0. 5223 Amsterdam Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark blue	None	Ireland	Derry
16	Yes	Husband	50	no			Husband Andrew Randles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brown brown	None	Scotland	Greenock
17	Yes	Father	14	no			Father P.O. 305 Marshfield	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown blue	None	Scotland	Clydebank
18	Yes	Father		no			Father Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown blue	None	Scotland	Hamilton
19		Father		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Renfrew
20	Yes	Self.	50	Yes	25 yrs	Howe Minnesota	Home 38 yrs in Canada Manitoba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	grey brown	Cut	None	England Darlington
21	No	Self.	50	Yes	1907	Minn	Home Bede Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
22	Yes	Self.	40	no			Friend Mrs Smalley 117 Windsor Ave Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	brown grey	None	Ireland	Dungannon
23	Yes	Self	35	Yes	2½	Plattsburg	Home Pennington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	black brown	None	England	Wolverhampton
24	Yes	Self.	45	no			Cousin Michael McGrory 292 - 9th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Ruddy	fair blue	None	Ireland	Enniskillen
25	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907	New York	British Consul New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fresh	dark blue	None	Ireland	Fermanagh
26														5	1½	fresh	dark blue	none	Scotland	Govan
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Dyster
Master.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Augt, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

G

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Augt, 1905.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

88

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Lithuanian
Polish
Austrians
Belgians
Finlanders
Hebrews

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

221

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Basilewitz	Petronia	30	7	M. wife	no			Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	Mathieu 67	Coburg St	Corn Waterbury
2	Basilewitz	Vicenty	7	M	S. child	no			Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow 11 Moss	Park	Corn Waterbury
3	Spokas	Ludwick	27	M	S. Engineman Laundry	Yes			Russia	Polish	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Bilbinski	Selwester	24	M.	S. miner Coal	Yes			Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Kazimir Spraimaitis 77 Bothwell	Park Bellshill	Pa Shenandoah
5	Spraimaitis	Jouzas	21	M.	S. miner Coal	Yes			Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Addington	Kazimir Spraimaitis 63 Clova	Terr Addington	N.J. Paterson
6	Jagula	Wojciech	16	M.	S. Labourer	Yes			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kamien	Father Franee	Addington	Ills Chicago
7	Szewczyk	Sebastian	26	M.	S. Labourer	Yes			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kamien	Mother Anna Jabowska	Kamien Galicia	Ills Chicago
8	Rupszis	Jonas	27	M.	M. Coal miner	Yes			Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Burnbank	47 melbourne Place Burnbank		Wis Thurmond
9															
10	Van Marcke	Joseph	32	M.	M. Handresser	Yes			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St Nicolas	Belgiums Father Ferdinand [illegible]		Ills Kewanee
11	Vermeire	Rachel	22	F.	M. none	Yes			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St Nicolas	Father Edmond [illegible] Nicolas Antwerp		Ills Kewanee
12													Finlanders		
13	Huissi	Hulda Emilia	36	F.	M. wife	Yes			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hamina	Mrs Kapi of Hamina		N.Y. New York
14	Harki	Robert	24	M.	S. Labr	Yes			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hamina	Hamina Finnmyrgaga		Minn Smithville
15															
16													Hebrews		
17	Wolnez	Lezie	23	F.	M. Teacher	Yes			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisabetgrad	Father Abraham Rafsite Elisabetgrad		Mich Detroit
18	Zolotorigolow	Dore	38	F.	M. wife	no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tasson	Uncle Borrula Beliasore		Mass Fall River
19	Zolotorigolow	Rachel	8	F.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tasson	Uncle Tasson		Mass Fall River
20	Zolotorigolow	Masche	3	M.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tasson	Uncle P. Kiew		Mass Fall River
21	Zolotorigolow	Chane	1	F.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tasson	Uncle		Mass Fall River
ADMITTED	Lisowsky	Scholome	15	M.	M. Capmaker	no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowny	Sister Hode Wiebeiczik		N.Y. New York
ADMITTED	Lwowsky	Chane	10	F.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowny	Rowny Poltava		N.Y. New York
ADMITTED	Lwowsky	Scholem	8	M.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowny			N.Y. New York
ADMITTED	Lwowsky	Reizel	15	F.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowny			N.Y. New York
ADMITTED	Lwowsky	Braine	10	F.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowny			N.Y. New York
21	Rosenweig	Ester	36	F.	M. wife	no			Russia	Hebrew	England	Newcastle	Louis Pergriff		Mo Kansas City
22	Rosenweig	Sarah	9	F.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	England	Newcastle	5 Northumberland St Newcastle on Tyne		Mo Kansas City
23	Rosenweig	Rivke	2	F.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	England	Newcastle			Mo Kansas City
24	Rosenweig	Joseph	9	M.	S. child	no			Russia	Hebrew	England	Newcastle			Mo Kansas City

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

24 E. 26.

Louis E. Montgomery
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 11 10 am 11 30 am

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 16 1908

89

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10	No	Husband F. Basileuitz 817 Bank St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair grey	none	Russia Suwalsky
2	Yes	Brother	No		Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Russia Suwalsky
3	Yes	Brother	No	Yes 5 Yrs Pittsburg	Father 17-25 Pa St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	dark brown	none	Russia Kovno
4	Yes	Self	15	No	Brother Vincas Albinski 172 Line St 137 Shenandoah Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair dark	none	Russia Demlonka
5	No	Self	25	No	Brother Anotanas Petersonis Paterson NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark blue	none	Russia Ostrieski Suwalki Gov
6	Yes	Self	16	No	Brother Michal Zaliga 7 W. 30 St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10½	fair	brown hazel	none	Austria Kamien
7	Yes	Self	20	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown blue	none	Austria Kamien
8	Yes	Self	50	No	Alex Petarbitis Mendon Thurmond W Va.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark grey	none	Russia Poland
9																	
10	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1900 1907 Kewanee	J. Van Marcke East 7th St Kewanee Ills.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown brown	none	Belgium St Nicolas
11	Yes	Self	30	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	brown brown	none	Belgium St Nicolas
12																	
13	Yes	Self	12	No	Nestor Iluissi 832 Racine St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	brown blue	none	Finland Ylojarvi
14	No	Self	17	No	Friend Mr Lauk Box 1 Smithville Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	brown	black grey	none	Finland Pietari
15																	
16																	
17	Yes	Self	10	No	Husband Peter Wolnez 309 Delaware St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Kathy	brown brown	none	Russia Slatopol
18	Yes	Self	1	No	Husband Schwartz	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	dark	black brown	none	Russia Tassov
19	Yes	Brother	No		Father 185 Spring St	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	dark brown	none	Russia Tassov
20	Yes	Brother	No		Father Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	dark grey	none	Russia Tassov
21	Yes	Mother	No		Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	dark brown	none	Russia Tassov
22	Yes	Children	10	No	Brin law M. Galbetzky 187 Second St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	black brown	none	Russia Rovny
23	Yes	Children	No		Brother	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	black blue	none	Russia Rovny
24	Yes	Brother	No		Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	dark brown	none	Russia Rovny
25	Yes	Brother	No		Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	dark blue	none	Russia Rovny
26	Yes	Brother	No		Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	dark blue	none	Russia Rovny
27	Yes	Husband	18	No	Husband Simon Rosenswig	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	black dark	none	Russia Bengen
28	Yes	Father	No		Father 1903 Grand Ave Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	dark dark	none	Russia Bengen
29	Yes	Father	No		Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	dark dark	none	Russia Bengen
30	Yes	Father	No		Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	dark dark	none	Russia Bengen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Augt, 190 8

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Augt, 1908.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

90

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Scandinavians
Russia Germans
Belgians

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johanson	Axel Wilhelm	37		M M	Joiner	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wisseffjorda	J. Wald	Minn.	St Paul
2	Johanson	Alma Kristina	32		F M	Work	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wisseffjorda	Emmabada	Minn.	St Paul
3	Johanson	Anton Wilhelm	6		M S	child	no		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wisseffjorda	— " —	Minn.	St Paul
4	Johanson	Elsa Antonia	2		F S	child	no		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wisseffjorda	— " —	Minn.	St Paul
5	Johanson	Fredrik Johan M.	11		M S	child	no		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wisseffjorda	— " —	Minn.	St Paul
6	Johannesen	Svend	19		M S	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Haugesund	Father Johanna Zachariassen Arcnas Haugesund	NY	New York
8			—												
9			—												
10	Kluger	Peter	25		M M	Machinist	Yes		Germany	German	USA	New York	German Courtyard Anna Krüger Mariahilfstr. 2 Antwerp	NY	New York
11															
12	Hegmann	Henry	27		M M	Labr	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St Nicolas	Belgium Father Peter Hegmann St. Nicolas Friend Miss Mangel Antwerp	Ohio	Kenyon
13	Behrsin	Maria	54		F M	Worker	yes		Russia	Jewish	England	Sheffield	Elder Sister Mrs. Phillips 6 Brother Joseph Lapikes	Nebr	Omaha
14	Lapikes	Jonas	26		M S	Labr	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	Belatsilly Scotland		
15	Smirnowa	Alexandra	30		F S	Governess	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Nishny	Mother Anna Smirnova Nishney Russia	NY	New York
16	Beller	Ekaterina	35		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Samara		NY	New York
17	Beller	Sofia	10		F S	child	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Samara		NY	New York
18	Beller	Elizabeth	8		F S	child	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Samara		NY	New York
19	Beller	Heinrich	6		M S	child	no		Russia	German	Russia	Samara		NY	New York
20	Beller	Kaspar	4		M S	child	no		Russia	German	Russia	Samara		NY	New York
21	Beller	Anna	2		F S	child	no		Russia	German	Russia	Samara		NY	New York
22	Essenson	Iwan	42		M M	Labourer	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Astrachan	Sister Kyndrytte Kopfortsse Barbarika Strone St. Petersburg	NY	New York
23	Essenson	Karl	11		M S	child	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Astrachan	— " —	NY	New York
24	Essenson	Wilhelm	9		M S	child	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Astrachan	— " —	NY	New York
25	Henig	Heinrich	45		M M	Labourer	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Riga	Father Ludwig Koenig Mother Karoline Lutzau	Chicago	Boston
26	Leymann	Martin	46		M M	Butcher	Yes		Russia	German	Russia	Riga	Wife Augusta Leymann Riga Russia	Chicago	Boston
27	Kortkewitz	Petrus	28		M S	Farm Labr	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Seranlen	Father Stanislaus Berthuntz	NY	New York
28	Slawisky	Wasily	37		M M	Farm Labr	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Riga	Brother Michael Slawisky	NY	New York
29	Tschanowa	Alexandra	26		F M	Work	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Elisawetpol	Brother Father Soviet Russia	NY	New York
30	Tschanowa	Nicolai	6		M S	Child	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Elisawetpol	Uncle — " —	NY	New York

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug. , 1908

91

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	15	no			Uncle Frank Bridevon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	fresh dark brown	none	Sweden	Wisefjorden
2	Yes	Aband		no			Uncle 206 St Red Wing Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh dark blue	none	Sweden	Wisefjorden
3	Yes	Father	10	no			Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh dark blue	none	Sweden	Wisefjorden
4	Yes	Father		no			Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Wisefjorden
5	Yes	Father		no			Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Wisefjorden
6	Yes	Self	12	no			Tyland Hermann Eismann 70 Lent Ave. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light blond blue	none	Norway	Avaldsnes
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	Yes	Self	50	no	1908	New York	Friend Peter Hauger 117 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none	Germany	Leffelscheid
11																			
12	Yes	Self	40	yes	1903		Friend Jan de Groode 229 No Washington Ste. Revenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Belgium	St Nicolas
13	no	Son	15	no			Son John Peterson 6 Fairmont Weston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sallow blond grey	none	Russia	Tirkel
14	Yes	Self	10	no			Friend Frank Spring 315 Boyard Ave Milwaukee Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blond blue	none	Russia	Suwalko
15	Yes	Self	30	no			Friend John Brown 38 St Frienstreet Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black blond blue	none	Russia	Rostrama
16	Yes	Self	8	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh brown brown	none	Russia	Samara
17	Yes	Mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	none	Russia	Samara
18	Yes	Mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	none	Russia	Samara
19	Yes	Mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	none	Russia	Samara
20	Yes	Mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	none	Russia	Samara
21	Yes	Mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	none	Russia	Samara
22	Yes	Self	100	yes	1907		Friend John Brown												
23	Yes	Father	100	no	1890	New York	38 St. Frienstreet Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Russia	Kovlatsk
24	Yes	Father		no			— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair blond blue	none	Russia	Kovlatsk
25	Yes	Self	15	no			— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh brown blue	none	Russia	Kovlatsk
26	Yes	Self	15	no			Cousin F. Siefers 299 Washington St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh brown blue	none	Russia	Kovlatsk
27	Yes	Self	50	no	1908		Friend F. Sieberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond blue	none	Russia	Kovlatsk
28	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Anton Bortheveitz 7 Harrison St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	none	Russia	Kovlatsk
29	Yes	Self	10	no			Friend Sam Tozzeraheuit 2 Kennet St Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair blond blue	none	Russia	Kovlatsk
30	Yes	Brother		no			Husband Carlton Chisholm Father P Johnson 5054 48 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Russia	Kovlatsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* Augt, *1905,*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1155

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1155

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the —— ——, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D

92

Sworn to before me this 6 day of augt, 1908

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

American

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] N[illegible] *sailing from* LONDONDERRY 8th August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carson	Nora	18		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	U S		U S	newyork		NY	newyork
2	Hill	Lizzie	22		F M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	Long Island		NY	Long Island
3	Carr	Mary	30		F M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	newark		NJ	Newark Newa
4	Lagan	Margaret	34		F M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	phila		pa	phila
5	Devlin	James	32		M M	machinist	yes	yes	U S		U S	phila		pa	phila
6	"	Sara L	30		F M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	phila		pa	phila
7	"	James	6		M S	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	phila		pa	phila
8	"	John	3		M S	none	no	no	U S		U S	phila		pa	phila
9	"	Margaret	1		F S	none	no	no	U S		U S	phila		pa	phila
10	Mullen	James	40		M M	liquors	yes	yes	U S		U S	New York		NY	New York
11	"	Francis James	20		F S	liquors	yes	no	U S		U S	New York		NY	New York
12	~~Walker~~	William	30		M M	Salesman	yes	yes	U S		U S	Jersey City		NJ	Jersey City
13	Hetherington	John	62		M M	Gardner	yes	yes	U S		U S	Yonkers		NY	Yonkers
14	Walters	Martha	25		F M	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
15	"	Martha	2		F S	none	no	no	U S		U S	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
16	"	Charles	1		M S	none	no	no	U S		U S	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
17	Hartford	William	70		M W	Farmer	yes	yes	U S		U S	Hutchinson		Kan	Hutchinson
18	"	Edward	22		M S	merchant	yes	yes	U S		U S	Hutchinson		Kan	Hutchinson
19	Hunter	Archibald	34		M S	Weaver	yes	yes	U S		U S	Paterson		NJ	Paterson
20	Kelly	Edward	35		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	U S		U S	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
21	McGee	Celia	38		F S	nurse	yes	yes	U S		U S	Cascade		pa	Cascade
22	Wibberland	Joseph L	46		M W	Waiter	yes	yes	US		US	Phila		Pa	Phila
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

Ex

E. Dri

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August*, 1908.

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good or bad health, mental or physical defect, and whether deformed or crippled, and cause thereof.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							446 W 47 St newyork							husband has taken out his papers						
2							550 Vanalst Long Island													
3		Her father					9th Ticket Office 23 St newyork							first			Hazel			
4							1543 North Mervier St Phila													
5																				
6																				
7							2225 Douglas St Phila pa													
8																				
9																				
10							1978 Park ave Newyork													
11																				
12							~~347 York St~~ Jersey City													
13							6 Nogatt place Yonkers													
14																				
15							204 10 St Street Brooklyn													
16																				
17							410 Fourth E Ave Hutchinson Kan													
18							Home													
19							24 Hamburg Ave New York													
20							488 Warren St Brooklyn													
21							Cascade Laycoming Co pa													
22							Nursery 3818 Parish Philadelphia													
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [Master, First or Second Officer] *Master*, *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 33 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. W. Taylor

Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* Augt *, 1908,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the _____, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Augt, 1908

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

91

VII—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

VII—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LONDONDERRY, 8th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morrison	Kate	45		M	Saloon	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Newyork	Brother Thos Morrison Carnick Tirdinnagh	Pa	Newyork
~~2~~	~~Anderson~~	~~Albert~~	~~25~~		~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Phila~~	~~Thos Anderson Tenamoyle Portstewart~~	~~Tyrone~~	~~Pa Phila~~
3	Hunter	Alex	20		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Mrs Hunter Ballymaconnelly Co Antrim	Pa	Phila
~~4~~	~~Coulter~~	~~Daniel~~							British	Irish					
5	Doyle	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	mother Bridt Doyle Dungiven	Derry	NY Newyork
6	Carr	Mary	20		S		None	yes	3-16-12 11-18-09			Donegal	Morgan Carr Shesheragh Glendowan	Donegal	Pa Chester
7	Hagan	Mary	18		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Patrick Hagan Newtownstewart	Tyrone	NY Newyork
8	Hunter	Mary	23		S		Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Mrs Hunter Ballymaconnelly	Antrim	Pa Phila
9	Donnelly	Margaret	19		S		Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Peter Donnelly Moneymore	Derry	N.Y St Davids
10	Lynch		19		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	John Lynch Mullinaveigh	Ballindrait	Pa Phila
11	Gerlan	Peter	52		M		Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Mich Gerlan Belleek	Tyrone	Pa Phila
12	Morrow	Annie	19		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wm Morrow Clarecall	Donegal	Pa Germantown
13	"	Susan	17		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	"	Donegal	Pa Germantown
14	Sinney	Bridget	19		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wm Sinney Newill	Donegal	NY Brooklyn
15	Jenkins	Robert	27		M	S	miner	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Edw Jenkins Drumachullion Inver	Donegal	Pa California
16	Goodwin	Patrick	21		M	S	Slater	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Eliza M Duggan Brae Malisla	Dropestown	NY Newyork
17	Conway	Peter	19		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mary Conway Tully des Martin	Derry	NY Newyork
X 18	Moran	Annie	17		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Frs Moran Innisdavin	Derry	NY Newyork
19	Kerr	James	30		M	M	Farm Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wm Kerr Banbridge	Down	NJ Jersey City
~~20~~	~~Dunlop~~	~~John~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Wm Dunlop Clantilleran Greenfield~~	~~Tyrone~~	~~Pa Phila~~
21	Montgomery	John	28		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Geo Montgomery Stranagh	Donegal	Pa Phila
22	Jones	Robert	26		M	S	Railroad Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Jones Drumgilbert	Down	NY Newyork
23	Latimer	Samuel	20		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Robt Latimer Tullyarron	Donaghmore	Pa Pittsburg
24	Doherty	Mary	45		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Miss Doherty Butagh	Donegal	Pa Phila
25	Hagan	Maggie	21		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Jane O'Hagan Douglas Bridge	Tyrone	Pa Phila
26	Greer	Minnie	34		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Brother Robt Greer Clare	Armagh	NJ Englewood
DEPORTED S.27	~~Mc Seeley~~	Delia	~~X 39~~		~~S~~		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Sarah Mc Seeley 31 Sloan Terrace	Derry	(NY Newyork)
28	Mc Mamin	Margaret	18		S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mrs Mc Menamin Aveleygort	Donegal	Cal San Francisco
29	Quinn	Thomas	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	James Quinn Altskeigh	Tyrone	Pa Phila
30	Conway	Bridget	54		M	S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Susan Mc Gillion Lyleloughlin	Donegal	NY Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *aug* , 1908.

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner or pauper, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	yes	2 yrs	1902-1908 phila	Home 446 W 47 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Irish grey	brown	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
2	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~1902-1908~~	~~phila~~	~~Returning 1609 Mifflin St phila~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	9	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~
3	yes	Sister	50	no	———		brother wm Hunter 2635 Oxford St phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Ireland Antrim
4																				
5	yes	Uncle	15	no	———		Uncle Ag melon 161 W 62 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh brown	Greys	none	Ireland	Derry
6	yes	Aunt	15	no	———		Aunt mary Coll 729 Green St Lester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	black	brown	None	Ireland Donegal
7	yes	Aunt	~~10~~	no	———		Uncle Cath McCormick 556 W 43 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Greys	none	Ireland Tyrone
8	yes	Self	50	yes	1905	phila	Returning 2635 Oxford St phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland Antrim
9	no	Aunt	20	no	———		Aunt Alice O'Neill St Davids N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Derry
10	yes	Cousin	~~10~~	no	———		Cousin Cath Lynch Townsdale	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland Donegal
11	yes	self	~~50~~	yes	1907 1908	phila	Returning 325 Douglas St phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	Greys	none	Ireland Tyrone
12	~~phila~~	Father	10	no	———		brother matthew morrow West School Lane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland Donegal
13	~~phila~~	Father	16	no	———		Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	brown	none	Ireland Donegal
14	ny	Sister	15	no	———		Sister Kate Tierney 1446 Park Pl Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Donegal
15	~~yes~~	self	18	no	———		brother Ed Tierney California Ave Washington & pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Greys	none	Ireland Donegal
16	yes	self	10	yes	1908	newyork	Home 254 E 61 Strat newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	Greys	none	Ireland Derry
17	yes	self	25	no	———		Cousin Pat McCall 254 E 61 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	Greys	slight scar on back of left hand	Ireland Derry
18	yes	self	15	no	———		Sister Susan Moran 156 W 54 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sallow	black	Greys	none	Ireland Derry
19	ny	self	~~35~~	no	———		Cousin E McBurney 404 Front St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	brown	black	none	Ireland Down
20	yes	self	10	no	———		~~Uncle John McAleese~~ 1915 1906 7918 N 25 St Byberry phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	~~Ireland Tyrone~~
21	yes	self	20	yes		phila	Sister mrs A Garrett 2612 Fenbridge St phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Donegal
22	yes	self	25	no	———		brother Grant Jones 127 E 105 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Down
23	No	self	20	no	———		Uncle Robt Latimer 256 W 4th St pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland Tyrone
24	yes	self	4	yes	1904 1907	phila	Cousin James M Elwee 1939 Cater St phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Donegal
25	yes	self	25	no	———		Sister Annie Hagan 161 Chelton Ave Germantown phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	grey	none	Ireland Tyrone
26	ny	self	20	no	———		Sister Hannah Anderson Hillside Ave Englewood	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland Armagh
27	yes	self	50	yes	1902 1908	newyork	Cousin Geo Doherty Bridge St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	black	Dark	none	Ireland Derry
28	yes	self	20	no	———		Sister Ellen Mc Menamin colusa Colusa Co Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Donegal
29	yes	self	30	no	———		brother John Quinn 4832 Girard St phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Tyrone
30	yes	self	~~25~~	yes	1907 1908	newyork	Sister mary Conway 221 W 27 St newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the [illegible] from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of augt, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. [illegible] numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of aug 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 16/08

8

96

11—1115

133
38
171

27 Aug

S I
12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

73
57
130
2-1
-1

132
57
209

11—1115

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LONDONDERRY, 8th August 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Orrell	[illegible]	20		S	Waiters	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.	Norwalk	Mother Sarah Orrell Ballymore	Connecticut	Norwalk
SS 2	Mc Fee	Esther	26												
3	Mc Garvey	George	25		M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Nick Gibbons Drumfad Ballynashanagh	Portadown	N.Y. Newyork
4	"	Sarah	40		M	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal			N.Y. Newyork
5	Wilson	John	28		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Thos Wilson Shenaghlagh	Monaghan	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Boyle	Thomas	36		M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh	Wife Boyle Aughalenlaynards	Fermanagh	N.Y. Newyork
7	Walker	William	30		M	Salesman	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Jersey City	Susan Walker Tullylish	Gilford	N.J. Jersey City
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 57

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 August, 1908

97

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, or city, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment, whether under contract or not, or to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	5	yes	2 yrs	Norwalk Conn	Friend Mary Wade 79 East Ave Norwalk Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Kildare
2																					
3	yes	Self	25	no			Cousin 6th & 9 Ave	Patk Finley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
4	yes	Self	25	yes	1902	Phila		newyork														
5	yes	Self	30	no			Sister 4th st	Lizzie Wilson Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
6	yes	Self	20	yes	1903	N Y	Friend Jas P Mullen 9781 Park Ave	New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Monaghan
7	no	Self	yes	1905	Jersey City		Returning 347 York St	Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Fermanagh
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 512

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1156

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1618

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALEDONIA arrived AUGUST 16, 1906. 19 , M., from 18

OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lynch,	Rose	56	11		1	To tel &	10:45 S.S. Caledonia, Pier 2 N.R. Co., Maggie Lynne Lt 8 Leg.	16	11	-	-	-
2	Tahabanowa,	Lex'a & ch	5	29/30	1	1	" husband	Husb. Kingston 187 Forsyth NYC Below.	17	10 51	1	1	1
3	Adams,	Mary & ch	3	12/13	1	1	" husband	Husb. George, 146 Amsterdam Ave. Ave.	16	11 30	-	-	-
4	Corrigan,	Jane	3	14		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs. Jno. 156 Trail, 416 56 Wolcott Ave.	16	11 30	-	-	-
5	Hagen,	Mary	56	7		1	" sister	Sister Henry, Bkl.	16	12 30	-	1	-
6	Tinney,	Bridget	50	14		1	" sister	do do " "	"	"	-	1	-
7	Mc Queen,	Mary & sister	2	12/13		2	" mother	Sis, Mrs. Lizzie Doherty, 179 E. 107 St. Ave	"	11 00	-	-	-
8	Doyle,	Elizabeth	56	5		1	" uncle	Uncle, Henry O'Malley, 161 W. 62	"	"	11 38	-	-	-
9	Moran,	Annie	56	16		1	" sister	Sis, Susan, 156 W. 8 st Bkl.	"	11 30	-	-	-
10	Edwards,	Thomas	1	18		1	" tel & friend	N.R.R. Co. Jack Howe (H. Everett Baker Pier	"	11 15	-	-	-
11	Huiss,	Hulda E	4	13		1	" N.Y.	N.R.R. Co. Mrs. Nelson Furnace Bx (Wayne, Maine)	"	"	11 30	-	-	-
12	Yarki,	Robert	4	14		1	" tel &	Brother Lieut. Emp. Hemmit	Bell	19	11 00	3	4	3
13	Hendry	William	3	11		1	" "	Ry. E. & cousin Jno Douglas 14 Granite Barn W.	Jln	18	10 30	1	1	1
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

686

Detained..... 16
Men,..... 9
Women,..... 11
Children,.... 2
Under 1 year included .....
Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds.,.....9...
" R. R.,.....4...
" Societies,.....3...
Held for S. I.,.....
Sent to Hospital,.....
Disposed of at end of month.....

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

P. C. S. S. CALEDONIA (Anchor) arrived Aug. 16, 1908, 190, M., from 99

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42m	1	Essenson, Iwan & 2 ch.	5	22/24	3	L.P.C.	11.05 A.M. Elliott							(Order on appeal 8/16/08 3 pm				HOLD ON APPEAL						24	27	24
11m		Karl																HOLD ON APPEAL								
9m		Wilhelm																HOLD ON APPEAL								
30f	2	Simirnova, Alexandra	5	15	1	"	11.05 A.M. "							(Order on appeal 8/16/08 3 pm										8	9	8
52m	3	Lumley, John	3	20	1	" Drs.Cert.	11.15 A.M. "							8/16 48 Lim 11 30												
57f	4	Behrsin, Maria	5	13	1	"	11.20 A.M. "	8/16			8/23			9	6	45								9	9	9
45m	5	Liwowsky, Schloime, wife & 2 ch.	4	22	4	" Drs.Cert.	11.30 A.M. Murphy	8/16	81		8/23	110		9/24	81	Ld	2 47	all Paroled 8/19/08 4 30 pm	Ret 9/24/08	2 25 pm				12	12	
40f		Chane																								
5m		Scholin				(Child, Braine, in hospital)																				
14f		Ruzil																								
38m	6	Walker, Arch'd & daughter	2	29/30	2	" Drs.Cert.	11.30 A.M. Mitchel							8/16 49 Lim 11 35												
10f		Effie																								
39f	7.	McTeby, Delia	36	27	1	Sub hosp.	Dr Ent. Larsen	Malaria	8											2 25 pm		S.S. Caledonia		1		
43m	8.	Fallow, John	3	1	1	Sub hosp.	Dr Ent.	Tuberculosis	8/19																1	
10f	9.	Lwowsky, Braine	1	36		Sub hosp. 9/23/08																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PORT OF LOUIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians Surgeons NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. N. Billings

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 8th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hatton	Ada	38		F S	Physician	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Mrs Julia Ching Cheong, Hong Kong, China	Ohio	Toledo
2	Hayford	Egerton C	35	10	M	Barrister	✓	✓	British		England	London	Lady Colebrooke 66 Hyde Park Gate, London S.W.	N.Y.	City
3	Hawley	Dorothea	21	6	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Miss Lawford 24 Victoria Road, Kensington	Boundbrook	N.J.
4	Jack	Geo.	44	6	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Canadian	✓	✓	✓		Ont.	Ingota
5	Denny	Winifred	24		F	None	✓	✓	British	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		H. S. Denny.	Mexico	
6	✓	Dorothy	4	6	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	704 Salisbury House	✓	
7	✓	Vennion	22		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
8	Loose	Else	27	3	F	Nurse	✓	✓	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Tyrol	London EC.	✓	
9	Berry	Evelyn	27			Companion	✓	✓	England	English	France	Paris	Grand Hotel Paris	NY	New York
10	Edwards	Lillian	31		M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Southampton	Travelling	Southampton	✓
11	Bugler	Frank	31		M	S Secretary to Danish Consulate	✓	✓	Dane	Scandinavian	✓	London	Danish Consulate Cunningham Park	London	✓
12	Stut	William	40			Banker	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Cumberland	Carlisle	✓	✓
13	Plateau	Marguerite	30		F	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	France	Paris	Grand Hotel Paris	✓	✓
14	Hoare	Katherine	37		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	England	Cecil Hotel London	NY	Buffalo
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** , August 14, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming in pursuance of previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1897	Michigan		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	yellow	black	black	Wil	China	Kinkiang
2	yes	"	"	"			H. R. Lapsley (Bro) 720 Westend Ave. N.Y.						5	6	fair	dk	Blue	-	India	Kishnaghur
3	Eng	"	"	"			Mother Mrs A. Dewey Round Brook, N.J.						5	4	-	Br.	"	-	England	London
4	yes	no	yes	no			Husband (& Father)						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	no	"	no				G. A. Denny						5	8	fair	fair	Blue	Wil	South Africa	Durban
6	"	Mrs Denny	no				New York						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	"	"	no				will be met on arrival at						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	"	yes	no				both Mrs Denny						5	4	fair	fair	Gray	Wil	Austria	Tyrol
9	yes	Miss Duncan	no	—			Companion to Miss Duncan.						5	5	/	/	/	—	England	London
10	return ticket	Husband	/	—			will be met by Husband Purser S/S "Majestic" Hotel Imperial Newyork.						5	5	/	Brown	Blue	/	Liverpool	
11	yes	self	/	/			Danish Consulate Newyork						5	6	/	fair	/		Denmark	Copenhagen
12	/	Mrs E Spencer	/	/			with Mrs Thiv						5	7	/	fair	/		London	England
13	/	"	/	/			Edward Spencer						5	3	/	Dark	Brown		France	Paris
14	/	Merrill	/	/			with Rev H G Merrill						5	3	/	/	/		England	London
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, {74 Hartley / Chief Officer}, of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

74 Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 190 8.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] College of Physicians [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2.

Form 300
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. August 8, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fox	Wm	46		m	h			U.S.A.						
2	-	Mrs	40			Wife									
3	Potter	Wm J.	36			h									
4	Duncan	Miss	Infant	29		Sister									
5	Schurman	Mr.	Wm	30		h									
6	Schultz	Mr.	Walter	32		h									
7	Patterson	Mr.	L. A.	40		Wife									
8	Woodruff	Geo.	B.	42		h									
9	Weinthagel	Eugene		43		h									
10	-	Mrs		28		Wife									
11	-	Carl		8		Son									
12	-	Mary		4		Dau.									
13	Roberts	John	C.	54		h									
14	Hall	Lewis	C.	57		h									
15	Perry	J.	E.	56		h									
16	Negrue	Roi		26		m									
17	-	Mrs	Stella	24		Wife									
18	Sloane	Louis	J.	48		h									
19	Remy	H.		23		h									
20	Garells	J.	C.	22		h									
21	Hoff	H.	J.			h									
22	Riley	Cornelius		42		h									
23	Hill	Chas.	H.	50		h									
24	Merrill	Geo.	Greville			h									
25	-	Mrs		40		Wife									
26	✓	Geo		10											
27	Woods	Mr.	Louis			h									
28	-	Miss	Lucia			Sister									
29	Dougherty	Dr.	M.			h									
30	-	Mrs				Wife									

M.O.B.

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** August 17, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid through, or has sufficient money to reach final destination.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, {H. Hartley / Chief Officer}, of the [illegible] from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John V. Billings, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. August 18th 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Woodside	Geo.	42		M.				U.S.A.						
2	"	Elizabeth	15		F.				"						
3	~~Gardiner~~	~~Eugene~~	~~F.~~		~~M.~~										
4	Thompson	James	51		M.				"						
5	"	Mrs	45		F.				"						
6	Foutts	Jr.	50		M.				"						
7	"	Mrs	45		F.				"						
8	"	Janet	20		F.				"						
9	Asbaugh	Harvey	30		F.				"						
10	"	Emily	26		F.				"						
11	Myers	Hazel	25		F.				"						
12	Cymins	Elizabeth	27		F.				"						
13	Stubee	Miss	25		F.				"						
14	Wood	Wm	42		M.				"						
15	Lafferty	Joseph	40		M.				"						
16	Barnard	H.	40		M.				"						
17	Faires	Benj	53		M.				"						
18	Lund	Allan	43		M.				"						
19	"	Mrs	35		F.				"						
20	Whipple	Clifford	35		M.				"						
21	"	Mrs	Florence	30	F.				"						
22	Kearney	Clinton	A.	36	M.				"						
23	Smith	Geo	J.	38	M.				"						
24	Lewis	Harry	C.	34	M.				"						
25	"	Mrs		38	F.				"						
26	Campbell	S.	Co	46	M.				"						
27	Stoddart	Alex	C.	23	M.				"						
28	Howe	Gertrude		61	F.				"						
29	Reed	Miss	Conroy	34	F.				"						
30	"	Reginald		11	M.				"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , August 15, 1908.

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley, Chief Officer of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Alex Gilchrist
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John H Billings Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREON (State whether surgeon sailing thereon is employed by owners thereof, or otherwise may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 6, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Norman	B.	27		M				U S A						
2	Wright	Miss E. F.	54		M										
3	"	Frances	46		M										
4	"	Mary	19		M										
5	"	E. F.	17		M										
6	Tamlin	Conde	17		M										
7	Straub	Jack L.	17		M										
8	Freiswald	Herbert	37												
9	White	C G	30												
10	Jobbins	Hedley	37												
11	"	Martha	32												
12	Sterling	Hebert	57												
13	"	Elizabeth	56												
14	Cunningham	Mary	34												
15	Philburn	Hillian	35												
16	"	Edward	45												
17	Albright	E. P.	35												
18	Dudley	Norman	41												
19	Darling	John	46												
20	Gilbert	A	23												
21	McLaughlin	Chas	23												
22	Shaw	Arthur	22												
23	Rabey	Ethel	34												
24	"	Edith	3												
25	McLean	Chas	43												
26	Bishop	William	42												
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *, 190*

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
	Name in full of every alien.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether actually paid for himself or by other person, or by relative, friend, or other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in transit to another country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If yes, state when and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I { H Hartley / Chief Officer } (Name of the Master, Chief Officer, etc.) of the S.S. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John H Billings Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Cherbourg, August 2, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wallis	Mrs Frank	32		F	M.									
2	James	Mrs J. N.	55		F	M.									
3	Bumworth	Mary	38		F	S.									
4	Spencer	Edwards	40		M	M									
5	"	Mrs	31		F	M.									
6	Judkins	Everett L.	30		M	M.									
7	"	Mrs Alice	28		F	M									
8	"	Phoebe	2		F	S.									
9	Boué	Marie	2		F	S.									
10	Harris	Clinton L.	49		M	M									
11	"	Mrs	45		F	M									
12	"	Cyrus L	20		M	S									
13	Sutton	Mrs Wm H.	45		F	M									
14	"	Hazel B.	19		F	S.									
15	Yorke	Lucile	26		F	S.									
16	Spencer	Geo.	M.	31	M	M									
17	"	Mrs	27		F	M.									
18	Beard	C. A.	M.												
19	~~Gobliver~~	~~J. D.~~	~~M.~~												
20	Coe	W. m W.	26		M.										
21	Mt. Pleasant	Frances	24		F.										
22	Beckett	Chas. H.	48		M.										
23	Strasburger	Miss H.	44		F.	S.									
24	"	Miss L.	42		F.	S.									
25	Woodward	Miss Barbara M.	51		F.	S.									
26	"	Miss Sarah M.	47		F.	S.									
27	"	Mary A.	35		F.	S.									
28	Jonas.	Katherine	35		F.	S.									
29	Mastick	Mrs Marietta	65		F	M.									
30	McAneny	Mrs Mabel	36		F	M.									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 11, 190 8

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose; whether she has a husband living, if so, where he resides or was last known to reside.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any representations thereof, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, {H. Hartley / Chief Officer}, of the **ST. LOUIS**, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Billings, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

110

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** sailing from Cherbourg August 8 1908

	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.											
1	Sykeon	[illegible]	48											
2	Kamoles	[illegible]	55											
3	Hawes	[illegible]	37											
4	Allaghor	[illegible]	29											
5	McGuire	Julia	31											
6	Duggan	J	30											
7	Williams	Fred	27											
8	Int. Quadelupis		26											
9	Colton	Bessie	21											
10	Lazarus	Grant	48											
11	"	Elsie	21											
12	Kinsana	Martin	33											
13	Condert	Adelaide	40											
14	Gabrielsen		49											
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, August 1, 190 7*

111

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for care of the insane or supported by charity? (Answer Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Cherbourg, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. H. Billings Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing Liquid, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings 8/16/08

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 Cabin

E. K.
D & R
D & A
I. L. Y
R & D
D & O
D & P
C & J
NOM

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, August 8, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kahn	Ida	31		F S	Student	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Chinese	Nanchang	Parents Mr & Mrs J Ching Nanchang	Mich.	Ann Arbor
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 51

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to final destination, or has sufficient money to pay same	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	was yes	1897 Yes or No. / Canada Year or period of years. / Detroit Where?	Friend Mrs G. Ogowski Ann Arbour	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	yellow	Black	Black	nil	China	Kuntsang
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley, chief officer, of the S.S. Manic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908,

at Manic

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing "hereafter" or "employed by" the vessel mentioned and the name of the latter.)

114

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, August 8th, 1908

15

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jenkins	Richard	34		M. M.	Stockbroker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Brother & Brother in law	Pa	Homestead
2	✓	Lana	34		F. M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Solon Harris	✓	✓
3	✓	Charles	9		M. S.	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		35 Chesnut St.	✓	✓
4	✓	Hilda	7		F.		✓	✓	✓	✓			Westminster	✓	✓
5	✓	George	2		M.		✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	Pearce	John, Arthur	36		M. M.	Inspector	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Brother John Ch. Pearce Freshfield, Nr Liverpool	N.J.	Bayonne
7	Ellery	William	24		M. M.	Builder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Austell	Home Buckler's Cranstell	Mich.	Houghton
8	Beaman	Caleb	21		M. S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home Sticker Cranstell	✓	Do
9	Dored	Margaret	30		F. M.	Wife	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	✓	London	25 Carnaby Sq. Shepherd's Bush London W.	N.J.	New York
10	Trenay	Jasque	38		M. M.	Manager	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch			134 Oxbridge Rd. Shepherd's Bush London W.	✓	✓
11	Krentschmeider	Heinrich	40		M.	Engineer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Friend Sebastian Baum, Frick Wilhelmstr 60, Schlachtensee, Berlin	✓	✓
12	Mitchell	Ada, Florence	38		F. S.	Nurse	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Sister Mrs. Mitchell, 29 Westcombe Hill, Blackheath, London S.E.	S.D.	Lead
13	Schwendener	Walter	25		M. S.	Painter	✓	✓	Switzerld	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southampton	Parents Mr. Schwendener 37 Zwinglistr. St. Gallen Switzerld	Guatemala	
14	Waeman	Esther	32		F. M.	Actress	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Brother Mr. Waeman 11 Cactusmead Str. London E.	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	Pritchard	James	33		M. M.	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr. E. Pritchard 3 Lunsford Abt Kensington	Canada	Toronto
16	✓	Eugenia	32		F.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	✓	✓
17	✓	Louise M.	26		S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓			Do	✓	✓
18	Harris	Rebecca, A.	20		F.		✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓		Friend Mr. Law Simpson 258 High St. Chiswell, London E.	N.J.	New York not given
19	Laity	Annie	23		M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Camborne	Friend Mr. W. J. Coombe, Market Parade Camborne	Mich.	Hancock
20	Harris	Beatrice, M.	20		F. S.	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Friend Mrs. Ball, Pond St. Tuckingmill, Camborne	Mich.	Dodgeville
21	Shoecone	William	63		M. M.	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Redruth	Friend Mrs. Berry, Agric Town Lane Redruth	Col.	Centralcity
22	Rogner	Gertrude L.	20		F. S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southsea	Friend Mrs. R. D. Pound Parkrede, Pp. Trelawney, Durham	N.Y.	New York
23	Johns	Alfred, Harold	21		M.	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liskeard	Mother Mrs. Johns Tremar Combe, H. Clear	Mich.	Houghton
24	Hawke	Richard	33		M.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Wife Mrs. Hawke, Liskeard Tremar Combe, H. Clear	✓	✓
25	Dunne	James	25		M. S.	Waiter Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Mr. Dunne 4 Clarence Place, Penzance	Conn.	Yalesville
26	Harty	Spencer, Pla.	29		M.	Artist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father Spencer C. Harty 29 Rawfant Rd. Balham	N.Y.	Rochester
27	Troughton	John, M.	55		M.	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father Richard Troughton 16 Postal Terrace, Kendal	✓	New York
28	Coddington	Joseph, Edw.	26		M.	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Mother Mrs. Coddington, Trumpsley Chapel, Tunbridge Wells, Grosvenor Sq. London S.W.	✓	✓
29	Blake	Estella, Jane	22		F.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Reading	Mother Mrs. Ellen Blake 11 Arthur Rd. Reading.	R.I.	Pawtucket
30	Peters	Katherine	26				✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	London	Mother Mrs. Peters Klemmen, Hamburg	N.J.	Brooklyn

Denied 29 Aug 08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

115

Arriving at Port of Hudson, August 1, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in jail, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether entitled by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes. $50 & upwards	Sister & Sister in law			Sister & Sister in law	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	Dk	bl.		England	Bristol
2	✓	husband	—	✓	✓	✓	Mrs. A. Owen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dk	✓	dk.		✓	✓
3	✓	Father	—	no			329 13th Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—			—	—
4	✓	✓	—	Sick			Homestead	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—			—	—
5	✓	✓	—	Sick			Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—			—	—
6	yes	Self	yes. $25 & upwards	Bayonne			Wife Mrs. Elizab. C. Pearce Bayonne N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	fair	br.	bl		England	Plymouth
7	✓	✓	$25	no			Friend & Brother Mr. Selim Seaman Box 89 Baltic P.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	dk	hazel		✓	E. Austell
8	✓	✓	$25	✓			Sick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	fair	bl.		✓	✓
9	no.	✓	yes.	✓			Husband Selim Bored Box 166 Roundbrook N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		Austria	Vienna.
10	yes.	✓	✓	yes.	New York		Wife Mrs. Feeney 162 W. 15th Str. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dk.	bl.		Holland	Maastricht.
11	✓	✓	✓	no.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	bl.	gr.		Germany	Charlottenbg.
12	no.	✓	✓	✓			Brother & Lawyer Mitchell & Drury Co, Jersey City, N.J. Brother Mr. H. Schwendauer Guatemala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1.	dk.	dk.	bl.		England	Pennsylvania
13	✓	✓	✓	yes. on Ship 1902				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7.	fair	fair	bl.		Switzerland	St. Gallen
14	✓	Brother & Co.	✓	1908	New York		Brother Mr. Louis Seaman Co. Manor Str., Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	br.	dk		Russia	Lodz.
15	yes	Self	yes	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—			—	—
16	✓	Husband	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—			—	—
17	✓	Self	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—			—	—
18	✓	✓	✓	✓			Brother T. S. Harris & Amer. League Laundry, Rd. Rockaway Beach, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	fair	bl.	Blue marks on left elbow.	England	London
19	no.	✓	✓	✓			Husband Thos. Lacey Box 10 P.O. Farglow Co. Sick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3.	med	br.	bl.		✓	Camborne
20	✓	✓	✓	✓			Mother Mrs. A. E. Harris Box 53 Dodgeville Wisc.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Hazel		✓	✓
21	✓	✓	✓	yes. 1906 Calif			Sister female teaching Capitral City, Col.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	bl.		✓	Redruth.
22	yes.	✓	✓	✓	4 yrs. New York		Friend Mrs. Brooke, Roselle Farms, 45th Str. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	br.	gr.		✓	Dunbarton
23	no.	✓	✓	no.				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dk	br.	gr.		✓	Lisheard.
24	✓	✓	✓	yes. 10 yrs	Sicily			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	✓	bl.		✓	✓
25	✓	✓	$30.	✓	1905 1908	Jalesville	Brother Mr. R. T. Dunn Main Str. Jalesville Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9.	dk	✓	br.		✓	Penzance.
26	yes.	✓	yes.	no.			Friend Miss. E. Porter 195 Kenwood Ave, Rochester N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	fair	red	gr.		✓	London
27	✓	✓	✓	✓			Roches Hotel 7th ave 38th St. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	med	br.	gr.		✓	Kendal.
28	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4.	fair	br.	Hazel		✓	London
29	no	✓	✓	yes. 1903 1907.	Connecticut	Str.	Brother Mr. W. H. Blake & Farmer Str, Pawtucket, Rhode Island.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	✓	✓	br.		✓	Reading
30	yes.	✓	✓	no.			Friend Mr. Carl Schaeffer 742 Franklyn Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Roe	bl.		Germany	Hamburg.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Hartley, Chief Officer of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Joshua
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

116

13—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, August 8th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farley	Kathrine	26		F S	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Friend K. C. Hunt 5 Grosvenor Place London	N.Y.	New York
2	"	George Rawlinson	37		M M	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.	"
3	Barnes	Charlotte E	28		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hampton	Friend Mr. G. B. Coleman	Ill.	Chicago.
4	Burton	Ada	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mrs. Burton, 7 Henry Rd, Old Kent Rd. London.	Mass.	Princeton.
5	Crisp	William, Hy	40		M M	Steward	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		45 Huntley Str. Tottenham Ct. London	Mrs.	Burton.
6	Melville	Lena	40		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Sister & Friend Mrs. Candy & Bedford Place Southampton	N.J.	Passaic
7	Helman	Augusta	70		"	Waitress	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	Friend E. Wleansky	"	"
8	Abelsky	Joseph	22		M S	Engineer	"	"	England	Russian	S. Africa	Cape Town	Malmesbury, S. Africa	Geo.	Atlanta
9	Pianelli	Carlo	42		M M	Steward	"	"	Switzerland	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Mother Mrs. Pianelli Filamena Genestreris	N.J.	Newark
10	Peck	William H.	28		M S	Engineer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Lowestoft	Wife & Sister in Law Mrs. H. Peck. Kelvay 5 College Road Lowestoft, Windermere Rise	"	"
11	"	Edward, G.	49		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend F. Auerbach 77 Chapham Rd, London S.W.	"	"
12	Georgeou	Aristo	36		M S	Merchant	"	"	Greek	Greek	S. Africa	Cape Town		"	"
13	Albers	Ernest	27		M S	Actor	"	"	Germany	German	England	London		"	"
14	Marshall Capp	Thos John	23		M	Minister	"	"	England	English	"	Looe	Mother Mrs. Capp Tamalore, Portloe, Cornwall	Ill.	Chicago.
15	Blaney	[illegible]	28		M S	Tailor	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	Southampton	Friend [illegible]	"	Chicago.
16	Richards	[illegible]	40		M S	Miner	"	"	England	"	"	Leeds	Brother [illegible]	N.J.	Deal Wood
17	Allison	[illegible]	40		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edward [illegible]	"	"
18	Adams	John	28		M M	Engineman	"	"	"	"	"	Plym.	Cousin Mrs Plymouth.	Mich.	Wolverine
19	Cooper	miss Bessie													
20	Ralfsey	Ethel													
21	"	Edith													
22	Sierles	Henry	44	M	M	Diamond polisher	yes	yes	England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	24 Princes Block Stoney Lane EC	N.Y.	Newyork
23	"	Sarah	44	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	15 "	"	"
24	Couch	Elizabeth	29	F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth	Sister Mrs [illegible]	Minn.	Butte
25	Gaucoux	Richard	31	M	S	Chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Staines	Home 11 Cherry Orchard Staines	Ky.	Henderson
26	Bildt	August													
27	"	Emil													
28	Gichel	Agnes													
29	"	Marie													
30	Mathews	[illegible]	27	M	M	Chemist	yes	yes	England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Penzance	Cousin Mrs Penzance	Pa.	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation for tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

117

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 190 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	G. W. Farley	yes	yes	1 yr	New York	Friendly Visit	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	fair	bl		2 England	Folkestone
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	fair	gr.		1 Australia	Sydney
3	no	Self	✓	no			Friend Mr. P. J. Dunkley 623 E. 55th St. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	br.	bl.	Mole on left side of face	England	London
4	yes.	Friend $20	✓				Friend Mr. T. Hoyt Rye N.Y. Primetown, Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dk	Dk	br.		✓	Bromley
5	✓	Self	yes	yes	17 yr	Boston	Friend Mr. C. McSevaine 19 Bluehill Park Way, Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	med	gr	br.		✓	London.
6	no	✓	✓	✓	1903 1908	Canada	Father, 8 Boston Mr. Charles Green 206 Main Ave Passaic N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	Dk	bl.		✓	Southampton
7	✓	✓	✓	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Jr	gr.		Germany	Hannover
8	✓	✓	✓	✓			Parents Mr. A. Abelshy 120 Silver St. Manitou Co	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Dk	br.		Russia	Kovno
9	no	✓	✓	yes	207	Barre	Held Grand Jury	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	br.	br.		Switzerland	Lucerne
10	yes	✓	✓	✓	1906 1908	New York	Brother in Law Mr. E. G. Beck 461 West 21st Street New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	gr.		England	London
11	✓	✓	✓	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	gr.	gr.		✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	yes	1895 1900	New York	Friend J. Astarer 1215 Broadway, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Dk	Dk.	br.		Turkey	Lissar
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	1903	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	Dk	Dk	dk	bl.		Germany	Hamburg
14	no.	✓	✓	no.			Friend Rev. T. Dewey D.D. Harvard, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	br	gr.		England	Looe
15	✓	✓	✓	yes.	1900	Norway	Farmer's Bank 4 yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	no	—	—		Sweden	Lule Swedish
16	✓	✓	$50	no.		Norway.	Brother Mrs. Richard Head Wood Ind.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	br.	Dk.		England	Bath.
17	✓	✓	$50	no.			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	br	bl.		✓	✓
18	✓						Friend Mrs Sutton Cowtoo Wolverene Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7			Brown			Carlisle
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	Yes	Self		now	yes 1908	New York	Home 500 E 85th St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown		England	London
23	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
24	✓	Self					Friend Mrs. Reed 227 E Park in Butte Mrs R Ikens (Friend) Henderson Ky	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2					✓	Sweden
25	no	✓	✓	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	Aslachby.
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	Yes	Self		now	yes 1908	Phila	Home 2512 N Carlton St Phila							5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown		England	Bingen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. P. Yarkey, Chief Officer of the S. Lucia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. P. Yarkey
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1905,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—15

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Calvin F. Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis, Beilig Mercantile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. F. Billings

Sworn to before me this day of August, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, August 8th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beauchamp	Elizabeth	50		F. M.				United States Citizen						
2	Brush	Henry R.	39		M. M.										
3	Scott	Eliza	60		F. M.										
4	Howe	Edna, Aline	19		F. S.										
5	Drysdale	Elsie Louise	33		/										
6	Crammeller	Mary, Anna			F.										
7	Rost	Lina	24		/ M.										
8	/	Margarete	1		/ S.										
9	Grogan	William, J.	41		M. M.										
10	Hamilton	Frank	40		M.										
11	Gross	F. C.	22		M.										
12	Brandon	George	22		/ S.										
13	Clarke	Johie, C.	34		/ M.										
14	Jones	Geo. A. Mrs.	22		F. M.										
15	/	Stanley	2m		M. S.										
16	/	Infant			/										
17	Moore	C. L. E.	32		M.										
18	Pattani	Edward B.	15		/ S.										
19	Rossman	S. A.	42		F. M.										
20	Brooks	Mrs. Thos.	39		/ /										
21	Hambridge	Kate	64		/ S.										
22	Tenaniera	Louis	19		M. /										
23	Mathews	Edwin			M.	see 2/30									
24	Thomas	Ernest			/	see 4/6									
25	Morford	Noble			M.	Nurse									
26	/	Alice			/										
27	Hennessey	Mary, B.			/										
28	Yorke	Boyd	27		M.	See 4/5									
29	Biggar	Henry, R.	28		M. S.										
30	Taylor	William T.			M.	Mining									

Dennett

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 190? 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium or contract to labor; if so, by whom?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. N. Hartley Chief Officer, of the St Louis, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, Chief, Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908,

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Billings, Surgeon of the R. Lucia, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newyork College of Physicians Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1906

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

120

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 8th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Merritt	Frank	29	11					United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs.	29	F					"						
3	Bissan	J. H.		11					"						
4	Hammer	Caroline	29	F	M				"						
5	yorke	Boyd	37	M	W	Officer	yes	yes	England	Canadian	England	London	5 Laura Str. Clapham	New York	
6	Thomas	Daniel	27							Pole	NON IMMIGRANT				
7	Steger														
8	Mathews	Mabel	27	F	M	wife	yes	yes	England	WSC	England	NON IMMIGRANT	Tregavara	Penzance	Pa Phila
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8/1/3/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1908

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.	28	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	Yes	self	three yrs	1905	Boston	5a. Headquarters 8 E. Brooklyn St	Boston														
6						1740 N 21st St	Philadelphia						5' 5"	fair	Black	Black			Canada	Ontario		
7																					
8	Yes	self	three yrs	1905	Phila	home 2542 N Sartain St	Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	5"	fair	fair	Blue		USA	Philadelphia		
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Hartley Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* August, 1908,

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing Recently (State whether Surgeon-in-charge, or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg 8th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rambos	Louis	26		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Mr H. Courrin Athens Greece		Cambridge Mass
2	Dimopoulos	Jean	30		M	M	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey		Wife Eulalie Telrès Dimopoulos Agios Eustat Turkey		Chicago
3	— " —	Eleni	23		F	M		no	no	"	"			— " —		— " —
4	— " —	Marcos	18		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	"	"			— " —		— " —
5	Simoli	Feomza	59		F	M	housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian	Turkey Smyrna		Son Costa Bagnacavallo Emma at Meggil (Navarre)	Calif	San Francisco
6	— " —	Antonietta	27		F	S		"	"	"	"			— " —		— " —
7	Buttner	Maria	21		F	S	nil	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Schippach	Home Schippach Bavaria		Mr Hamilton
8	Herbel	Frantz	69													
9	do	Maggie	52													
10	Hahn	Richard	20													
11	altenberger	Helene	21		F	S	Saloon	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Labelle	Alfred	55		M	M	Waiter	yes	yes	German	German			Home Mulhouse Alsace		Seattle
13	do	Caroline	48		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"			"		"
14	Horgan	Emma	23													
15	do	Nina	19													
16	do	Betty	17													
17	de Ramel	Louis	34		F	S	nil	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	France	Paris	4 Rue Boncanville Paris		
18	Bottrell	Ernest	33													
19	Kanfmann	Chas	40		M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	French	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	195 Ave Neuilly Paris		
20	Gaier	Julius	52													
21	do	Nina	34													
22	Bowles	Mrs Annie	54													
23	do	Pauline	22													
24	Beard	Clarke	23													
25	Huff	Harry	26													
26	Cerchi	Charles	28		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	N Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Domodossola	Domodossola Italy		
27	do	Lucy	20		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	do	Elvin	11		M	S	infant	to be								
29	Bruno	Miss Alice	29		F	S	Actress	yes	yes	French	France	France	Paris	155 Fondon St St		
30	Chagnin	Marcus	53													

Aug. 15/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 Over

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1908

123

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Bam Bridge	bro Shop 27 Breede St Bam Bridge Berlin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark	Dark Dark Gray	none	Germ.	Neochorim
2	Yes	—	$50	Yes	1900 1907	Chicago	bro cousin Gustav Schumpelka no 1700 Stolt St Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	Dark	Dark Brown	—	—	Alsace Lorr.
3	—	—	no	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 —	—	Brown	—	—	—
4	—	—	no	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—			Colored	Black Gray	—	—
5	—	bro Son	$20	no	—		bro Son Giovanni Brunetti 822 Washington Ave Carondelet Calif	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 0	Brown	Brown Gray	—	Navarra	Vicenza
6	—	—	no	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 0	—	—	—	—	Mezzo
7	No	Mr G. Kerbel	$25	No	—		Mr G. Kerbel 25 S Grant St Hamilton Ont	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 1	—	—	—	Bavaria	Schippesh
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	Yes	self					Brother Mr LaBrie Co. Car Plant Seneca St Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Grey Blue		France	Paris
13	—	husband					Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	—	Brown		Germany	Alsace
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	yes	self					332 W 37th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark Brown		Denmark	Copenhagen
18																			
19	yes	self	$100	yes	1908	newyork	apartment Hotel 312 W 118th St newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown Brown		Italy	Pola
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	No	self	$32	yes	1907	Watsonville	Home Watsonville Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue		Italy	
27	/	wife	$20	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	/	/		/	Brescia
28	/	father	$10	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—		USA	Watsonville
29	yes	self	$50	—	—	—	Friend Mr Downing W 39 St. 25 270 newyork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown Blue		France	Paris
30							N.Y.C.P. No. 48311 – Apl. 4/08												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley Chief Officer, of the St Louis, from Flushing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 1 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Louis" sailing from Southampton, August 8th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fasren	John	31		m.	Saddler	yes	yes	England	English	England	London		Ind	Ft. Wayne
2	Whittenberger	Catherine	44		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol		Pa	Grenville
3	Burn	John H.	40		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham		N.J.	Bayonne
4	"	Caroline S.	44		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Charles	6		m.	Child	no	no			"	"		"	"
6	Ford	Albert Wm.	38		m.	Printer	yes	yes	England		"	Penarth	William Price.	Pa	Pittsburg
7	"	Mary Melinda	38		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	62 Hancock St.	"	"
8	"	Robert Wm.	12		m.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penarth	"	"
9	"	E. Victor	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	F. Albert	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Bees.	Albert	25		"	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Gunnislake	Mother Jane Bees, Gunnislake	D.C.	Washington
12	Headland	Ada	30		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Shawbrook	Samuel Headland 210 Hill, Shawbrook, Bess.	NY	Rhinebeck on Hudson
ADMITTED 13	Short	Sarah Ann	67		Wid	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Friend Mrs. Pagne 16 Mary St, Ashton Gate, Bristol	Conn.	Dorsey
14	Prime	Richard Thos.	50		m.	Saloonkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Millbrook	John Prime,	"	Central Park
15	"	Jane Evans	48		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Charles	"	"
16	407/58	Frederk. Arthur	17		m.	Saloon	24 x	1986 -	585 - 1/4/24	"	"	"	St. Anstell.	"	"
17	"	Reginald	11		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Richards	Rowland	43		m.	Soldier	"	"	U.S.	"	"	Goldsithney		Conn.	Yalesville
19	"	Laura	39		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Lillian	16		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Olive	11		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Floyd	Thomas	26		m.	Railway Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Whitehaven		Mass.	Raton
23	Madden	Mary	28		F.	Wife	"	"	England Irish	"	Southampton	Sisters Mrs. Campbell 2 Opera Place, Birkenhead from Liverpool		NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 24	Jeger	Carl Johan	37		m.	Wife's Brother-in-Law	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norrköping	Agnes Petterson 31 Drottningatan Norrköping	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 25	Byorck	Anna Sofia	32		F.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Reinhold Robs. Norrköpattiebaneaa. Strömpro	"	"
26	Roos	Erna	18		"	Servant	"	"	Finland	"	Finland	Strömsfors	Father Sven Anders Hansson Riva Mora	NY	New York
27	Anderson	Anders Sven	25		m.	Farm Lab.	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Mora	Mother Hansina Larsson	Mass.	Stanson
28	Larssen	Christian Peter	20		"	Conductor	"	"	Denmark	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kolding	Kolding Father Peder Johnson	NY	Passaic
29	Johnsen	Joseph	19		"	Sailor	"	"	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergen	8 Warfftebygaen. Bergen Brother Ang. Svendsheim	NY	New York
	Svendsheim	Sigurd Larsen	21		"	Ships Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	8 St. Mathiasgade. Bergen	"	Forest Rd

Except 1, 3, 5, 15, 18, 27.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport *August 15* , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or all others, or read to them, for race and nationality of the immigrant supported by classes? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.			
1	yes						United States Citizen																
2	"						do																
3	"						do																
4	"						do																
5	"						do																
6	no	self	yes	yes	1904-8	Pittsburg	Brothers in law & brothers Mr. Frank Smith & 44 California Ave Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	br.	br.	None	England	Germ		
7	"	Husband	—	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hildesheim		
8	"	Father	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Prussia		
9	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
10	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"		
11	no	self	yes	no			Brother John Beer, Lumber Dealer New Lumber Yard. Washington D.C. Cousin Mrs. W. Ward. Herncliff, Rhinebeck-on-Hudson N.Y. Daughter Mrs. Hagman Dorney, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	br.	bl.	"	"	Germ		
12	"	"	$45	yes	4	Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Wellingb		
13	yes	"	$15	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	Brühl		
14	no	"	more				Brother in law Mrs. & Uncle Wm. R. Westlake Central Park, Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	bl.	"	"	do. Amer		
15	"	Husband	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	Father	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	Tips of fingers missing on the right hand	"	Millbro		
17	"	R.	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	None	"	"		
18	"						United States Citizen																
19	"						do																
20	"						do																
21	"						do																
22	yes						do																
23	"	self	$5	no			Husband Thomas Madsen, 8 Ford Place, Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br.	gr.	"	"	Ireland Ouenst		
24	no	"	more	yes	1898	Philadelphia	Brother in law in Ireland Charles Linden, Newton Square, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	br	"	"	Sweden Varadsha		
25	"	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr.	"	"	"	"	
26	"	Uncle	$10	"			Uncle Edward Lindholm, 240 & 119th St. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	bl.	"	"	Finland Strom		
27	"	Cousin	$25	"	1902	Chicago	Cousin Olof Gummins R.F.D. 3 Stanton, Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Mora		
X 28	no	self	$25	yes	1907	Passaic NJ	Friend Carl Bostal 61 Ritching St. Passaic, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark Hel		
V 29	yes	Owner	—	yes	1907	New York	Norwegian s/s "Ilo" Ship & Wheel Co. Shipbuilders, New York City Brother in law Peter Svensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Norway Dyb		
30	no	self	$10	no			R.F.D. 31, Round Ridge, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	br.	"	"	"	Bergen		

V. S. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, First Officer, of the "St. Louis", from Southampton, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... for that line," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, August 8th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Libin	Ghone	34		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	Cousin Isaac Libin, Mottkowska Vorstadt 37 Grosse Wasserstrasse Riga	Mass	Boston
2	"	Chaim	7		M	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Chaie	6		F											
4	"	Esaria	5													
5	Mueller	Wilhelm	29		M	m	Miller	yes	yes	"	German	"	Germany	Wife Augusta Mueller Germany, Cousin Gut. Father St. Kotliarevsky Mobilev	Conn	Torrington
6	Kotliarevsky	Zelda	24		F	s	Servant	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Mobilev	Mobilev	N.Y.	New York
7	Bank	Idel	16		M		Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Simferopol	Father Girsch Bank Simferopol	Mass	Chelsea
8	Finkelstein	Chaye	53		F	m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Konno	Son + Brother Leiz Finkelstein Konno	"	Boston
9	"	Scheine	12		"	s	Child									
10	"	Schloime	11		M											
11	Schneiderman	Idess	36		F	m	Wife			"	Russian	"		Mother + Grandmother Engel Radom	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Chaime	11		M	s	Child							Radom		
13	"	Abram	9		M											
14	"	Rafael	7													
15	"	Rifke	5		F											
16	"	Bise	4													
17	"	Jakman	2		M											
18	Fishelewitz	Freida	17		F	s	Servant			"	"	"		Mother Leie Fishelewitz Radom		
19	Barolewsky	Gisse	42			m	Wife			"	"	"		Radomygel Sister-in-law Chaie Lyanovsky	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Chave	17			s	Servant							Radomygel Kiew Gut.		
21	"	Meische	9				Child									
22	"	Meer	4		M											
23	"	Rivke	14		F		Servant									
24	"	Reigel	11		M		Child									
25	"	Esther	2		F											
26	"	Hesia	3													
27	Jankofsky	Ruchlia	33				Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Semyonofska	Father-in-law Jankowsky	Va.	Norfolk
28	"	Perl	29				"							Semyonofska Poltava Gut.		
29	Abolin	Mane	43			m	Wife			"	Lithuanian	"	Dreyling	Brother-in-law Jegel Abolin Lemsale, Livl.	Ohio	Jefferson Plains
30	Abolin	Trine	16				Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"				

DEPORTED — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

...ate whether "cousin" or "in transit."
...they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

127

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Remarks (phere, or circumstances, of doubtful admission, to be taken before Inspectors-in-Charge, or agents, as directed by Circular No. 55, 1903.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	no	yes			Husband – Father R. Libin 11 Minden Street Boston, Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	br.		Russia	Bessa
2		Father																		
3																				
4																				
5		Brother	$2				Brother Ludwig Mueller 157 Frenda St Torrington Conn.								5	7					Germany
6		Sister	none	yes			Friend Mr. Rubitzky 70 Hanson St. New York, N.Y.								5	1					Moskeland
7	No	Brother					Brother A. Banks 27 Hartford St. Chelsea, Mass.								5	4					Simferopol
8		Husband					Husband – Father J. Finkelstein 56 Popelens St. Boston, Mass.								4	11					Russia
9		Father																		
10																				
11		Husband													5	3					Radom
12		Father																		
13							Husband + Father Mr. Schneiderman 341 E 3rd St. New York, N.Y.													
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18		Father					Father Mr. Finkelewitz 341 E 3rd St. New York, N.Y.								5	1	fair	blonde	bl.		Radomysl
19		Husband													5		bl.	br.			
20		Father													6						
21																				
22							Husband + Father Mr. Berodiansky 324 W 12th Street Chicago, Ill.													
23															5		br.	br.			
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	yes	Br. in law	$25				Brother in law A. Rubin 238 Pomeroy St. Norfolk, Va.		boat						5	4		br.	br.		Semyonovka
28		R.													5	4					
29	no	Husband	$10	6 months			Husband + Brother in law Mr. Abraham, 7 Baker St. Jamaica Plain, Mass.								5	6		black	gr.		Orel
30		Brother in law	–	no																	

Med. Sept. Sinistri, ano ankylosis of dorsal spine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, First Officer (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the "St. Louis", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newyork College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S3 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, August 8th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Golman	Freide	22		F s	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Father Mordach Golman Mislafskaya, Mohilew	N Y	New York
2	Rosenblit	Sure	43		W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ranno	Father David Geckus Ranno	Mass	Boston
3		Rive	18		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather Max Fischer	"	"
4	Reines	Salmon	23		"	Tailor	"	"	Austria	"	England	London	61 Charing Cross Rd, London, W.	N Y	New York
5	Holmgvist	John Erik	45		"	Merchant	"	"	[illegible]	"	Sweden	Kristinehamn		Wisc	Milwaukee
6	Perman	Feodor	40		M	Farm Lab.	"	"	Russian	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Apokesta	Home apokesta Russia	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
7	Wheeler	Bertram Thomas	24		S	Clergyman	"	"	England	England	England	Banstead	R. Wheeler Ferndale Road, Banstead	N Y	Port Jefferson
8	Hart	Charles	23		"	Harness Maker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father Benjamin Hart 46 Black Horse Rd, Walthamstow, London	"	Rochester
9	Jones	Emanuel	45		M	Engine Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Newport	Eli Jones Station Terrace, Wanmore near Berry	N Y	Buffalo
10		Elizabeth	50		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		sister Mrs. Morris Minkowitz 84 Rutland St. Hoxton, London	Ga	Savannah
ADMITTED 11	Kirsansky	Ruben	34		M	Tinplate worker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna			
12															
13													Stow away		
14													home in america:-		
15															
16	Buchler	alfred	22	M	S	German	yes	yes	claims to be an american citizen				241 Park 2nd street Philadelphia Pa.		
17	Koch	adolf	20			Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	6111 Carnegie ave Cleveland Oh		
18													Keyser Pa		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

(129)

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in whole or in part by the person or persons named in the manifest, or by any one else to him or them known?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no		Benjamin B. Amsterdamski, Henry St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	blue	bl.	None	Russia	Nikolayeff
2	"	"	"			Brother, G. Lieberman, 25 & Commercial Street, Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	"	"	"	Slawno
3	"	"	"			Brother Harry Remes, 379 Grand St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	ingrown toe nails	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
X 4	"	Brother	$20	yes	1906 New York		"	"	"	"	can not read	"	6	stout	"	bl.	"	"	Austria	Hungary
5	"					United States citizen wife Mrs. Perman														
6	no	self	$100	yes	1903 Wilkesbarre	Wilkesbarre Pa. Brother J. & N. Wheeler Port Jefferson, N.Y.	no	no	no	yes	yes	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	"	Russia	apoteka
7	no	self	yes	no			"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8½	fair	br.	bl.	"	England	Bromley
8	yes	"	$25	"		Brother in law Henry Berk. 203 Flint St. Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	yes	"	"	London
9	yes	"	yes	"		Brother H. Jones 24 Bremen St. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"	"	Pontardawe
10	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"	"	Swansea
11	"	self	$25	no		sister Mrs. B. Benestein Darien new Hampshire, Ga.	no	Yes	Partial	ankylosis	of right	elbow joint with	atrophy						Russia	Libau
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Riley, First Officer of the S.S. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Riley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

~~A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the~~ amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newyork College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

16

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 8th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bradley	Thomas	54		M M	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister in U.S.	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Goldstein	Fredericka	5		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German				Fla	Punta Gorda
3	Sengmaster	Paul	2		M S	Student	yes	yes						Pa.	Gettysburg
4	Brellhart	Hylas Clyde	2		M S		yes	yes						"	Glen Rock
5	Billheimer	Albert	22		M S		yes	yes						"	Gettysburg
6	Martin	David	54		M M	Electrician	yes	yes						NY	West York
7	Griffiths	David	44		M M	Miner	yes	yes	England	English				Pa	Barnesboro
8	Smith	Percival G.	23		M S	Printer	yes	yes	England				E. A. Smith 44 Sutton Lane, Chiswick, W.	NY	West York
9	Ashton	Bessie	23		F M	Wife	yes	yes					Mrs. Rawlings near Chapel Marsh, Gitton, near Preston.	Pa	Manson
10	"	Mary	69		F M	"	yes	yes							
11	"	Maud	18		F S	Infant	no	no							
12	Obergefell	Alphonse	36		M M	Cook	yes	yes	Germany	German			Mrs. Tollymercy	Ill	Streator
13	"	Louise	22		F M	Wife	yes	yes		English			18 Stanhope St, London W.		
14	"	Marie	2		F S	Child	no	no		German					
15	"	Alphonse	4	m	M S	Infant									
16	Barger	Robert	25		M M	Steel works	yes	yes	England	English			Mrs. Aylett. 302 Phillips Lane, West Green, Tottenham, London	Pa	Hamstead
17	"	Martha	30		F M	Wife									
18	Kew	Arthur John	37		M M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Teacher							Mrs. Rew Holmwood, Leamington Rd. Ealing, W	Ark	Keene
19	Groves	Frederick	26		M S	Carpenter							Mrs. Groves 5a Beeches, Warminster	NY	Olean
20	Boccasavia	Faustino	45		M M	Restaurant Keeper			Italy	N. Italian		London	Kyle Cresfield, Worcester Rd Perivale Rd S. Hopkins 2nd W.	NY	Hoboken
21	Robinson	Arthur Francis	28		M M	Cashier			England	English			Miss L. Abrahams 174 Bloomfield Terrace, Herrow Rd, London, W.	NY	New York
22	"	Kathleen Annie	28		F M	Wife									
23	"	Kathleen Mary	11		F S	Infant	no	no							
24	Crawford	John Allen	25		M M	Grocer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch			A. Forbes 50 Elbe St. Fulham London		
25	Fetterström	Charles	32		M M	Workman			Sweden	Swedish	Denmark	Copenhagen			
26	"	Nelsine	37		F M	Wife									
27	Field	Leonard	44		M M	Spinner			England		England	Southampton	John the Lorne Farm House, Leamington	Mass	Boston
28	Riley	Percy	21		M S	Gentleman			England	England		Leamington	Bro. Mat. B. Lingo Grafenau bei Berlin	Ill	Chicago
29	Levy	Richard	23		M S	Teacher			England	Hebrew		London			
30													Charles E. Murphy Inspector		

Ex 1- 6, 16, 25-27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no						United States Citizen							5	2	fair	brown	blue		Germany Posen
2	"	self	$26				Emanuel Pergament 3rd Ave between 107th & 108th Sts							5	2	"	"	"		Germany Berlin
3	"						Do													
4	"						Do													
5	"						Do													
6	yes						Do													
7	"	self	$70				Do							5	6	fair	brown	brown		England Yorkshire
8	"	self	$30	no			friend Lance Johnson 254 W 24th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	br	gr	None	England Acton
9	S	"	$26	"			Husband Son & Father Mrs. Ackton, Henry Manson, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	" March 24 Gotten
10	S	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark	"	br.	"	" " "
11	S	Mother	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	" " "
12	no	self	$25	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	Germany Leipzelhausen
13	"	Husband	-	"			Uncle Isidor Eigle 1115 Prairie St, Streator, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	up	br	"	England London
14	"	Father	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	" " "
15	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	" " "
16	"	self	$26	no	1904	Harrisburg	Grandmother Mrs. A. Jaeger 923 Berlin Ave, Harrisburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	dark	br.	br	"	Pennsylvania Harrisburg
17	"	Husband	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	gr	"	England Stevenage
18	"	self	$61	yes	3½ yrs	Col. Springs	friend Mr. Clarke 239 Rockford St, Kellie, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl	"	Aldeburg
19	yes	"	$40	no			uncle George Raff 1316 Washington St, Olean, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br.	"	Ringwood
20	"	"	$20	"			Brother Mr. Boccesavia 151 Palisade Ave, Hoboken, N.J.	Suspected	Eyes.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr	gr.	"	Italy Milan
21	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br.	"	England London
22	"	"	-	"			Brother & Uncle John O'Shea 344 W 48th St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"	Ireland Lobasheeden
23	"	Mother	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	England London
24	"	self	$25	"			Friend Mrs. Tiger Lance Johnston 254 W 24th St, 1316 Washington Ave. Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	br.	"	"	Scotland Glasgow
25	"						United States Citizen													
26	"						Do													
27	"						Do													
28	"	self	$100	no			Brother Wm. Riley c/o Adams Express Co, Baltimore Md. Brother Wm. Lewis 116 Richard St, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	Scar on chin	England Tottenham
29	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"	Germany Wollstein
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, 1st Offr, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Hartley
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J St Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing thereupon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. St. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908

at Malone

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis *sailing from* Cherbourg , 8th of August , 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1218 1	Ruffino	Francesco	27		M.	S.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
1220 2	~~Raimo~~	Luigi	28		M.	S.	Merchant	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
1216 3	Olivero Pistoletto	Eugenio	22		M.	S.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
1217 4	Cavanow Viron	Battista	21		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
1221 5	Galli	Luigi	34		M.	M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
1217 6	" his Wife	Domenica	22		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
15 7	Passaquin	Matthew	48		M.	M.	Without	"	"	U.S.A.	French	Paris		Brother, 8 Rue Du Bac, La Varenne		La	New Orleans
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Cherbourg, 8th of August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1218 11	Ruffino	Francesco	27		M. S.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grasere	His father Batista at Grasere		End. Coronto
1220 2	~~Daini~~	Luigi	28		M. S.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Breccia	Cohignola His mother Marchi Margherita at Col Col di Tenda		~~End. Coronto~~
1216 3	Olivero Pistoletto	Eugenio	26		M. S.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grasere	His father Pietro at Grasere		End. Barcelona
1217 4	Cavanow Viron	Battista	21		M. S.		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father Battista at Grasere		
1221 5	Galli	Luigi	31		M. M.	Workman	"	"	Italian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father Nicola at Taiano		Hd. Gardner
1217 6	his Wife	Domenica W.	32		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Her father Benedetto Battista at Taiano		"
15 7	Passaquin	Matthew	18		S. M.	Without	"	"	U.S.A.	French	Paris		Without 3 Rue du Bac, La Varenne		La New Orleans
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____ No. 133

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1908.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a person coming for that purpose, or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$50	Yes	Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Dark	Corino	Graziese
2	"	"	$60	Yes	Milford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Brescia	Calcinato.
3	"	"	$60	Yes	His Cousin Morello Battista at Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair Blue	Corino	Graziese
4	"	"	$60	No	His Cousin Morello Battista at Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark Brun.		
5	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	Gardner His brother Galli Giovanni at Gardner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med.	"	Modena	Fanano
6	Yes	His wife	$60	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Himself															
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Harley, Chief Officer, of the S/S Louis, from Charlotte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Harley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrow by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the Steamer, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg, 8th of August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
467	1 Soultanis	Dimitrios	30		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Sparti	Longasta	His mother Dimitrakouli Soultanis	N. Y.	New York
468	2 ~~Vavitsiotis~~	Panagiotis	19		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kyriaki Constantine Vavilliotis at Longasta	"	"
469	3 ~~Nicolas~~	Panagiotis	16		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kyriaki Stefanie Panagiotis at Longasta	"	"
470	4 Castopoulos	Panagiotis	37		M. S.	Foreman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Spiridion Longasta		His father George Castopoulos at Longasta	N. Y.	New York
471	5 Mandalos	John	36		M. S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vrestena		His wife Konstanza Mandalos at Vrestena	Ill.	Chicago
472	6 Cattos	Versilios	18		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Megalopolos	Dirakion	His parents at Dirakion	Mass	Cambridge
473	7 Sparaggis	Georges	22		M. S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His father Cristos Sparaggis at Dirakion	"	"
474	8 Zervis	Nicolas Nick	29		M. S.	"	"	"	Turkish	Turk	Calamon	Ladea	His father Constantin Zervis at Ladea	Ga	Savannah
475	9 Damilakis	Jean	29		M. M.	"	"	"	Greek	Greek	"	"	His wife Georgitsa Damilakis at Lada	N. Y.	New York
476	10 Marinakis	Panagiotis	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Christodouli Marinakis	"	"
466	11 Naem	Nebualy	28		M. M.	Merchant	"	"	Turkish	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Syria	Beyrouth	His mother Hendy Abualy at Der Dubel	"	
16	12 Bastarian	Nahanzar	21		M. S.	Brodery	Yes	Yes	"	Armenian	Turkey	Bursa	His family Nalek at Bursa	Conn	Hartford
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15, 1905.

135

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any labor contract, prepaid or otherwise, which has been printed, published, or circulated by agency of the person, company, or corporation by which such labor contract was made, or by agent of such person, company, or corporation, in the country from which the alien came, or by any person, company, or corporation interested in such labor contract.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself $20	Yes	1903 New York	His brother Andrea Soulsanis 187 Washington St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Color	Dark	Gray	Spartia Longada
2	"	" $25	No	———	His brother John Varvitsiotis New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	"	"	" "
3	"	" $16	Yes	1898 New York	His brother John Nicolas 3d Village St at New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Color	"	"	——— "
4	"	" $20	No	———	His uncle Panagiotis Mosconitis 16 Rose St at New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	"	"	——— "
5	"	" $30	Yes	1904 Chicago	His son Nicolas Manolatos 650 West Lake St. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Fair	Gray	——— Thessaly.
6	No	" $15	No	———	His uncle Comfort 879 Main St. Cambridge (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	Dark	——— Argelochori Dirakion
7	"	" $100	Yes	1903 Cambridge	His father Louis Georgia 878 Main St. Cambridge	"	"	"	Good	Lame	5	6½	"	Fair	Gray	——— "
8	"	" $100	Yes	1899 Savannah	His brother Peter Thatcham 30 West Bounday Savannah	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Color	"	"	——— Calamos Lida
9	Yes	" $15	No	———	His brother Jan Dimitrios Marinakis 625 E. 13th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark	Dark	——— " "
10	Yes	" $15	"	———	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	——— " "
11	"	" $50	Yes	1896 Brooklyn	His home 1 Pier Atlantic Docks Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Brown	Black	Dark	——— Epirus Del Dabel
12	No	Herself $35	No	———	His friend Barsak Avramian at Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear	Brown	Brown	——— Turkey Burdur.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Harley (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lord, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Harley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908.,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newyork
College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

136

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HERNU, PÉ
61, Boul Hau

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St-Louis" sailing from Cherbourg 8 AOU 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
17	N Devine	Mary	44		F S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	[illegible] U States	Brooklyn	Her friend Mr Hall	141 Laurence St	Brooklyn		
18	21 Phillipe	Vere	E. 25		M	Journalist	yes	yes	[illegible]	Portuguese	dr	His Home	1634 W. 23 St	Los Angeles	Cal Los Angeles
19	3														
20	4														
21	5														
22	6														
23	7														
24	8														
25	9														
26	10														
27	11														
28	12														
29	13														
30	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

2 lits

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N & CO LTD
mann. PARIS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1908 137

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen																	
2		United States Citizen																	United States Citizen
3																			United States Citizen
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hanley Chief Officer, of the Lorraine, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hanley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1908,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Billings

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug 15/08

8 24 104 4 11

18 Sel [S I 6]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEX H 30.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg* , *8th August* , 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sougiet	Elie Paul	36	2	M	Cabinetmaker	yes		Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Lovay	Mrs. F. Sougiet	Lodi	New York
2	Taloor	Alois	33	1	M	Tapper	"		Austria	Slovenia	Austria	Idrijsovo	brother Johan Taloor	Oh	Cleveland
3	Bevar	Konrad	21	1	S	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Adolf Bevar Father	"	East Palestine
4	Prezelj	Peter	19	10	S	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Frau Prezelj	"	"
213 5	Mecklenburg	Georg	25	6	M	—	—		[illegible]			Krainburg	Mother Lena Mecklenburg	"	"

James T. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 64

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 16, 1908

139

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$16				Mother Tom Longier 22 Berlitz School Ashbury Park N.J. Lower Rd	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	White	brown		Switzerld	La Locle
2	S	"	$16				wife Maria Zalud Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Austria	Krasava
3	S	"	$16				Friend Frank Eggerii	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Kranburg
4	S	"	$12				going to work Leopard Frank Argyokiche East Palestine	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	fair blue		"	"
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley chief officer, of the St Louis, from Cherbourg, do
(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 190 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Saint Louis arrived AUGUST 16, 1908. 19 , M., from Ok. 140

P.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Roos,	Erna	1	26		1	To uncle	g/o Uncle, Edw. Lindhalm 240 E. Bkl.	119	16	10 40	-	-	-
2	Bank,	Idel	2	7		1	" tel $	Ry. T. to bro. Isaac 27 Hartford Chelsea Man.	Bell	17	3 30	1	2	1
3	Golman,	Freide	3	1		1	" cousin	Com. Mus. Land Co. 332 E 9	Schell	16	10 28	-	-	-
4	Motljaregsky,	Celda	2	6		1	" friend	Dis. Hm. Mary Rubitzky 68 Stanton Mpl.	"	17	10 20	1	1	1
5	Finkelstein,	Chaje & 2 ch.	2	8/10		3	" tel $	Ry. T. to trust. Hyg 56 Poplar Boston Man.	Jhn	17	9 20	3	3	3
6	Madden,	Mary	1	23		1	" husband	Hus. Thomas J. Co. Bk.	Bell.	16	10 40	-	-	-
7	Mueller,	Wilhelm	2	5		1	" tel $	Ry T to bro. Ludwig 157 French Torrington Conn.		17	3 32	1	2	1
8	Jankosky,	Ruchel & sister	2	27/28		2	" late for boat.	Ord. to Dis. Hm. Blumes Rutin 395 Pinnes Ann Norfolk	Jhn	17	9 30	2	2	2
9	Caylarian,	Rahemee	1			1	Sick	Rev. H. Hourshekean 381 - 4th Av Mpl.	Bell	17	9 00	1	1	1
10														17
11														9 11 9
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20								Number Detained, ... 17						
21								Men, ... 9						
								Women, ... 7						
								Children, ... 1						
								Under 1 year included, ...						
22								Disposed of:						
								To Rel. & Frds., ... 11						
								" K. K., ... 5						
23								" Secretary, ... 1						
								Held for S. I., ...						
								Sent to Hospital, ...						
24								Undisposed of at end of month, ...						
25								Meals--B, ... 9 ..... D, ... 11 ..... S, ... 9 ..... T. M. 29						
26														
27														
28														
29														

St. Louis Aug 16, 1908.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 141

P.&O.S. S. ST. LOUIS (American) arrived Aug. 16, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
63f 1	Bjork, Anna Sophia & son	1	25	2	L.P.C. Drs.Cert.	10. A.M. Snider							8/16	44	Pius	11 12									
37m	Seger, Carl Johan																								
66f 2	Short, Sarah Ann	1	13	1	" Drs.Cert.	10.05 A.M. "							8/16	39	Pius	11									
34m 3	Kirsansky, Rueben	3	11	1	" Drs.Cert.	10.15 A.M. "							8/16	67	C	11 10									
43f 4	Abolin, Maria & mother	2	29/30	2	" Drs.Cert.	10.40 A.M. Mitchell							8/16	81	C	11 45									
66f	Mauer, Trine																								
17f 5	Fishlewitz, Freida	2	18	1	to hosp. Dr's Cert.	Watson														2 35 pm 8/21/08	St Louis		1		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Potsdam, Stone Street, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Kingdom of Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Professional

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

Zeeland
arr. Aug. 17, 1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, 8 August, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Goodrich	Mrs Mary P.	82		f Wid	private			U S A					N.C.	Asheville
2	—do—	Miss Julia W	55		f S	"			do					do	do
3	—do—	Miss Francis L.	51		f S	"			do					do	do
4	Lachmund	Mr Ernest	42		m M	Merchant			do					Minn.	Duluth
5	—do—	Mrs Ernest	32		f M	Wife			do					do	do
6	Evans	Mrs Florence	55		f M	Wife			do					D.C.	Washington
7	Sanders	Mrs Chas B.	45		f M	private			do					N.J.	Montclair
8	do	Mabel	20		f S	"			do					do	do
9	—do—	Sofie	25		f S	"			do					do	do
10	South	Miss Evelyn	30		f S	"			do					do	do
11	Bixby	Miss Emma	30		f S	"			do					Mo	St Louis
12	Gregg	Mr John N.	43		f M	Wife			do					Mo	St Joseph
13	—do—	Marie	22		f S	private			do					"	do
14	Cate	Henry C	35		m M	Clerk			do					"	St Louis
15	Pace	Clifton G.	25		m S	Insurance			do					Ky	Louisville
16	Powell	Edw. L.	48		m M	Medical Doctor			do					do	do
17	Hopson	J. Lacy	24		m S	—do—			do					Ky	Cadiz
18	Stuart	Miss Claudia	46		f S	teacher			do					D.C	Washington
19	Manning	Miss Maria	19		f S	private			do					Tenn	Clarksville
20	Mc Millan	Miss Mary	21		f S	"			do					N.C,	Elizabeth City
21	Erwin	Miss Isabelle	30		f S	teacher			do					S.C	Carolina
22	Frost	Charles a.	45		m M	Merchant			do					Mass	Boston
23	—do—	Mrs Ch. a.	38		f M	Wife			do					do	—do—
24	Robinson	Mrs arthur	38		f M	"			do					Ny.	New York
25	Sullivan	Miss Mary	38		f S	teacher			do					do	do
26	Luscomb	William E.	55		m M	Merchant			do					Mass	Salem
27	Chapman	John W.	53		m M	—do—			do					Mass	Swampscott
28	Bradford	Miss Cornelia F.	57		f S	private			do					N.J.	Jersey City
29	Hildebrand	Karl	50		m M	do			do					N.Y.	Elizabeth
30	—do—	Mrs Karl	46		f M	do			do					"	—do—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 143

Arriving at Port of Liverpool Aug. 17, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (If both can be done, this should be stated. If neither, or if the person is unable to read, the fact should be stated.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Carlington
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1902,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (state whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Medical Officer, or Employed by contract thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

111

11—1315

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1315

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Lapland~~ sailing from Antwerp Aug. 6, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Shoemaker	Julien	82	9	M W	retired			U. S. A					Penn	Philadelphia
2	—do—	Charles J.	57	11	M W	Merchant			—do—					do	do
3	Lappenheimer	Dr Alvin	30		M W	Med doctor			do					N-Y	New York
4	—do—	Mrs Beatrice	26		F W	wife			do					do	—do—
5	Alfriend	John S	48	3	M S	minister			do					W. Virginia	Charlestown
6	Duden	Mrs Sophie	45		F W	wife			do					N. Y.	New York
7	Jones	Frank Norris	23	2	M S	clerk			do					D.C.	Washington
8	Faulkner	Miss Anne	30		F S	teacher			do					Ill.	Chicago
9	Rusk	Rose C	19		F S	Student			do					N-Y.	Albany
10	Chaate	Mrs Helen M.	38	10	F W	wife			do					N. H	Manchester
11	Oberndorfer	Marx E	32		M S	butcher			do					Ill.	Chicago
12	Cressy	Lizzie F	53	11	F S	teacher			do					Mass	Beverly
13	—do—	Sarah E.	42	3	F S	—do—			do					do	—do—
14	Kunkel	Beverley W.	26	10	M W	Insurance			do					N Y	Rochester
15	—do—	Caroline Jennings	27	7	F W	wife			do					"	—do—
16	Crandall	Frank B.	25		M S	Clerk			do					N-Y.	Wellsville
17	DeVere	Arthur	43		M W	drygood			do					Geo.	Atlanta
18	Meserve	Rev. Isaac C.	61		M W	minister			do					Cal.	San Francisco
19	—do—	Mrs Cora J. Dann	46		F W	wife			do					do	—do—
20	—do—	Clement Dann	9		M S	child			do					do	—do—
21	Shedden	Geo Alden	27	6	M S	Clerk			do					N-Y.	Cold Spring on Hudson
22	Lincoln	Arthur Ward	23	8	M S	—do—			do					Pa	Ridley Park
23	Hanna	Margaret	45		F S	teacher			do					D.C.	Washington
24	Philbrick	Alice Hannah	25		F S	do			do					Mass.	Newburyport
25	Danforth	Helen E.	24	11	F S	do			do					Mass	Salem
26	Holt	Ethel	24	3	F S	do			do					Mass.	—do—
27	Brower	William H.	29	8	M S	lawyer			do					N.Y.	New York
28	Van Ingen	Dudley E	38	-	M W	Chemist			do					do	Brooklyn N Y
29	—do—	Mrs Marie C	39		F W	wife			do					do	—do—
30	Zittel	Frank M.	33		M W	Real estate			do					—do	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newcastle, Aug 17, 1906

145

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination, or has paid for same, or has sufficient money to pay for same, or has been supplied by friends or relatives with sufficient money to pay for same, as the case may be.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the [illegible], from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Status whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos Cartwright
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1906, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Leland, Galway Tarawa, (state whether "attached to," sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1901

at New York

[illegible] Jacobs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, 8 August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zittel	Mrs Frank	30		f m	wife			U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
2	Otto	Friedrich	46	3	m m	tourist	yes		Germany	Germany	Germany	Leipzig	8 Bethestrasse	do	do
3	Hughes	Thomas E	58	1	m m	jeinte			U.S.A.					Penn	Philadelphia
4	Huyghe	Armand	35		m s	army officer	yes		Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Brussels	269 Chaussée de Waterloo	N.Y.	New York
5	—do—	Miss Rachel	29		f s	milliner	yes		—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	do	do
6	Beck	Mrs Katharina	36		f m	wife			U.S.A.					do	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6 3/11/a/3

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Plymouth, Aug 17, 1907

147

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1894	New York	On a visit				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Light Blue			Germany	Coburg
3																			
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1905	New York	597 Lexington Ave				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Dark Brown			Belgium	Brussels
5	"	"	Yes	Yes	No	Visit	— do —				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Dk Brown			— do —	Liege
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Zeeland" sailing from Dover, 8 August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schaadt	Jas. A.	57	7	M M	farmer			U.S.A.					Pa	Allentown
2	—do—	Mrs Jas. A.	50	8	F M	—do—			—do—					—do—	—do—
3	Hillyer	Miss Marion	28		F S	teacher			—do—					N.J.	Hackensack
4	Pangburn	Florence	32		F S	—do—			—do—					N.Y.	New York
5	Stevens	William D.	65		M Wid	private			do					do	do
6	—do—	C. Dalton	30		M S	do			do					do	do
7	—do—	William S	28		M S	—do—			do					do	do
8	Griffiths	Edith	29		F S	—do—			—do—					Pa	Reading
9	Mills	Laura A	33		F S	teacher			—do—					N.Y.	Amsterdam
10	Shuttleworth	Arthur Wellesley	22	2	M S	Student			—do—					N.Y.	New York
11	Doyle	Mrs Leonora A.	28		F M	wife			do					do	do
12	Adler	John C.	59		M M	retired			do					do	do
13	—do—	Mrs J. C.	57		F M	wife			do					Pa	South Brownsville
14	Thompson	Robert W.	48	4	M M	Manufacturer			do					Penn	York
15	Dale	James A.	63	5	M M	private			do					N.Y.	New York
16	Herring	Harry T.	27		M S	Clerk			do					do	do
17	Ransom	Frank	50		M M	Real estate			do					do	do
18	—do—	Mrs Frank	45		F M	wife			do					Ill.	Chicago
19	Olmstead	Charles Sidney	24		M S	Clerk			do					Mass	Winthrop
20	Horn	Fred A.	34	8	M M	Manufacturer			do					N.Y.	New York
21	Stevens	Frederick	39		M S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	19 Carleton Road		Australia
22	Norbury	Gertrude Kathleen	26		F S	tourist	yes	do	—do—		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		19 Carleton Road Tufnell Park		
23	Mitchell	Lizzie M	56	3	F S	teacher			U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Beverly
24	Gove	Mr William H.	56	11	M M	Manufacturer			do					Mass	Salem
25	—do—	Arvilla C	57	1	F M	wife			do					do	do
26	do	Lydia P.	22	8	F S	daughter			do					do	do
27	do	Mary	19	7	F S	do			do					do	do
28	do	Caroline	13	2	F S	—do—			do					Ky	Brooklyn
29	Devy	Florence	32		F S	teacher			do					N.Y.	[illegible]
30	Taylor	Robert	40		M S	Real estate			do						

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, June 17, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1890	N.Y.	On visit														
22	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	On visit														
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1890	N.Y.	On visit														
22	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	On visit														
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ag ks M M de Good No 5 8 fair brown blue — England London
4 ks M M Good No 5 2 fair blond blue — do London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the [illegible]ian, from [illegible]ol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Loz Cartwright
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Hereunto, do (state whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Reland
Aug. 17, 08.
Proposed

5
3

1(51)

90
75

B.T.
R & H
B & A
D. I.
MOLLY
P. & O.
D. O.
P. C. C.
G. & J.
E. & J.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5 90 13 57
88-116-258

INDEXED
Shotwell

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Dover, 8 August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Donat	John	54.	M	S	Manufacturer			U. S. A.					N. Y.	New York
2	Cranbury	Philipp	37	7	M	Real estate			do					do	do
3	do	Mrs Philipp	42.	F	M	Wife			do					do	do
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport Aug 17, 190 5

151

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, by himself or by others, or has neither ticket nor passage, and whether assisted, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright Ch Steward, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp-Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at Ellis Island

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) [illegible] before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1902-07, [illegible].

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ond Officer.

Veracruz ..... 1[6]

l sailing therewith, or the surgeon
ul all of the aliens named in the
f said surgeon and from my own
ner, or is likely to become a public
rson who has been convicted of a
n anarchist, or under promise o
d that also, according to the best
h of said aliens named therein is

Olsen Marcus

..... Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Aug. 16, 08

, Surgeon of the ....

.....

.....

.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigr
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Ulea sailing from Demerara 6th August, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York 16th A

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Cyril Albert Erwin	18	7	m	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	B. W. I.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Demerara	Toronto Can	Yes	self	$20.=	No	Brother J. S. Erwin 83 Grenville St. Toronto Ontario Canada
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

OST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

pproved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding on arrival at a port in the United States.

08 Arriving at Port of New York 16th August 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
self	$20.00	no	Brother J. Irwin 83 Griffith Ave Toronto Ontario Canada	no	no	no	no	good	—

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height	Complexion	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	—	
5 8	Dark Dark		Demerara B.W.I.

1 Demerara B.W.I.
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

eak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Sec

I, W Olsen Master *of the* ....., *from* ..... *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vess employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each a foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pau charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a p felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, a of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning ea correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* ..... , 190

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

Immigration Inspection Report

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Op^r Beek, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

154

Dr Op Beek

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zeeland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *8th August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	DeTael	Leontine	31		f m	wife			No	Belgian-flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	brother Nicolas Detael	Mass	Boston
2		Aloise	7		f m s	child							Petrus Nerincke		
3		Josef	6		f m s								42 Nicolaas		
4	Vanderjeught	Charles	39		m m	tailor					Rotterdam		Eight		
5	Wybo	Marie	31		f m	wife					Antwerp		Rotterdam	Ill	
6	Wybo	Achelmina	7		f f s	child							parents	Mich	Grand Rapids
7		Gerard	3		m m s								Zeemaer Leonard		
8	Vraine	Florence	43		f f						Antwerpen		Lichtspreeds		
9	Gervais	Léon	30		m m s	tailor			Walsh		Gilly		Richard Vraine	Neb	Omaha
10	Paternoster	Isidor	26		m m s								brother Victoire Gervais	Pa	Pittsburgh
11	Muller	Alfred	21		m m s				French				mother Pauline Paternoster		
12		Marie	27		f m	wife							Gilly		
13	Jacquemotte	Adrien	23		m m s	tailor					Brussels		father in law Gilly	Conn	Grant Albert
14	Bastaens	Julie	36		f m								Leo		
15	Servais	Jean	28		m m s	tailor	yes	Holland	Dutch	Belgium	Antwerp		wife Elisa Jacquemotte	Ohio	Dayton
16	Drew	August	31		m m s	Farmer		Switzerland		Switzerland			Brussels		
17		Victor	27		m m s	"					Fribourg		brother in law Janssens-Servais	Wis	Milwaukee
18	Schommer	Marie	23		f m s	Waitress		Luxemburg		Luxemburg	Luxemburg		Rue Duquesnoy	Ill	Chicago
19	Braun	Catherine	27		f m						Eppelborn		mother Amalia Drew	Wis	Elizabeth
20	Rusk	Joe	36		m m	tailor	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Friburg		Florissan	Wis	Elizabeth
21		Josefa	11		f f s	child							brother Hubert Schommer	Ill	Chicago
22		Misi	9		f f s								Grevenduncen		
23		Gusti	8		f f s								Eppelborn	Ohio	Lisbon
24		Bula	5		f f s									Wis	Union Hill
25		Josef	7		m m s										
26		Josefa	68		f m wd	none									
27	Jemnich	Josef	17		m m s	Cab							brother Hugo Jemnik	N.J.	
28	Margocsky	Bela	65		f m s	none		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jews		Mrs Friban		
29	Bellows	Alfred Jerry	23		m m s	Cab		England	English	England	London		von Margocsky		
30	Horvath	Ladislaus	22		f m s	Servt. none	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Leo	Ohio	Gallipolis
													father Alex Horvath	Ky	

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 190 3.05

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20.00	— —	Husband											
2	"	"	$40/	— —	Accompanied by Wife		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue		Belgium	St Nicolas
3	"	"	—	— —	Parents in Belgium								—	—	"	"	"		"	"
4	yes	self	$80	no — —	Friend Boston Mass								—	—	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	$100	— —	Husband								5	6	"	brown	gray		"	Malmedy
6	"	"	$500	— —	Uncle Cousin								5	—	"	blond	blue		"	Liddelorette
7	"	"	"	— —	Grandmother								—	—	"	blond	blue		"	"
8	5	"	$25	— —	Brother Pittsburg Cousin Omaha Nebr. 3 in N Y 111 S.S. Brother in law Pa Nebr								—	—	"	"	"		"	"
9	—	"	$50	— —									5	1	"	brown	blue		"	"
10	8	"	$20	2 yrs 1905 —	Uncle Pittsburg Allegheny Pa								5	7	"	blond	blue		"	Lweyhen
11	no	"	$500	transit —	Brother Allegheny Pa								5	9	"	brown			"	Selly
12	"	"	$500	— —	Friend Allegheny Pa								5	11	"	blond	blue		"	"
13	yes	"	$50	— —	Cousin Joffeve Joseph Crescent St Ceylon Pa								5	6	"	"	gray		England	Sellnock
14	no				~~cousin Jan Delcue~~								5	10	"	brown			France	Zwarechain
15	no	self	$400	3 yrs 1903 several times	~~Brother Pittsburg~~														Belgium	Brussels
16	yes	"	$800	yes 1901 Ills Ct	~~Riverside Cal.~~		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue			
17	"	"	100.00	yes 1901 Ills Ct	friend: John Kohlenberger								5	—	7	black	blue		Holland	Eindhoven
18	no	"	$50	no — —	333 9 Trumbull St Elizabeth port								—	6	"	brown	blue		Switzerland	Berg ohn
19	"	"	$2	— —	friend Pierre S Dak								—	6	"	brown	blue		"	Erg ohn
20	"	"	$40	yes 1901 Ill	B B'y Boyds City Md								5	9	"	blond	gray		Luxemburg	Grevelduyen
Papers					~~cousin John France~~															
21	K		$100	no yes	Nurse		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue		Austria	Tirlemon
22	L		"		Uncle Ohlie								—	—	"	"	"		"	"
23	M		"		Gardener 32								—	—	"	"	"		"	"
24	R		"		Miner Hill Pa								—	—	"	"	"		"	"
25	P		"										—	—	"	"	"		"	"
26			"										—	—	"	"	"		"	"
27	no		$80	— —	Father Konrad Zemanek								5	3	"	gray	blue		"	"
28	yes	son	$50	— —	Union Hill Boro Clement Pa								5	6	"	blond	blue		"	"
29	yes				son Barnet Frankelstein 553 Fulton St Brooklyn N								4	9	"	black	brown		Austria	Mericstrieden
30	yes	self	$20	yes 1905 08	friend: John Lieb 1869		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown		Russia	Waldkerwisch
																			Hungary	Pyor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright Chf Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and (if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. of H Beeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing Hereafter, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Jos Beeck

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Leland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *8th August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nedrick	August	23	1	M	Lab			Germany	German	Germany	Stettin	Parents Carl Nedrick Emmavalde	Pa	Jamestown
2	Nelewski	Wilhelm	24	1	M	"			"	"	"	"	Parents Martin Nelewski Olschynen	Pa	"
3	Nelewski	Johann	30	1	M	"			"	"	"	"	Parents Martin	"	"
4		Auguste	23	1	F	wife			"	"	"	"	Antowke Posen		
5	~~Conrad~~	~~Rosa~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~Switzerland~~				~~Brother Christian Walker~~	~~Pa~~	~~Rochester~~
6	~~Walter~~	~~Otto~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~Lab~~			~~Russia~~				~~Friend Herm Walker~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pa~~
7	Kalker	Jacob	35	1	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	German	Russia NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother in law Kirchner Strasse 20 Muenchen	Ohio	Harmont
8	Hasselberger	Karoline	21	1	F	Servant						Kattenhausen	uncle Josef Lingel	Mass	Holyoke
9	Hellmuth	Schmuhel	28	1	M	Cabt						Koln	father Peter Hellmuth Germany	Pa	Shenandoah
10	Halperin	Babe	37	1	F	wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kazian	Cousin Jantel		
11		David	17	1	M	Child							Jezuk	Mass	Lawrence
12		Vera	5	1	F	"							Lozinge		
13	Luger	Barbara	21	1	F	Married			Austria	German	Austria	Hungarian	Son Leopold Luger Steinkirchen	Pa	Brunkirk
14	Mochamer	Marie	59	1	F	Widow						Mistelbach	Brother Franz Strandé		
15	Auguste	Friedrichs	23	1	M	Labour			Belgium	German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Auguste Friederichs	"	"
16	Marie	wife	23	1	F	wife			"	(Walloon)		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	21 Rue d'arlon Verviers	"	Worcester
17	Van Bastelaere	Leo	28	1	M	Lab						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"
18		Helena	28	1	F	wife							brother in law Declerq Idaz	"	Ala
19	Müller	Hubert	29	1	M	Lab			Germany	German	Germany	Schneider	Brother Johann Müller	Pa	Chicago
20	Seckler	Rivke	29	1	F	wife			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Hirsta	Mother Taube Horn	Pa	Pittsburg
21		Pinc	3	1	F	Child							Hirsta		
22	Boeckx	Joseph	31		M		American Citizen								
23	König	Johann	46		M		1741		"				"		
24	Rupp	Carl	36		M				"				"		
25	Feiler	Lydia	38	1	F	Cook	yes	yes	German	German	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: Forden Germanium Co	wife	wife.
26	Müller	John P.	37		M										
27	Rumelsbacher	Max	57		M										
28	Mumke	Gottfried	44		M	Farmer	yes	yes	German	German	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: John Jugelmann 813 Bergen st Nyc	Wyo	Newton
29	Schmitz	Minnie	~~22~~		~~F~~										
30	Smiglet	Raymond	27		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~Father Nicholas Smiglet~~ Boulage - Belg	Ky	Ky

Black
8.10 am

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190 157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (or not) able to read. (Every alien physically capable of reading must read the printed matter to which he is referred by the examining officer, or he may be excluded.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	No	self	$25	no	weather in bay Carl Allegheny Rumelbeer Co Allegheny Brother (Specify)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	blue	Germany Malsdorf
2	no		$25									5 5		blond	blue	" Malsdorf
3		Aunt	$8	1902 Pittsburg	Brother in law											
4												5 10				" Rothhausen
5		no										5 2				" "
6																
7	no		$125		uncle Kaiserslautern 815 Carrington Ohio	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	Germany Mundelein
8	no		$10		brother Kaiserslautern 714 Robinson West Toledo O							5		black		" Rothhausen
9	no		$150	no	for R A Hall							5 11		blond	brown	" Cologne
10	no		$22		1237 N 9th St Belleville Ill husband							4 10		brown	blue	Russia Dashaw.
11					Wolf Albert							5 5				" "
12					3 of Darkis Louisiana Mo											" "
13	Je		$200		daughter Johanna Brenig				do cent			— —		blond		" "
14	no		$100	—	114 Lord St Dunkirk N.Y. daughter Marie Bretjas				Dunkirk N.Y.			5 2		black	brown	Austria Steinbach
15	no		$50	1903 1905	Lyncourt a 24 Dunkirk N.Y. brother: Woonsocket 320 - 2d Ave Woonsocket R. I.							5 1		brown		" Hagenig
16												5 5		brown		Belgium Verviers
17	Je			1901	friends John van der Red.							5 3		blond	blue	RI Woonsocket
18			$200		Bloomingdale							5 4		brown		Belgium Evergem
19			$100	no	153 #5 Bachelor Chicago Ill							5 7		blond		" Cuba
20	yes	husband	$300		husband							5 6		brown	blue	Germany Dochweiler
21	"				1927 Hazelwood Av Pittsburg Pa Washington							5		brown	grey	Roumania Radowa
22		American	Citizen		California							— —		blond	blue	" "
23		"			home 376 W. Belmont Ave Chicago Ills											
24		"			home: 267 - 9 ave NYK											
25	yes	self		1908	Germantown home: Phil. Pa											
26		"			home: Dubuez Iowa											
27		"			home: 809 - Bergen str Newark N.Jers.											
28	no	self	more yes	1885 1908 Newark	home 813 - Boyden Newark N.Jers.											
29					home: 1328 Railroad Av Bridgeport Conn							5 2		fair	blue brown	Germany Saltzig
30	ye	self	120	5 yrs 1908	211 E 33 St (M) NYK city							5 7		fair	blue	Belg. Liebige

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Carbrough Chief Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Carbrough
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York
Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J of Breeck, Surgeon of the Reeland, Antwerp (State whether "Surgeon" or "sailing thereWITH" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J ousmes

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zeeland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *8th August*, 1908

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Habetz	Emrich	34		m	s				American Citizen				None		Pa Shamokin
2	"	Jos H.	23		m	s	Laborer			"						
3	Guggenheim	Max	50		m	m	Merch			"						
4	"	Etta	50		f	w				"						
5	Cuevas	Charles	45		m	s				"						
6	Koch	Wilh	66		m	s				"						
7	Mordt	Stefan	40		m	m	51387			"						
8	Steffer	Anna	28		f	m				"						
9	Golub	Annie	19		f	s				"						
10	Bischhoff	William	39		m	m	55852			"						
11	"	Emma	40		f	m				"						
12	Beckley	Dr. Jos. G.	26		m	m				U.S.A.						
13	"	Edge	22		f	w				Do						
14	Pottmeyer	Hermann	29		m	m	minister	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Sister: Knes Breeze Ills	Ills	Breeze
15	"	Katrud	26		f	w	wife			German (Hlbg)					"	"
16	Clemens	Louise	50		f	m	wife			U.S.A. Cit						
17	Schmidt	Elise	34		f	s	housekeeper			U.S.A. Father US Cit						
18	Hunnier	Marie	60		f	wid	retired	yes	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Son: Julien Hunnier Woonsocket. R.I.	R.I.	Woonsocket
19	Einsig	Saml.	46		m	m	tailor	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife: mo. Einsig 1042 Lexington nyk	nyk	nyk
20	Stern	Abraham	52		m	P.				U.S.A.						
21	Rube	William	62		m					U.S.A. 55278						
22	Rohm	Janka	35		f	m	wife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			husband: Edmund Rohm 270 E 7th St. nyk	nyk	nyk
23	"	Armin	15		m	s	scholar	"	"	"				Hung. Kapesvad	"	"
24	Faebker	Fred.	24		m	B.				U.S.A.						
25	Ward	Harry	41		m	B										
26	Christ	Carl	28		m	s	mechanician	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			aunt: Mrs Chafer Dunkirk. nyk	nyk	Dunkirk
27	Goetz Sr.	George	60		m					U.S.A. 53715						
28	" Jr.	George	25		m					" 53916						
29	Van Beeck	Johanna	32		f	m	wife	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			husband: H. van Beeck 508 N. Taylor Center St. Louis Mo.	Mo	St Louis
30	Stock	Lisi	17		f	s	none	yes	Luxemburg	German	Lux?	Luxemburg		father: J. P. Stock Luxemburg	nyk	nyk

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , *190* 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2							home // 207 Washington Hoboken N Jers							5	7				
3																			
4																			
5							home //												
6							home //												
7							home 237 - 20 " ave N Y C												
8							home Elizabeth ave N Jers												
9							home // Chicago Ills.												
10							home 4th Hoboken												
11							New Jersey												
12							home												
13																			
14	no	self		yes	1902 1908	Berg	home Brecle Ills.												
X 15	"	husband												11	fair	blue		Germany	Dellbrück
16																			
17							home 1516 W. 12th st Chicago Ills							5	5	"	brown		Orcelia
18	no	self		yes	1901 1908	Woonsocket S.D.	home 1305 Breslow st Sioux City Iowa							—	—	"	—		— —
19							home Woonsocket S.D.							—	—	"	—		— —
20							home 1043 Lex ave							5	2	"	blond brown		Belgium Forest
							home 1413 Euclid ave Phila Pa							—	—	"	—		— —
21							home 2704 S 18 st St Louis Mo							—	—	"	—		— —
X 22	yes	husband		no	1903 1908	NYK	home 270 E 78th st N Y C (Hungary)							5	3	"	black		Hungary Austria
23	"	father		—	—														
24							home Dresden Germany							5	4	"	dark brown		" "
25							home Dresden Germany							—	—	"	—		— —
26	no	self		yes	1901 1901	Dunkirk	home Dunkirk N Y							—	—	"	—		— —
27							home Rochester N Y							5	4	"	blond		Germany
28														—	—	"	—		— —
X 29	no	husband		yes	1902 1908	St Louis	home 508 N Devonter St Louis Mo.							—	—	"	—		— —
30	yes	father		no	—	—	uncle L. Lust 105 Park Ave. N Y C							5	10	"	blond		Germany Canton.
														—	2	"	brown		Luxemburg Luxemburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Secondly Officer, of the Leelaw, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1907,
at Port Said
Immigration Officer.

11—135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. of Wilbeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent / Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jonsen

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, August 8th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.
1	Chapfer	Catharina	55	✓					U.S.A.			
2	Eisenbarth	Babette	24	✓	s	Lab[illegible]	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Landstein
3	Zardin	Catherine	31	✓	f	[illegible]	yes		U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Gladstone
4	Prusky	Johanna	38	✓	"	"	yes		Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
5	Cwenko	Anna	25	✓	m	wife	yes		Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
6	"	Frank	3	✓	m	child	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
7	Felber	Mali	21	✓	f	m wife	yes		Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
8	"	Esther	9	✓	s	child						
9	Csek	Mihaly	33	✓	m	m. Laborer	yes		Hungary	magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
10	Faure	Margaret	23	✓	f	m wife	yes		Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
11	"	Easton	2	✓	m	s child	no		2-331820 Germany	German	German	Russian
12	Marx	Mary	38	✓	f	m U.S.A.			U.S.A.			
13	Scherer	Auguste	31	✓	"	wid. housekeep	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Oberhausen
14	"	Werner	3	✓	m	s child	no		"	"	"	"
15	Rapecis	Mrs Frank	25	✓	f	m [illegible]			U.S.A.			
16	"	Madeline	11	✓	A	[illegible]						
17	Lene	Louise	25	✓	f	m wife	yes		Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cleveland
18	"	dau Jeanne	11	✓	f	s child	no		[illegible]			
19	Luegel	Herman	36	✓	m				U.S.A.			
20	Hack	Louis	37	✓	m				U.S.A.			
21	Trautwein	Friedrich	58	✓	m				U.S.A.			
22	Kalita	Josephina	19	✓	f	s tailor	yes		Austria	German	Austria	Tschasang Austria
23	Gjelhausen	Mathias	60	✓	m				U.S.A.			
24	Godocy Rev	Mathias	34	✓	m							
25	Justement	Louis	16	✓	m				U.S.A.			
26	Waller	Marie	40	✓	f				U.S.A.			
27	"	dau Christine	15	✓	"				"			
28	Pfister	niece Pauline	14	✓	"				"			
29	Payne-Rock	Gabrielle	30	✓	m	wife	yes		Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
30	Finn	Arthur J	21	✓	m				U.S.A.			

30 ✓ 30

Mrs Scarlett Mch Manchester Aug. 17/08 - 8.10 am

10	11	12
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	brother: Wilhelm Eisenbarth Landstein Germany	N. Dak Reynolds
	husband: John B. Zardin Superior	Mich Gladstone
	husband: Jos Prusky Cuntwork nyk	Mich Gladstone nyk Pennsylvania
	husband: Cwenko Frank 219 Schuylkill Ave	Pa Pottsville
	husband: Louis Felber 442-8121 West nyk	" " nyk Pa
	wife: Maria Csek Western Hungary	nyk
	sister: Mrs Chas. Taylor 353 Amsterdam Av. nyk	nyk nyk
	mother: Frau Carl Zanders Oberhausen	Iowa Wheeling
	husband: August Lene 2242 E 49th Cleveland O.	Ohio Cleveland
	husband: Johann Kalita Winnipassingen	Nyk Dunkirk
	husband: B. Payne 919 Federal street, Phil Pa	Pa, Phil

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 151

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							
2	yes	brother in law	$36	no			brother in law: Joseph Selotwa Reynolds 4 Selotwa home: in Pennsylvania Gladstone Mich
X 3	yes	husband	more	yes	1900 1902	Gladstone	home 114 Locust st Dunkirk N.Y.
X 4	no	.	$30	yes	1902	Dunkirk	to husband & father Frank Rosenda 319 School st Gladstone Mich
X 5	no	.	more	yes	1906	Gladstone	home: 442 Elizabeth st Dunkirk N.Y.
X 6	.	father	"	"	8 yrs		
X 7	yes	husband	$5	yes	1900 1905	N.Y.	
X 8							
X 9	no	self	$25	yes	1905 1907	Youngstown	sister: Maria Bak 11 Brunswick Flats home: 312 Youngstown Ave Youngstown O.
X 10	yes	husband	more	yes	1903 1907	N.Y.	
11	"	father	—	—	—	—	
12							
13	no	Self	more	no	no	—	brother in law: Peter Thorn Vfkeburg W. Va. 29th + Morgan home: 275 5th st Brooklyn N.Y.
14	"	mother	.	"	"	—	
15							
16							
X 17	no	husband	more	yes	1906 1907	Cleveland	home: 2242 E 49th st Cleveland O.
X 18	.	father	—	"			
19							home 145 Bleecker st Brooklyn N.Y.
20							home: Webster Iowa.
21							home: Brooklyn N.Y.
22	yes	Self	$75	no	—	—	uncle: Jos Prisky 114 Locust st Dunkirk N.Y.
23							home Kansas city Kansas
24							home: Marquette Michigan
25							914 H street Washington D.C.
26							home: 243 Jefferson st Brooklyn N.Y.
27							
28							home: 38 23d Ave Astoria N.Y.
X 29	no	husband	more	yes	1903 1907	Phil Pa.	home: 919 Federal st Phil. Pa.
30							home: 40 Conrad st Trenton N.J.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
					—	—	—	—	—		—	—
no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue		Germany	Neustadt
							"				Austria	Bohemia
											"	Rabe Winterseldorf
											"	"
no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown			Hungary	Nagy apy.
							"				—	—
					5	6	"	brown			Hungary	Vespria
					5	1	"	blond	blue		Gt. Britain	Athleague
					—	—	"	"			Germany	Breslau
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown			Germany	Oberlausen
					—	—	"	"			"	"
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	blue		Belgium	Antwerp
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	black	brown		Austria	Lemberg
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—
no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	blond	brown		Belgium	Liege
					—	—	"	—	—		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. offBeek, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing Herewith, (Strike out whether Surgeon sailing therewith or not employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. offBeek

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

182

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, August 8th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Culd	John G.	45		m					U S A						
2	Farrell Rev.	Thos.	31		m					"						
3	Lewenko	Peter	37		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Frank Lewenko 219 School alley	Bethlehem	Pa	Bethlehem
4	"	wife Emma	43		f		wife	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Rinderer	Ludwig	61		m	m				U S A						
6	"	Amalia wife	59		f	m				"						
7	Schweller Rev	Josef. E.	38		m					"						
8	Ammann	Chas.	60		m					U.S.A						
9	Hain	Leon.	20		m	S	student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fatherland		uncle Wm Erhart	Newark	O	Newark
10	Erhart	Amalia	14		f	S	none	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Oberlandtag		Oberlandtag		Ills	Chicago
11	De Keyzer	Michel	51		m					U.S.A								
12	"	wife Nathalie	46		f					"								
13	"	daughter Marguerite	15		f					"								
14	"	" Adeline	5		f					"								
15	Hendrickx	Victor	41		m		glassworker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	cousin: Joseph Lemans Tuscarawas Ohio	Ohio		
16	Bayer	Martin	42		m					U.S.A								
17	"	wife Alma	36		f					"								
18	"	son Carl	11		m					"								
19	Busch mother in law	Augusta	62		f	wd	retired	yes	yes	Germany	German	German	Hanover		daughter: Helene Busch Blauen		N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Lax Fr.	John	64		m	m				U. S. A.								
21	"	Maggy wife	62		f					"								
22	"	John Jr.	23		m	wd				"								
23	"	Maggie	25		f	S.				"								
24	"	N. John Jr.	37		m	m				"								
25	"	wife of above N. Lena	36		f					"								
26	"	son of above John	10		m	S				"								
27	"	" Eddie	3		m					"								
28	Herdt	Leo.	57		m					U. S. A.								
29	Furst	Albert	40		m					U S A								
30	Hurlimann	F. D.	48		m					U S A								

1 / 30 24 6

Ellis Island Insp. Aug 17/08 - 8 a.m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

1683

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							home: 1348 [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.													
2							home: 929 Decatur st Brooklyn NYK							—	—	—	2			—
3							home: 219 School Abby Bethlehem	✓						—	—	—	—			—
4		2d cousin [illegible] husband	more than 1905 1906						no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue		Austria Rabe Wirsbo Kalbarg
5							home: 14 Belmont Ave Newark N.J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Brown	"		" "
6																				
7							home: [illegible] Texas													
8							home: 56 Randolph st Brooklyn N.Y.													
9	no	self	$20	no	—	—	brother: Franz Haun 109 Broome st Newark N.J.	✓	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	blond	grey	Germany Fritzlar
10	yes	aunt	$5	no	—	—	aunt: ~~Richard~~ Maria Sutterle 514 S. Ashland Blvd Chicago Ill.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	blue	" Oberhaudorf
11							home: Portland Oregon													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	no	self	more than 1904	1904	—	—	home: 49 Douglas st Tiffin [illegible] Ohio	✓	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	4	brown	blue	Holland Maastricht
16							home: 217 E 74 st New York													
17																				
18																				
19	Yes	son-in-law	—	—	—	—	son-in-law: Mr. Martin Bayer 211 E. 74 st New York	✓	Brothers Society, no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	4	grey	blue	Germany Plauen
20																				
21																				
22							home: Yakima North [illegible] Washington													
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28							home: 3868 Kosciusko st St Louis Mo.													
29							home: 246 8 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.													
30							home: 2406 Grant Ave Fordham N.Y.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ph Carlingue, 1st Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ph Carlingue
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1906, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. of d'Reeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr of Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1908

at New York

Chas Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, August 4, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Blum	Bella	16		f	s	2-472658 notice 1/20/08	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kirbador	father: Samuel Blum Michador	nyk	nyk
2	Brandes	Leid	27		m	m	Salesman	yes	yes	Austria	German	nyk	nyk	wife: R. Brander 37½ St Marx place nyk	"	"
3	"	Esaas	17		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg	father: Moses Brandes Lemberg	"	"
4	Van de Velde	Edmond	63		m					U.S.A.						
5	Fiset	Anna	60		f											
6	"	Emma dau	30		f											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm Leveillett
U.S. Im Service Aug 17/08 - 8 a.m.

6 1 27 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., Aug 17, 1908

165

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$6	no			to brother Ignacz Slum 101 (we) 3 mpk home: 37 " " Mary mpk	✓	in charge of 4-7											
2	"	"	more 1907 $60 1908					✓	" " " "						5	7		jair blond		Hungary, Austria
3	brother	"	no	—	—		brother Wrandler 37 1/2 St Mary mpk home: [illegible]	✓	" " " "						5	8		brown	brown	
4																				
5																				
6							home: 706 1st Ave mpk													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Cartwright, 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as to, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Cartwright
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1901,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. ofterBeeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "for" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr J. ofterBeeck

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Zeeland sailing from Dover, August 8th, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hickson	Alfred George	35		m	s	~~laborer~~	yes		England	English	England	London	Walter A. Hickson 35 Lansdale street uncle Hermann Wollter Halle	Pa	Allegheny
2	Wollter	Otto	21		m	"	waiter	"		Germany	German	Germany	Bonn		NYK	Brooklyn
3	Nalle	Carl &	24		m					U.S.A						
4	wife	mrs Alla	30		f					"						
5	Cline	Emmore C.	29		f					U.S.A.						
6	McNeil	William D	25		f					U.S.A						
7	Van Zelm	Richard	31		m											
8	Fatherlee	A. E	38		m											
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Leavitt
U.S. Im Insp Aug 17/08 - 8:0 am

1/8/1/6/1/7/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Aug 17 ....., 1908

167

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes.	Self	more	no	—	—	friend: Mrs. Gunker 24 Manhattan st Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair	brown	blk		Gt Britain London
2	no	Self.	100	no	—	—	cousin Gustav Muller Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair	blond	blue		Germany Bavaria
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1903,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. of d Beck, Surgeon of the Deland, sailing therewith, (State whether vessel or railway) (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Professor

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

168

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 1c

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zeeland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 8th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Noel	Raymond	30		m	painter	yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Jumet	Father: Fernand Noel, Rempicheval, Lodelinsart Belgium	Mich	West Detroit
2	Van Pamele	Alfons	35		m	farm lab	"		"	Flemish	"	Kruisselaere	wife: Emma De Buyssere, Kruisselaere Brekkestraat, Belgium	Ind	Mishawaka
3	Lagron	Amelie	22		f		"		"	"	"	Ronsselaere	parents: Felix Lagaert, Spanje 135	Mich	Detroit
4	Lagron	Honoré	7		m		no		"	"	"	"	Ryzisselaere Belgium		— " —
5	Catteau	Henry	44		m	farm lab	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ingelmunster	brother Mr Catteau, Ingelmunster Groenstr 310, Belgium	Pa	Reynoldsville
6	Caveye	Gustave	23		m	silk weaver	"		"	"	"	Sweveghem	Gansey, Leo Loncke, Sweveghem Belgium	Nebr	Omaha
7	Van Brabant	Hector	26		m	farmer	American		Citizen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			—		—
8	Lansiens	Marie	32		f	dressmaker	yes		France	French	France	Croix-Flord	mother: Amelie Denecestere, Wontmarkt Roubers France	Wash	Spokane
9	Laussens	Madeleine	15		f		"		"	"	"	"	sister: Louise Bollenberghe		— " —
10	Bollenberghe	Pauline	24		f	mare	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bruxelles	Boul. Midi 20, Ostende, Belgium	Wis	Paterson
11	Van Pessel	Maria	43		f		yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Berchem	father Willem Vonben, Berchem	Ill	Chicago
12	"	Constant	9		m										
13	"	Albertus	8												
14	"	Maria	7		f										
15	Schmitz	Lambert	30		m	painter	yes	yes	"	French	"	Aus	wife Rosalie Schmitz, Aus	Ill	Schenectady
16	Adriaensens	Caroline	30		f		yes		"	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerpen	Mother: Mr Widow Fierens, Cuyperstraat 6, Antwerpen	Ills	Chicago
17	"	Marcel	8		m										
18	"	Lucien	6		m										
19	"	Jozef	4		m		no								
20	"	Constant	3		m		no								
21	Verhulst	Jozef	56		m		yes					Kraeene	brother in law Petrus Blommaert, Kenseke Straat, St Gilles Waas	Ill	Rock Butte
22	"	Pelagie	48		f		"		"	"	"	"			
23	"	Maria	20		f		"		"	"	"	"			
24	"	Petrus	20		m		"		"	"	"	"			
25	"	Karel	18		m		"		"	"	"	"			
26	"	Gustaf	17				"		"	"	"	"			
27	"	Leopold	13				"		"	"	"	"			
28	"	Edward	10				"		"	"	"	"			
	[illegible]	Marie	29		f		yes					Ansselaere	brother: Gustaf Santomme, Kattestraat 7, Roosdaal		
	[illegible]	Camille	21		m		yes					Menbeke	father: [illegible], Rue de Jurd, Menbeke		

*Instead of showing occupation of infants and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "infants" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 169

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 5th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, society, or government, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	self	$30	no			uncle August Carpeaux West Detroit Mich	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair		Belgium	Jemmee		
X 2	"	"	$50	yes	1907	Mishawaka Ind	friend Emile Van de Wiele Smith st 314 Mishawaka Ind														
3	"	"	$20	no			husband Cyriel Lagroon Huron Street 98 Detroit Michigan												Kneselaar		
4	"	mother					brother Remi P Catteau Bayou Edsville Jefferson Co												Kouter		
5	yes	self	$20	no			brother: Richard Caveye 3625 N. St.							—	—						
6	"	brother	more	no			North Omaha Nebr, Henri Jacobs							5	4				Engelmanster		
X 7	"	"	40				friend							5	5				Lucerzyken		
✓ 8	"	self	$40	no			Hotel Pendop 407 Front Ave Spokane Washington							5	7						
✓ 9	"	Mother	"				Pastor Jan Brabant							5	5			France	Crois		
10	"	bridegroom	$40	no			bridegroom: Gustave Raes 82 Montgomery St Paterson N Jersey							5	3						
11	"	self	$66	no			husband & father Edward Van Pessel Chicago Ills Crandall Ave 3122							5	3			Belgium	Brussels		
12	"	R.												5	1				Berchem		
13	"	R.												—	—						
14	"	R.												—	—						
15	no	self	over	no			uncle Nubert Neugen Schenectady N.Y. Liberty St. 117							—	—						
16	yes	"	$30	no			husband							5	8				Ans.		
17	"	mother					Alice Adriaensens Emerald Ave 3122 Chicago Ills							5	2				Aerschot		
18	"	R.												—	—						
19	"	R.												—	—						
20	"	R.					father "							—	—						
21	no	self	more				Son: Florent Verhulst Reva Butte County South Dakota (will be called away)							—	—						
22	"	"												5	6				Deaene		
23	"	parents												4	11						
24	"	R.	60											4	11						
25	"	R.												5	5						
26	"	R.					brother —							5	4						
27	"	R.					" — "							5	2						
28	"	R.												—	—						
29	yes	self	29	yes	1907	Detroit Mich	husband: Jules Debusschere Fleldrum ave 9 Detroit Mich brother: Adiel Vanderberghe Kansas Rosendale Box 5, Kansas City Mo							—	—						
30	yes	"	$25	no										5	2				Roulers		
															6				Roulers		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright Chf Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)

Thos Cartwright
Chf Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Ofolbeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr of Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, August 8th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Broeck	Edward	46		M	M	machinist									
✓ 2	Steiner	James	51		M											
✓ 3	Sem	Johann	35		M											
✓ 4	"	Emma	4		F											
✓ 5	Heid	Peter	66		M											
✓ 6	Besser	Samuel	43		M											
✓ 7	"	Jeanne	34		F											
✓ 8	"	Elsie	12		F											
✓ 9	"	Hermann	9		M											
✓ 10	"	Max	4		M											
✓ 11	"	Leo	2		M											
✓ 12	"	Alfred	8		M											
✓ 13	Stocker	Louis	23		M	Married	Farmer									
✓ 14	Becker	Louisa	42		F											
✓ 15	"	William	15		M											
✓ 16	Kudick	Anna	42		F	Wife									Pa	Phila
✓ 17	"	Ethel	4		F	Child									N J	Camden
✓ 18	Wudezak	John	46		M	M										
✓ 19	Smelkowski	Joseph	54		M											
✓ 20	Le Peter	John B.	1		M											
✓ 21	Marjage	Pauline	28		F	Wife									Ohio	Danville
✓ 22	Hegenbarth	Ferdinand	20		M											
✓ 23	Gabo	Lujza	27		F	Wife		2y	2y	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Waag	Austrian	Slovina Gyula	Illava Racsa
✓ 24	" 7650/916	Aurelia	7		F	Child		11-13843	10-24-35							
✓ 25	"	Sofia	6		F			11-27543	10/24/40							
✓ 26	Pfahl	Katharina	25		F	Wife		2y	2y	German		Russia		father	Stefan Jeszenszky	Pa Phila
✓ 27	"		2		F	Child									Pavlovo	
✓ 28		Anna	5		F											
✓ 29	Schuszter	Julianna	23		F	Unmarried		2y	2y	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kadany	father	Jos. Lovasik	Pa Phila
✓ 30	Galai	Erzsebet	26		F	Wife		"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"		

*In case of persons not specifically described, such as laborers, factory operatives, etc., the particular kind of labor should be stated, and not merely "laborer," "factory operative," etc. In the case of persons engaged in agriculture, whether they own the farms which they cultivate or work on farms belonging to others should be stated. In the case of persons having no occupation, the word "none" should be written. In the case of children, the word "child" should be written. In the case of persons returning to the United States after visiting abroad, the occupation should be stated, as in the case of other persons. In the case of persons coming from Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, or adjacent islands, or crossing the border from Canada or Mexico, the last occupation, if any, should be stated. In the case of tourists or persons traveling for pleasure, instead of stating occupation, write "tourist." In the case of persons in transit through the United States, instead of stating occupation, write "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Nov 1, 190 171

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or practical believer in or advocate of anarchy; whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright Chf Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chf Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Op de Beeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing Herewith (State whether sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jos Op de Beeck

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Wm Jackson

Immigration Officer.

172

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Iceland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 8th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Braun	Ludwig	24		M S	Dry dresser	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zürich	parents Nicol Braun	Ala	Birmingham
✓ 2	Schultze	Elizabeth	20		F S							Lowenberg	Mother Adolf Schultze	Pa	Reading
✓ 3	Krugen	Gebet	50		M M	machinist	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Declarant		Lowenberg	Ill	Schenectady
✓ 4		Elisab	47		F								Wife		
✓ 5	Lubej	Michael	22		M S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Lemberg	German	Austria	Illowebeck	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mich Lubej Illowebeck	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 6	Weiss	Albert	30		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neustadt	mother Anna Math Weiss Jarischau	Ohio	Youngstown
✓ 7	Lewnik	Marjanna	19		F S				Poland			Siedlinowo	Parents Peter Polanik Siedlinowo	Ohio	Toledo
✓ 8	Lasogga	Adolf	29	8	M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Jelsenkirchen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Max Lasogga Jelsenkirchen	Ill	Belleville
✓ 9	Pasvotka	Adam	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Bertha Pasvotka Jelsenkirchen	"	"
✓ 10	Grzywa	Michal	50		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Louise Grzywa Jelsenkirchen	"	"
✓ 11	Langner	Wilhelm	26		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Neustadt	Parents Joh Tomzik Neustadt	Ohio	Bremen
✓ 12	Michler	Hermann	24		M S	"	"	"	"	German	"	Gradek	Father Adam Michler Adovarne	"	"
✓ 13	Mitschke	Paul	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neumbora	Parents Joh Mitschke Kalkenbrunn	Ohio	Bremen
✓ 14	Miller	Hermann	26		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Parents Ernst Miller Lyonvelot	"	"
✓ 15	Lubell	Jelonica	20		F S		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neu Schneider	Parents Jacob Lubell Neu Schneider	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 16		Sofia	19		F S										
✓ 17	Jockers	Maria	20		F S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Odolschen	father Georg Jockers Odolschen	Ill	Chicago
✓ 18	Bäuble	Nikolaus	20		M S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nordrach	Parents Nikolaus Bäuble Nordrach	Pa	Erie
✓ 19	Kozsa	Magda	25		F M				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vormund	mother Vorvath Anna	Ohio	Lorain
✓ 20		Georg	2		M								Vormund		
✓ 21	Varga	Zuzanna	30		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak		Turesok	mother Zuzanna Turecz	Pa	Brownsville
✓ 22		Johan	11		M	Ch									
✓ 23		Martin	7		M	Ch							Turesok		
✓ 24		Zuzanna	3		F	Ch									
✓ 25	Tongar	Zuzanna Lepar	15		F	Dr		No					mother Luz. Francsisz Turecsk		
✓ 26	Prasolniac	Stefan	32		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Croatia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ludwigsdorf	wife Prasolniac Josefa Entlopolje	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 27	Agg	Julianna	40		F M	Cook			Magyar		Hungary	Entlopolje	Wife	Ill	Elizabeth
✓ 28	Kasper	Michael	33		M M	Tailor			German		Rakendorf		Wife		
✓ 29	Augustin	Katharina	24		F M	wife	Yes	Yes			Fenes		father Lazar Krentz	Ill	Port Bruno
✓ 30		Andreano	2		M	Ch							Fenes		

C. F. English
Insp

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11th

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 173

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island N.Y. AUG 17 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Brother	$25 00				Brother Wilh Braun Bremen Germ Stati Brother-in-law Peter Knuth Reading Pa. Louis N 618.
2	Yes	Brother	$30.				
3	no	self	$22	No			Cousin Schenectady N.Y.
4							Cousin M. Wo
5	No	self	no				Brother-in-law Rea Home Clerk Grist Mill Co.
6	Yes	Husband	$35				Husband L. Ford Kramer 543 Division St.
7	Yes	"	$22				Grandson Toledo Ohio Niece of Johnson Toledo Ohio
8	Yes	self	$10	No		Bellevue Ill	Friend A Gentleman Belleville Ills.
9	Yes	"	$10	No		Belleville Ill	Friend
10	Yes	"	$10	No			Friend
11	Yes	"	$25	No		Breese Ill	Friend Oscar Kellerk Breese Ills
12	Yes	"	$30	No			Friend
13	Yes	"	$22				Friend
14	Yes	"	$20				Friend
15	Yes	male	$30	No			Cousin Henry Arnhold Pittsburg Pa. 46 Pleasant Ave
16	Yes	"	$25				" " " "
17	No	self	$20	No			Sister Barbara Koebel Chicago Ills. Ashland Ave 994
18	Yes	self	$30	No			Cousin Henry Wennogel Alert P. O. Fall River Co. S. D.
19	Yes	Husband	$25				Husband Sandor Kopa
20	Yes	Father					Son Jordan Ills 208. 12 St.
21	Yes	Husband	$30	No			Husband & Father
22	Yes	Father					Ujody Varga
23	Yes	"					Brownsville Pa. Fayette Co.
24	Yes	"					
25	Yes	Brother-in-law	$20	No			Brother-in-law Ujody Varga Brownsville Pa.
26	Yes	self	$25	No		Sylvania N.	Father Narcisz Lendak 46 Cranberry Wis 919 St Paul Ave
27	No	"	$30	No			Cousin John Papesi Blind Asylum 156. 5 St.
28	Yes	"	$50	No			Daughter Anna 3 Hale St Nyc
29	Yes	Husband	$25	No		Northumberland Pa	Husband Peter Eugenia
30	Yes	"	$20	No			Son Brownsville Pa. 33 Front St.

19 Every person having the final disposition of which he is subject (Read the instructions carefully before answering this inquiry.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair			Germany Zurich
						5 3	"			" Lowenberg
						5 7	"			" Leipzig
						5 4	"	brown		" "
						5 5	"	" brown		Austria Schonebed
						5 10	"	blue brown		Germany Neustadt
						5 8	"	brown		" Hellinowa
						5 4	"	blue brown		" Felsenteichen
						5 —	"	grey		" "
						5 5	"	brown		" "
						5 6	"	blue brown		" Hönhope
						5 7	"	dark "		" Plathek
						6 4				" Homban
						5 —	"	grey		" "
						4 4	"	blue		" New Toledo
						5 —	"	brown		" "
						5 4	"	brown blue		" Odekelsen
						5 11	"	blond blue		" Nordrael
						4 9	"	"		Hungary Kovrand
						— —	"	"		" "
						5 2	"	blond brown		" Turesek
						— —	"	blue		" "
						— —	"	"		" "
						— —	"	"		" "
						— —	"	"		" "
						5 —	"	brown		" "
						5 4	"	blond blue		" "
						5 1	"	blond blue		" Lutofolje
						5 4	"	brown		" Ensing
						4 9	"	blond grey		" Nerutenzhjen
						— —	"	blue		" Tenen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Cartwright 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. of M Beck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Professional

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908.

at New York

Wm Jackson

Immigration Officer.

174

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H 1C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Iceland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 8th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Lemmiez	Henri	37		m	m	Lab	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Tracem			
ADMITTED 2		Luca Louise	43		f	m		no						mother		
ADMITTED 3		Victoria	23		f	s		yes								
ADMITTED 4		Camiel	20		m	s								Wid Lemmiez		
ADMITTED 5		Bertha	20		f	s										
ADMITTED 6		Edmond	10		m	s		no						Schoemaker		
ADMITTED 7		Edward	4		m	s										
ADMITTED 8		Helena	3		f	s										
ADMITTED 9		Alice	1		f	s										
✓ 10	De Rycke	August	40		m	s	Lab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria De Rycke		
✓ 11	Van de Baeker	Selma	21		f	m								Wife Van de Baeker	Ills	Chicago
✓ 12		Julien	2		m	s		no						mother Louise Duke	Mich	Detroit
✓ 13	Lefebre	Mathilde	22		f	m		yes						mother Rosalie Vabo		
✓ 14		Raphael	1		m	s		no						Lefebvre	Ind	Gary
✓ 15	Bailey	Vital	38		m	m	Lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother	Ills	Westville
✓ 16		Remide	26		f	m		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Joseph Bailey		
✓ 17		Vital	8		m	s		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pacome		
✓ 18		Emilie	11		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓ 19	Speers	Cornelis	23		m	s	Lab	yes				Citizen		no	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 20	Lang	Daniel	15		m	s	labour	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Trans		grandfather		
ADMITTED 21		Julia	9		f	s								Bruce Leopold	Ky	
✓ 22	Nagel	Magdalena	50		f	m				German		Emperor		Son Heinrich Dvorak		
✓ 23	Hudak	Zuzanna	27		f	m				Slovenian		Baptos-Jahr		father Simon Hudak	Ill	Cleveland
✓ 24		Anna	2		f	s		no						Barto-Jahr		
✓ 25	Fritz	Emil	23		m					Silesian		Budapest		mother Fritz Saborne	Ind	Gary
✓ 26		Barbara	22		m	m		23-67768						brother		
✓ 27	~~Denis~~ Verwaeke	Adolphine	12		f	m		yes		French	French	Lyon		friend Lemmiez	Ills	Danville
✓ 28	Verwaeke	~~Emil~~	6		m	s								Neighbour Lemmiez		
✓ 29	Van Acum	Julie	26		m	s	Clerk	23-5478	1	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Holland	friend L.E. Van de Put	Col	Trapino
●	Van Weerden	Nicolas Johan	25		m	m		10/26/13						Neighbour L.E. Van de Put		
														Haarlem		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25—3439

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 175

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	more				son
2	"						Jule Lemmick
3	"						(Rev
4	"						Butte County
5	"						South Dakota
6	"						
7	"						
8	"						
9	"						
10	S	self	20			Chicago Ills	friend Fred Hoffman 4760 15th St Chicago Ills
11	"	"	10				husband Jule
12	R						Debackey Bros
13	S	"	10				Copac Mich
14	R						husband Liberio Chaves
15	S	"	more		1903		108 Steele St
16	"				08	Mexico	Peerey Jabon
17	R						Westville Ills
18	"		100				
19							~~Lund Ronde Denmark~~ Christian Ills
20	yes	mother	2	no			mother Bara Bezee
21	"	R					105 Ada St
22	"	husband					husband Heinrich Meyer
23	"	"	5	yes	1901	Cleveland	315 15th St
24	"	R		no			husband John Hudak
25	"	brother in law	40	no			2205 W 20th Cleveland Ills
26	"	R					brother in law
27	"	husband	30	no			husband
28	"	R					francois Vermoere Danville Ills
29	no	self	more				Louis J. Lemart
30	"	"					Tropico Angeles Cal

19 Idiot, insane or dumb person, or person physically incapable of earning a living, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				no no no no good no		5	6	fair	blond	blue		Belgium	Braeme
						4	10	"	"	"		"	"
						5	4	"	brown	blue		"	"
						5	4	"	red	"		"	"
						4	11	"	blond	"		"	"
						—	—	"	"	"		"	"
						—	—	"	"	"		"	"
						—	—	"	"	"		"	"
						—	—	"	"	"		"	"
						5	5	"	brown	grey		"	"
						—	—	"	blond	blue		"	Engelmunster
						5	4	"	blond	"		"	"
						—	—	"	"	"		"	Merebeke
						—	—	"	"	"		"	"
						5	1	"	blond	blue		"	Cuesmes
						5	2	"	brown	grey		"	"
						—	—	"	blond	blue		"	"
						—	—	"	"	"		"	"
				no no no no good no		5	1	fair	blond	blue		Hungary	Zearow
						—	—	"	"	"		"	"
						4	10	"	brown	grey		"	Temerau
						5	3	"	blond	blue		"	Bantofalva
						—	—	"	"	"		"	"
						5	5	"	black	brown		"	Budapest
						4	11	"	"	blue		"	"
						5	3	"	blond	blue		France	Lens
						5	4	"	brown	grey		"	"
						5	10	"	blond	blue		Holland	Rotterdam
						5	9	"	brown	grey		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright, 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto Beeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, Philadelphia Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "Hereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Professional

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

176

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Iceland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 8th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dombrowsky	Jan	19		s	Lab	no	w	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sosnowice	mother Marianna Dombrowsky	Pa.	Big Run
2	Jakubek	Leonard	19		s	Lab				German		Jabionka	Jabionka Aug. Jakubek	Pa.	Elderaugh
3	Wangelewska	Stefania	26		s	Wife	yes	yes		Polish		Cielmanow	sister Michalena Swigielska	Pa.	
4		Kazimir	9		s	Ch						Cielmanow			
5		Stanislaw	6			Ch									
6		Eugenia	2			Ch									
7	Jonusas	Sofia	18		s		no	w	Lithuanian	Russia	Russia	Trieskiky	parents Jonas Jonusas Trieskiky	Mich.	Detroit
8	Janczik	Marya (Mrs)	16		s		no	w	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rozlazy	mother Rosia Janczik Rozlazy	Pa.	Sewickley
9	Kurus	Rosa (Mrs)	16							Jewish					
10	Ostafa	Anna	22		m		no	w		Lithuanian		Tokarowa	father-in-law Tomko Ostafa Tokarowa	Pa.	Carnegie
11	"	"	3			Ch									
12	Burger	Franciszek	42		m	Laborer	yes	yes		Polish		Bandka	wife Aniela Burger Bandka	Pa.	Trenton
13	Moslawski	Michael	16		s.	Lab	no	w	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lapi	grandfather Mr. Moslawski Lapi	Mass.	Campello
14	Pargievitz	Ludwig	22		s.							Lukow	mother Michal Pargievitz Lukow	Pa.	Shenandoah
15	Lowalska	Marianna	20		s.							Czepanowo	father Leon Lowalski Czepanowo		Mt. Pleasant
16	Koziol	Katarzyna	17		s.		yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Slezolas	father Pawel Kozial Skejolas	Pa.	Chester
17	Urszula	Stepien	8		s.							Brzostowa	cousin Pawel Kozial Brzostowa	Pa.	Chester
18	Stepien	Marya	35		s		no	w			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brzostowa	brother-in-law Pawel Kozial Brzostowa		
19	Lopien	Rozalia	30		m	wife	no	w			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Jedrzej Jil	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
20		Katarzyna	4		s	Ch							Brzostowa		
21		Ignacy	2		s	Ch									
22		Franciszek	1		s	Ch			Austria	Polish					
23	Wasik	Wilkowa	19		s	Wife	no	no					mother Zofia Wasik Brzostowa	Pa.	
24	Jil	Karolina	16		s	Dr							father Wojciech Jil Brzostowa	Pa.	Brooklyn
25	Panek	Aniela	19		s	Dr	yes	yes	Austria	Polish			mother Rosa Panek Brzostowa	Pa.	Jeanette
26	Kolaczaj	Maryanna	22		m	Wife	no	w	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	cousin Antoni Lowica Brzostowa	Pa.	Berwick Jersey
27	Lowica	Magdalena	18		s.	Dr	yes	yes				Zalikow	father Antoni Lowica Zalikow		
28	Maday	Ludwika	7		s.	Dr	no	w	Austria		Austria	Dubiczko	father Piotr Maday Dubiczko	Pa.	Shenandoah
29	Kubik	Iwan	7		s.	Dr	no	w		Ruth		Rosa	cousin Walla Kubik Rosa	Pa.	Plainsville
30	Kiba	Rozalia	20		s	Dr	no	w	Russia	German	Russia	Zyzagyn	father Jozef. Kuba Klimczak	Pa.	Toledo

English Jno P

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island N.Y. AUG 17 1908 190 177

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible] Brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	brother in law Ludor Kielka Big Run Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	blue	Russia Augustowo
2	Single	"	"	"	friends Aug Kalbrecht Sheboygan Wis 1030 Clara Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" Latinik
3	" husband	$30	no	"	husband & father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blue	blue	" Ludanow
4	" father	—	—	—	Stanislaus Wengelewska	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
5	"	—	—	—	Cousin 582 3 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
6	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
7	Brother	$60	no		brother uncle Alex Reymond Detroit Mich 1414 N Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	blue	" Trzeclay
8	" uncle	$30	no		uncle Jan Kazaczyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown	grey	Austria Rozlucz
9	"	—	—		Newark N.J. 95 Mercer St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	brown	" "
10	Husband	$30	no		husband & father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	blue	"	" "
11	" father	—	—		Michley Orlowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	blue	" Tokarina
12	Self	$20	yes	1907 Trenton N.J.	brother Fabian Kalal Reymie Trenton N.J. Asbury N. 9th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	brown	" "
13	Brother	$30	no		friends Mich Kozlowski Camello Italy 25 Green St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	blue	blue	" Bautka
14	" brother	$50	"		brother Jan Dziergowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown	grey	Russia Sapi
15	" brother	$25	yes		Alexander Josh P.O. Cabrini St 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blue	blue	" Kukow
16	Self	$22	no		brother Joseph Kowalski Detroit Mich Canal St 1259	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	"	" Czyanow
17	"	$20	yes		friends Jan Gudel Chester N.J. 59 Weidenbach Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blue	blue	Austria Krzydlow
18	"	$120	yes	1907 Chester	Cousin Jan " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	" Brzozowa
19	Self	$[illegible]	yes	1907 Hoboken	Cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	blue	" "
20	"	—	U.S. Born		husband & father Jos. Kupiec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blue	blue	" "
21	"	—	U.S. Born		Wilkesbarre P. Bentley St. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
22	Single	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
23	" "	$150	no		Brother Kolberzyna Mendocka	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
24	" "	$120	"		Cousin Jan Kazaczyn Detroit Mich 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blue	blue	" "
25	" self	$100	"		uncle Antoni Zola Brooklyn 163 Hopkins Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	blue	" "
26	" "	$[illegible]	"		brother Ignacy Lanek Trenton N.J. 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	" "
27	Stockholder	$[illegible]	"		Bonne Terre Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	grey	Russia Polish
28	" cousin	$[illegible]	no		Cousin Barbara Zahorska Detroit Mich 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 2	"	blue	blue	" [illegible]
29	" father	$25	"		father Mark Radik Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	blue	Austria [illegible]
30	" self	$[illegible]	"		cousin Jan Zakrzewski Toledo Ohio Cottonwood St. Vernon St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	blue	" Russia
												5 1	"	"	"	Russia Zgorzelec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright Ch Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1901,
at New York

Chas Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*):—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. ofdeBeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing herewith (State whether sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Drojeurs

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 18

11⁰⁵ a.m. 12 m

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, August 8th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grzybowski	Jacek	20		M S	Clerk	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jarosly	Father Adolph Grzybowski	Pa	Bayonne
2	Gobiewicz	Maryanna	20		F M							Jasinowka	Family		
3		Czeslaw	5		M S								mother Morella Melanowa		
4		Zigmund	3		M S								Jasinowka		
5	Klamer	Adolf	17		M S	Lab	yes	no					mother Josefa Klamer	Pa	Brooklyn
6	Kielinsky	Wiktor	26		M S	Jr. Jr.	Jr.	Jr.	Polish	Austrian	Poland	Filipowo	Filipowo		
7	Waszynski	Antoni	18		M S		no	no	Russia	Russia		Zoppeny	Father Jacob Waszynski	Pa	
8	Jarosin	Franzizka	23		F S					Polish		Grudzinsky	mother Kather Jarosin	Pa	Bayonne
9	Baisetz	Lydya	17		F S		no	no				Mlakow	Mlakow mother Anna Baisetz	Pa	Jersey City
10	Lemowicz	Jan	32		M S	Lab	Jr.	Jr.		Lithuanian		Wallna	Wallna Father Isabel Lemowicz	Pa	Chicago
11	Orpiks	Osip	20		M S							Milkowinsky	Milkowinsky mother Ignigyta Orpiks	Pa	Wilkesbarre
12	Lysiak	Jan	26		M S	Lab	5-48086-3/15/37					Wognowo	Wognowo Father Ignac Lysiak	Pa	Rochester
13	Borowska	Stanislawa	16		F S		no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tymkow	Tymkow Father Mikolaj Pacek	Pa	Chicago
14	Pacek	Paszuka	40		F M		Jr.	Jr.				Senkowa	Senkowa	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Kudzyak	Stanislawa	20		F M		no	no				Goslawa	Father Franz Iznor	Pa	Newark
16		Henry	4		M								Goslawa		
17		Frank	2		M										
18		Tadeusz	8		M										
19	Mochal	Apolonia	49		F M		no	no	Austria			Godowa	Brother Piotr Mochal	Pa	New Berlin
20		Wojciech	16		M								Godowa		
21	Mroczka	Michal	45		M S	Lab	Jr.	Jr.				Boick	Father Jakob Mroczka		
22	Sawyaden	Stanislaw	30		M S	Lab	Jr.	Jr.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Minsko	Father Wojciech Sawyaden	Pa	Wyoming
23		Agnieszka	25		F							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Minsko	Minsko		
24	Weglarz	Anna	29		F M		Jr.	Jr.				Kobylek	Father Maxemin Weglarz	Pa	Kingston
25	Pacek	Fedko	25		M S	Lab	no	no				Nida cesarowa	Father-in-law Antoni Polanka	O.	Wilkesbarre
26	Pacek	Helena	18		F S		Jr.	Jr.	Austria	Polish		Wrzesnia	Father Tadeusz Pacek	Pa	Chicago
27	Bodzy	Kazmir	47		M M	Lab	no	no	Germany	Polish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Radlow	Brother-in-law Julian Kral	Pa	Johnstown
28	Lebel	Abbi	7		F S		Jr.	Jr.	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rukoszowa	Father Wolf Lebel		
29	Kwatari	Conrad	20		M S	Clerk	3-10550-4		Russia	Finnish	Russia	Ellenburg	Father Nick Kwatari	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Ehring	Wolmar	24		M S	Stationary Engineer						Abo	Mother Helena Wolmer	Pa	Cambria

30 11
26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Supt.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY Aug 17, 1908 179

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		brother	no				brother Czeslaw Grzella Bayonne NJ Residence to	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark		Russia	Jabedy
2		husband	no				husband Peter Jochimczyk Bayonne NJ 42 21st st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	Blue		"	Jamaica
3		father												—	—	"	"	"	"	"
4														—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5		brother	no	no	—	—	brother Julius Klauza Brooklyn NY 98 Berry & Bedford							5	3	"	blue	blue		Poland
X 6		husband	$1				husband Onufry Wyszinska Perth Amboy NJ 515 Pearl St							5	4	"	"	"		Galicia
7		brother-in-law	$8	no	—	—	brother-in-law Czeslaw Grzella Bayonne NJ Revodeon st 20							5	5	"	blue	blue	Austria	Zoglecz
8		brother	$4				brother Franz Galapin Jersey City NJ 457 Henderson							5	11	"	black	brown	Russia	Suchinsky
9		cousin	$9				cousin Franz " " Henderson							5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Makow
10		brother	$10				brother Casimir Lewowski Chicago Ill 3158 Wallace st							5	9	"	blond	blue	"	Wilna
11		"	$40				stepbrother Jos. Wartanowicz Wilkesbarre Pa 71 Jackson st.							5	1	"	blond	blue	"	Wilkonnechky
12		brother	$10				brother Jos. Sniadecki Rochester NY							5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Wojanice
13		cousin	$10				cousin Zofia Gwardzyka Chicago Ill 22 Cleveland st.							4	11	"	brown		Austria	Tuchow
14		brother	$8	no			brother Kielyla Polish Wilkesbarre Pa Ley Co.							5	4	"	brown		"	Senkowa
X 15		husband	$2				husband & father							5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Jodawa
X 16		father					Paul Kudzyak							—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17							Newark NJ 12 Wall st.							—	—	"	"	"	"	"
X 18														—	—	"	"	"	"	"
19		self	$10	no			husband & father Frank Kwiat							—	—	"	"	"	"	"
20							Mrs Barbara P. Shultz Co							5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"
21		"	$4	no			Wilkes Aldgate Mrs Agatha Mrs Barbara P. Shultz Co							4	8	"	blond	blue	"	"
X 22														4	9	"	blond	blue	"	Osiek
X 23		husband	$8	no			brother Frank Lewandowski Worcester Mass 12 Russell st							5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Mielec
														5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"
24		self	$25	no			husband & father Jos. Wasniewski Kingsley Pa. Church st. 44.							5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"
25		"	$40				brother Kazyla Polish Wilkesbarre Pa. Ley Co							5	6	"	blond	brown	"	Wolyn
26		"	$22				brother-in-law Jos Mazgaik Glastonbury Pa 29 Butler st.							5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Wilkowiecko
X 27	no	"	$15	$30	Johnstown		wife Agnes Bindas Johnstown Pa 110 Powell st							5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Wojanice
28		brother	$10	no			brother Kazimir Jr. Kunz Newark NJ 186 Plane St							5	—	"	Dk	Dk	Germany	Tuchow
29		self	$14				friend Alexander Grunick Duluth Minn 58 Kirkwood st							5	6	"	blond	blue	Austria	Senkowa
30		"	$10	no			acquaintance Stanislaw Kuc Chesden NJ Research 1216							5	9	"	blond	blue	Russia	Jodawa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tho Cartwright 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Of deBeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, Sailing Hereroth, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jones

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Chas Jackson

Immigration Officer.

180

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Iceland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 8th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedmann	Rosa	23		m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnopol	father Josel Feldgemann	NY	Rochester
2	Perlmutter	Rachel	17		s				"	"	"	Tarnopol	Tarnopol Poland Abr Perlmutter	Mass	Malden
3	Feiler	Cirsla	16		s		no	no	"	"	"	Minsk	Minsk Elka Feiler	NY	Brooklyn
4	Lerner	Feige	22		m		no	no	"	"	"	Lemberg	mother Malka Kleinmann	NY	Brooklyn
5	"	Schmiel	9	3	m				"	"	"	"	Lemberg	"	"
6	"	Pinkles	8						"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Rosenzweig	3	9					"	"	"	"			
8	Feinstein	Malka	18		s		no	no	"	"	"	Kalwarya	father M Feinstein Kalwarya Poland 108 Grand Street	NY	Grand St
9	Krauzkraus	Anna	18		s				"	Hebrew	Russia	Janowa	Janowa mother Anna Bekkenstein	Pa	Shenandoah
10	Bekkenstein	Elzbieta	19		s		no	no	"	"	"	Mereg	Mereg brother Israel Rubenzyk	NY	
ADMITTED 11	Rivelind	Zipe	55		wid		2-48946-5/6/37		"	Hebrew	"	Berizow	Berizow Poland B Rachanowitz	NY	Brooklyn
12	Rachanowitz	Fanie	19		s				"	"	"	Berezin	Berezin	NY	
13	Epstein	Schmiel	40		m				"	"	"	Biala	Biala J Epstein	NY	
14	Kurzyelk	Freide	40		m				"	"	"	Pultusk	Pultusk sister Chessen Levitt	NY	
15	"	Chaje	15						"	"	"	"	Pultusk		
16	"	Feinrich	9	8	m		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pultusk		NY	
17	"	Moische	6												
18	Zimmerman	Jente	17		s		2-10547-48-12/1/43	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plozk	Cousin F Weinick Plozk	NY	Brooklyn
19	Kanter	Mirel	23		s							Leibenreich	brother Israel Kanter Leibenreich	NY	
20	"	Bertha	16		s								Lemberg Son Luke Gella	Pa	Chicago
ADMITTED 21	Gella	Birtha Reisel	48		wid							Brezezany	Brezezany mother Rich Wenick	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 22	Friedmann	Bruche	26		m										
ADMITTED 23	"	Reizel	10										Jarowlich		
ADMITTED 24	"	Moische	8												
ADMITTED 25	"	Tuche	5												
ADMITTED 26	"	Nehmel	3												
ADMITTED 27	Feldmann	Chaie	33		m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lemberg	parents L Feldsky Lemberg	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 28	"	Chawa	9												
29	"	Mosel	8												
30	"	Moische	6												

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 2-837036-505-2/28/41 2-199934 2-837036-505-2/28/41 2-778963-9/18/41. 4/2/43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aug 17-8, 190 181

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$2	no	husband Mary Friedenann Brooklyn NY 24 Maunder st.												
2	Yes	Cousin	$5	"	Cousin Fist Done same 29 Orient st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair				Russia Tonraf
3	no	father	$0	no	Father May Shier Brooklyn NY 319/19 Bremen st.							5 —	"				" Duchmun
4	no	husband			husband & father							5	"	black brown			" Munik
5	no	father	0	—	Father Same							5 —	"	light blue			" Janow
6	no				Newyork Delancy st 172							— —	"	blond blue			" "
7	no											— —	"	" "			" "
8	no	cousin	$0	no	Cousin Josef Alexander							— —	"	" "			" "
9	no	brother	$0	"	Great Neck NY B 166 brother & Ludwig Alexander							5 1	"	brown			" Kalvarya
10	Yes	uncle	$20	no	Great Neck NY B 166 uncle John Zeblen							4 9	"	blond blue			" Janowa
11	no	son	$0	"	Hempstead L.I. Son Moses Kirshbaum							5 2	"	blond blue			" Munz
12	no	brother	$0	no	Newyork 172 Monroe st Brooklyn brother & Jacob Jacobowitz							5 1	"	blue gray			" Barisow
13	no	son	$0	"	Brooklyn NY 172 Joseph Ave Son of Epstein Newyork 191 E 66 st							5 4	"	blond brown			" Berezin
14	no	husband	$0	no	husband & father							5 3	"	brown gray			" Biala
15	no	father	none	—	Father Isaack Kurzak Israel Kanzak							4 11	"	brown			" Pultusk
16	Yes	father	no	no	Newyork 102 Broome st	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	fair	blond blue			Russia Pultusk
17																	
18	Yes	brother	$0	no	brother Simon Lemmerman Brooklyn NY 87 Chester st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black brown			Russia Klecyk
19	no	self	$20	—	brother Max Kanter							4 10	"	brown			" Lebenioch
20	no	"	0		Newyork 895 10th st												
21	no	daughter	$20	—	daughter Henne Gella Brooklyn NY 150 N Eighth st							5 —	"	gray			" "
22	no	husband	$0	no	husband & father							5 1	"	gray gray			" Brest
23	no	father	0	—	Mr Friedenann							4 8	"	black brown			" Lwenigrotka
24	no			—	Brooklyn NY 2nd Floyd st.							— —	"	blond blue			" "
25	no			—								— —	"	" "			" "
26	no			—								— —	"	" "			" "
27	no	husband	$0	—	husband & father							— —	"	" "			" "
28	no	father	0	—	Harry Feldenann							5 —	"	red brown			" Antter
29	no			—	Brooklyn NY 99 Forsyth st.							— —	"	blond blue			" "
30	no			—								— —	"	" "			" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright Ch Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Of Deebeek, Surgeon of the Delaware, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon, or Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Dropsical

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

2—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Iceland sailing from Antwerp, August 8th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ofenberg	Jentel	9												
2	Jarnizlein	Sonie	19												
3		Aron	9												
4	Herschmann	Golde	31												
5	"	Chaim	16												
6	Libowicer	Feige	27												
7	"	Etel	7												
8	Ovner	Eyel	17												
9	Wolfschitz	Gitel	16												
10	Kapanik	Anna	26												
11	Pazahnke	Julia	18												
12	Goelo	Anna	21												
13	Frumowitz	Chaie	18												
14		Sloube	16												
15	Sameroten	Israel	16												
16	Pangola	Marcola	35												
17		Felika	9												
18		Borgis	6												
19		Marcello	3												
20	Haber	Janie	16												
21	"	Gitel	18												
22	Waldmann	Gelcova	24												
23	Kutz	Rivah	23												
24	Jarmann	David	21												
25	Horzbaum	Rachelani	21												
26	Pressler	Theresa	32												
27	Klotkowitz	Isaherod	31												
28	"	Leffer	6												
29		Sanke	3												
30	Felmare	Abram	24												

2-1040275 (505) 10-9-42.

2-860115-5-7-41-505

2-863193-4-Jan-41-505-NO C/H

FM 3878-10/10/03

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 1905

183

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$4	—	Sister Rifka Glenberg Newyork 172 Allen Street	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	Yes	husband	$4	no	husband & father Mendel Gelmerjesn Newyork 354 Delancy Street,							5	4	fair	blond	grey		Russia Jarog
3	"	father																" Berdyczew
4	Yes	brother	$22	—	brother Moses Vershubsam Chicago Ill 647 S Jefferson st.							—	—	"	blond	blue		" "
5	"	S										5	3	"	brown			" Odessa
6	"	husband	no	no	husband Li Libermann Bronx N.Y. 1191 Washington Ave							5	6	"	brown	black		" "
7	"	father										5	1	"				" Poltawa
8	Yes	brother	no	no	brother Morris Bomer Boston Mass 9 Wolfson st							—	—	"	blond	blue		" "
9	"	brother-in-law	"	"	brother-in-law Said Lowentag Newyork 24 Attorney st.							5	2	"	brown	grey		" Kowel
10	Yes	sister	no	no	Sister Anna Lapowski Lawrence Mass 29 Jackson st.							4	10	"	"	brown		" Lubomle
11	"	Smech	$5	—	male Joe Rosevsky Chicago Ill 159 W 14th pl.							4	11	"	black	brown		" Lovchin
12	"	husband	no	no	husband Isidel Lubin Brooklyn N.Y. Wallabout 110.							5	3	"	blond	blue		" Posprobi
13	"	father	no	—	father ch removed) Newyork 315 & 103 E 1st street							5	2	"	brown			" Schadi
14	"	Ro	"	"								5	3	"	"	"		" Jurowz
15	"	brother	$3	no	brother Aba Jonesolen Newyork 111 & 2 road st.							5	2	"	"	"		" "
16	"	husband	no	no	husband & father							4	11	"	black	brown		" Chotyn
17	"	father			Mathews Pengala													
18	"																	
19	"				Brooklyn N.Y. 81 Grand st.													
20	Yes	sister	$6	no	sister Eleane Kyoth Newyork 363 Grand st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Austria Jaroslau
21	"	brother	$9	"	brother Max Kaber Newyork Bower N 145							4	11	"	blond	blue		" "
22	"	both-in-law	no	no	brother-in-law Beni Glass Newyork 47 Division st.							5	4	"	blond	brown		" "
23	Yes	self	$10	"	friend Benjamin Snake Boston Mass 1574 Cambridge st.							5	5	"	black	grey		Russia Radom
24	Yes	mother	no	no	mother J. Weinberg Portland Maine 21 Vine st.							5	6	"	black	brown		" Lutsk
25	Yes	self	$5	no	uncle L Kerzbaum W Paterson N.J. 24 Jackson?							5	2	"	blond	"		" Odessa
26	Yes	husband	$5	—	husband Jack W. Drenkel Paterson N.J. Wolcott st.							5	—	"	brown			" Lodz
27	Yes	husband	$3	—	husband & father Benj Snake (Goldberg) Boston Mass 157 E. Hampshire st. Cambridge							4	10	"	blond	blue		" Lutsk-Volhynia
28	S	father										—	—	"	"	"		" "
29	S											—	—	"	"	"		" "
30	Yes	brother	$10	no	Yonas Lazar Newyork Bowery Brooklyn N.Y. 17 Lizel st.							5	5	"	black	brown		" Kiev Gov

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Partwright, Ch Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Partwright
Ch. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Thos Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. de Beeck, Surgeon of the Belland, Lasting Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. de Beeck

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

184

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jarmer	Sender	23		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Meyer Jarmer Minsk	NJ	
2	Lewin	Lea Gobe	17		F S		No	No				Kaidanow	mother Blume Lewin Kaidanow	NJ	Brooklyn
3	Fried	Rosie Chai	22		F M		No	No				Warschau	Friends H. M. Fried Warschau	NJ	
4		Linke Ch	9/12		F S										
5	Nowejer	Moelke	19		F S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"		Iwowitz	Parents Mendel Nowejer Iwowitz	NJ	
6	Robinowitz	Rosche	45		F M	Wife	No	No				Minsk	Aunt Fr Fein	NJ	Newark
7		Rachel Ch	9		F								Minsk		
8		Zirk Ch	5		M		2-927852-5/21/40					/			
9	Minke	Dora	26		F M	Wife	Yes	No				Jedowa	Father Schmul Trakotowitz Tyglitz	NJ	
10		Bell Ch	11	mo	F										
11	Miller	Jetta	22		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes				Lodz	Parents A. Lescrowitz Lodz	NJ	Brooklyn
12		Lisbe Ch	3		F		No	No							
13		Maurice Ch	8	mo	M	Ch	No	No				/			
14	Kreidemann	Mendel	24		M S	Tailor	No	No	"	"		Kerchowka	Father Tobias Kreidemann Wrzaschowka	NJ	Brooklyn
15	"	Saudel	32		M M	"	"	"	"	"		/	" " "		
16	Scheckmann	Nesse	18		F S	Servant	No	No				Ternifke	mother G. Scheckmann Ternifke	NJ	Brooklyn
17	Kurpawitz	Rivka	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes			Germany	Berlin	uncle Max Kaufmann Berlin	NJ	Rochester
18	Wolf	Leon	18	mo	M S	Servant	No	No	Austria	Austria	Austria	Brzezan	Father Moses Wolf Brzezan	NJ	
19	Strafinsky	Ester	35		F S		No	No	Russia	Russia	Russia	Lobzyna	Parents Zirk Strafinsky Lobzyna	NJ	
20	Weinberg	Kendel	26		F M	Wife	No	No				Lublin	mother Lea Glibter Lublin	Mass	Boston
21		Linde Da	5		F	Ch						/			
22	"	Leiser "	3		M	"						/	Lublin		
23		Solomon "	1		M	"						/			
24	Jenie	Seloje	47		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Roumania			Porchoi	Father Seloje Jenies Porchoi	NJ	
25	ADMITTED	Mollie Wife	45		F M	Wife	No	No	"						
26	ADMITTED	Gisela Ch	15		F	Ch									
27	ADMITTED	Anna Ch	11		F		2-553030								
28	Gerasmann	Ethel	29		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kapuvar	Father Max Lang Kapuvar	NJ	
29		Olga Ch	2		F	Ch									
30		Clara Ch	1		F							/			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—4128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 11-7-08, 1908

185

1245
1246

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy, or cohabitation, or bondage for care and remuneration of the husband, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Je	Cousin Rud	no				Cousin Rudolf H Jones 1 exposit 579 E 138 St.		no	no	no	good	no						Russia	Minsk
2	Mr	Sister	"				Sister Bronx 978 E 138 St.		"	"	"	"	"						"	"
3	Je	Husband	no				Husband L L Friedman		"	"	"	"	"						"	Kardonow.
4	"	Father	no				Newyork 60. 81 First St		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	Blue	"	Warsclau
5	Je	brother	no	no	—	—	Father abe Warsaw		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Husband	no	no	—	—	Newyork 63 8 49. St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Blue	"	Iwonicz
7	no	Father	1	/	—	—	Husband & Father		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Dark	Blue	"	Munich
8	"	Pa.	"	"	—	—	A Rabinowitz		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"
9	/	Husband	no	no	—	—	Newark NJ 185 Livingst		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	/	Father	0	.	—	—	Husband Prof Muller		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Blue	"	Odena
11	/	Husband	no	no	—	—	Newyork 159 Orchard st		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	/	Father	0	.	—	—	Husband & Father		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Brown	gre.	"	Lodz
13	/	Pa	.	.	—	—	S Muller		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"
14	/	brother	no	no	—	—	Brooklyn NY 1063 40th st.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
15	/	"	no	/	"	—	brother Father Abram Fleischman Brooklyn NY 221 Clinton st. brother William		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown		"	Kosclewots
16	/	brother	no	no	—	—	brother des " Ehrenbaum		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black Brown		"	"
17	Je	father	no	no	—	—	Bronx NY 423 E 156th st. Father Sam Korpowy		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown		"	Terneffe
18	/	brother	no	no	—	—	Rochester NY 28 Hermann W. brother Samuel Nobil		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black Brown		Germany	Berlin
19	/	Aunt	no	no	—	—	Newyork 311 E 84 st. Aunt L Feigmann		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond Blue		Austria	Dumaraw.
20	Je	Husband	no	—	—	—	Newyork 1991 Leonard st. Husband & Father		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Russia	Lobzina
21	Je	Father	0	.	—	—	A Wiechecz		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond Blue		.	Lublan
22	Je	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
23	Je	"	"	"	—	—	Boston Mass 102 William st		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
24	/	daughter	no	no	—	—	Sister law		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
25	/	"	"	"	—	—	Mich Legal		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey brown		"	Dorolca
26	/	Dis	5	/	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	"
27	/	"	"	"	—	—	Newyork 197 Second st		"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	Grey		"	"
28	Je	husband	no	no	—	—	husband & father Arpad Fromman		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond Blue		"	"
29	/	father	3	/	—	—	Newyork 1891 Second Ave.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		Hungary	Lowrotz
30	/	Ro	.	/	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond Blue		"	"
														—	—	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright, Ch. Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York
Frank Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jobe Beeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, Dairy Herenstl (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Utrecht Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jobe Beeck

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

146

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Iceland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *August 8th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mircea	Maria	28		f s		no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Georg Kopi	mother Maria Radmo Georg Kopi	Pa	Sharon
2	Klnipl	Theres	22		f s		yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no	Mo	St Louis
3	Palle	Franz	28		m m	Cab	yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Hogbide	parents Palle Muchad Palle	Pa	Scranton
4		Maria	21		f m								Jumpdrucken		
5	Towarsch	Rudolf	30		m m	Cab			Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Wors		Nikel	Pa	Pittsburgh
6		Adelheid	32		f m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Maria Ludan		"
7		Rudolf	4		m s		IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED				Agardof		"
8		Franz	3		m s										
9	Loukar	Eleonore	25		f m		yes		Hungary		Hungary	T. Heide	parent Jos Vuko	Ill	Beverly
10	Jeglic	Conrad	23		m s	Cab			Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Wecking		uncle Jos Savanik & nefew		Ashtabula
11	Lajc	Martin	21		m s					Slovenian		Wayne	parent Frank Lajc	Pa	Hastings
12	Cesar	Janez	23		m s							Brevica	Jobn Jelen Chas Chonko parent Jans Cesar		
13	Waldland	Magdalena	21		f m								Brevica	Pa	Forest City
14		Barbara	8		f s					German		Gortschack	Mother Barbara Gorenk Gortad	Ohio	Akron
15	Warschansky	Sore	57		f m					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Husband Alex Warschansky Zolek	Ill	Chicago
16	Neumann	Sud Ber	28		m wd							Zbitz			
17		Gabriel	10		m s							Mathieu	Brother Schmid Neuman Mathieu		
18	Saraga	Franjo	19		m s	Cab			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Saojan	uncle Saraga Franz Saraga	Ill	Chicago
19	Madgarcic	Kata	25		f m		no		Hungary			Idencae	brother in law Nuto Novakanda Idencae	Pa	Wall
20		Stevo	6		m s										
21	Zoric	Lubica	2		f m		yes					Bojan	uncle Zoric Lazo Tangan		Rankin
22	Cuckovic	Jovanka	23		f m		no						brother Cuckovic Nikola Bojan		
23	Jarkas	Teresa	25		f m		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jarkas Stevo Bojan	Pa	Newbury
24		Stevo	10		m s		no								
25	Juljovic	Franciska	24		f s		yes						mother Jela Louis Bojan		Rankin
26	Becaj	Anton	33		m m	Cab	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Sklava	father in law Jamez Petric	Ohio	Cleveland
27		Maria	19		f m								Obanica		
28	Lukinic	Tomo	27		m m	Cab	no			Croatian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Rosa Lukinic	Pa	Shelton
29	Jerzdinski	Franz	39		m m		yes			German		Radaute	wife Ludwika Jerzdinski Radaute	Ill	Chicago
30	Kaufmann	Alter	41		m m					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	wife Feiga Kaufmann Skyen		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 187

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		brother in law	no no	—			Theodor Mircea Bonvoisin Av 35 Akron Oh	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	brown		Hungary Jrasz Kopu
2		self	no	—			Peter Grosen Pleasant St Louis Mo													Germany Bernburg
3		self	no	—			brother in law Andrew Schubried Scranton Pa 252							5	6	"	"	"		Hungary Hochlede
4		—	—	—																
5		self	no	yes 08	Pa	Hungary	friend													
6		—	—	"		Austria	Anton Schwarz							5	4		brown	blue		Austria Nord
7		—	—	—			Dunkfeld Oh							5	1		brown			
8		—	—	—											4		black	blue		
9		self	no	—			husband Joh. Domenic Beyer Mansion Co Pa							—	—					
10			no	yes 07	Pa	Austria	brother Maria Schmutz							5	2		brown			Hungary Hochlede
11	no		no	no	—	—	aged sister B64							5	10		blond	blue		Austria Reckling
12	yes		no	—	—		brother in law Louis Bayl Lexington Ky Madison Co							—	—		blond	blue		" Wanne
13		husband	no	—	—		brother in law Louis Bayl forest City Pa Susquehanna B 95													" Brezovica
14		—	—	—	—		husband Jacob Waldhaus Bessemer Allegheny Chart							5	2		blond	blue		" Jostschach
15		self	no	—	—		cousin Leibried Sunkind 298 Pa Av							—	—					" "
16			no	—	—		[illegible]							4	11		dk brown			Russia Zyluty
17			—	—	—		[illegible]													[illegible]
18			no	yes 07	Pa	Hungary	father Savage Neat 13 75 Rutherford Wa							4	7		blue	blue		" "
19	no		no	yes 08	Wa	Wallis	husband Hadjaric Mike B 32 Wallis							5	7					Hungary Pasyan
20			—	—	—									5	2		brown			" 2 dencal
21			no	no	—	—	husband Lorie Adam Pa st 118 Rankin Pa							—	—		blond	blue		" "
22			no	—	—	—	brother Filipovic Mirko forget st Rankin Pa							5	4		black	blue		" Pasyan
23	yes		no	yes 08	Wallis	husband Jarkas Steve Burg st 265 Newburg Oh							5	4		brown	grey		" "
24			no											5	3		red	grey		" "
25	no		no	no	—	—	brother Filipovic Mirko forget st Rankin Pa							—	—		blond	blue		" "
26	yes	self	no	yes 07	Cleveland	Oh	brother in law Dunkirk Oh							5	5		brown	blue		" "
27			—	no	—		F. Medcovich 919							5	7		blond	blue		Austria Milava
28		self	no	yes 06	Pa	Hungary	brother Filip Lukinic Punxsutawney Pa 182							4	11		"	grey		" "
29			no	—	—	—	Cathrine F. Rosenblatt 263 63 Horace My							5	2		brown			" Ozaly
30			no	—	—	—	brother in law Sam Newman 17 Hegelt Brooklyn Ny							5	3		blond	blue		" Rabanta
														5	4		black	brown		Russia St Boyca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Cartwright 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Cartwright 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,

at Newyork

Wm Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Of de Beek, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing thereunto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Professor

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zeeland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 8th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ehlleff	Carl	29	m.	s.				Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bertha Neumann Dobenstein	Wis.	
2	Buchowski	Jos.	23	m.	s.	farmer			Poland	Germany	Hohensalza		Nicolaus Jos. Buchowski	Ft.	Lincoln
3		Berta	20	f.									Ida Bostelsdorf		
4	Waldenmann	Nathan	28	m.	s.	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radom	Father Isidor Waldenmann	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Segalloff	Chaim	20	m.	s.	operator	yes	yes				Minsk	Radom Jsidore Segeloff	Ill.	Peoria
6	Epstein	Leib	19	m.	s.	tailor	7-1148	31-	1/31/40	(over-3/26/40)		Horsow	Parents Israel Epstein	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Einsman	Nachem	20	m.	s.	tailor	yes	yes				Slawuty	Father Chaim Wolf Einsman	Mass.	Boston
8	Pankovics	Rosalia	17	f.	s.		yes	yes	Hungary	Germany	Hungary	Eberau	Father Franz Lusicz	Pa.	Egypt
9	Inlasz	Maria	25	f.	m.		5-72141	Yes	4/1/			Magyar	Austria Penc Anna	Ohio	Ramsey
10		Gyula	7	m.									Adozabolcs		
11	Horvath	Imre	27	m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Theresa Lang	Pa.	Washington
12	Pfahl	Josef	17	m.	s.		3-		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Franz Pfahl	Pa.	Allegheny
13	Schulgall	Michael	37	m.	m.		yes	yes			USA		Brother-in-law Eli. Schulgall	Ill.	Chicago
14	Weiss	Johann	29	m.	s.								Father Lob. Weiss	Mo.	St. Louis
15	Winter	Johann	28	m.	s.	laborer							Father Nicolas Peter	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Muller	Karoly	32	m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes		Magyar			Wife Emma Lenka Horak	Pa.	Bethlehem
17	Nemeth	Lodi	36	f.	m.								Bro. Gyula		
18	"	Ethella	6	f.			2-34673						Brother Los. Bojan	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Kaiser	Adam Jos	20	m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Pankazy Adam Kaiser	Ill.	Chicago
20	Kemmerich	Henriette	21	f.					Germany		Galicia	Ebbeleben	Parents Fritz Kemmerich	Ill.	Chicago
21	Kasler	Conrad	65	m.											
22	Kotting	John	41	m.	m.	Tailor								Pa.	Steuben
23	Grobe	Gertrude	24	f.	m.	wife			Germany	German	Germany		Father David Meyer	Ill.	Chicago
24	Meyer	Meyer	32	m.	m.	Tailor	yes	yes	Galicia	Galician	Austria	Kamenzgasse	Wife Rosa Leyzik	Ill.	Chicago
25	Leyzik	Lena	20	f.	s.	Servt	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kamenzgasse	Cousin Jacob Morgenstern	Ill.	Chicago
26	Hellman	Loui	25	m.	m.	Tailor	2-5715	30-	5/1/38		Hungary	Budapest	Budapest Hung.	Ill.	Brooklyn
27		Lisi Lena	24	f.	m.	wife	yes	no	Austria						
28	Elefant	Gizelig	25	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary			Kisvarda	Father Hans Ilker	Ohio	
29		Zolgan	7	m.	s.								Attd. Schulen Jews		
30		Lina	5	f.	s.								Kisvarda Hungary	Ohio	

DISCHARGED HOSPITAL

F A Tuttle
Immgt Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
15—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 17, 1908 189 10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamous or polygamistic house (or who practices polygamy or believes in it, whether a wife or husband or not).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1 PM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright Ch Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York
H H Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. of d Beek, Surgeon of the Zeeland, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "salaried officer" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jos...

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Jno P Jackson

Immigration Officer.

190

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zeeland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *August 8th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Vestdagh	Daniel	41	2	m m	miner	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. camp	son: Achile Vestdagh	Kans.	Pittsburg
✓ 2	-"-	Hermine	39	6	f "		"		"	"	"	"	Rue du canal 1 Waterleinne	"	"
✓ 3	Even 4/11/71	Appoline	28	2	f m		"		"	"	"	"	au Pont Belgium brother:	"	"
✓ 4	Even	Marcelle	5	2	f "		"		"	"	"	"	Jules Vanant Trappontaine	"	Valley Falls
✓ 5	Even	Léon	1	7	m "		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 6	Irgang	Jakob	55	6	m								father Richard Kugler		
✓ 7	Kugler	Ludwig	24	8	m sgl	Engineer	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Altenmarkt	Altenmarkt	wife Marya Swidnyk	Ohio	St Louis
✓ 8	Swidnyk	Petro	38	1	m man	Laborer	no	Austria	Ruthanian	Austria	Holodowka	Holodowka Austria	wife Anna Batala	Pa	Jersey City
✓ 9	Batala	Petro	29	1	m		"	"	Polish	"	"	Holodowka Austria	wife Anna Lujewicz	"	"
✓ 10	Lujewicz	Josyf	37	1	m mar		no	"	Ruthanian	"	Dobrocz	Dobrocz Austria	wife Lepia Ferlyez	"	"
✓ 11	Ferlyez	Michal	27	1	m		no	"	"	"	Holodowka	Holodowka Austria	Aeste Frida Hebre	"	"
✓ 12	Hetzer	Theres	17	3	f sgl		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Windischberg	Windischberg Austria	parents Bernhard Hachelser	Ohio	St Louis
✓ 13	Hachelser	Bernhard	28	1	m	Hook Finder	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	Dortmund	brother Paul Schambeck	Ohio	Healthy
✓ 14	Schambeck	Josef	17	8	m	Student	"	"	"	"	Sattelpeilsen	Sattelpeilsen	mother Kath Schaffroth	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 15	Schaffroth	Friedrich	28	2	m sgl	baker	"	"	"	"	Kirkweiler	Kirkweiler Germany	cousin	NJ	East Orange
✓ 16	Jussert	Maria	38	6	f m		"	"	"	"	Osseu	Osseu	Mrs Danoldus	Ills	Chicago
✓ 17	"	Alfred	10	6	m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mossen	"	"
✓ 18	"	Bruno	4	6	" "		no	"	"	"	"	"	parents H Herget	Ohio	Healthy
✓ 19	Herget	Carl	29	1	m sgl	farmer	yes	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	Langenhann Germany	stepfather Carl Brämer	Pa	Hebron
✓ 20	Baier	Ludwig	20	11	m	Baker	"	"	"	"	Herstadt	Herstadt Saarst Germany	father Alois Balajty	Pa	Elisabeth
✓ 21	Balajty	Istvan	20	4	m sgl	Lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Wien	21 Klivara 15 Wien	father	Pa	Oswald
✓ 22	Krakow	Moisia	25	6	f m		"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ugerstadt	Johann Domiza			Austin
	"	Franz ch	3	4	m s		no	"	"	"	"	Harbing	"	"	
	"	Anna "	2	4	f "		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	
✓ 25	"	Marie "	1	8	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
✓ 26	Barthewicz	Janos	23	1	m sgl	Farmer	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Patnoff		same	Ills	Ledford
27	~~Breuz~~	~~Emil~~	25	1	~~m~~	~~Baker~~	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen		~~Brother~~ Brother in Rochester	~~Ny~~	~~York~~
✓ 28	Ostenson	Siegfried	24	4	m	Engineer	yes	Russia	Finnish	Russia	Abo		mother Josephina Ostenson	Minn	Cannon
✓ 29	Grossinsky	Ryke	22	1	m	Tinman	no	"	Hebrew	"	Joze		Joze Santos 37 Abo	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 30	Assez	Helena	29	1	f	Housemaid	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Raschitz		father J Erdsmisky	Wis	Milwaukee
													Frau Russia		
													brother: Magdalena Koller		
													Raschitz Austria		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Carl Thurston
Inspector

* Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2155

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 10 55 Aug. List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 12 m

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

Arriving at Port of ..., *Aug 17*, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming for an almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25 yes	yes	1905	Pittsburg Pa	Antoine Lavaut, Bastin Pittsburg, Kansas R Route No 2	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown gray		Belgium	Oosteamp
2	S	"	" no	"	1908	"														
3	S	"	$30 no				husband Charles Coon 92 Forsyth Street Jolliet Ill.								2		Slow blue			Joffontaine
4	S	mother													1					
5	S	"	"												—	—	"	"		
6	S	—	—	—	—	—									—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	self	$25 no				brother Josef Hugler St Louis Mo 3328 Ingraham Ave										fair	blue blue	Germany	Altenmark
8	no	"	$20 "				brother in law Jan Jaroz Chomnicki Thorngarth 333 Jersey City NJ								5	6	"	brown	Austria	Holosnotka
9	"	"	$104 "				brother Bartlomej Chodzyk Thomson Pl 333 Jersey City NJ friend								5	9	"	blue blue	"	"
10	"	"	$104 "												5	8	"	brown	"	Pohorce
11	"	"	$10 "				brother in law Jan Chomnicki Thomson Pl 333 Jersey City NJ									6	"	brown	"	Holodowka
12	Chicago	"	$25 "				brother Jetog Stolzek 3552 Broadway St Louis Mo								5	11	"	blue blue	Germany	windisch bergerdorf
13	no	"	$85 "				aunt J P Scheider RD 1 M F Healthy Ohio								5	11	"	blue	"	felsenkirchen
14	no	"	$30 "				br in law Rev S Fulgentius C M Cap St Michaels Church & Capuzine Monastery								—	—	"	blond blue	"	Sattelpeilnstein
15	no sister	"	$20 "				sister Christine Schaffroth 96 So Arlington Ave East Orange NJ								5	4	"	blue blue	"	Kuhweide
16	yes	self	$10 "				husband Aug Jussert 5144 Lowell Ave Chicago Ills								5	2	"	"	"	Essen
17	S	mother	"												—	—	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	"												—	—	"	"	"	"
19	Chicago no	aunt	$10 no				aunt J P Scheider RD 1 M F Healthy Ohio								—	6	"	blond grey	"	felsenkirchen
20	no	self	$10 no				friend Theophil Kroll Elizabeth Schneider 5449 Melrose Ave Brooklyn								—	—	"	grey	"	Neustadt
21	no	uncle	$20				Hebron Morton Co N Dakota uncle Johann Babel								5	6	"	blond blue	Austria	Vienna
22	Edward	husband	$6				156 Street Elisabeth Ave husband Jos J Krakos								5	2	"	brown grey	"	Freistadt
23	S	father	"				Hebron Rocks McDonald Co Pa								—	—	"	blond blue	"	"
24	S	R	"				R F Box 40								—	—	"	"	"	"
25	S	H	"				father B Bartkewitz Tedford Hts Box 5								—	—	"	"	"	"
26	S	father	$10 "				Detroit Lake Minn								5	11	"	brown	Russia	Datnoff
27	"	self	$50 yes	1904	New York		Ave Simonson Pl York acquaintance Eli Estenssen													
28	yes	"	about $10	no	1912-1914		Pleasant Pl 2916 Camden brother in law B Block								5	7	fair	blond blue	Russia	Abo
29	"	"	"				55 Pike St York sister Liebman Meyer								5	2	"	black grey	"	Jozi
30	No	"	$10	yes	1900 Milwaukee 1907 Mo		488 1/2 59 a W Milwaukee Wis								5	5	"	brown	Austria	Rasdzy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright, Chief Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. of de Beeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon is sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. de Beeck

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

A. M. Jackson.

Immigration Officer.

9—1115

9

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, August 8th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zeiler	Rosie	16		f s				Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Timmisora	mother Fine Zeiler	Ky	
2	Grinberg	Anna	16		f s				"	"	"	"	uncle M. Weiss	Ky	Carmel
3	Schwade	Saly	18		f s				"	"	Bukowina	Radautz	parents Avrom Schwade	Ky	
4	Grabowski	Lebi	19		m s		no		Russia		Russia	Radomysl	brother Moische	Mass	Lynn
5	"	Rebye	17		f s				"		"	"	"	"	"
6	Schweisel	Simon	17		m s		yes		Germany		Germany	Strassburg	brother Marcus Schweisel	Ohio	Zoar
7	Aberle	Georg	17		m s		"		"		"	"	Archibald Aberle	"	"
8	Schwan	Andreas	2		m s								mother Rosina Schwan		
9	Schumacher	Michael	20		m s								father Joseph Schwan		
10	Schwan	Anton	2		m s								Strassburg		
11	Savaga	Peter	41		m m								mother Barbara Schwan		
12	Neumann	Georg	31		m m		yes		Russia	German	Russia	Saratov	Strassburg	Ky	Carrollton
13	Herr	Heinrich	36		m m								wife Lisbeth Neuman	Ky	"
14	Biro	Theresia	23		f m		yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyula	Saratov	Ky	Carrollton
15	"	Maria	7		f s		no		"	"	"	"	Julius Kolmerz	Ky	Ft. Thomas
16	Vajna	Maria	17		f s		yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiralyhida	Julia Kun	Ky	Newport
17	Michalic	Ivan	36		m m	Kaufmann	no		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Bartlovac	father Ivan Lisa	Ky	Cleveland
18	Michalic	Mark	23		m m								Josefa Michalic		
19	Stragnore	Simo	40		m m		yes				Bosnia	Gradiska	Bartlovac	Ky	Cleveland
20	Horvath	Anna	29		f m	wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Farkad	wife Stefko Stragnore	Ky	"
21	Gyndor	Julesa	23		f s	Servant			"	"	"	"	father Stefko Horvath	Ky	"
22	Horvath	Imre	27		m m	Kaufmann	no		"	"	"	"	Farkad	Ky	"
23	"	Erzsebet	35		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	Porter	Ky	Bellevue
24	"	Julia	5	6	f s		yes		"	"	"	"	Mark Terez	"	"
25	Sonick	Josef	1		m s				Bohemian		Austria	Prazycloc	Katia Kelhely	"	Cleveland
26	Rypne	Vojtjek	34		m m				Croatian		"	"	parent Vonec Farcas	"	"
27	Lupa	Janos	30		m m				Hungary		Hungary	Nagy Tarcsa	Maria	"	"
28	Horvath	Josef	2		m s				"		"	"	parent Vonec Farcas	"	"
29	Stepanek	Josef	36		m m		no		"		"	"	brother Horvath Imre	"	"
30	Sonick	Agnes	25		f m				"		"	"	Maria Lupa	"	"
													Antal Lupa		
													Papatercza Hungary		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y. Aug 1, 1908 10 am 53 193

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$2	—	Cousin Eric Morris 31 Orchard St. Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue			Roumania	Jassy
2	"	"	200	—	Uncle R. Weiss 35 E 9th St Bayonne Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	brown		"	Jassy
3	"	self	$	—	brother in law J. Segall 13 Livingston St Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Botosani
4	S	child	10	—	[bracket] husband Herbert Gray Roxby 47 Sumner St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown			Russia	Rotomyl
5	S	fiancé	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue		"	"
6	S	Boy	30	—	cousin Thomas Kenwood Leeland N. Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue		Germany	Strasburg
7	S		20	—	cousin Michal Liberis Leeland N Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown		"	"
8	S		10	—	brother Fred Schumann Hannes N Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue		"	"
9	S		20	—	cousin Thomas Schumacher Henry N Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue		"	"
10	S		10	—	brother Longinus Schuman Leeland N Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue		"	"
11	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 300 [illegible] Harrison NJ	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
12	Yes	self	$5	no	sister in law Anna Lavaga 300 Seventh Harrison Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	blue		Russia	Saratow
13		American Citizen										—	—	—	—	—		—	—
14	Yes	self	$3	1902 3 years	Boris Knezevich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	brown			Hungary	Vanzola
15	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue		"	"
16	S	sister	$5	no	sister Katharina Smuck 300 Lansford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue		"	Bikszard
17	S	self	$10	1902 1906	brother Ewald Michalic Lansford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue		Austria	Bartelovin
18	S	brother	$30	no	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	9	"	"	"		"	"
19	S	self	$6	—	brother Rura Krajnovich Steamboat 326 Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	3236	10	"	black	grey		"	Prjeglova
20	S	Aunt	$10	—	husband Horvath 326 Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	1	"	blond	brown		Hungary	Farad
21	S	Sister	$10	—	acquaintance Horvath "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey		"	"
22	S	"	$4	1904 Both in Bethlehem	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey		"	Rabakethely
23	S	child	$8	"	Horvath "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue		"	"
24	S	fiancé	—	no	10 Polanski J. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown			"	"
25	S	Boy	$10	—	acquaintance Krajnovich 326 Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			"	Trojczce
26	S		$5	1904 Both in Bethlehem	acquaintance "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey		"	"
27	S		$4	1904 Both in Bethlehem	Acquaintance Jozsef Gyula 330 Jefferson St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue		"	Reka
28	S		$10	1906	acquaintance "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
29	S		$10	1907 Cousin Both in Bethlehem	Acquaintance Kovacs Antal Mooretown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown		"	Kozanya
30	S		Cash	—	Acquaintance Kudlinger Jerry Swanwick Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue		"	Kopatin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J de Beck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. of surgery

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1st 2d

10 55 a m
12 m

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Leeland* sailing from *Antwerp, August 8th*, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
✓ 1	Kudlmayer	Gyorgy	29		m	m	Miner	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Papatsuer	Cousin Ignatzne Kemlinger Papatsuer Hungary	Penn	New Brunswick
✓ 2	"	Anna	26		f	w										
✓ 3	"	Franez	6		m	s										
✓ 4	Jaszorga	Roza	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Gyor	Prof Simek, Rousdik	"	New York
✓ 5	Gulas	Jarosne	26		f	m	Miner	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyor	father Gulas	"	Fond Lorelle
✓ 6	"	Sylvia	2		f	s										
✓ 7	Kurali	Sera	25		m	s	Miner	no	no	"	"	"	Gyor	father Kurali	"	"
✓ 8	Latschauer	Johann	36		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kup	Kup Hungary wife: Karolina Latschauer	"	Pa Martinsville
✓ 9	Biro	Erzsebet	37		f	m	Wife	no	no	German	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Kovidorfa	mother: Katarina Kesegia Kyrad Hungary brother: Jaroslava Kemet Kondorfa 777, Hungary	"	NY New York
✓ 10	Inbasz	Kati	30		f	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Kovidorfa		"	"
✓ 11	Szipka	Josef	30		m	m	Laborer	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Korlatka	brother: Anna Szipka Korlatka Hungary	Penn	Bethlehem
✓ 12	"	Maria	28		f	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	"		"	Sanford
✓ 13	"	Josef	4	6	m	s		no	no						"	"
✓ 14	"	Janos	3	1	m	"									"	"
✓ 15	"	Ferenez		4	m	"									"	"
✓ 16	Szatmary	Lajos	42		m	m	Laborer	yes	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	"		"	Ohio
✓ 17	"	Katalin	42		f	"	Wife	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	"		"	"
✓ 18	Szatmari	Terez	21		f	s	Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father: Antal Schmidt dead Hungary mother: Katalyne Vanco	"	NY New York
✓ 19	Vanco	Julia	29		f	s	Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Grad Hungary	"	"
✓ 20	Lakermann	Fischel X	40		m	Tailor		no	Russia X Hebrew		Russia	Gosterning X	Gosterning Russia	wife: Ewre Lakermann	"	Brooklyn
✓ 21	Sohen	Sore	30		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wisoky	parents: ak. Schapiro Wisoky Lomza Gub Russia	"	Edwardsville
✓ 22	"	Tezel	4		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 23	"	Schmuel	3		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 24	Kumenna	Agnieska	25		f	m	Wife	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Kyrow	father: Jan Kumena Kopytow Austria	Pa	Wilkes Barre
✓ 25	"	Teodozja	2		f	s		no	M S Born						"	"
✓ 26	Bonckaert	Victor	29		m	m	Laborer	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Zegoyghem		father: Mr Bonckaert Plasts Zegoyghem Belgium	Ohio	Smith Creek
✓ 27	"	Elodie	28		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 28	Knollmayer	Mo	1	11	f	s	Child	no	Hung	Hung	Hung	Hung		mother: Hung	Penn	NY New York
✓ 29	Kruszewska	Stanislawa	20		f	m	Wife	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Trusk		Father Jan Kruszewsk	"	"
✓ 30	"	Boleslaus	1	6	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trusk	"	"

Photographed

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

195

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

FE—1110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	yes	1901	Russia	husband Wm Kirchmayer 6 Brunswick Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair			Hungary Papatosi
2	"	mother	"	"	1908	Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond blue		" New Brunswick
3	"	"	"	"	1893	Russia	85 Trieste Austria husband Adolf Sawaya	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		" "
8	"	self	none	yes	1903	York	9602 Broadway City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue blue		Austria Roschka
4	"	wife	35	yes	1902	Boston	husband Julius Amre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		Hungary Lier
5	"	mother	"	"	05	Mass	Fossilli Ina acquaintance Samter Kenneth Martins Creek Pa Box 122	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		" "
6	"	self	none	no			mother Ottilie Litschauer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blue grey		" Hrep
7	8	no	"	$20	yes	1908	Alpha Jersey	6 4th St N 172 New York husband Frank Pattenchet	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown grey		" Kup Veszprem
9		yes	"	35	yes	1908	York	516 81 14th St York	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	brown		" Nyoczo
10		"	"	18	yes	1908	Bethlehem Pa	husband Steve Chasz 312 North A Ft Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond blue		" Kontorfa
11		"	"	none	yes	1900 1908	Lansford Pa	mother	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		" Horlatko
12		"	"	"	"	1902 1908	—	Josef Stefanek Box 824	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue		" "
13		parents	—	born in U.S.A.			—	Lansford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond		Penn Lansford Pa
14		"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		" "
15		"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		" "
16	5	self	$70	yes	1908	Philadelphia Pa	friend Vera Petyka 1325 Lawrence St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond grey		" Arad
17	"	wife	"	"	1903 1908	"	husband George Kreans 2268 56th St Ayork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black brown		" "
18	"	"	none	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown		" "
19	"	"	"	"	12			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		" "
20	"	brother in law	no	"			brother in law Hillel Jenakyh 1222 39th Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black grey		Russia Jostering
21	"	no husband	yes	—	—	—	husband Samuel Cohen 114 Main St Edwardsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown		" Wisoky
22	"	father	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond blue		" "
23	"	"	"	—	—	—	Glens Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		" "
24	5	husband	$10	yes	1902 1908	Pa	husband Michala Kunnenego Mc Kees Rocks Pa 800 Island Trust Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown		Austria Kozlow Pa
25	5	father	—	U.S. Born				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue blue		Pa Mc Kees Rocks
27	26	5	self	none	yes	1908 1908	South Omaha Nebr	Lonnie 4023 39th St Omaha Nebr	50	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue		Belgium Ingegem
28	27	5	"	—	"										5	—	"	blue blue		" "
26	28													—	—	"	"		Hungary Papatsa Austria Zigler
	29	Yes	husband	no	no		husband N. Kruszewska							—	5	—	"	blond blue		Russia Tarnow
	30	"	"	"	"		Apple 529 Morris St							—	—	"	"		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright Ch Officer, of the Leeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York

H. Thacker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. of H. Beeson, Surgeon of the Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August 1908

at Malone

Immigration Officer.

8—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, August 8th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Matlowska	Srime	28		f	m	Wife	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lide	do	My	My
✓ 2	"	Feige	8		f	s		"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
✓ 3	"	Abram	1		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
✓ 4	Fuder	Mendel	23		m	m	Tailor	Ja		"	"	"	Riobasenie	wife E. Fuder Riobasenie	"	Brooklyn
✓ 5	Zunic	Rosia	28		f	m	Wife	no		"	Polish	"	Istrica	father Jacob Tomatovitsch Istrica	Ill	Chicago
✓ 6	"	Hana	5		f	s		"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
✓ 7	"	Josef	3		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
✓ 8	Jakubowski	Maria	20		f	s		"		"	Lithuanian	"	Sedlice	father Andreas Jakubowski Sedlice	Pa	Mahonoy City
✓ 9	Novjale	Maria	39		f	m	Wife	"		"	Hebrew	"	Swetlice	sister Karabina Semann Mitkowice	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 10	"	Gustav	8		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
✓ 11	Vuckovic	Stevan	29		m	m	Coal miner	"		Austria	Croatian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mitkowice	wife Elena Vuckovic	N.Y.	Hoboken
✓ 12	Bajkovic	Mile	29		m	m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Agram	Uncle Grande Agram	"	Harrisburg
✓ 13	Jakovovic	Stane	31		f	m	Wife	"		Croatia	"	"	Agram	brother Luka Jakovovic Agram	Pa	Harrisburg
✓ 14	Levitin	Zalmen	16		m	s		"		"	Hebrew	Russia	Kherge	father Samuel Levitin Konotop	My	Brooklyn
✓ 15	Marcely	Thos	4		m	s		"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
ADMITTED ✓ 16	De fraene	valere	40		m		Hospital attendant	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	"	Stavelot			
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15/1/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or practices it, or believes in or advocates it, or belongs to any organization that does?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	ye	husband	no	no			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	fair brown blue		Russia	Lide
2	"	"	"	"			f. Matvorska	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" blond "		"	"
3	"	"	"	"			wife 333 E 123 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "		"	"
4	"	brother in law	do	"			brother in law Simon Dorf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" blond brown		"	Riobasenje
5	"	husband	"	"			Brooklyn Ny 914 Cosciusco St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4 " brown		"	Zebica
6	"	"	"	"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4 " blue		"	"
7	"	"	"	"			Rose Kunitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4 " "		"	"
8	"	self	"	"			Chicago Ill 32 Division St. to 989	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4 blond blue		"	Ledica
9	"	husband	"	"			uncle Joseph Ratnik	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	4 blue "		"	Livetica
10	"	father in law	"	"			Hahoway City Pa 314 E. Centre St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4 " "		"	"
11	"	self	"	"			husband August Vovjak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4 blond blue		Austria	Mfranda
12	"	"	"	"			Milwaukee Wis 265 Hellman St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4 brown		"	Lusan
13	"	husband	do	"			friend Sam Juves	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4 dark brown		Austria	Agram
14	no	self	no	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4 brown		Russia	Konotop
15							husband Peter Tikovic												
16	Ellis Island	registered	5/5/05				Hebron Pa Box 73	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair brown gray		Belgium	Courtrai
17							brother in Levitin												
18							Brooklyn Ny 348 Ellery St.												
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Cartwright, 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Cartwright
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1908,
at New York

W. Black
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ZEELAND arrived AUGUST 17, 1908. 19 , M., from 198 199

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Bkfst	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fawnow,	Sender	9	1		1	To ~~hit~~ N.Y.	11:- United Hebrew Charities 229 E. Bway NYC	Bell	8/17	4.05	-	/	.
2	Lewin,	Sore	9	2		1	" sister	Uncle Lewin Elias 735 Grd Av Bklyn	Insp.	8/18	9.20	/	/	/
3	Szatmari,	Terez and						Sis. Mrs. George Braun 226 E 56th NYC	Sohn	8/17	1.20	-	/	-
4	Vancso,	Julia	14	18/19		2	" N.Y.	Husb.				-	/	-
5	Rabinowitz,	Rasche & 2 ch	9	6/8		3	" Newark	Husb. Abraham 787 Belmont Av. Newark NJ	Insp.	8/18	10.30	3	3	3
6	Levitin,	Salumen	15	14		1	" brother	United Heb. Char. 229 E. Bway NYC	Bell	8/17	4.10	-	/	-
7	Scher,	Hirsch	7	3		1	" N.Y.	Father Steig 317-19 Cammmis Av. "	Insp.	"	11.37	-	-	-
8	Kruszewska,	Stan'a & ch	14	29/30	1	1	" N.Y.	Husb. Wladyslaw 529 Manis Av. NYC	Insp.	8/18	10.35	/	/	/
9	Purpawicz,	Rivke	9	17		1	" tel $	Ry. W. to father Schmole 73 Herman Rochester NY	Insp.	8/17	11.25	-	-	-
10	Friedman,	Rose	7	1		1	" tel $	Ry. W. to husb. Hirschel 74 Hannover, Rochester NY	Johnson	8/17	11.25	-	-	-
11	Scherman,	Nesse	9	16		1	" brother	Bro. Hirsch 473 E 156 NYC	Insp.	8/18	10.30	/	/	/
12	Grossmann,	Etel & 2 ch	9	28/30	1	2	" husband	Husb Corpad 1309 - 3rd Ave. Bronx Schw.		8/17	11	-	-	-
13	Pfuhl,	Josef	11	11		1	" tel $	Ry. W. to Bro. Anton 1738 Orkney Phila Pa	John	8/17	1	-	/	-
14	Fried,	Pesche & ch	9	3/4	1	1	" husband	Husb. Schmiel 227 Pennington NYC	Bell	"	1.20	-	/	-
15	Matlowska,	Breine & 2 ch	15	1/3	1	2	" husband	" Kacten 339 E 179 NYC	Insp.	8/18	9.32	2	2	2
16	Moslawski,	Michal	5	13		1	" tel $	Ry. E. to father Michel 25 Garden A. Campbell Man.	John	8/17	11.40	-	-	-
17	Panter,	Mirel & sister	7	19/20		2	" brother	Clara Dr. A. Kaur	Insp.	8/18	10.25	2	2	2
18	Zimmermann,	Frume	7	18		1	" mother	Cousins Hebrew Char. 229 E. Bway NYC	Bell	8/17	4.15	-	/	-
19	Potschter,	Ruchel	7	2		1	" tel $	Ry. W. to cousin S.A. Dane 73 Front Malden Mass.	"	"	"	-	-	-
20	Schnaper,	Julianna	2	29		1	" b-i-l	Brd John Henery 207 E4 NYC	Insp.	8/18	9.35	/	/	/
21	Madjarcic,	Mata, & ch	10	19/20	1	1	" tel $	Ry. W. to Husb. Rule 37 Bay Wall Pa	John	8/18	7.20	/	2	/
22	Haduk,	Ivan	5	29		1	" tel $	Ry. W. to bro. Michal Minersville Pa.	John	8/17	11.10	-	-	-
23	Sztreinkute,	Marya	7	8		1	" cousin	Cousin Jos. Alexanckaus Bay 166 Graetzeck 29	Insp.	8/19	1.-	2	3	2
24	Franczelmas,	Anna	7	9		1	" brother	Bro. Magdalena Bay 166 Gaetzeck . . .				2	3	2
25	Zoric,	Jubica	10	21		1	" tel $	Ry. W. & husb. Adam 118 - 1st Franklin Pa	John	8/18	7.20	/	2	/
26	Borowska,	Stan'a	6	13		1	" tel $	Ry. W. to Cousin Zofia Dzwonkowski 73 Ahrens Bay NY	John	8/17	11.30	-	-	-
27	Minke,	Dora & ch	9	9/10	1	1	" husband	Husb. Israel 270 Broome NYC	Bell	8/17	1.20	-	-	-
28	Weinberg,	Handel & 3 ch	9	20/23	1	3	" tel $	Ry. E. to husb. Hirsch 102 Bowdoin, Boston, Mass.	John	8/17	11.35	-	-	-

7817

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ZEELAND arrived AUGUST 17, 1908. , 19 , M., from

199

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Stafinsky,	Ester	9	19		1	To aunt	Aunt Mrs. Adolf Salzman 1991 2nd Av Nyc	Schw.	Aug 17	11 30	—	—	—
30	Slegiak,	Anna	11	25		1	" aunt	Frd Mrs. Anna Pfeiffer 355 Port Av Elizabethport Ky	Bell	18	9 45	/	/	/
31	Mircea,	Maria	10	1		1	" tel $	Ry. 20 to husb. Teodor 35 Berwabip Av Sharon Pa	Schw	17	11 35	+	—	—
32	Wohl,	Leon	9	18		1	" mother	Emitro Gen. Char. 779 E. Bway Nyc	Bell	17	4 45	—	/	—
33	Owezer,	Malke	9	5		1	" brother	Bro. Abraham 63 E4. Nyc	Bell	18	9 30	/	/	/
34	Leonowicz,	Jan	6	13		1	" tel $	Ry. 20 to bro. Konstanty 3752 Aldebert Bky Av	Schw	17	11 25	—	—	—
35	Sachs,	Anna	8	12		1	" husband	Husb. Joseph 115 Walton Bky	Schw	17	1 50	—	—	—
36	Litarow,	Feige & ch	8	6/7		2	" husband	" Isaac 773 Sundown Av Bronx	Schw	17	11 57	—	—	—
37	Baiser,	Lydya	6	9		1	" Jersey City	Rel. Sic. 117 Bronx Nyc	Bell	18	9 30	/	/	/
38	Felipovic,	Franciska	10	25		1	" tel $	Father Max 345 Ewen Nyc	Sey.	18	10 22	/	/	/
39	Frumowitz,	Chaie & sister	8	13/14		2	" father	Ax to Bo Meinke, 11 Ter		12	4 25	2	3	2
40	Wengelewska,	Stafana & 3 ch	5	3/6		4	" husband	Husb. Stanis. 382 - 3rd Nyc	Schw.	17	12 25	-	4	-
41	Wolfschitz,	Gitel	6	9		1	" sister	Dis Mrs Chas Greenberg 79 Attorney Nyc	Sey.	18	9 50	/	/	/
42	Lobel,	Itte	6	28		1	" N.Y.	Uncle Barnet Kurz 50 Eldridge Nyc	Schw.	17	1 35	—	1	—
43	Cukovic,	Jovanka	10	22		1	" tel $	Ax to Filipovic	Schw	18	9 45	2	3	2
44	Kapanich,	Anna	8	10		1	" sister tel $	Frd John Kowalewicz Bro & Cat avenue Lbky	Sey	17	1	5	6	5
45	Sawozuk,	Marya & cou						Cousin Kate Kwiatczak 75 So 9 Av. Bayonne.	Sch	18	11 20	/	/	/
46	Kurus	Kasa	5	8		2	" cousin	Father Dan 303 Steinw. Newarkny.	Bell	.	.	/	/	/
47	Dargiewicz,	Ludwika	5	14		1	" tel $	Ry. 20 Bro. Jan 24 So Callen Shenandoah Pa		17	11 45	—	—	—
48	Waldmann,	Schave	8	22		1	" sister	Bro. & Bey. Hans 47 Division Nyc	Bell	17	4 25	—	/	—
49	Zeiler,	Pessie	13	1		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Guiri Storkowitz 138 Orchard Nyc	Sey.	18	10 37	/	/	/
50	Haber,	Gitle	8	21		1	" brother	Bro. Meyer 145 Essex Nyc	Bell	17	4 20	—	/	—
51	Pasner,	Eyel	8	8		1	" tel $	Ry E. to bro Hendel 9 Waltham Boston Mass	Schw	17	11 [illegible]	—	—	—
52	Grunberg,	Anna	13	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Saml Louis 20 E. 2n. Bayonne	Sey	17	12	—	/	—
53	Wasik,	Victoria	5	23		1	" cousin	Frd Mrs. Aurelle Zurich 32 Greenwich Nyc	Bell	17	4 30	—	/	—
54	Schwarz,	Saly	13	3		1	" sister	Bro. & Saml Seigel 13 Springfield Nyc	Schw	17	3 20	—	/	—
55	Furman,	David	8	24		1	" tel $ mother	Ry. E. to mother Henke 31 Deer Portland Me	Schw	17	11 45	—	—	—
56	Nagel,	Magdalina	4	22		1	" husband	Husb. Henry 725 - 13 College Point Ly	Bell	17	4 20	—	/	—

33

17 33

Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ZEELAND arrived , 19 , M., , from 200

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Gil,	Karolina	7	24		1	To uncle	Arrest by warning Gen. Asst. Filed 163 Schiffel on Bldg.	Ring	18	11 30	1	1	1
58	Ofenberg,	Jenkel	8	1		1	" sister	Uncle Hebrew Charities 279 E. Bway Nyc	Bels	17	4 05	—	1	—
59	Garniczstein,	Sonie & ch	8	2/3	1	1	" husband	Husb. Hatter 254 Delancey Nyc	Prag	18	9 24	1	1	1
60	Groschinsky,	Itzke	12	29		1	" b-i-l	Bro. Benjamin Clerk 55 Pike Nyc	Prag	17	9 20	—	1	—
61	Milla,	Jedka, & 2 ch	9	11/13	1	2	" husband	Husb. Daniel 239 Monroe Nyc	Lew	17	11 05	—	2	—
62	Lewin,	Feige & 3 ch	7	4/7		4	" husband	Husb. Israel 219 Delancey Nyc	Prag	18	9 24	1	1	1
63	Kurczak,	Freide & son	7	14/16		2	" husband	Husb. Josef 117 Broom Nyc	Bels	18	9 24	1	1	1
64	Cohen,	Sore & 2 ch	14	21/23		3	" tel [illegible]	Br. W. to Husb. 114 Main Edwardsville Pa	Jon	17	1	—	—	—
65	Kellman,	Josel & wife	11	26/27		2	" cousin	H. Neb. Educ. 279 E. Bway Nyc	Bels	17	4 05	—	2	—
66	Hackelver,	Gerhard	12	13		1	" tel [illegible]	Rev. P. A. Land 4 Glab Nyc	Bels	17	7 20	—	1	—
67	Herget,	Carl	12	18		1	" tel [illegible]	Pastor P. A. Land	Bels	"	"	—	1	—
68	Segalla,	Chasse	11	5		1	" Brother	Bro. Mendel 196 So. 1st Bklyn	Prag	18	9 20	1	1	1
98 69	Ellenberghe	Pauline	1	10		1	Ent. Husb.	Ot Raphael Ital. Sve. 8416 Charlton Nyc	Bels	17	3 17	—	1	—
70	[illegible]	[illegible]	8			1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	3 20			

Plaintiff's Exhibit 20

Number Included ..... 98+1
Men, ... 13
Women, ... 59+1
Children, ... 26
Under 1 year included, ... 8

Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds. ..... 61+1
" R. R. 24
" Societies 13
Held for S. I. 1
Sent to Hospital 1
Undisposed of at end of month .....

Meals 44 78 44 166

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

P.H.S. S. ZEELAND (Red Star) *arrived* Aug. 17, 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* 2[illegible]

Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
65f	1	Margorosky, Beile	II Cabin	1 28	1	I.P.C.	10.45 A.M. Keep																	1	1	1
48f	2	Gella, Tiwke	7	21	1	"	11.06 A.M. Elliott																	1	1	1
47m	3	Feinaß, Schloje, wife & 2 ch.	9	24/27	4	"	11.30 A.M. "																			4
45f		Malke																								
15f		Gisela																								
11f		Anna																								
15m	4	Lang, Daniel & s/s.	4	20/21	2	"	11.40 A.M. Leonard																			2
9f		Julia																								
55f	5	Rivkind, Gite	7	11	1	"	11.50 A.M. Elliott																	1	1	1
40m	6	Zukermany Fischel	14	20	1	" Drs.Cert.	12. M. Fitz																	8	8	8
38m	7	Heimann, Srul D.	10	16	1	" Drs.Cert.	12.30 P.M. Leonard																	7	7	7
10m	8	Greenberg, Gabriel	10	17	1	"	12.40 P.M. "																	1	1	1
51m	9	Herminez, Henri, wife & 7 ch.	10	1/9	9	" Drs.Cert.	12.45 P.M. "																			8
43f		Luca I.																								
23f		Victoria																								
20m		Comiel																								
20f		Bertha																								
10m		Edmond																								
4m		Edward																								
3f		Helena																								
11/12f		Alice																								
25f	10	Elefant, Gisella & child	11	28/29	2	"	12.45 P.M. Tuttle																			2
7f		Jolan																								
50f	11	Elefant, Lina	11	30	1	" Drs.Cert.	12.50 P.M. "																			1
54f	12	Warschawsky, Sore	10	15	1	"	12.50 P.M. Leonard																			4 5 4
32f	13	Feldman, Chae & 2 ch.	7	27/28/30	3	"	1. P.M. Elliott																			3 6 3
9f		Chane				(Child, Motel, age 8, in hospital)																				
6m		Moische																								
29m	14	Sowarsch, Rudolf & ch.	10	5/8	2	"	1.05 P.M. Leonard																			4 6 4
8m		Frans				([illegible] chd. Rudolf in hospital)																	U. S. Born			
		TOTALS																								

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

P.C.S.S. KROONLAND (Red Star) arrived Aug. 17, 1908, 190, M., from Ant

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Rel.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Rel.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Rel.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Steerage.	Dinner.	Supper.
36f 15	Friedman, Bruche & 3 ch.	7	22 24/26	4	L.F.C.	1.02 P.I. Elliott																		12	12
8m	Meische				(Child, Mugel, Age 10, in hospital)																				
5f	Taube																								
3m	Welwel																								
41m 16	Rotting, John	11	22	1	" Drs.Cert.	1.06 P.I. Tuttle																		2	2
32f 17	Sowarsch, Adelheid	10	6	1	" Chd. Rudolf in hospital Leonard	1.20 P.I.																		2	2
40m 18	De Graene, Valere					Mitchell																		7	7
10m 19	Feldman, Rotel																								
4m 20	Sowarsch, Rudolf	10																							
1f 21	Friedmann, Rosie	23																							
21f 22	Kammeriet, Henriette	21	1		Insp. Dr Ext. Trachoma	Ety																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Cammiero, Surgeon ~~employed~~ by the N York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, City of N York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C C Cammiero

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vigilancia" sailing from Santiago de Cuba, August 11th, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carmenate	Primo	25		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Albert Carmente San Luis, Cuba	Ill.	Chicago
2	Vidaud	Pedro	24		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	French	France	Cuba	Santiago	Alvez Vidaud (father) San Luis, Cuba	Pa.	Phila.
3	Rivery	Oscar	20		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Matilda Rivery (mother) Calvario #12 Santiago	N.Y.	City
4	Franco	Leonte	40		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	St. Domingo	Dominican	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alcibiades Franco Neptuno #10	N.Y.	City
5	Bustamante	Armando	21		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Dolores A. Bustamante (mother) San Basilio #86 Santiago	Wilmington	Del.
6	Gomez	Luis	19			Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Charles Gomez Gibara, Cuba	N.Y.	Far Rockaway
7	Atieg	Benito	16		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Forencio Atieg St. Felix 99 Santiago	N.Y.	N.Y. City
8	Roig	Miguel	24		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Porto Rico	Porto Rican	Cuba	Santiago	none Family at P.R.	Pa.	Phila.
9	Bickel	Chas. J.	27		M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	American					
10	Bichel	Mary S.	34		M	None	Yes	Yes	American	American					
11	Barnes	Mr. A.	34		M. S.	Dock Supt.	Yes	Yes	American	American					
12	Douglass	Glenn. J	22		M. S.	Civil Eng	Yes	Yes	American	American					
13	Gramm	George	35		M S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	American					
14	Rossire	G. Frank	45		M. M.	Sugar merchant	Yes	Yes	American	American					
15	North	Mrs. Lillian	32		F. M	None	Yes	Yes	American	American					
16	North	Miss. Lillie M.	15		F S.	None	Yes	Yes	American	American					
17	Urgelles	José M.	44		M. M	Land owner	Yes	Yes	American	American					
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2114

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17th, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Insane persons not supported by charity shall not be excluded.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$30.	no	—	—	C. Carnenate, brother, 2121 Dearborn St, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	No.	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark	none	Cuba Palma Soriano
2	No.	Self	$325.	No	—	—	Swarthmore Prep School, Pa. Going to school	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8½	Dark	Black	Dark	none	Cuba Guantanamo
3	Yes	Self	$70.	No	—	—	To join father at 60 Pearl St N. York City. To school	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark	none	Cuba Santiago
4	Yes	Self	$50.	Yes Aug	1907	Ny. C.	On visit. Grand Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Blue	Grey	"	Domingo "
5	No.	Self	$30.	No	—	—	Taylor University Going to school	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Dark	Black	Dark	none!	Cuba Santiago
6	No	Self	$21.	Yes	June 1908	Fair Rockaway	American college. Going to college	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Black	Dark	none	Cuba Baqua
7	Yes	Self	$30.	No	—	—	joint of Frank Swank 2141 E. 75th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Dark	Black	Dark	"	" Santiago
8	No.	Self	$200.	No	—	—	Pierce Business College going to school	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Porto Rico Guayanilla
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson, Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer) of the S/S. Vigilancia, from Santiago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Joseph Baird Albury, Surgeon of the SS Vigilancia employed by the Company thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six (6) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Colleges of Surgeons & Physicians London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to [illegible] inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Baird Albury MRCS & LRCP

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

Vigilancia Aug. 17. 08.

17 7 22 12 36 6
13 8 24 3 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

[illegible]

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens	[illegible]	[illegible]	36
Immigrants	19	17	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	13	24
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	30	30	60

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Vigilancia, sailing from Nassau, N.P. August 13th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Etheridge	Reginald L.	22		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Chatham	Mother Mrs. A. Etheridge, Abbeville Mannor, Chatham Eng.	Eng.	London
2	Pritchard	Asa N.	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	England	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Father W. E. Pritchard Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Pritchard	Margaret L.	20		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	England	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	" " "	Canada	Toronto
4	Callender	Walter L. S.	32		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	British Guiana	West Indian	Bermuda	Hamilton	Friend Mrs. M.P. Stuart Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
5	Callender	Grace A.	30		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	West Indian	Bermuda	Hamilton	" " "	"	"
6	Callender	Dorothy G.	2	6	F	S	None	No	No	England	West Indian	Bermuda	Hamilton	" " "	"	"
7	Pippette	Annie	58		F	W	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton			
8	Rattray	Laura	61		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bahamas	Nassau	Mrs. Jas. McKay Bay St. daughter	Nassau N.P.	Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Hall	Edwin C.	29		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	Mother Mrs. A.B. Hall Nassau N.P.		Toronto
10	Hall	Muriel	23		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau			
11	Quayle	George	40		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
12	Quayle	Alice	35		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
13	Aldridge	Elizabeth	35		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
14	Shipman	Leanard N.	52		M	M	Lumberman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
15	Johnson	Roger B. C.	41		M	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
16	Stevens	Herman A.	40		M	S	Lumberman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
17	Sloop	Edward	30		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
18	Culmer	Mary P.	61	5	M	Widow	None	Yes	Yes	England	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bahamas	Nassau	Husband Hon. J. W. Aubrey Treasurer		Montreal
19	Rae	James Stanley	26		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	England	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Walker. Hon. Jas. M. Rae Nassau N.P.	N.J.	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 17, 1908.

216

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf-mute, or blind, or insane, or idiot, or epileptic, or a pauper, or supported by charity, or a person who has been in prison, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, whether under contract or not, or of any kind of work or labor, for any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation, in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	1908 New York	Brother 25 Ninth St. Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown	Grey		England	Liverpool
2	No	Self	$50	No	—	Brother 47 Fargo Ave Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light Brown	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau
3	No	Father	$50	Yes	1907 New York	Friend Miss M. Leonard 240 Montrose Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
4	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907 New York	Friend Mrs Young 313 Willoughby Ave	Boy	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk Brown		Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1907 New York	" " "		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue	Brown	British Guiana	Demerara
6	Yes	Father	—	Yes	1907 New York	" " "		No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Dark	Blue	Brown	England	London
7	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907 New York	Going to Service in London with Mr Callender		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	Hazel	Bermuda	Hamilton
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907 New York	Son Claud W. Cattray 1188 Hancock St. Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	England	London
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907 New York	Brother H. E. Hall 228 Grove St Toronto Ca		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Red	Brown	Bahama	Nassau
10	No	Father	$50	Yes	1907 New York	— " — — " —		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Bahamas	Nassau
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	No	Self	$50	Yes	1906 New York	Daughter Miss Lloyd Colmer 4187 the Boulevard New York Central		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Hazel	Bahamas	Clarence
19	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907 do	On Visit going to Broadway Hotel		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Black	Grey	Bahamas	Nassau NP
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. F. Johnsen Master of the S/S. Vigilancia, from Nassau N.P. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C F Johnsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug , 1904

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Baird Albury, Surgeon of the SS Vaderland employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal colleges of Surgeons & Physicians London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Baird Albury MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 190 8

at New York

W. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau N.P. August 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kemp	Herbert	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African Bahamian	Nassau		Father Rodney Kemp Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Perry	Medrick J.	40		M M	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
3	Peffy	Gordan Roy	18		M S	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
4	Pedmon	Louis	28		M S	"	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
5	Elliott	Ronald	21		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African Bahamian	Nassau		Brother Edwin Elliott Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	Newburgh
6	Addeley	George B.	41		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	X	African Bahamian	Nassau		Wife Mrs Geo B Addeley Fox Hill Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York X
7	Bethel	John James.	40		M S	Planter	Yes	Yes	"	African Bahamian	Governors Har.		Brother Richard Bethel Governors Harbour	N.Y.	New York
8	Bond	William allen	60		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

DEPORTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 17, 1908.

208

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs Matilda Marshall 407 Quincy St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Black	Blk	Blk		Bahamas	Nassau
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	Yes	Self	$20	No	—	—	Brother Stanley Elliott 5 W. 134 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Sick	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk		Bahamas	Nassau
6	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blks	Blks	Blks		Bahamas	[illegible] Governor
7	Yes	Self	$45	Yes	40	Boston	Friend Mrs Glinton 308 West 119 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blks	Blk	Brn		Bahamas	[illegible] Eleuthera
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S. Vigilancia, from Nassau, N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1908,
at Newport
W. Williamson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Cameron, Surgeon ~~employed~~ by the U. York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.; (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Cameron

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1908

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vigilancia" sailing from Santiago de Cuba, August 11, 1908

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Engen	Mrs Elisa	29		F	M	None	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Cuba	Santiago	Andrey Lindley (cousin) Cristo, Cuba	Norway	Bergen
2	Engen	Mathias	33		M	M	Boat Builder	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Cuba	Santiago	—	Norway	Bergen
3	Engen	Sampson	1		M	S	None	no	no	Norway	Norwegian	Cuba	Santiago	—	Norway	Bergen
4	Castello	Alexander	35		M	M	Cigar Manf.	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Wife & children in Santiago.		
5	Puyol	Antonio	20		M	S	Student	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Christobal Cuadras	N.Y.	N.J. City
6	Eden	Gumise	53		F	S	Domestic	Yes	No	Guadaloupe	[illegible]	Cuba	Santiago	Christina St. #53 Santiago Cuba	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	McCarthy	Peter A.	44		M	S	U.S. Army	yes	yes	America	American	Cuba	Santiago	Juan Loquin #10 La Palma St. Santiago.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Barstchy	Arthur	25		M	M	Commercial Traveler	Yes	Yes	American	American					
9	Barstchy	Mrs. Nettie A.	25		F	M	None	"	"	American	American					
10	Arter	Jno. D.	35		M	S	Planter	"	"	American	American					
11	Lytle	Marcena M.	51		M	M	Farmer	"	"	American	American					
12	Dean	Abel R.	77		M	S	Nothing	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Alberta	Frances M. Dean son Omaja Cuba	Ohio	Cabadonia
13	Mestre	Cristoba Jr	18		M	S	Student	Yes	"	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Cristobb Mestre (father) Guantanamo	Ny	Ny
14	Ferguson	Oscar	28		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	American	American					
15	Ferguson	Mrs. Caroline	30		F	M	None	"	"	American	American					
16	Ferguson	Ethel	11		F	S	None	"	"	American	American					
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

3 Tickets

4/34091-HKL 10-5/33 3F/M093 — 4/33469-HKL 7-4538567|46|36

Admitted as an Alien. see file 99290/402 Bureau Letter 10-20-33 Permit file # 942238

16 9/7 31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRON OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigratior by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of York, Aug 17th, 1908

210

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever b United States; when and w — If Y: Yes or No. / Year or period of years.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	Self	$80	yes — 1906	In transit to Norway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Light	Light	none	Norway	Bergen
2	No.	mother	-	yes 1906		No	No	No	No	Good	No							Norway	Bergen
3	No	mother	-	no —		No	No	No	No	good	No							Cuba	Cristo
4	—	self	$200	yes June 1908	241 E. 75th St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark	none	Cuba	Santiago
5	—	Self	$33	No. —	Joint Home — Godfriend, Genaro Gonzalez 213 Franklin Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Spain	Barcelona
6	—	Self	$75	yes 1904	Mrs. M Von Schwartz, 29 Weldon Ave, Parkville, Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dark	Blak	Dark	none	Goudeloupe	Goudeloupe
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	No.	Self	$75	Yes 1904	Emery Dean (nephew) Caladonia, Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Light	White	Blue	none	U.S.	Bellville, O
13	—	Self	$5.00	no —	going to Brother & care Manuel Cabogal, 123 Pearl st New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	Cuba	Guantanamo
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A F Johnson, Master, (Master, Commander, Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Am S S Vigilancia, from Santiago solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the em[illegible] by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens name[illegible] for[illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from[illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane p[illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or da[illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other c[illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy[illegible] anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitu[illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, a[illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each[illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A F Johnson
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1908

at New York

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes+Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba c[illegible] islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien[illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified und[illegible] heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e[illegible] partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, w[illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be[illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian lan[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Ri[illegible] (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abru[illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their de[illegible] ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should sho[illegible] *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for sta[illegible] purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent re[illegible] independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning f[illegible] visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last p[illegible] nent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in c[illegible] whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of[illegible] relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definite[illegible] place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if o[illegible] the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in co[illegible] 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show[illegible] nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other rel[illegible] friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The en[illegible] column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of m[illegible] shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the se[illegible] members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and whe[illegible]*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United S[illegible] before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—[illegible] entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; a[illegible] so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by[illegible] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

P.G. S. S. VIGILANCIA

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 211

arrived Aug. 17, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41m 1	Adderly, George B.	II Cabin D. 6	1	arrival Dr. Cert 8/18/08 Ret from Hosp 8/20/08 12 M. L.P.C. Placed in Hospital on 10.20 A.M.	Book	8/20	24	Jtt	8/18	170	Jtt	10				Paroled 8/20/08 1 Span Vigilancia Ret 10/8 08 11.4° Au 10/908				Vigilancia	Mood	4	1	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2482

Aug. 15-17-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY...MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....FEB 2.....1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....FEB 2 1944.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

